A Transcript of the Registers of the Company of Stationers of London.

1554—1640 A.D.

Volume I.
The Arms of the Company of Stationers of London;
From the Enrollment of the Original Grant
In the College of Arms, London.
A
TRANSCRIPT
OF THE
Registers
OF THE
Company of Stationers of London;
1554—1640 A.D.

VOLUME I.—TEXT.
(1 Detailed Cash Accounts to 22 July 1571.
(2 Summary Cash Abstracts onward to 2 August 1596.

EDITED BY
EDWARD ARBER, Assoc. King's Coll., London; F.S.A.
Editor of The First printed English New Testament, the English Reprints, and
The first Three English Books on America.

This Copy is the property of
HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF CLEVELAND.

PRIVATELY PRINTED.
LONDON:
1 January 1875.
A

TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS

OF THE

COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.

1554—1640 A.D.

VOLUME I.

This Copy is numbered. 

E. B. Oliver.
TO
THE PRESENT
Master, Wardens, and Assistants
OF THE
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF THE
STATIONERS
OF
LONDON,
THIS
TRANSCRIPT
IS
RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED.
A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON,
BETWEEN 1554—1640 A.D.

Only Two Hundred and Thirty Copies in all are printed.
Of these, all surplus copies will be destroyed.

Subscriptions to 1 January 1875.

Thirty large paper transcripts, in royal quarto.

1 ... The Company of Stationers of London, London.
2 ... ... Henry Huth, Esq., Prince's Gate, London.
3 ... ... The British Museum Library, London.
4 ... ... The Bodleian Library, Oxford.
5 ... Horace Howard Furness, Esq., Philadelphia, U. S. A.
6 ... The Rt Hon. Earl Spencer, K.G., Althorp, Northamptonshire.
7 ... ... Frederick W. Cosens, Esq., Queen's Gate West, London.
9 ... ... James Robinson, Esq., Fallowfield, Manchester.
10 ... ... The Lenox Library, New York, U. S. A.
11 ... His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, Devonshire House, London.
12 ... His Grace the Duke of Cleveland, St James' Square, London.
13 ... Mrs John Carter Brown, Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.
14 ..................................................
15 ..................................................
16 ..................................................
17 ..................................................
18 ..................................................
19 ..................................................
20 ..................................................
21 ..................................................
22 ..................................................
23 ..................................................
24 ..................................................
25 ..................................................
26 ..................................................
27 ..................................................
28 ..................................................
29 ..................................................
30 The Editor's Copy.
I. vi
## LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

**TWO HUNDRED SMALL PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN DEMY QUARTO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Subscriber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>The Library of Sion College, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Samuel Timmins, Esq., Elvetham Lodge, Birmingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>The Library of St Paul's Cathedral, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>J. Henry B. N. Arber, Esq., Exchequer and Audit Department, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Prof. Frederick J. Child, Harvard College, Cambridge, U. S. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Frederick J. Furnivall, Esq., M.A., Director of the Early English Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Chaucer and New Shakespeare Societies, St George's Square, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Charles R. Rivington, Esq., Clerk of the Company of Stationers of London,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>The Birmingham Free Libraries—Reference Department, Rotcliff Place,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birmingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>The Liverpool Free Library, William Brown Street, Liverpool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>The Library of Exeter College, Oxford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>F. Newell Arber, Esq., Upper George Street, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>John Sutherland, Esq., M.D., Army Sanitary Commissioner, War Office,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Peter Redpath, Esq., Montreal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>The Birmingham Library, Union Street, Birmingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>The British Museum Library, London (Second Copy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Henry Morley, Esq., Professor of English Literature, University College,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Rev. E. Hayes Plumptre, M.A., Professor of Divinity, King's College,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London; Vicar of Bickley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>The Library of the University of Cambridge, Cambridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>The Corporation Library, Guildhall, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>The Official Library of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Lambeth Palace,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Rev. E. Paxton Hood, Hillmarten Road, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Sir Charles Isham, Bart., Lamport Hall, Northamptonshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>The Public Library, Boston, U. S. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Arthur W. Edis, Esq., M.D., Wimpole Street, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>W. Dalton Hepworth, Esq., Coventry and London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Henry Pyne, Esq., Assistant Tithe Commissioner, St James' Square, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>The Library of the Athenæum Club, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>The Library of the South Kensington Museum, London.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. vii
LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

65 ... The Library of Brasenose College, Oxford.
66 ... Donald O. L. McKay, Esq., B.A.; Admiralty Office, London.
67 ... The Library of King's College, London.
68 ... Henry Stevens, Esq., F.S.A., &c., Trafalgar Square, London.
69 ... The Boston Athenæum Library, Boston, U. S. A.
70 ... The Peabody Institute, Baltimore, U. S. A.
71 The Library of the Imperial Court of Austria, Vienna.
73 ... Henry Larkings, Esq., London and Westminster Bank, London.
75 ... The Mercantile Library, Philadelphia, U. S. A.
76 ... Chetham's Library, Manchester.
77 ... The Library of Columbia College, New York, U. S. A.
78 ... Charles Bridge, Esq., Hon. Mem. Soc. of Ant. of Newcastle, Regent Square, London.
79 ... Charles Childs, Esq., Bungay, Suffolk.
80 ... John Leigh, Esq., Whalley Range, near Manchester.
81 ... The Library of Congress, Washington, U. S. A.
82 ... The London Library, St James' Square, London.
83 ... J. Orchard Phillips, Esq., F.R.S., Tregunter Road, London.
84 ... Dr Williams' Library, Grafton Street East, London.
85 ... Rev. Henry M. Dexter, D.D., Boston, U. S. A.
86 ... Walter C. Renshaw, Esq., L.L.M., &c., Lincoln's Inn, London.
87 ... Edward G. Allen, Esq., Twistock Row, London.
88 The Library of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin.
89 The Library of the Society of Writers to H. M. Signet, Edinburgh.
90 The Most Hon. the Marquis of Salisbury, Arlington Street, London.
91 ... His Grace the Duke of Manchester, Kimbolton Castle, St Neots.
92 ... James Jenkins, M.D., C.B., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets, Bermuda.
93 The Library of the University of Glasgow, Glasgow.
94 ... The Royal Library, Berlin.
95 ... William G. Medlicott, Esq., Longmeadow, Massachusetts, U. S. A.
96 The Library of the College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, London.
97 The Library of the Hon. Society of King's Inns, Dublin.
98 The Library of the University of Saint Andrews, Saint Andrews.
99 ... J. Payne Collier, Esq., F.S.A., Maidenhead.
100 ... Rev. Samuel Pearson, M.A., Liverpool.
102 ... The Library of Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut, U. S. A.

I viii
The Contents of this Volume.

* * * In this list the illustrative pieces are arranged under the annual accounts to which they relate, and not as we have been able to find room for them in the blank pages occurring in the text.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Short Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Page</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscription</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Subscribers</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Contents of this Volume</td>
<td>vi-viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>ix-xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ordinances of the Company, 1578-1582 A.D.</td>
<td>xiii-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the present Transcript</td>
<td>3-26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note as to the principal records of the Corporation of London | 473 |

20 May 1557. Writers of Court-hand and Text-letters not to be summoned in the Sheriffs' courts in London | xxii |
12 July 1559. Order of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen for the foundation of the Joint-Brotherhood of the Linners and Text-Writers | xxiii |
24 October 1555. Translation of Richard Nyle from the Craft of the Stationers to that of the Ironmongers | xxi |

Register A | 31 |

Three Notes of various dates | 32 |
1st Account (9 December 1554—14 July 1557) | T. Dockway | J. Coward |
| 13 June 1556. Proclamation against Protestant books | 59 |
| 4 May 1556. The Charter of the Company of Stationers of London | xxviii-xxxii |
| 27 September 1556. Act of Common Council as to Apprentices | xii |
| 2 June 1557. The enrolment of the Stationers' Charter in the Corporation Records | 96 |
| 6 September 1557. The Grant of Arms to the Stationers' Company by Sir G. Detrick | xxxvi |

2nd Annual Account (10 July 1557—9 July 1558) | T. Dockway | J. Coward |
| Gifts. | To the Hall, 86-90. The Inventory, &c., 9 July 1558, 87-89. |
| 6 June 1558. Proclamation against Protestant books of 'heresy sedition and treason' | 92 |

3rd Annual Account (10 July 1558—10 July 1559) | R. Waye | T. Jaques |
| 28 May 1559. Extracts from the Will of T. Dockway: the First Master | xxxvii |
| (1559) R. Faulkner. Articles contained in his Book for the Stationers drawn out in form of law (see p. 106) | 95 |
| 29 November 1558—1 June 1559. The Queen's Printers' First Account | 564 |

A Transcript &c. | b | I. ix
THE CONTENTS OF THIS VOLUME.

Gifts. To the Halls, 150. The Inventory, 139—142.
Basket, 131—133. 1559. ([Between 5 May and 10 November.] Two clauses of Queen Elizabeth's Injunctions, containing the first printed notice of the Company.) xxxviii
21 October 1559—2 February 1560. A Second Account of the Queen's Printers .......................... 570
10 November 1559. The Confirmation of the Charter (22) .......................... 133
1 February 1560. The Lord Mayor's Precept creating the Fellowship of the Stationers & Livery Company of the City .......................... 570
25 February 1660—18 October 1669. A Third Account of the Queen's Printers .......................... 750

Livery, 180, Misc., 180—181.
4 November 1560—10 June 1561. A fourth Account of the Queen's Printers .......................... 570—576

Livery, 193, Misc., 193—194.
25 October 1561. Order of the Lord Mayor that the Stationers' Company to follow the Poulterers' Company. This is apparently only a revival of a previous privilege, see p. xx. 496

Misc., 217.
22 January 1563. Order of the Company creating T. Norton their (first) Standing Counsel .......................... 192

Livery, 256, Misc., 257.

Livery, 280, Misc., 280.

Livery, 319, Misc., 319.
1 December 1565—12 October 1566. Another Account of the Queen's Printers .......................... 576
24 June 1566. Star Chamber Decrees or Ordinances as to the printing and sale of books .......................... 522

Misc., 345.

Livery, 370, Misc., 370.

Livery, 391, Misc., 391.
21 February 1569. * A List of John Snow's unlawful Papistical books .......................... 394
24 February 1569. Bishop Gringall. Letter forwarding the above to the Privy Council .......................... 395
1 March 1569. Proclamation against traitorous and seditious books printed abroad .......................... 439

Livery, 420—421, Misc., 421.

1 July 1570. A proclamation against seditious and traitorous books, bills, and writings 432—433
# The Contents of this Volume

## 15th Annual Account (22 July 1570—22 July 1571)
- W. Seres. [J. Judson.]
- Payments. 449—450.
  - 14 November 1570. A proclamation against maintainers of seditious persons, and of traitorous books and writings.
  - 1 February 1571. The Corporation orders a copy of the new edition of Fox's Actes &c. to be placed in the Orphanage and in the Hall of each Company.

## 16th Year. Cash Abstract (22 July 1571—22 July 1572)
- W. Seres. [W. Norton.]
- Receipts. 445—449.
- Payments. 468.

## 17th Year. Cash Abstract (22 July 1572—22 July 1573)
- R. Wolf. [J. Gonnell.]
- Receipts. 468.
  - 25 August 1572. Archbishop Parker writes to Lord Burghley respecting the four editions of *The Admonition to the Parliament.*
  - 13 December 1572. Archbishop Parker recounts to Lord Burghley the troubles of J. Day about his little shop.
  - 20 January 1573. Resolution of the Corporation of London to raise £1000 for the purchase of corn.
  - 11 June 1573. Proclamation against The Admonition to the Parliament.
  - 3 July 1573. Bishop of London informs Lord Burghley that this Proclamation is of no effect.

## 18th Year. Cash Abstract (20 July 1573—20 July 1574)
- R. Jugge. [W. Norton.]
- Receipts. 469—472.
  - 1 August 1573. Resolution of the Corporation to raise £2000 more for the purchase of corn.
  - 10 September 1573. Resolution of the Corporation to house Precepts for the same.
  - 28 September 1573. Proclamation against seditious books, &c., aimed at two Councillors of State.
  - 13 November 1573. Archbishop Parker informs Lord Burghley of T. Jugge's attempt to murder J. Day and his family.
  - 11 July 1574. Assessment of the City Companies for the provision of corn.

## 19th Year. Cash Abstract (20 July 1574—20 July 1575)
- R. Jugge. [J. Harrison.]
- Receipts. 470—473.
  - 19 August 1574. Precept of the Lord Mayor for the provision of gunpowder.
  - 19 August 1574. A proportion [of gunpowder] for the Companies to provide.

## 20th Year. Cash Abstract (20 July 1575—20 July 1576)
- W. Seres. [J. Day.]
- Receipts. 474—477.
  - 5 February 1575. Representation of the Stationers' Company to stay a suit for a printing monopoly.
  - 28 March 1575. Proclamation against certain infamous books.

## 21st Year. Cash Abstract (20 July 1576—9 July 1577)
- W. Seres. [J. Gonnell, R. Watkins.]
- Receipts. 478—479.

## 22nd Year. Cash Abstract (9 July 1577—8 July 1578)
- W. Seres. [R. Watkins, W. Norton.]
- Receipts. 478—479.
  - August 1577. Complaint of Stationers of their hindrance through privileges.

## 23rd Year. Cash Abstract (8 July 1578—11 July 1579)
- R. Jugge. [J. Harrison.]
- Receipts. 481—484.
  - 9 December 1578. A Petition of the Stationers on behalf of T. Woodcock in Newgate prison.

## 24th Year. Cash Abstract (11 July 1579—11 July 1580)
- J. Gonnell. [J. Harrison.]
- Receipts. 485—488.

## 25th Year. Cash Abstract (11 July 1580—10 July 1581)
- J. Day. [R. Watkins, T. Goldsacke.]
- Receipts. 490—492.

## 26th Year. Cash Abstract (10 July 1581—10 July 1582)
- W. Norton. [J. Marsha.]
- Receipts. 493—496.

## 27th Year. Cash Abstract (10 July 1582—10 July 1583)
- J. Gonnell. [C. Barker, P. Goldsacke.]
- Receipts. 497—502.
THE CONTENTS OF THIS VOLUME.

28th Year. Cash Abstract (10 July 1583—10 July 1584) 

30th Year. Cash Abstract (10 July 1585—10 July 1586) 

ADDITION.

January 1643. Petition of Members of the Stationers’ Company to the House of Commons 553
April 1643. The humble Remonstrance to the High Court of Parliament of the Company of Stationers, London 553—558
14 June 1645. Petition of a portion of the Company to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen 559
21 June 1645. Report of a Committee of the Company to its members 559—562
June 1645. Documents relating to the Controversy of this date 564—565

CORRIGENDA 596
HE time has now come when the English Printer and the English Publisher must take their due places in the national estimation. Hitherto the Author has had it all his own way. While we have readily put the men of Thought and Imagination—such as Sidney, Spenser, Hooker, Shakespeare, or Jonson by the side of the men of Politics and State—such as Burghley, Hunsdon, Walsingham, Raleigh, or Davison; we have not so readily put the men of Business, exercising perhaps the most important mechanical art of peace of that time—such as John Cawood, John Day, Henry Denham, Henry Binneman, or Christopher Barker; by the side of the men of Action or War—such as Anthony Jenkinson, Sir Francis Drake, Sir John Hawkins, Sir Martin Frobisher, or the Earl of Cumberland.
INTRODUCTION.

Not that the production of a book was then so difficult and costly a task as the circumnavigation of the globe, the unravelling of the Babington conspiracy, or the capture of Spanish carracks. But inasmuch as a book is intrinsically a more imperishable and life-giving thing than a crusado—inasmuch as three-fifths of our knowledge of that glorious Age has been preserved to us in print—inasmuch as these publications do also enshrine some of the greatest and brightest things that have ever, through all the ages, emanated from merely human minds—inasmuch also as some of these works have vastly helped towards establishing the bases of our existing English society,—and lastly, inasmuch as we go back to that Era for our Masterpieces in Protestant Divinity, in Lyrics Drama metrical Allegory and Pastoral Prose, in Moral and Political Philosophy with the Principles of Scientific Enquiry, in Annals Essays and Characters, and even in Religious Controversy: it does behove us to honour the labours and risks of those men, who sought indeed a livelihood and even a fortune in their occupation; but who often did far worthier than that, even sometimes to the risking of all that they possessed, and without whose speculations all this would have been lost to us.

Thus, it is to the perpetual honour of Christopher Barker that, as he tells us at p. 115, soon after he had purchased his printing patent in 1577 he did 'give a Desperate adventure to imprint four sundry impressions' of the Bible suitable for as many different ages of life, 'in which tyme if I had died, my wife and children had ben vtterlie vndone, and many of my frendes greatlie hindered by disbursing round sommes of money for me, by suertiship and other meanes': while, in many instances, as he also intimates in the same paper, our printers took great pride in the excellence of their work, that they might ever preserve the Press of England from meriting the reproach of 'barbarism.'

Considering too the then cramped method of production—that every sheet was slowly printed from type by the hand-press; with the absence of all modern facilities, such as stereotyping &c.: one can but contemplate with a kind of wonder and reverence the great folios produced in those days. It is easy to realize that works such as Sir Thomas More's Workes printed by John Walley, John Cawood, and Richard Tottle in 1557—or Thomas Becon's Workes printed by John Day in 1560-4—or Fox's Acts and Monuments, of which four editions, each in succession larger than the former, were printed by Day, between 1563 and 1583—or Day's edition of the Works of Tyndale, Feth, and Barnes in 1573—or H. Denham's edition of Hollinshed's Chronicles in 1587—or R. Field's 1595 Edition of Sir Thomas North's translation of Amyot's version of Plutarch's Lives—or the Second Edition, in three volumes, of Richard Hakluyt's Voyages printed in 1599-1600 by George Bishop, Ralph Newberry, and Robert Barker—or that book of books, in five volumes, Purchas's Pilgrimes, printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone in 1626: it is easy to realize that such works as these must then have been as difficult to produce and sell as an edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica would be at present. Even now,
INTRODUCTION.

with all our existing resources and rapidity of production, and with our vastly wider circle of readers; it would take months of labour, and from £1,000 to £3,000 according to size, to reproduce these voluminous tomes; not to speak of the responsibility of their sale. Yet they, with others of like bulk, were excellently produced (for that time) by those hand-printers; and are and ever will be a perpetual honour to the energy industry and skill of our English Printers and Publishers.

II.

The back of all printed Literature lie the conditions of its transliteration into type. Of necessity, books must, on the average, pay the Speculator; whether they remunerate the Author or not: but it is also apparent that the Publisher may have quite as high aims as the Writer. Within the limit of remunerative publications, he may do very much towards the universal education and enjoyment of a people; by refusing low though profitable books, and pushing excellent works though not making such large returns. This is done in some cases in the present day; and by none was it more followed than by the late Mr Charles Knight, whose life-work has endowed this age with such a perpetual honour.

It may therefore be a most worthy study to realize the conditions of the book market in the days of Elizabeth and the two first Stuarts; to mark the class of books produced by each publisher, whether he were his own printer or not; to be able to assign by the date all books which bear only the printer’s initials to their real producers; to ascertain who were the patentees, and what were their privileges; to understand somewhat why certain books were not reprinted for years, and then for a time appeared in frequent editions; to watch the effect of books on the spread of Learning, and the fostering power of Learning to create books; to trace the gradually encroaching power of our Protestant Bishops and Archbishops—of all people in the world—in gagging the press, as a means of fettering and regulating the human mind; to trace with delight the inevitable reaction from such coercion in secret printing; to realize the excessive danger trouble and expense involved in a secret impression, and thereby to measure the strength of the motive for its production; and lastly pointedly to mark out the secretly printed books—not necessarily from any particular sympathy with their opinions,—but as so many effective protests against the edict of mere coercive Authority, ‘Thou shalt not say,’ or as it sometimes also insolently, though in vain, reached forward to realize, ‘Thou shalt not think for thyself.’

An enquiry of this nature, if successfully accomplished, would be such a final and enduring literary monument to our early English Printing Press as would last till the world itself and all its books should share in the final conflagration.

I. xv
INTRODUCTION.

III.

HE Company of Stationers of London consisted for the most part, of a few large Capitalists in books and some minor Speculators in the same, with the journeymen and apprentices employed by them; the masters men and boys who were engaged in book-binding; together with, later on, some type-founders; and, after about 1588, probably a few English paper-makers. The book-binders of course would not exclusively live by English publications; but would occasionally bind or rebind works imported from the Continent.

In addition to these, Christopher Barker tells us, in his able representation to Lord Burghley which we have reprinted at p. 114, there were 'Joiners and Chandlers' in the Company; to which may also be added, 'Makers of Writing Tables,' like Francis Adams.

It is a singular fact that at the present day the Stationers' Company—though it now exceeds in numbers nearly every other Guild in the City of London, the Stationers 'qualified to vote in the election of Members of Parliament being only out-numbered by the Spectacle Makers'—is almost the only Company which has maintained the integrity of its foundation. Of a present Livery of 312; upwards of 300 are 'in the trade': and no one is now admitted to the freedom of the Company—otherwise than by patrimony—unless connected in some form with the production of books.

For many years members of the other Companies of London, like Abraham Veale and Andrew Mansell who belonged to the Drapers' Company, claimed the right of exercising the Art of a Stationer without taking up the freedom of this Company, and this right appears to have been recognized by the Law Officers of the City: but as a rule Publishers and especially Printers enrolled themselves among the Freemen of this Company; as in the cases of Christopher Barker, who, having become Queen's Printer, was translated from the Drapers' Company in 1575; and John Wolf the agitator who made a similar transfer from the Fishmongers' Company in 1583.

Now it is to the money accounts of this Corporation of Book-Speculators and their Associates, that we are indebted for the most singular and authoritative contemporary List of Books ever preserved in any nation. In reality it has already lasted, with but one slight break, about 320 years. In this Transcript, however, we have only to deal with the first Eighty-Six of those years.

In the early days of this Society the Book Entries occupied but a very subordinate position; and were inserted in the Register only when the registration fee, of usually iiiij or viijd was charged. But as the grip of Authority—principally in the shape of the Bishop of London—went on tightening and tightening until it climaxed in the Star Chamber Decree of 1637; as books also became more and more a power, and therefore dangerous things unless fully authorized by the Ordinary; the Book-Entries became a Permission, an
INTRODUCTION.

Imprimatur, rather than a cash-receipt. This change in their nature would seem to have occurred in the period (1571-1576 A.D.) now intervening between Registers A and B: and was probably occasioned by the Anglican hierarchy then assuming (query by what right), in self-defence against the secret printing-presses of the Puritans, a greater authority over unborn books than their Romish predecessors had hitherto continuously exercised. This supervision became more and more stringent until almost every important book was either entered in a full Court of Master Wardens and Assistants of the Company; or else was authorized both by the clerical licenser and—as if that were insufficient—by one of the Wardens as well. All which is a testimony to a large amount of fearfulness, as the result of this episcopal pressure.

As years roll on, the Book Entries increase in numbers as well as in importance: not possibly that a very much greater number of avowed books were printed under the increasing tyranny of Charles I. and his ministers; but that more and more books were registered. So matters reach their turning point. The assembling of the Long Parliament was the utter shattering and breaking up of the old order of things,* and the commencement of an increasing liberty of printing which has ever since augmented: until, at length, there came the national conviction that the Press—libels excepted—is its own correction; and that Contempt and Oblivion do exercise a sharper and swifter justice on vileness falsehood ribaldry and worthless than all the law and prerogative of the three kingdoms put together.

Then came the more wide-spread purity and the greater power of our Fourth Estate.

IV.

T is probably known to the Reader that the vast bulk of the Registers has necessitated the closing of this Transcript at the Meeting of the Long Parliament; and consequently that it will only comprise the Text of the first Three volumes and somewhat more than half of the Fourth.

These, with not a few of their successors, have been distinguished by the letters of the alphabet. For this distinction, however, there is no greater authority than that of official convenience. Of course, for the purposes of these Registers, there was for the first seventeen years down to 1571 only one Volume in existence; for next twenty-five years more down to 1596 only two Volumes; for a further twenty-nine years more down to 1625 but three Volumes; and another fifteen years still found the Company using their Fourth Register. So that the idea of lettering the Registers came late. It certainly occurred after the loss of the 'Clerk’s Book' of 1571-76 had been investigated and recognized as inevitable: otherwise the present Register B would have been lettered C; in the hope of the missing

* The Addendum we have affixed to this Volume bears abundant witness of the convulsions of that time; in the throes of which this Company was almost on the point of extinction.

A Transcript &c.  
I. xvii
volume turning up. We may well believe—until evidence appears to the contrary—that this decision and the consequent existing lettering occurred some time after the Fire of London in 1666; by which time six Volumes, now lettered A to F, had accumulated.

Here we cannot repress our congratulations that while members of the Stationers' Company lost in that terrific disaster property estimated to be worth £200,000 in those days; that these Registers—more precious than gold to this and succeeding ages—were so fortunately preserved. One can readily imagine how hurriedly they, with other early records of the Company still extant, were carried or carted away, and somewhat of their wanderings and adventures until the Company again settled down in their rebuilt Hall. What possibility of their destruction there was, will be evident from what Lord Clarendon writes:

It was an incredible Damage that was and might rationally be computed to be sustained by one small Company, the Company of Stationers, in Books, Paper, and the other lesser Commodities which are vendible in that Corporation, which amounted to no less than two hundred thousand Pounds: In which prodigious Loss there was one Circumstance very lamentable. All those who dwelt near Paul's carried their Goods, Books, Paper, and the like, as others of greater Trades did their Commodities, into the large Vaults which were under St. Paul's Church, before the Fire came thither: Which Vaults, though all the Church above the ground was afterwards burned, with all the Houses round about, still stood firm and supported the Foundation, and preserved all that was within them, until the Impatience of those who had lost their Houses, and whatsoever they had else, in the Fire, made them very desirous to see what they had saved, upon which all their Hopes were founded to repair the rest.

It was the fourth Day after the Fire ceased to flame, though it still burned in the Ruins, from whence there was still an intolerable Heat, when the Booksellers especially, and some other Tradesmen, who had deposited all they had preserved in the greatest and most spacious Vault, came to behold their Wealth, which to that Moment was safe: But the Doors were no sooner opened, and the Air from without fanned the strong Heat within, but first the dryest and most combustible Matters broke into a Flame, which consumed all, of what Kind soever, that till then had been unhurt there. Yet they who had committed their Goods to some lesser Vaults, at a Distance from that greater, had better Fortune; and having learned from the second Ruin of their Friends to have more Patience, attended till the Rain fell, and extinguished the Fire in all Places, and cooled the Air: And then they securely opened the Doors, and received all from thence that they had there. Lord Clarendon's Continuation of his Life (1660-1667), pp. 334-5. 1st Ed. 1759, fol.

Of the four Registers represented by this Transcript; A is the most interesting in respect to the formation of the Company out of the pre-existent Association or Brotherhood; for its early growth; and for its abundant autographs. Especially is it noticeable for its antiquity. There are in it abundant notices of other books having been kept by the Company either from the first, or from very early periods of its history, but they have mostly perished. Certain it is that nothing older than Register A is now in the possession of the Company. This Register likewise contains the entries, at I. xviii
INTRODUCTION.

pp. 62, 475, and 572, of its own cost and that of Registers B and C as well.

Register B is the largest in size, and is very full, both of civic and literary information.

Register C is perhaps the most important from a literary point of view, in its relation to Shakespeare, Jonson and their contemporaries.

Register D is most interesting in a political point of view; as manifesting the dislike of the Stuarts to freedom in any shape: and especially as evidencing the addition of royal pressure to episcopal force in the matter of book-licensing, &c.

V.

Hat—long previous to the existence of the Company—there was a voluntary and informal Association or Brotherhood of Printers, Bookbinders, Publishers, and the like, formed on the usual model of a City Company; is conclusively proved by the earlier pages of this First Register, as well as by external evidence.

On the 16th May 1561, Anthony Clerke paid, as will be seen at p. 159, sixteen years' arrears of quarterage, which was the ordinary quarterly contribution of a groat by each member of a Company. This not only proves the existence of this Brotherhood so far back as 1545; but also shows that it was then and had since continued the same in its general nature as the more formal Company subsequently established. Otherwise, had there been any kind of break, Clerke would never have paid up these arrears.

This continuity of existence is important in connection with a statement at p. 138, that on the 30th June 1560, the Livery—in conformity with the Lord Mayor's precept of the previous 1st February—was 'New begonne and Revyued againe.' From which it would seem that the Brotherhood had had a Livery, and that from some cause it had ceased to be; and that as it would seem from p. 161, either in the reign of Henry VIII. or Edward VI. Of this earlier Livery there is apparently no trace in the Records of the Corporation of London. But it is to be especially noted that though the earlier Livery lapsed, there is nothing whatever to show an extinction of the Brotherhood.

So that, on the opening page of the Text, we meet without surprise Thomas Berthelet and William Bonham acting as the joint treasurers of this voluntary Association in 1555 very much as the Wardens of the Company afterwards did; and at p. 45 we have 'the olde Collectors' John Walley and Anthony Smythe evidently acting as Renters to the Brotherhood.

Then we have in the Inventory of the 9th July 1558, at p. 88, that 'tabull [i.e. picture or fresco] of the names of the Anneyentes,' a name by which the Assistants of the Company were often afterwards called; but which
INTRODUCTION.

at that early date must have been a list—probably not a short one—of the Elders of the Brotherhood.

So that the internal testimony of this single Register conclusively establishes the existence of the Brotherhood of the Stationers as early as 1545. Indubitable external evidence will push that date as far back as 1510.

Christopher Barker gives the following reliable account in 1582 of the Brotherhood at p. 114:

‘In the tyme of king Henry the eights, there were but fewe Printers, and those of good credit and compotent wealth, at whiche tyme and before, there was an other sort of men, that were writers, Lynners of booke and diverse thinges for the Church and other vses called Stacioners; which haue, and partly to this daye do vse to buy their booke in grosse of the saide printers, to bynde them vp, and sell them in their shops, whereby they well mayntayned their families.

‘In King Edward the sixt his Dayes, Printers, and printing began greatly to increase: but the provision of letter, and many other thinges belonging to printing, was so exceeding chargeable, that most of those printers were Dryven through the necessitie, to compound before [hand] with the booke-sellers at so lowe value, as the printers themselves were most tymes small gayners, and often loosers.’

The fact is, that as soon as the successors of William Caxton—as Wynken de Worde, Richard Pinson, Julian Notary, John Rastall, Thomas Godfray, &c.—began to multiply, there sprang up of necessity a publicly-recognized CRAFT of PRINTING. These Printers associated themselves with the Stationers to whom Barker alludes above, into the Brotherhood to which we have already referred: and among civic organizations this Association was known at that time, not as the Craft of the Printers, but as that of the Stationers.

A Craft was a kind of incipient Company, without its compulsory powers, honour, or dignity. An instance of the mingling of Crafts and Companies together in an assessment in 1591, will be found at p. 544.

John Stow added to his Second Edition of The Survey of London, 1603, a list to which he gives the following characteristic heading:

The 23. of Henrie the eight, these companies had place at the Maiors feast, in the Guild-hall as followeth. I speake by president, for I was newer a feast folower.

The following occur in this list:

26 Poulter[er]s, the wardens and one person, one messe.
27 Stationers, the wardens and two persons, one messe. pp. 540-541.

As in this list, there occur entries like the following:

No Clothing Woodmongers, the wardens, and two persons, one messe.

It is clear from this that the Stationers, like the Poulterers, had their Clothing; that is, that on the 9th, November 1531 the Brotherhood had a Livery.

I. xx
INTRODUCTION.

At fol. 17 b of Letter Book O preserved among the Corporation Records (respecting which see p. 473) there is a casually recorded list of the names of the Guardians or Wardens of the divers mysteries of the City of London, who, according to ancient custom, were sworn in the twelve months from the feast of All Saints [1 November 1525] in the Guildhall, 17 Henr. VIII., until the next following same feast, and in the mayoralty of Sir John Allen, who was Mayor between 7th November 1525 and 6th November 1526. In this list occurs—

Stacioners henry pepwell | Guardiani Jurati is' die Octobris
lewys Sutton | Anno prono[ ]recto. [i.e. 1526.]

So the Brotherhood had, and changed their Wardens on the 9th October 1526.

It is probable that these Wardens of the Brotherhood were annually elected; as the Ordinances made after the Incorporation enacted that the Wardens were to be elected according to "ancient usage." If so, the predecessors of these very two men were before the Lord Mayor and Alderman on the 24th October 1525, under the following interesting circumstances:

Adhuc De Curia tenta Die martis viz. xxiii Die Octobris [1525]

Richard Nele [Ir]e[n]monger

At this Court Came Richard Nele Citizen and Stacioner of London whiche wasse admitted ynto the liberties of the same Citi the thirsde Day of Augusto Anno Regni Henrici viij seco[n]do / [i.e. 2 August 1510] And Desyred of my lord Mayor and Aldermen that were at the same Court / that he myght be translated from the same Craft of Stacioners / Into the Craft of Ir[e]n[ ]mongers for by cause he is fully Instructid and occupieth the Craft of Ir[e]n[ ]mongers / And can but litell skyll or nothyng yn the Craft of Stacioners / At whiche Court Came aswel the Wardens of Ir[e]n[ ]mongers as the Wardens of Stacioners / whiche wardens of the Stacioners were then Demaunded what they cowde say against the sa[id] translacon / And forasmuche as the sa[id] wardens of Stacioners cowde then no thyng objecte and say agaynst the said translacon / Therfor it is agréid by yis [this] Court that the said Nele shalbe translated from the said Craft of Stacioners ynto the Craft of Ir[e]n[ ]mongers &c. Repertory of the Court of Aldermen (see p. 473) 7, fol., 64 b.

From this, it is quite clear that Nele obtained his freedom through the Craft of the Stationers. Had it been otherwise; and had he been subsequently translated from some other Craft to that of the Stationers: it would infallibly have been mentioned. Therefore the Craft of the Stationers existed at the date of his taking up his freedom.

That date depends on the word s[e]cundo in the entry. We have, for the purpose of verifying this word in the peculiar handwriting of this Repertory, read both forwards and backward from this entry; and have not the least doubt whatever that this word is Secundo and nothing else.

Therefore the Craft of the Stationers admitted Richard Nele to its freedom on the 3rd August 1510.

As Caxton died in 1491, it is not probable that evidence of a much I. xxi
INTRODUCTION.

earlier existence of this particular Craft will turn up; though it is likely enough that more testimony may be adduced of its proceedings. We have now established its existence between the 3rd August 1510 and the 3rd May 1556, the day previous to the Incorporation.

The word 'Stationer' appears to have been older than Caxton's time; and we purpose in the next volume showing the varying meanings that our forefathers attached to it. But it has yet to be shown that a Brotherhood called by that name existed before the advent of printing into this country.

However that may be, the Corporation Records prove the foundation by the Lord Mayor of a similar Society of Manuscript Producers in 1403, and their still earlier civic recognition as a Craft in the days of Chaucer and William Longland. We have seen the original enrollments of the following important entries: but give them as translated by Mr Riley in his Memorials of London and London Life, &c., 1868.

The first entry has never been printed in association with this Company.

31 Edward III. 20 May 1357. (Latin.)

On the 20th of May, in the 31st year etc., it was ordered and agreed by Henry Pyke, Mayor, and the Aldermen, that the writers of court-hand and text-letters, the limners, and the barbers, dwelling within the City of London, should not in future be summoned on Inquisitions in the Sheriffs' Courts between any parties pleading in the same. And if any amercement should by the Sheriffs' officers from them be taken, the same should immediately be restored to them, without any gainsaying thereof.

Saving however, that if they should be summoned to come to the Guildhall on any arduous business touching the City, then they were to come there, on the peril which awaits the same.—Letter Book G, fol. lxi. Riley, p. 295.

The second entry has hitherto been known by description only. Mr John Nichols, F.S.A.,—in by far the best account of the earlier history of the Stationers' Company that has yet appeared,—thus wrote respecting it—

The Company of Stationers is of great antiquity. By the authority of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, they were formed into a Guild, or Fraternity, in the year 1403, the 4th year of King Henry IV.; and had then Ordinances made for the good government of their Fellowship.—Lit. Anc. 18th Cent., iii. p. 545, Ed. 1812.

This statement, Mr Nichols justified by the following note:—

This appears by a Memorial presented by the Company of Stationers to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen in 1645; in which they state that their Brotherhood, or Corporation, had then been governed by wholesome Ordinances for the space of 240 years.—Records of the Company, Book A, p. 153.

It is to be quite understood that in the preparation of this Transcript we are not permitted to see any other Register or Book whatever belonging to the Company besides those we reprint herein: but we understand that there is a series of Letter and Account Books, &c., lettered A, B, C, &c., carrying on the Accounts probably after the 2nd August 1596, when they terminate in this Register; and containing—like the Remembrancia of the Corporation—copies of important letters received and sent. It is to this Book A that Mr Nichols refers.

By the kindness of the present Clerk, we have been able to give a copy of this Petition in the Addendum at p. 593; where it will be found in con-

I. xxii
INTRODUCTION.

nection with other cognate documents relating to the Controversy of 1645.

Up to now therefore the proof of the Brotherhood of the Text Writers has
been based on the copy of an assertion in a document emanating from the
Company itself. We are happy to adduce the following more independent
and perfect testimony.

4 Henry IV. 12 July 1403. (Latin and Norman French.)

(Latin.)

Be it remembered, that on the 12th day of July, in the 4th year etc., the reputable
men of the Craft of Writers of Text-letter, those commonly called "Limners," and other
good folks, citizens of London, who were wont to bind and to sell books, presented here
unto John Walcot, Mayor, and the Aldermen of London, a certain petition, in these
words.

(Norman French.)

"Unto the honourable Lords, and wise, the Mayor and Aldermen of the City of
London, pray very humbly all the good folks, freemen of the said city, of the trades
of text-letter, Lymenours, and other folks of London, who are wont to bind and to sell
books; that it may please your great sagenesses [trespasses] to grant unto them, that
they may elect yearly two reputable men, the one a Lymenour, the other a Text-Writer,
to be Wardens of the said trades; and that the names of the Wardens so elected may
be presented each year before the Mayor, for the time being, and they be there sworn
well and diligently to oversee, that good rule and governance is had and exercised
by all folks of the same trades in all works unto the said trades pertaining, to the praise
and good fame of the loyal good men of the said trades, and to the shame and blame of
the bad and disloyal men of the same. And that the same Wardens may call
together all the men of the said trades honourably and peaceably, when need shall be,
as well for the good rule and governance of the said city, as of the trades aforesaid.
And that the same Wardens, in performing their due office, may present from time to
time all the defaults of the said bad and disloyal men to the Chamberlain at the
Guildhall, for the time being; to the end that the same may there, according to the
wise and prudent discretion of the governors of the said city, be corrected, punished,
and duly redressed. And that all who are rebellious against the said Wardens, as to
the survey and good rule of the same trades, may be punished, according to the general
ordinance made as to rebellious persons in trades of the said city, as set forth in
[Letter] Book G, fol. cxxx. And that it may please you to command that this petition,
by your sagenesses granted, may be entered of record for time to come; for the love of
God, and as a work of charity."

(Latin.)

Which petition having been read before the said Mayor and Alderman, and fully
understood, for the reason especially that it concerned the common weal and profit,
that transgressors of the Ordinance aforesaid should be severely punished, as before
stated; it was unanimously granted by them that the Ordinance should thereafter be
faithfully observed, and that transgressors should be punished in manner as above stated.


It will be observed that this was a Joint-Brotherhood, and that the Craft
of Limners [i.e. Illuminators] is mentioned before the Craft of the Writers of
Text-letter.

The connection of this Joint-Brotherhood of 1403 with that of the Station-
ers in 1501 may be fairly assumed; but it has yet to be demonstrated. And

I. xxiii
INTRODUCTION.

it is to be hoped that the future historian of the Company will be able to do this; now that the enquiry has been limited to about a century of time.

So the Craft of the Stationers were first a voluntary and informal Brotherhood; next on the 4th May 1556, they became a royally Incorporated Fellowship; and finally, on the 1st February 1590, they were created by the Lord Mayor one of the liveried Companies of the City, then about forty in number.

VI.

HE Craft had their Hall in Milk Street. On the 26 May 1611, a Committee was appointed to Contract for the sale of the Lease of the Hall in Milk Street: but it would appear that no sale was effected. Mr J. Nichols writing in 1812 states.

The Company still possess two houses in Wood Street and three in Friers Alley and Clements Court in Milk Street, built, after the Fire of London, on the site of their original Hall.—Lit. Anec., 18th Cent., iii. 545, Ed. 1812.

The most important act of the Brotherhood, however, was the purchase by voluntary subscription of their second Hall in Saint Paul's Churchyard in 1554.

This second Hall was previously known as Peter's College, and was originally a College for Chantry Priests belonging to St Paul's. It was situated on the South-West side of the Churchyard, and in Castle Baynard's Ward.

Srow's account of this Hall with its neighbouring buildings is as follows—

'On the North West side of this Churchyarde, is the Bishoppes Palace, a large thing for receipte, wherein diuers Kings have bene lodged, and greate housholde hath bene kepte, as appeareth by the greate Hall, which of late yeares since the rebatement of Bishoppes liuinges, hath not bene furnished with housholde meynie and guesters, as was meant by the builders thereof, and was of olde time vset.

The Deanes lodging on the other side, directly agaynst [opposite to] the Palace, is a faire olde House, and also diuers large houses, are on the same side builded, whiche yet remaine, and of olde time were the Lodgings of Prebendaries and Residencyears, whiche kept great housholde, and liberall hospitalitie, but now either decayed, or otherwise converted.

Then is the Stationers Hall on the same side, lately builded for them.—Survey of London, p. 393, Ed. 1598.

To which clause Srow in his next edition, 1603, added,—

In place of Peter College, where in the yeare, one thousande five hundred fortie and nine, the fourth of January, sixe men were slaine by the fall of earth vpon them, digging for a Well. p. 373.

William Seres in 1549 printed at Peter College, before he moved to the sign of The Hedgehog close by; and possibly Srowe got this tradition through his family. Without doubt Seres was largely instrumental in this
purchase of the College. He seems by his gifts to the Company recorded at pp. 86 and 139, to have been a practical and generous man.

Mr Nichols also states

This building stood at the South-west corner of the Churchyard. It was afterwards converted into the Feathers Tavern; and covered the spot now (1812) occupied by the garden of the Deanery, and the small court in which after the Fire of London, four houses were erected by Dean SANCROFT for the use of the Minor Canons.—Lit. Anec., &c. iii. 554-5, Ed. 1812.

We have also at p. 425 of the Text the cost of paving the 98 yards of the longe cawsey betwene Powles churche Dore and the stacioners hall, 'i.e. from the great South door of old St Paul’s; which is such a prominent object in RALPH AGGAS’S Map of London in Elizabeth’s reign. It is of course exclusively to this Second Hall that all the bills of repairs in this First Register relate.

This Hall was situated in the parish of Saint Faith [martyred October 282 A.D.]; the Church of which was under Saint Paul’s, and is thus described by NEWCOURT:

The Parish-Church dedicated to this Saint (hereofore called Ecclesia Sante Fidei in Cryptis, 'in the Crowds’ according to the vulgar expression) was at the West-End of Jesus Chappel, under the Choir of the Cathedral-Church of S. Paul, which served as a Parish-Church for the Stationers, and others dwelling in S. Paul’s Church-Yard, Pater-noster-Roe, and the Places near adjoining.—Repertorium, &c., 340, Ed. 1708.

(3) The Third Hall was close by Lud Gate and the City wall. It previously bore the name of Pembroke’s Inn, and afterwards of Abergavenny House. It is described by STOW’s continuator, ANTHONY MUNDAY, as ‘in Warwick lane, at the end of Pater Noster Row’; and doubtless occupied the site of the existing Hall in the parish of Saint Martin’s, Ludgate. It was situated in the Farrindon Ward Within, and therefore to the West of Ave Maria Lane. The dividing boundary line of the two Wards—Castle Baynard’s and Farrindon Within—ran Northward up Ave Maria Lane; and as far as THE Golden Lion, which was some twelve houses in Paternoster Row from that Lane.

We may as well give here STOW’s account of this Third Hall and its surrounding district.

Without the North gate of Powles church, from the end of the old Exchange, West vpp Pater Noster Row, by the two lanes out of Powles church, the first out of the crose I[s]i[e] of Powls, the other out of the body of the church, about the middest thereof, and so West to the golden Lyon [in Paternoster Row], be all of this Warde [i.e. Farrindon Within] as is aforesaid.

The houses in this streete, from the first North gate of Powls churchyard, unto the next gate, was first builded without the wall of the churchyard, by HENRY WALLES Mayor, in the yeare 1282. The rentes of those houses go to the maintenance of London bridge. This streete is now called Pater Noster Row, because of Stationers or Text writers that dwelled there, who wrote and solde all sorts of bookes, then in vse, namely, A. B. C. or Abbais with the Pater Noster, Ave, Creede, Graces, &c.

A Transcript &c. d I. xxxv
INTRODUCTION.

There dwelled also turners of Beades, and they were called Pater Noster makers: as I read in a Record of one Robert Nicer Pater Noster maker, and Citizen, in the reign of Henry the fourth, and so of other.

At the end of this Pater Noster Roce, is Aue Mary Lane, so called upon the like occasion of text writers, and Beade makers, then dwelling there.

And at the end of that Lane is likewise Creede lane, late so called (but sometime Spurrier Roce of Spurriers [i.e. makers of spurs] dwelling there) and Amen Lane is added theevnto, betwixt the south end of Warwicke lane, and the north end of Aue Mary lane.

At the north end of Aue Mary lane, is one great house builded of stone and timber, of old time pertaining to John Duke of Britaine, Earle of Richmond, as appeareth by the Records of Edward the second. Since that it is called Pembrookes lane, nere unto Ludgate, as belonging to the Eres of Pembroke in the times of Richard the 2. the 18 yeare: and of Henry the 6. in the 14. yeare. It is now called Burgavenny house, and belonged to Henry, late Lord of Burgavenny. pp. 273-4.

To which A[nthony] M[unday], Stow's continuator, added in the 1618 edition:

But the Worshipfull Companie of Stationers haue (since then) purchased it [in 1611], and made it the Hall for the meeting of their Societie, conuerting the Stone-worke into a new faire Frame of Timber, and applying it to such seruiceable use, as themselves haue thought convenient. p. 649.

On the 26th May 1611, there was a 'Committee appointed to be overseers for the Companye and directors of the buyldings alteracons and reparacons of Burgavenny House.'

VII.

The origin and occasion of the Company of Stationers has been much misunderstood. It has been usually thought that King Philip and Queen Mary grouped the hitherto scattered Printers and Stationers into one Company and in London, in order to exercise a more effectual control over all English printed books: whereas it was the printing and publishing trade which had been long organized as a City Craft that sought the royal incorporation and the civic livery for its own greater honour and importance.

Certainly the incorporation was a mere matter of money, and did not involve any special royal favour; like that, for instance, which singled out John Cawood for the Royal Printer, not only for English books in the stead of Richard Grafton, but also for works in Latin, Greek, and other foreign languages, the printing of which had been given by Edward VI to Reginald Wolf. So that Christopher Barker wrote truly in December 1582, when at p. 114 he says, 'the Company procured a Charter for the establishing of a corporation.'
INTRODUCTION.

In its capacity as a civic guild, the Company were in the first instance and most directly amenable to the Lord Mayor and the Court of Aldermen. It does not seem that the Romanist hierarchy took any notice of it at all during its thirty months' existence under Queen Mary. They had already a rough and sharp method of dealing with obnoxious writers and their books. Licensing books before publication was a mere Protestant amenity of government: whereas the Papists were hard at work with their torture and their faggot stamping out as they thought 'the Protestant heresy.' So that while they murdered author book and reader together, a Company to exercise a milder control over the general literature of the country was not needed. Their own books were printed chiefly by Robert Caley—whose name, strangely enough, does not appear in the Charter—and almost all other English books were forbidden, and when found burnt with the readers thereof.

The most authentic account of the occasion of the Company that we have yet met with, was given by Christopher Barker and Francis Coldock in May 1583, under circumstances that would seem to forbid mistake on the point. Writing to Edmund Grindal, Bishop of London—who at the time of the creation of this Company was an exile on the Continent, and who therefore personally probably knew nothing on the subject—on behalf of 'the Ancients of the Stationers,' several of whom, such as Richard Tottle, John Day, Thomas Marsh, Richard Greene, Thomas Purfoot, and John Alday or Aldee, occur among the Founders in the Charter, and who would therefore certainly know the occasion of it: the two Wardens state, 'Mmoreover the printers and Stacioners of the same [i.e. of London] obtained a chartre for a Corporacon by reason of the disorders in pryntinge did soo greallie encrease to the ende we might restrayne manye evilles whiche would have happened in the saide profesion.' That by 'disorders' the writers chiefly intended trade control and copyright arrangements, and not the religious or political power of books; is clear from the next sentences. 'By vertue of which corporacon we hane verye good and charitable ordynaunces, alsoe verie prudent to avoide the disordered behavior of prynters and suche troubles that mighte growe by printinge. Notwithstandinge all which yet is yt an endles toile to withstande the lewde attemptes of manie of our profession beinge even within our citie and at our elbowes and daielie looked vnto.' See p. 247.

VIII.

E now therefore come to the Charter itself and its Confirmation: and here give their expanded but verbatim text with an English translation; from the enrollments in the Public Record Office. The original Charter in the possession of the Company was burnt in the Fire of London.

I. xxvii
INTRODUCTION.


Et ulterius nos de digna nostra speciali ac ex certa scunda et use nostro nostris per presentes ordinamus, creanmus, originamus, facimus et constituimus predictum Thomam Dockwrayn, Magistrum ejusdem Mysteris sive artis Stacionarii Civitatis predicte suo anno proxime sequenti, et predictos Johanne Cawood et Henricum Cooke, custodes sive gardianos ejusdem misteri sive artis Stacionarii Civitatis predicte pro uno anno proxime sequenti, et predictos Willemum Bonham, Ricardau Waye, Simenem Coston, Reginaldum Wolf, Jacobum

The king and queen to all to whom etc. greeting.

Know ye that we, considering and manifestly perceiving that certain seditions and heretical books, rhymes and treatises are duly published and printed by divers scandalous malicious schismatical and heretical persons, not only moving our subjects and lieges to sedition and disobedience against us, our crown and dignity, but also to renew and move very great and detestable heresies against the faith and sound catholic doctrine of Holy Mother Church, and wishing to provide a suitable remedy in this behalf, of our special grace and from our certain knowledge and more motion we will, give and grant for ourselves, the heirs and successors of us the foresaid Queen, to our beloved and faithful lieges Thomas Dockwrayn, John Cawood, Henry Coke, William Bonham, Richard Waye, Simon Coston, Reginald Wolf, James Hollyland, Stephen Kewall, John Turke, Nicholas Taverner, Michael Loby, John Jakes, William Ryddall, John Judson, John Walley, Thomas Duxwell, Anthony Smyth, William Powell, Richard Jugge, William Serys, Robert Holder, Thomas Furft, John Rogers, William Steward, Richard Patchet, Nicholas Borman, Roger Ireland, Richard Crosse, Thomas Powell, Anthonio Crotte, Richard Hyll, Alan Gamlyn, Henry Norton, Richard Lant, Henry Suttell, Andrew Hertst, Thomas Deyell, John Case, William Hyll, Richard Richardson, Giles Huke, John Kyne, John Faireborne, John Hyll, Peter Frenche, Richard Harison, Humphrey Powell, John Clerke, William Copland, William Marten, Edward Sutton, Thomas Parker, John Bonham, John Goughge, John Daye, John Whitton, Simon Spymall, William Baldwyn, William Coke, John Kewall, Robert Broke, Thomas Sawyer, Charles Walley, Thomas Patonson, Thomas Mershee, Richard Tottell, Ralph Tyer, John Burtoffe, William Griffith, Edward Broune, Nicholas Claton, Richard Harvy, James Gunwell, Edward Cator, John Kell, Thomas Byton, Thomas Mascall, William Norton, William Pykerung, Richard Baldwin, Richard Greene, Thomas Beydon, Robert Badborne, John Alday, Robert Blyth, Gregory Brodehead, Hugh Cotisforth, Richard Wallis, Thomas Gee, Richard Kewall the younger, John Shereman, Thomas Skoroll, Owen ap Roger, John Tysdale, Adam Croke, and John Fox, free men of the mystery or art of Stationery of our City of London, and the suburbs of the same, that they from henceforth may be in fact, deed and name one body by themselves for ever, and one perpetual community incorporated of one Master and two Keepers or Wardens in the community of the same Mystery or Art of Stationery of the foresaid City, and that they may have perpetual succession.

And further we of our special grace and from our certain knowledge and more motion, by these presents ordain, create, erect, make, and appoint the foresaid Thomas Dockwray Master of the same Mystery or Art of Stationery of the foresaid City during one year next following, and the foresaid John Cawood and Henry Coke, Keepers or Wardens of the same mystery or art of Stationery of the foresaid city for one year next following; and the foresaid William Bonham, Richard Waye, Simon Coston, Reginald Wolf, James Hollyland, Stephen
Roger, per duobus et magister Should corpus London, prsesentes art common London," re omnibus et Johannem the et cominuuitatem communitas the I. quod se all cunque pro querelis, curiis implacitare, cessionem et sui prsesentes. "

"uno unam nomiue Foxe, borne,* borne,* munitatis Johannem Willelmum Uarshe, Spilman, Thomam Ricardum Ricardum Jaques, Petrum um Nicholaum Hollyland, Willelmum Nicholaum Hyl, Willelmum Norton, William Richardson, Richard Whitley, Thomas Taverner, Thomas Gee, Richard Kavell, John Shereman, Thomas Skeroll, Owen ap Roger, John Tysdale, Adam Broke and John Foxe, we make, create, and appoint by these presents the community of the same mistery or art of Stationery of the foresaid City.

And further we ordain, create, erect, make, and appoint by these presents the foresaid Master Wardens and community in deed and in name one body by themselves for ever, and one community for ever incorporated of one Master and two Keepers or Wardens and the community of the same mistery or art of Stationery of the foresaid city of London, and we incorporate the Master, Keepers or Wardens and community, and we will, grant, create, erect, make, declare and appoint them by these presents to be a corporate body by the name of "The Master and Keepers or Wardens and Community of the mistery or art of Stationery of the City of London," for ever to endure really and in full; and that the same Masters, Keepers or Wardens and community may have for the future perpetual succession; and that the Master and Keepers or Wardens and community and their successors shall be for ever entitled, named, and called by the name of "The Masters and Keepers or Wardens and Community of the Mistery or Art of Stationery of the City of London" and by that name shall have power to plead and be impeached and answer and be answered in all and several matters, suits and complaints, actions, demands and causes before any judges and justices, and in any courts and places; and they shall have a common seal to serve and make use of for their matters and business, and for the sealing of all and several their deeds and writings in
INTRODUCTION.

scriptorum suorum res et negoia sua quoquomodo tangeney came consequentiam; et ipsi magistri et custodes sive gardiani et communitas et successores sui de tempore in tempus facere possint et ordinare et stabilire pro bono et sano regimen et gubernatione liberorum hominum artis sive mistere predilectae ac communitatibus predilectae ordinaciones, provisiones et statuta, quocumque eis videatur fore opportum et utilem, siue modum ordinaciones provisiones et statuta illa non sint in aliquo repugnancia seu contraria legibus aut statutis hujus regni nostri Anglie, aut in praebuliis reipublicae ejusdem regni nostri; et quod tamen et successores sui imperpetuam congregacionem de seipsum licitabat et honestas ad statuta et ordinaciones hujusmodi et alias res pro utilitate ejusdem mistere sive communis ejusdem ac pro aliis licitabat causis in forma predicta tociens quocumque eis placuerit, facere valent et possint licite et impune abeque molestacionem vel inquietationem nostri vel lacrimantium vel successorum nostre prestatce Regim, vel aliquos alius; ac quod predicti magistri et custodes sive gardiani ac communitas dictae mistere sive artis Stacionarium predictae ad regendum gubernationem unam et supervendidam ministram et communitatem predictam, et omnes homines ejusdem mistere, et negoia eorumdem, et anteriores magistram et anteriores custodem sive gardianos sive amovere et extra officia illa exponeere, prout eis melius videbatur; et quod si et quosque contineret in aliquo eleccionem quod magister et custodes sive gardiani et communitas mistere predictae et sucessores sui, aut major pars eorum licite et in loco convenienti congregati annuatim imperpetuum vel seipsum vel varias talibus temporibus et levis infra civitates predictam quibus ipsas placuerit, de seipsum eligere possint et facere unum magistrum et duos custodes sive gardianos ejusdem mistere sive artis Stacionarium predictae ad reguendum gubernationem unam et supervendidam ministram et communitatem predictam, et omnes homines ejusdem mistere, et negoia eorumdem, et anteriores magistram et anteriores custodem sive gardianos sive amovere et extra officia illa exponeere, prout eis melius videbatur; et quod si et quosque contineret in aliquo eleccionem quod magister et custodes sive gardiani et communitas mistere predictae et sucessores sui pro tempore existentibus imperpetuum sive personem habiles et capaces in leges tam ad dominum, conciliendum et dimeditandum tenens et tenementa, bona et catalla, et hereditamenta, habenda, gaudenda et possidendus sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, statuto de terris et tenementis ad maxum mortuum non penesedit edito, aut aliquo statuto, acta vel ordinacionem in contractum facto vel fadendo, non obsitante, ita quod dicta terrae, tenementa et hereditamenta sic per eos perquirenda et recipienda, sint ipsis dictam civitate nostram Londoni, vel suburba aut libertates ejusdem civitatis, et ita quod amnum valorem viginti librarion legalis non excedat ullo modo.

Per eorum volumum conciliare ordinatum et constitutum pro notis et successoribus nostris prestante Regime quod nulla persona infra hoc regimen nostrum Anglie vel dominium ejusdem predictabat any wise touching or concerning their affairs and business; and the Masters and Keepers or Wardens and community and their successors from time to time may make and ordain and establish, for the good and sound rule and government of the free men of the art or mystery aforesaid and of the aforesaid community, ordinances, provisions and statutes whenever it shall seem to them to be opportune and fit, so as these ordinances, provisions and statutes are not in any way repugnant or contrary to the laws or statutes of this our kingdom of England, or to the prejudice of the common wealth of the same, our kingdom; and that they and their successors for ever shall have power to form lawful and honourable assemblies of themselves for statutes and ordinances of this kind and other things for the good of this mystery or art and of the same community, and for other lawful causes, in the aforesaid form, whenever it shall please them, freely and without molestation or disturbance of us or the heirs or successors of us the aforesaid Queen, or of any other; and that the aforesaid Master and Keepers or Wardens and Community of the said mystery or art of Stationery of the aforesaid city and their successors or the greater part of them assembled lawfully and in a fitting place yearly for ever, or oftener or more seldom, at such times and places within the aforesaid city as they shall please, may elect and make of themselves one Master and two Keepers or Wardens of the same mystery or art of Stationery of the aforesaid City to rule, govern, and oversee the mystery and community aforesaid and all the men of the same mystery and the business of the same, and to remove and put out of their offices their former Master and their former Keepers or Wardens as it seems best to them; and that if and whenever it shall happen in any election that the Master and Keepers or Wardens and community aforesaid are equal in one vote one part against another, in such election that then and so often the Master of the aforesaid mystery, if there is any Master at that time, or the elder Keeper or Warden of that mystery if there is no master of that mystery at that time, shall have two votes in such elections; and that the Masters and Keepers or Wardens and the community of the aforesaid mystery and their successors for the time being for ever shall be persons, able and capable in law to give, grant, and let their lands and tenements, goods and chattles, and to acquire, possess, take and receive for themselves and their successors lands, tenements, possesions, goods, chattels and hereditaments to have, enjoy, and possess for themselves and their successors for ever, notwithstanding the statute passed concerning lands and tenements not to be put in mortmain, or any statute, act or ordinance made, or to be made to the contrary, so that the said lands, tenements and hereditaments thus by them acquired and received are within our said city of London or the suburb or liberties of the same city, and so that they do not exceed in any wise the yearly value of twenty pounds of lawful money of England.

Besides we will, grant, ordain, and appoint for ourselves and the successors of us the aforesaid Queen that no person within this our realm of England or the dominions of the same shall
INTRODUCTION.

vel exercet per se vel per ministros suis, servientes suis, seu per aliquam aliam personam, artem sive misteram imprimeendi vel excudendi aliquum libros vel aliquam rem vendendam seu largazandum infra hoc regnum nostrum Angliae vel dominium ejusdem, nisi cadem personam tempere impressionem sive excessioni sive predictae sit vel erit una de communitate predictae mistrii sive artis Stationarii civilitatis predictae, vel inde habeat licenciam nostri vel heredum seu successorum nostri predictae Regisve per literas patentes nostras vel heredum seu successorum nostri predictae Regisve.

Iussupervolum, concedimus, ordinamus et constitutunmus pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostrum predicta Regnum predicta magistro custodibus sive gardianis et communitati mistrii sive artis Stationarii civilitatis Londinii predicta et successoribus suis imperatum, quod boni libri magistro et custodibus sive gardianis predictis et successoribus suis tempore existentibus tam scrutinyum facere quoscumque eis liberibus in aliquo loco, libris, dono, camera, vel seudio aliquis excusorius, impressorius, ligatorius seu venditoris librorem quoque in infra regnum nostrum Angliae vel dominium ejusdem de vel pro aliquibus libris vel rebus impressis et excusis sive imprinendis vel excendendis, quam seino, capere, habere, conservere vel in usum propriae communita predictae convertere onnem et singulos illos libros et illas res qui vel que sunt vel erunt impressi sive excessi contra formam alieus statuti, actus, vel proclamacionis facti vel feudi, ac quod si aliquis persona practice sive exercet arti sive misterio predictam, contra formam predictam, aut disturbat, negat vel impedit predictos et custodes sive gardianos pro tempore existentes, vel eorum aliquem pro tempore existentem, ad predictum scrutinium faciendum vel ad seisinendum, causam aut combinationem predictos libros aut res aut eorum corum aliorum sive aliquid contra formam alieus statuti, actus vel proclamacionis impressus sive excessus sive imprinendus sive excessendus, quod tunc predicti magister et custodes sive gardiani pro tempore existentibus imprinabatur vel impressum sit ad gradum committebat vel aperiebat talis persona sic practicabat vel exercentem artem sive misterium predictam contra formam predictam, aut sic ut praefertur disturbantem negantem vel impeditum, ilibem permanens sua manumcapitio per spatium trium mensium; ac quod eadem persona sic practicas vel exerceret artem sive misteriam predictam contra formam predictam, aut sic ut praefertur disturbans, negans, vel impedens, foris faciet pro qualibet tali praetiosis vel exercitia predicta contra formam predictam, et pro qualibet tali disturbatione negacione vel impedimento centum solidos legals monetae Angliae, diminuendum inde nobis heredibus et successoribus nostri predictae Regisve et alini dimidium inde predictus magistro custodibus sive gardianis, et communitati.

Et quaod expressa nuncio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine prinsorum sive corum aliquuc aut de alius domis sive successiosis per nos vel per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum predicto magistre et custodibus sive gardianis et communitati ante

practise or exercise by himself or by his ministers, his servants or by any other person the art or mistery of printing any book or any thing for sale or traffic within this our realm of England or the dominions of the same, unless the same person at the time of his foresaid printing is or shall be one of the community of the foresaid mistery or art of Stationery of the foresaid City, or has therefore licence of us, or the heirs or successors of us the foresaid Queen by the letters patent of us or the heirs or successors of us the foresaid Queen.

Further we will, grant, ordain, and appoint for ourselves, the heirs and successors of us the foresaid Queen to the foresaid Master, Keepers or Wardens and community of the mistery or art of Stationery of the City of London aforesaid and their successors for ever, that it shall be lawful for the Master and Keepers or Wardens aforesaid and their successors for the time being to make search whenever it shall please them in any place, shop, house, chamber, or building of any printer, binder or bookseller whatever within our kingdom of England or the dominions of the same or for any books or things printed, or to be printed, and to seize, take, hold, burn, or turn to the proper use of the foresaid community, all and several those books and things which are or shall be printed contrary to the form of any statute, act, or proclamation, made or to be made; and that if any person shall practise or exercise the foresaid art or mistery contrary to the foresaid form, or shall disturb, refuse, or hinder the foresaid Master or Keepers or Wardens for the time being or any one of them for the time being, in making the foresaid search or in seizing, taking, or burning the foresaid books or things, or any of them printed or to be printed contrary to the form of any statute, act, or proclamation, that then the foresaid Master and Keepers or Wardens for the time being shall imprison or commit to jail any such person so practising or exercising the foresaid art or mistery contrary to the foresaid form, or as is stated above, disturbing, refusing or hindering, there to remain without bail for the space of three months; and that the same person so practising or exercising the foresaid art or mistery contrary to the foresaid form, or so, as is above stated, disturbing, refusing or hindering, shall forfeit for each such practising or exercising aforesaid against the form aforesaid and for each such disturbance, refusal or hindrance a hundred shillings of lawful money of England, one half thereof to us, the heirs and successors of us the foresaid Queen, and the other half thereof to the foresaid Master, Keepers or Wardens and community.

Notwithstanding that express mention of the true yearly value, or of the certainty of the promises, or of any of them, or of other gifts or grants made by us or by any of our progenitors to the foresaid Master and Keepers or Wardens and com-

* Imprimis sive excesso sive imprinendi sive excudendo, in Confirmation.
† Sic. An error for consecutibustis.

I. xxxi
INTRODUCTION.

In witness of which thing we have caused to be made these our letters patent.
Witnesses—the King and Queen at Westminster the fourth day of May.

[Pat. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar., part 10. sq. 46.]

The Queen, etc. We have inspected the letters patent of Lord Philip King, and Lady Mary, late Queen of England, our dearest sister, lately granted to the Master, Keepers or Wardens and Community of the Mystery or Art of Stationery of our City of London, made in these words:

"Philip and Mary by the grace of God King and Queen of England... Witnesses ourselves at Westminster the fourth day of May in the 3rd and 4th years of our reigns."

We therefore holding firm and agreeable the foresaid letters and all and several the contents of the same, for ourselves, our heirs and successors, as far as in us lies accept and approve of them, and ratify and confirm them to our beloved Reginald Wolfe now Master of the Mystery or Art of Stationery aforesaid and to Michael Lobley and Thomas Duxwell, Keepers or Wardens of the same Mystery and their successors, as the foresaid charters and letters reasonably testify in themselves.

In witness of which thing etc. Witness the Queen at Westminster, the tenth day of November in the first year of our reign.

For twenty-six shillings and eight-pence paid into the hanaper.

[Confirmation Roll, 1 Eliz. part 4. m. 15.]

IX.

The names and their order are identical in both Charters. As their sequence also roughly agrees with the contemporaneous Assessment of the Brotherhood in the spring of 1556, which is preserved at pp. 46-48: it may fairly be assumed that the names stand in the Charters in some order of seniority.

All the Brotherhood, however, were not named in the Charters.

It is highly important that we should clearly and indubitably know who were included therein and who were not. Therefore we will first re-arrange in alphabetical order, all the Charter-men: prefixing their relative position among the ninety-seven enumerated therein; inserting (1555) after those who occur in the earliest indubitable List in the Registers of the Brotherhood, and who were certainly members thereof about the spring of 1555, see pp. 48-49; and lastly, marking the dates of such freedoms of the Incorporated Fellowship as are recorded as granted in the Text:—

I. xxxii
INTRODUCTION.

(2) Four of the Ancients of the Brotherhood, whose names occur in the Text, could not necessarily appear in the Charters:—

Master Raynes, who taught John Cawood, see p. 165. Master Andrewes, who translated himself to the Vintners' Company between October 1555 and January 1556, pp. 38, 34. Master Thomas Berthelet, who died in January 1556, p. 34. Master Robert Toy, who died in the following February, p. 35.

(3) The following, whose names occur in the Text as taking up their freedoms anterior to Adam Croke, who though last but one in the Charter-

A TRANSCRIPT &C.
INTRODUCTION.

Lists, was the last in point of seniority, his date being the 5th November 1553, are unaccountably omitted therefrom:—

Giles Chandleir made free 5 March 1555.
John Baker made free 24 October 1555.

(4) The following who we know, from their extant productions, were certainly printers about the time of the Charter, are not named in it, and were possibly not of the Brotherhood:

Richard Grafton, Robert Caley, John Charlewood, Abraham Veale.

(5) The following printers were probably of the Brotherhood, and yet are not named in the Charter—

Thomas Hacket, see p. 43; John Wayland; and Hugh Singleton, first mentioned at p. 90.

(6) Another printer, who only joined this Society on 27 September 1578, see II. 679, was the Rev. Robert Crowley, M.A.: who had printed much in King Edward’s days; but was now silenced, and either secreted or in exile.

Possibly a longer search would add to these excepted names. Enough has been shown to prove that the Company was a self-elected body; not only out of the general body of Stationers and Printers of London, but also out of the Brotherhood itself.

X.

ROBALLY Crafts did not have a Master as well as Wardens. There is no mention of one in the Text prior to the formation of the Company. It is noteworthy that its First Master was neither a printer nor a publisher, but a Proctor of the Court of Arches, apparently living in Warwick Lane, and evidently a Roman Catholic.

The following passages from the will of this childless married man are of general interest.

In the name of God Amen the xxvijth Daye of Maye in the yere of owre lorde god a thousande fyve hundred fiftie and nyne I Thomas Dockwray notary publique Citizen and Steyoner of london and one of the proctours of the Arches beinge sicke in bodie holle of mynde and Remembrance lawdes be to god make and ordeyne this my presente testamente conteyning my last Will in maner and forme followinges first I bequeth my soowe to the Blessid Trynytie the father the sonne and the holye gooste and to the blessid vyrgin marye mother of oure Savoure chriete Jesu and to all the celestiall companye of heaven And my bodie to be buryed in my parishe churche of Seynt Faythe in London as neere unto my pve [peve] as yt convenyentile may be and for my leystoffe there I bequeth xl

Item I bequeth to Anne my wif all my rentes revenues Recursions commodities and proufittes of all my tenementes whiche I have sett lyinge and beinge in Paternoster Rewe and Warwickes Lane in the said parishe of Seynt Ffayth in London during her lif naturall she keepinge the same in due Repotions And after her decease I will the remaynder of all the said landes and tenementes Rentes recurrences and other the

I. xxxiv
INTRODUCTION.

premises shall remaine to my nephewe Thomas Roberts and to the heires of his bodie lauellie begotten for euer and for lacke of suche yssue I bequeth all the saide landes and tenementes Rentes Reuersions and other the premisses to the eldest sonne of my saide Brother Michael Dockwray and to the heires male of his bodie lauellie begotten And for lacke of suche yssue to remayne to the seconde sonne of the same Michael nowe lyving and to the heires male of his bodie lauellie begotten And for lacke of suche yssue to remayne to his heires general for ever Excepte one tenement situate in Paternoster Rowe in the whiche nowe dothe dwell and inhabite Thomas Lawrence of the Citie of London marchante Taylour and Luc[y] his wyffe The whiche tenement withall his appurtenances I giue and bequeth to the fraternity and brothered of the blessed name of Jesu founded in the said churche of Saynte Faythe in london for ever immnediately after the decease of my said wif for the better maintenence of goddes holye Service in the queare of Seynt Faithes there to the intent to be praysde for evry sondaye in the Beaderowe evry sondaye in the yere Item I will that my executrice shall give to five poore people every friday in the yere vih and every sondaye in the yere iij^ during one hole yere nexte after my decease.

Item I bequeth to Thomas Lawrence my white gelyndge and my clothe gowne faced with Damask.

Item I bequeth to my sister Luc[y] Lawrence his wif a little hoope of golde.

Item I bequeth to the highe aultor in Seynt Faythes churche for my tithes and oblataions negligently forgotten if any suche be vj viij^ Provided always and my will is anythinge aboue wryten notwithstanding that the said Thomas Lawrence and Luc[y] his wif and the longer lyver of theym shall haue there dwellinge and occupieng of the said tenement wherein they nowe dwell with thappurtenance thereof Payeng therfore yearely after my said wifes decease to the president masters wardens and fellowshippe of the said fraternytie of Jesus yearely at fowre terms of the yere usuall xi^ of lauffull money of Englund by even portions if the said Brotherhead do then contynue in the same state force and effecte as yt was in the latter yere of the Reigne of the late quene marye.

Item I bequeth to my saide wif my house and landes at Totenham in Myddelsey bothe copie and free[hold] duringe her lif naturall. And after her decease I will the same to remayne to the ij sonnes of my saide Brother Mychaell And if yt fortune that Anstrue azure accordieng to covenantes do redeeme the same house and landes and paye ther for to my nee executrice xviij^ Then I will that cyther of the said my two brothers sonnes shall haue xvth a pece of the said money and my saide executrice to haue the rest of that money viz xviij^ to his owne use.

Item I bequeth to the fowre prisons of Newgate Ludgate Mercyssee and Kinge Benche to every one of them iij^ iij^ in breade a pece.

Item I giue and bequeth unto my saide wif my lease of Dye howse with the tender yards and gardeynyes lyeng in More lane without Creplegate to thentent that she shall fynde my saide nephew Thomas Roberts to gramer scole vntill he be of thage of xvtene yeres

[From the Original in the London Will Office at Somerset House. 3[1] Chayney.]

It would seem that the 'spone of sylver all gylte' of p. 103, not specially named in this will, was not actually given to this Company by Anne Dockwray, see p. 165. Perhaps the xx^ was in lieu of it.

I. xxxv
INTRODUCTION.

XI.

It was a very natural thing, that the newly chartered Company should seek for a Grant of Arms. The following is the enrollment of Sir Gilbert Dethick's original Grant to the Company, which apparently perished in the Fire of London.

To all presente and to come which these present letters shall see heard or read Sir Gilbert Dethick alias Garter Knight principal Kinge of Armes sendeth due and humble commendations and greetings: Equity willeth and reason ordaineth, that men vertuous of comendable disposition and living bee by their meritts and good renowne rewarded, not alone their persons in this mortall life soe breife and transitorie but alsoe the successours after them to bee had in perpetuall memorie: and forasmuch as the Master and Wardens of the worthie and comendable mysterie and corporacon of ye Stacioners with in this noble City of London that is to wit Thomas Dockwray beinge at this present tyme master John Cawood and Henry Cooke Wardens thereof have bee with mee the sayd Garter principal Kinge of Armes as aforesayd and have produced and shewed vnto mee the Kingses and Queenes maiesties letters patente of Grant mayd vnto them of the sayd misterie and corporacon ynder ye most noble great seale bearinge date the xxxith day of may in the 3rd and 4th yeares of the raignes of our soueraigne Kinge PHILIPPE and Queene MARIE as in the sayd letters patents more plainly doth appeare: threfore for the further manifestation thereof and consideringe alsoe the good seale and minde which the sayd Master and wardens doe beare towards the amplification augmentacion and settinge forth of their sayd misterie and corporacon to the glorie and honour of Almighty god the Kinge and Queenes most royall maiesties and of the sayd most noble Cittie of London accordingly as in like case every christian man is bound to doe who instantly have desired mee the sayd Garter to ordaine assigne and sett forth to the whole bodie of ye said right worthie misterie and corporacon of the Stationers the tokens of honour and noblenes that is to say armes I seeinge their request to bee both just and reasonable and for the remembrance of the same by the vertue auctoritie and power annexed attributed givn and granted to mee and to my office of Garter Principal Kinge of Armes under the most noble great seale have ordained givn and granted to ye whole bodie of ye sayd Corporacon with the master and wardens and the successors in the same the armes in manner as hereafter followith that is to say Aure on a chevron an Eagle volant with a Diecem betweene twoo roses greles leuid betweenee iii books clasped gold: in cheife yeawinge out of a cloude ye some beams gold a holy Sperite the winges displayed silver with a diecem gold as more planely appeareth depicted in this margent, to haue and to hold to the sayd misterie and corporacon and to the successours in the same forever more. In witness whereof I the sayd Garter principal Kinge of Armes have signed these presents with my hand and set thereunto the scale of my Armes with ye scale of my office of Garter.

I. xxxvi
INTRODUCTION.

principall Kinge of Armes genen and granted att London the vijth day of September [1557] in the iiijth and 5th yeares of the reignes of Our soveraignes PHIL[IPPE] and MARIE by ye grace of God King and Queen [of] England Spayne FIrance both Sicills Jerusalem and Ireland Defendours of ye faith, Archduke of Austria, Duke of Burgundy Milliane and Brabant : Coustees of Haspurgh Flounders and Tiroll. [Grants I. 135, and a second copy Vincent 163, 158.]

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London and examined therewith this nineteenth day of November 1874. GEO. HARRISON, Windsor Herald

The main thought of the Grant is Light, in the three emblems of the descending heavenly dove, the flying eagle, and the three books.

It should be noted that John Cawood himself received a Grant of Arms on the previous 10th May 1557.

XII.

E have at p. 132, 'payd master Cawod for the sylver which ys in the scale xix' viij'. This payment was apparently between May and July 1560: but it would appear that the seal was engraved some time before this. It has long since perished. In the College of Arms of London, however, there is a tricking of it (and the Arms of the Company) made in the year 1634, of which this is an exact facsimile. It is presumed that it represents the Apostle John and the symbolical and apocalyptic eagle usually then represented with him.

Underneath is the following inscription:

The Armes and common Scale of the worthy and commendable mistery and corporation of the Stationers, within the noble Citty of London, which Armes were granted unto them by Sir Gilbert Dethick Knight, Garter, under his hand and Scale of his office and arnmes, the 6. of September [1557] in the 4. and 5 years of Phillip and Mary; and in the Visitacion of London, anno 1634, was Adam Islip, Master, Thomas Purfoote and John Rothwell, wardens.

HENRY WOLLEY, Clarke.
[Visitacion of London, 1634, 2nd C. 24. fol. 9.]
INTRODUCTION.

XIII.

HE earliest printed notice of the Stationers' Company that we have met with, occurs in the Injunctions given by her Maiestie, printed by R. Jugge and J. Cawood in the year 1559. Queen Elizabeth's first Parliament sat from the 25th January to the 8th May of that year, and more than one edition of these Injunctions were afterwards issued before the termination of the Queen's regnal year on the 16th November. But two of these Injunctions refer specially to books.

6. Also that they [*i.e. the Clergy*] shall prouyde within three monethes next after this visitation, at ye charges of the paryshe, one boke of the whole Byble of the largest volume in Englyshe. And within one xii. monethes next after the sayde visitacion the Paraphrases of Erasmus also in Englyshe, upon the Gospels, and the same set vp in some convenient place within the said Churche that they haue care of, whereas their Paryshyoners may moste commodiously resort vnto the same, and reade the same, out of the time of common seruice. The charges of the Paraphrases shalbe by the personne [parson] or proprietarie [patron] and paryshyoners borne by equall portions.

And they shall discoura ge no man from the readeing of any parte of the Byble other in Latin or in Englyshe, but shall rather exhorte every person to reade the same, with greate humilitie and reuence, as the verye lyuely woordes of God, and the speeual fo[o]de of mans soule, which all Chrystyan persones are bounde to embrace, belowe, and followe, yf they looke to be saue: Whereby they may the better knowe theyr duties to God, to theyr Soueraigne Ladye the Queene, and theyr neyghbour, euery gentelie and charitably exhortyng them, and in her Maiesties name, straitly charging and commandyng them, that in the readeing thereof, no man to reason or contente, but quitely to heare the reader.

51. Item because there is a great abuse in the printers of bokes, which for cout nostraus cheefly regard not what they print, so thei may have gaime, whereby arriseth great disorder by publicatyon of vnfrutefull, vayne and infamous bokes and papers: The Queenes maiestie straitly charge the and commanndeth, that no manner of person shall print any manner of boke or paper, of what sort, nature, or in what language soever it be, excepte the same be first licenced by her maiestie by express words in writynge, or by .vi. of her priuy counsel, or be perused and licensed by the archbyshops of Cantorbury and Yorke, the bishop of London, the chancellours of both vnyseuries, the bishop beyng ordinary [*i.e. Ecclesiastical Judge as well*], and the Archdeacon also of the place where any suche shalbe printed, or by two of them, wherof the ordinary of the place to be alwaies one. And that the names of such as shal allowe the same, to be added in th[e] ende of every suche werke, for a testymonye of the allowance thereof. And bycause many pamphletes, playes and ballates, be often times printed, wherein regard wold be had, that nothinge therin should be either heretical, sedicious, or vnsemely for Christian eares: Her maiestie likewise commandeth, that no manner of person, shall enterprise to print any such, except the same be to him licenced by suche her maiesties commisioners, or .iii. of them, as be appoynted in the citee of London to here, and determine diuers causes ecclesiastical, tending to the execution of certayne statutes, made the last parliament for vnyformitye of order in religion. And yf any shall sell or vitter, any manner of bokes or papers, beyng not licensed as is abouesaid: That the same party shalbe punyshed by order of the sayde commissyoners, as to the qualitie of the faulke shalbe thought mete. And touching all 1. xxxviii
INTRODUCTION.

other bokes of matters of religyon, or polyeye, or gouernannee, that hathe ben printed, eithir on this side the Seas, or on th[e]other side, because the diversitie of them is great, and that there nedeth good consideration to be had of the perticularyties therof: her maiestye referreth the prohibition, or permission thereof: to th[e]order whiche her saide commissioners within the Citie of London shall take, and notifye. Accordynge to the whiche, her maiestye straightly commandeth al manner her subiectes, and specially the wardens and company of Stationers, to be obedient.

Pronyded that these orders do not extend to anye prophane [i. e. classical] authors, and workes in any language, that hath ben heretofore commonly receyued or allowed in any the vniversities or Scoles: But the same may be prynted and vsoed, as by good order they are accustomed.

In reply to our own query at p. 155, it would seem that the above two Innjunctions were the sole foundation of, and the primal authority for all Protestant Episcopal licensing of books in England.

XIV.

HE third stage of formation was the recognition of the Incorporated Fellowship as a Company of the City. The first step to this was the enrollment of their Charter among the City Records, which was done on the 3rd June 1557, see p. 496.

The next advance onward—their Charter in the mean time having been confirmed by the new Queen on 10th November 1559—was their creation by the Lord Mayor a Livery Company on the 1st February 1560, see p. 138.

And their civic recognition was finally completed by their being allotted, on the 28th September 1561, place and precedence in all processions, &c., next after the Poulterers’ Company, see p. 496. This would however appear to have been but a revival of an earlier privilege.

XV.

RDINARILY the freedom of a City Company was obtained in one of three ways.

(1) By serving an apprenticeship of not less than seven years; which apprenticeship was to be so arranged as to terminate when the lad reached a prescribed age fixed by the Common Council of London.

(2) By patrimony, whereby any son born subsequent to his father’s being made free of the Company could claim—without serving any apprenticeship—on reaching the same prescribed age, the freedom of that Company, by virtue of being freeborn.

(3) By redemption or purchase usually at greatly enhanced fees, as in the case of George Buck, at p. 159, who paid on the 13th September 1560, 30s. i.e. a nine-fold fee for admission to the freedom of this Company.

I. xxxix
INTRODUCTION.

Nevertheless there rested in the Master, Wardens and Assistants of a Company a dispensing power as to the ‘Redemptioners,’ as they were called. Thus Sir Thomas Smith, one of the Queen’s Privy Council, when admitted to his freedom by redemption on the 23rd April 1571, see p. 447; merely paid the usual fee of 3s. 4d. Likewise also the well-known printing Clergyman and most excellent man, the Rev. Robert Crowley, M.A.—who had in Elizabeth’s reign been Vicar in succession of St Giles without Cripplegate and of St Lawrence Jewry—was admitted to the freedom of this Company on the 27th September 1579, and afterwards to the Livery, both apparently free of all charge, see II. 679 and 143.

(4) There was also a kind of honorary admission to Membership when a man was admitted as a ‘Brother.’ The provision was chiefly for the purpose of incorporating continental workmen then technically known as ‘strangers,’ or English workmen coming up from the country then technically distinguished as ‘foreigners,’ i.e. ‘from beyond the liberties of the City.’ It will be useful to keep this important distinction ‘strangers’ and ‘foreigners’ in mind.

The ‘Brethren’ of the Stationers’ Company could not bind an apprentice; though they might teach and employ one on behalf of some freeman; or which we shall meet with instances in the next Volume.

It would also appear that as time went on, and as the conditions of book-producing did out-burst the framework of the Society’s original organization; that these country and Continental workmen were more and more employed without their being formally received as ‘Brethren.’

XVI.

OW that the Company has reached its full development of organization and honour, and that we have introduced its Founders to the Reader; let us consider awhile the nature of its organization in the days of its unimpaired vigour. It was of the nature of a pyramid; having the Master for its apex and the Apprentices for its base.

It consisted of the Master, the Wardens, the Court of Assistants, the Livery, the Yeomanry, and the Apprentices; or as we have them described at p. 509, ‘the Assistentes the liverye the yeomanrye and Strangers.’

These classes were made up as follows:—

The Master

Upper or Elder Warden

Under Warden

The Court of Assistants or Assistants; or Common Council of the Company.

Upper Renter [Warden]

Under or Assistant Renter [Warden]

The Livery

The Yeomanry or Freemen,

The Clerk,

The Beadle,

The Brethren,

The Apprentices.
INTRODUCTION.

It took a long life of labour and success to rise through all the
grades to the height of being a Master: and probably three-fourths of the
Apprentices never reached the Livery at all.

Taking the Apprentices first we must draw an especial attention to the
Acts passed by the Common Council of London respecting them on the
27th September 1556, as preserved to us in Letter Book S. in the Corporation
Records; respecting which see p. 473.

The Court of Aldermen, on the 27th August of that year, passed the
following resolution:—

Item it was thoughte good necessarie and expedyente that mocon be made to the
Comens at the nexte comen crowne sill that it maye be inactyed that no freeman shall take
frome thereforth the any chyldre or yonge man to be his apprentice for any Lesse Terme
of yeres than suche as the aige of the same apprentice / at the tyme of th[c]expiracon of
his sayde Terme maye amounte to xxijij yeres at the Lesse. fol. 96.

Consequent upon this the Common Council on 27th Sept. passed the
Act, of which the following portion suffices for our present purpose.

FORASMACUE AS greate pouertie, penurye and lacke of lyvynghe hathe of late
yeres by dyverse and soundrye occassyons wayes and meanes aysyen grownen and encreased
within this Cytye of London not onelye amongste the pore artyficers and handye crafts
men of the same Cytye but also amongst other Cytezens of suche Companys as in tymes
pastes have lyved and prosperenlye and in greate wealthye and one of the Chiefeste
occassyons thereof (as it is thought and semeth to all men who by longe tyme have
knowen the same Cytye and have had experyence of the state thereof) is by reason
of the ouer hastie marriaiges and ouer somne settinge ypp of howsholdes of and by the
youth and yonge folkes of the saide Cytye whiche have commonlye vsyd and yet do
not to marrye themselves as same as ouer they come out of their Apprentycehoode be they
never so yonge and vnkyllfull yea and often tymes money of them so pore that they
scantely have of their proper goodes wherewith to buy their marriage Apparell and to
furnyshe their houses with implementes and other things necessarie for the exercese
of their occupacons whereby they shoude be able to susteyn their selves and their
family / AND FOR ASMACUE AS the chiefeste occassyon of the saide inconvynesys ys as
yt is verye evyente by reason that Dynse and sundrye apprentices as well of the
saide artyficers as also of other Cytezens of the saide Cytye are commonly bounden for
so fewe yeres that there termes of Apprentycehoode expyryeth and endeth over some
and they are thereupon incontinentlye made free of the sayde Cytye whatsoever thereages
Disposyon Wyttcs Dyscertyons or knowledges of there arts or occupacons be to the
greate hyndrance Lesse and inestymable selander of the saide Cytye and to the in
manner vidoeinge of a greate number of suche yof[u]the who by otherwyse myghte and shulde
serve verye well in the Comen wealthye.

For Remedye staye and reformacon wheref be yt ordeyne enacted and estab-
lished by the lorde Mayer Aldermen and Comons in that present comen crownwise
assembled and by th[e]authoritie of the same that no maner of persone or persone
from and after the feaste of all sayntyes nexte commynge [1 November 1556] shalbe by
any maner of wayes or meanes made free of the said Cytye or shalbe receyued or
admytted into the lyberties and fredome of the same by reason of apprentycehoode or
reديلمن onelye vntyll suche tyme as he and they shall severallyy atteyne and come
to the Age of xxiijij yeres fullye Complete.

A TRANSCRIPT &c. f I. xli
INTRODUCTION.

And further be it enacted by authoryte aforesaid That no freman of this City shall from and after the said feast of all sayntes [1 November 1556] take any apprenytce or apprenticez for any fewer yeres than for so manye that euery such apprenytce or apprenyte from and after the said feast of all sayntes so to be taken shalbe of the full age of apprenytces from xxiiijth yeres att the leaste before the expyracion of the terme of the apprenytehood of euery suche apprenyte upon payne that euery person or persones that from and after the said feast shall take any apprenytce or apprenytez into his or their servyce that shall not be of the full age of xxiiij years at the leaste at the ende of the terme of the same his apprenytehood as is aforesayde shall forfeyte and lose twenty pountes to the[e]use of the Mairo and Comynaltye and Cytezens of the saide City. . . . . Letter Book S, fol. 97 b and 98.

The Act—which continued long in force—is of great importance to us, inasmuch as it affords a rough estimate of the ages of many of the apprentices who afterwards became freemen of this Company, and as it also accounts for the otherwise inexplicable variations from eleven to seven years in the periods of the Apprenticeships recorded in the text. They were calculated so as to expire in the twenty-fifth year, according to the above provisions. No one could serve as an Apprentice for less than seven years, see The Oath of euery Freeman &c., at p. 166. Our modern ideas of apprenticeship are from fourteen to twenty-one years of age. For these we must substitute in all matters connected with this Transcript from fifteen, sixteen, seventeen, or eighteen to twenty-five. Therefore the approximate age of every Freeman on his entrance into Yeomanry of the Company may be assumed to have been not less than twenty-four full years of age.

Hardly more than one half of the Apprentices ever attained to the Freedom of the Company.

(2) A good many exiled Dutch or Huguenot workmen appear by this First Volume to have been admitted as Brethren of the Company.

(3) In a Memorial, about August 1577, of certain of the Freemen which we have printed at p. 111, it is stated that about 140 had 'bye made free of the Stacyners since the begynnynge of the queenes Maisties reigne that nove is besides a great number of apprentyce'; that is, in nineteen years. In consequence of the lost Register this statement cannot accurately be verified. This number would, as we have already intimated, include compositors, bookbinders, 'joiners and chandlers,' see p. 114, and 'makers of writing-tables.'

In a Memorial to the Lord Mayor, in April 1597, to be reprinted in the next Volume, the entire Bookbinders of London stated that they were 'in nombr fortie sixe all freemen, taxable to their Companies'; from which it would seem that some of them did not belong to this Guild.

We may therefore realize how small a band of workers it was that has preserved to us the Literature of Shakespeare and Bacon and their contemporaries. Sir Francis Drake set out from Plymouth on the second navigation of the globe on the 15th November 1577 with his 'fleect of five barkes, and to the number of 164 men, I. xliii
gentlemen and sailors.' It may be fairly questioned whether if he could have then pressed every Freeman, Brother and Apprentice of the Stationers' Company to man that fleet, that they would have sufficed. Yet what a cargo of intellectual wealth have they sent down to all future ages. How many ships of knowledge did they set afloat, which have floated all these three hundred years, long after the *Golden Hind* has vanished off both sea and land; and which, safely moored in the public and private libraries of refuge, will carry on to far future ages the wealth of thought, the gems of wit, and the spices of divine teaching which England in the full flush and vigour of her first intellectual manhood prepared for an earthly immortality.

It would therefore certainly seem that the authors of that age equalled if they did not exceed in number those who mechanically produced their works.

It may be right here to mention the succession of Freemen, some of them not of the Livery, who filled the office of 'Printer to the City of London'; but we cannot fix the dates with certainty. The first appears to have been Hugh Singleton between 1586—1593. Then John Wolf between 1594—1603. Then John Windet between 1603—1610. Then William Jaggard between 1610—1623, who was succeeded by his son Isack Jaggard in the latter year. Richard Cotes was appointed the City Printer in 1651, James Flesher in 1669, Andrew Clark in 1672, Samuel Pycroft in 1673, John Barber in 1710, &c. &c.

(4) One of the poorer of the Company Giles Huke appears to have acted as Porter, see p. 490.

(5) The Beadle was the pivot upon which the Company worked. Under the orders of the Master and Wardens, he issued notices for meetings, kept or transcribed some of the Records and Books of the Company. On occasions of repairs to the Hall he made himself useful looking after the workmen and was doubtless a standing referee for all the members of the Company, and a useful assistant to its executive officers.

The first three Beadles were John Fayreberne, Timothy Rider, and John Wolf (the agitator).

(6) We have now ascended through the Yeomanry, or, as it were, the lower division of the Company. The Livery, or upper division, was a still more restricted body. During the thirty-six years from its revival on the 1st July 1560 at p. 161, to the 2nd August 1596, only Sixty-three Freemen are recorded as taken into the Livery; and when it is considered how many of these had died in this period, it will be apparent that it only usually consisted of some twenty to thirty members. Mr Nichols states in his *Literary Anecdotes*, before quoted, that the number of the Livery in 1619 was Forty-nine. So that probably not One-Sixth of the Freemen ever reached the Livery.

This Upper Section evidently consisted of the moneyed men of the Company. Success in business, or the possession of a Printing Patent seems to have been the chief qualification for admission thereunto.

(7) With the Livery we associate—but without any specific authority—the Clerk and Solicitor, from the nature of his office. A Clerk is mentioned so
INTRODUCTION.

early as the 2nd July 1550, see p. 109, who was probably remunerated by piece-work; but we have no regularly salaried Scribe of the Company till George Wapull, who afterwards went to Norembegue, see p. 509, was appointed, and began a regular salary on the 29th September 1571, see p. 460. He was succeeded on 30th May 1575 by Richard Collins who was transferred from the Goldsmiths' Company, who was Clerk for about thirty-six years, dying in 1613. His successor in the office was Thomas Mountforte, who died in 1630; and the next who followed, Henry Walley, was still Clerk of the Company in 1640 when this Transcript closes.

(8) From among the Livery were chosen on the 26th of March of each year, the Renter-Warden and his Assistant Renter-Warden. They were the minor Cash Officers of the Company. They received all Rents, Quarterage, Dividends &c.; and paid all the smaller Disbursements of the Society. Year by year, this First Register is a testimony how smaller matters were increasingly omitted from the greater Cash Account of Wardens and transferred to that of the Renters. It was not till the 17th August 1681, that the two Renter-Wardens were made co-equal, see p. 21.

(9) The Assistants chosen by cooption out of the Livery were the nobles of the Society. At first there seem to have been only eight or ten of them; but in 1645 their number had increased to twenty-eight. The sole principle of selection seems to have been the goodwill of those who were governing the Society at the time.

(10) Rising still higher, we come to the two active Executive Officers of the Company—the Wardens, on whose shoulders virtually rested the responsibility of the internal affairs of the Company; of its threefold external relations, to the Lord Mayor and the Court of Aldermen, to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of London, and to the Privy Council; and, in fact, practically the general oversight of the London press. They had abundant need to be the vigorous and energetic men we find them to have been.

(11) Last and greatest, there was the culminating honour of the Mastership, a place of eminence and dignity. The Master was for the time being the head of the English Publishing and Printing trade: and in those days when London life pulsed through its Guilds, the office was the highest thing any one in the trade could aspire to below that of an Alderman.

(12) Most interesting are the annual official gifts by the Master and each Warden of a silver spoon or bowl with the donor's name on it, which are recorded in the Text. But for the Fire of London, we should have been even now able to inspect these heirlooms of past worthies. As it is, there is nothing in the existing plate of the Company of an earlier date than that catastrophe.

(13) The fines for non-acceptance of Office with similar other particulars will be found among the earliest Ordinances now extant, which we have reprinted at pp. 3—26.

I. xliiv
INTRODUCTION.

XVII.

UCH then, in brief, was the rise and progress of the Company of Stationers of London. The consideration of the relation of these Registers to the Literature of their time is far too wide a subject to be dealt with in the short Prefaces to the reprinted Text, and must be reserved for the Appendix; when the Titles of as many works as possible shall have been confronted with the Book Entries. How far the Registers are deficient as a record of their total contemporaneous Literature, and the why and wherefore thereof? Who were the greatest publishers? Who were the greatest printers? What kind of books were generally issued by each publisher? The answers to these queries, with a 'List of works now apparently lost,' will constitute the consummation of this Enquiry.

Meanwhile it is certain that this Transcript will inaugurate an era of a yet still more scientific and exhaustive study and research into the Mind-World of that Age: and that from henceforward no one will pretend to be a master of this section of our literature who has not made its chief contents his own possession.

All Ages are not alike. Mere material prosperity, or peace, or even victories do not occasion intellectual light and beauty. These are the gift of GOD alone. All the uttermost depth and power, brightness and tenderness of human conceptions are but the scintillations of His own ineffable character and attributes: and it would almost seem as if it were a part of His divine plan in the government of this globe, that once and possibly but once in the history of each Race there should be a great Out-Come of the highest efforts of its mind and soul; that there should be a flood and confluence of the greatest and the brightest things that were possible to its civilisation and order of thought. So it was in Israel in the days of David, Asaph, and Solomon. So it was in Greece in the lifetime of Socrates, Plato, and Demosthenes. So it was in Rome in the days of Virgil, Horace, and Ovid. So it was in Italy in the time of Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio. So it was in Germany in the days of Reuchlin, Luther, and Melanchthon. So it was in Spain in the age of Cervantes, Herrera, and Lope de Vega. So it was in France in the era of Pascal, Molière, and Fénelon. And so it was in England in the days of Spenser, Shakespeare, and Bacon.

Great minds may appear singly, as did Milton and Newton: but it is this great rush and confluence of diversified ability and talent that makes a Golden Age, which is the product as much of the high average ability of a large number of secondary writers as the orb-like effulgence of a few master-minds. Thus the age of Paradise Lost is a corrupt and degenerate one; notwithstanding the Titanic Milton; while the days of Elizabeth and James were England's time of Gloriation and Delight, of Song Romance and Daring; the mere recollection of which exhilarates the spirits.

A Transcript &c.
INTRODUCTION.

XVIII.

UT all this brightness faded away. The inspiration fled; and there came in the last century that age of vulgarity and darkness which for a time almost blotted out the memory of the Song Time of England. For Johnson and most of his contemporaries no such period hardly existed; and men like Lyly, Lodge, Campion, Breton, Watson the London law student, and Sir Edward Dyer were as unfamiliar to them as Caedmon, Bede, Alcuin, or Asser.

It is one of the signs of the quickening thought of our own time that we are now constantly going back to these wells dug out by our forefathers. Civilisation is not advancement, unless we carry forward with us all the good we inherit from our ancestors as well as the additions we make in our own time; and to drop the former for the sake of the latter is in our case like the casting away of golden ore for the sake of polished brass.

Nevertheless there were a few witnesses for the older mindlife in the last century; especially that admirable man, William Oldys: and it was one of the first signs of reviving vitality, when English scholars woke up to the vast importance of these Registers.

The earliest extract from them that we have met with was made about 1699 and occurs in two Memorandum books kept by Bishop Tanner, now forming Add. MS. 6261, fol. 65, (53), in the British Museum. It is simply a half sheet of note paper containing some twenty excerpts from Register B.

Joseph Ames in his Typographical Antiquities, 1749, though he gives the Company's Charter &c., did not apply the Book Entries of the Registers to the Book Titles reprinted by him. This application was one of the distinctive characteristics of William Herbert's edition in 1785-90 of those Typographical Antiquities; which excellent but confused and incomplete work is still of great authority.

It would seem that it was Thomas Warton, B.D., the Poet Laureate, that first extensively quoted the Registers in his History of English Poetry, 1778. Steevens, Malone, Douce, Chalmers, Ritson made use of them for special purposes: but it was the most excellent endeavour of Mr John Payne Collier to cull such Book Entries as related to the Drama and Popular Literature &c. &c. down to 1556 in his Extracts &c. published by the Shakespeare Society in 1848-9; which he continued in like manner down to 1595 in Notes and Queries, 2nd Series, xii., and 3rd Series, i.—iii.

With the history of the present enterprise, the Reader is already acquainted.

Here we must stop: commending this First Volume of the Transcript to the Reader in the hope that he will have as much pleasure in the perusal of it as we have had—despite all fatigue and difficulties—in its production.

1. 2
ORDINANCES OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.
1678—1682. A.D.

All the earlier manuscript Ordinances appear to have perished. It is however very necessary to a right understanding of the operations of the Company that we should give the earliest known (privately-printed) text of them, which are those printed in 1678, 1682 and 1683. These Regulations, though they may vary in some particulars, are doubtless substantially the same as those now lost: and they are, with some variations, the Ordinances at present in force in the Company.

The
Orders, Rules and Ordinances,
Ordained, Debised and Made by the
Master and Keepers or Wardens
and Comminalty of
the Mystery or Art of
Stationers of The City of London,
for the well Governing of that Society.

LONDON,
Printed for the Company of Stationers, 1678.

16 Feb. 1678.
We do allow the Printing of these Orders for the Use of the Members of the Company.

Richard Rainsford.
Francis North.
To all to whom these Presents shall come, We the Right Honourable HENAGE Lord Finch Baron of Daventry, Lord High Chancellor of England, Sir RICHARD Rainsford Knight, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesties Court of Kings Bench, and Sir FRANCIS NORTH Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, send Greeting.

WHEREAS, in a Statute made in the Parliament holden at Westminster the Twenty Fifth day of January, in the Nineteenth Year of the Reign of the late King of Famous Memory, Henry the Seventh, for the Weal and Profit of his Subjects, It was amongst other things Ordained, Established and Enacted, That no Master, Wardens and Fellowships of Crafts and Mysteries, or any of them, nor any Rulers of Guilds and Fraternities, should take upon them to make any Acts or Ordinances, nor to Execute any Acts or Ordinances by them then afore-made, in Disinherittance or Diminution of the Prerogative of the King, nor of any other, nor against the Common Profit of the People; But if the said Acts or Ordinances be Examined and Approved by the Chancellor or Treasurer of England, or Chief Justices of either Bench, or Three of them, or before both the Justices of Assize in their Circuit or Progress in the Shire where such Acts or Ordinances be made, upon pain of Forfeiture of Forty Pounds for every time that they do contrary, (as by the same Statute more plainly doth and may appear.)

KNOW YE, That the Master and Keepers or Wardens and CommUnity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, willing and desiring that the said Act of Parliament, be in all things duly observed and kept, the Third day of January, in the Nine and Twentieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the Grace of God of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. Have presented unto us a Book containing divers Orders, Rules and Ordinances by them Ordained, Devised and Made, for the well Governing of their Society; And as well for the Consideration of the good Estate thereof, as for the better Governing and Ordering of the said Society, at their humble Suit to us made, to have the same Settled and Established: And that We all and every their said Acts and Ordinances hereafter mentioned, and by them so to us exhibited, would Examine, and those and every of them Correct and Amend, and so Approve them in due and convenient manner and form, as the said recited Act of Parliament requireth: We well perceiving and considering the said Supplication to be good and reasonable, according to their desire, and by the Authority of the said Act of Parliament to us given, All and every their Acts and Ordinances, so to us Exhibited, have Seen, Read and Examined; The Tenor whereof hereafter followeth, Viz.

I 4
The
Orders, Rules and Ordinances,
Ordained, Becised and Made by the Master and Keepers or
Wardens and Community of the Mystery or Art of
Stationers of the City of London, for the
well Governing of that Society.

It is Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society
and their Successors for ever shall and may from time to time and at all
times hereafter by the appointment of the Master, or, in his absence,
of the Wardens of the said Society for the time being Assemble them-
selves together (as heretofore hath been usual) and keep Courts at their
Common Hall or other convenient place of Meeting within the City
of London or Liberties thereof, for such Affairs of the said Company
as have been usually at such Courts done and dispatched, wherein Care shall be taken
as well for the better Ordering, Ruling and Governing of the said Society and the
Members thereof, as also for the Correction, Redress and Reformation of such Abuses
and Disorders which may happen in the said Society amongst any the Members
thereof; and shall and may there also Admit Apprentices to their respective Members
according to the usage of the said Society and Laws and Statutes of this Kingdom;
And may also then make free of the said Society such as have served their Appren-
ticeships or such as shall be otherwise thought fit to be admitted Freemen thereof,
as by the ancient Usage of this Company hath been done and practised: And may
also at such Courts debate and determine all and every other lawful Act and Acts,
thing and things, which shall at any time or times appear to the said Master, Wardens
and Assistants, or the greater Number of them there met together fit and convenient,
touching or concerning the State or Government of the said Society, or any thing
relating thereunto. Which said Courts or Assemblies shall be called Courts of
Assistants; and to which Courts or Assemblies to be held in manner aforesaid, the said
Master, Wardens and Assistants shall come in their Gowns and other decent Apparel,
and the said Assistants shall not depart from thence without the leave of the Master or
one of the Wardens first had; and that every person being a Member and Assistant of
the said Society, shall upon summons by the Beadle or other person for that purpose
appointed repair to every such Court or Assembly to be held by the said Master,
Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them, at such hours
and times as he or they shall be appointed, and shall not depart thence without the
leave of the Master or one of the Wardens first had, upon pain that every person so
neglecting or disobeying, not having a sufficient Excuse to be allowed by the Master,
Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, in a Court of Assistants, shall forfeit
and pay for every such Offence to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Community
of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the summe of One
shilling.

It is also Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society shall
and may yearly and every year from henceforth hold and keep Four Quarter Courts
or Assemblies (to wit) One in each Quarter, at such times and place within the City of
London aforesaid, or Liberties thereof, as the said Master or Wardens of the said Society
shall appoint: To which said Courts or Assemblies the said Master or Wardens may

L. 5
cause to be summoned by their Beadle or other person appointed for that purpose all the Members of the said Society, or so many of them as to the said Master or Wardens shall be thought fit; every of which Members being so summoned, shall accordingly appear at every such Court: At all which times all the Orders and Ordinances of the said Society, or so many of them as shall be held necessary, shall be then and there distinctly read and published before the Members of the said Society, who shall be there Assembled, the better to acquaint them with the same; and that they may also be put in mind of keeping the same according to the Tenor of their Oaths taken at their Admission into the Freedom of the said Society; and also that all persons who are concerned to obey the same may be left wholly inexcusable for any disobedience thereunto. At which said Quarter Courts or Assemblies every Member of the said Society shall pay to the Renter Warden of the said Society, [or such other Person to be by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, at any Court of Assistants appointed for that purpose to demand and receive the same] his or their Quarteridge-Money which shall be due and payable to the said Society by him or them according to the Rates or Proportions following, (viz.) The Master, each Warden and every Assistant of the said Society shall pay the summe of Two shillings Eight pence yearly by Eight pence a Quarter, every Person which is of the Livery or Cloathing of the said Company shall pay the summe of Two shillings yearly, by six pence a Quarter, and every person of the Yeomanry of the said Society shall pay the summe of One shilling and Four pence yearly, by Four pence every Quarter for ever, towards the support and maintenance of the said Society; And every person so refusing or delaying to pay the same Quarterly upon Demand as aforesaid, shall forfeit and pay to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London for every such default the several Rates following, (Viz.) Every Assistant the sum of Eight pence besides his Quarteridge: every Livery-man six pence besides his Quarteridge; and every one of the Yeomanry Four pence besides his Quarteridge.

AND for the better avoiding of Disorders, Noise, and Confusion in all Courts of Assistants or Assemblies as aforesaid, It is Ordained, that every Member of the said Court shall always keep silence at the Command or desire of the Master or Wardens; and when any Matter or thing shall be moved or debated in any Court of Assistants or Assembly as aforesaid, there shall but one person speak at one time to the matter in debate: And all Debates, Propositions and Discourses shall be addressed to the Master, or in his absence to him who shall possess the Chair only (which person to supply the place of the Master, in his absence shall be chosen by the major part of the Members being of the Court of Assistants there present) that so the Opinion and Judgement of every Member may be heard and known, and also that every person shall speak bare-headed, and that every person except the Master, (or that person who in his absence shall possess the Chair,) who shall at any time speak as aforesaid shall address his discourse to the Master or him who shall in his absence as aforesaid possess the Chair: And that all Debates be serious and without any Speeches or Expressions that may Justly give Offence to the said Court or to any person therein, upon pain to forfeit and pay for every Offence against this Order to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London aforesaid, the summe of One shilling.

IT IS likewise Ordained, That the full and absolute power of Nomination and Election of Master, Wardens and Assistants, Members of the Livery, and of all other Officers of the said Society, shall always be and remain as usually heretofore hath been, only in the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society or the major part of them in a Court or Courts of Assistants assembled; In which Nomination and Choices they shall observe the Ancient ways, Time and Method of Nomination and Election which have heretofore been observed and used in the said Society.
AND IT IS further Ordained, That the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, in a Court or Courts of Assistants assembled, yearly and every year, according to their ancient Usage, and at their usual time shall Elect and choose one discreet, honest and able person, being a Member of the said Court of Assistants, to be Master of the said Society for one year then next following; which Person so Elected shall forthwith accept the Office of Master of the said Society, and take the Oath hereafter in these Presents for that purpose appointed, and shall bear the same Charges, and perform the same Duties as other Masters before him have heretofore usually done; and shall continue therein for one whole Year, and until a new Master of and for the said Company shall be Elected and sworn. And if it shall happen that the said Master so to be Elected, shall dye, or be removed before the end of his year, the Wardens and Assistants or the major part of them may forthwith at a Court of Assistants to be by the said Wardens appointed, proceed to a New Election in manner and form aforesaid, according to the Custom of the said Society, of some fit person being one of the said Court of Assistants, to serve in the Office or place of Master of the said Society for the remainder of that time which the deceased or removed Master ought to have served. And if any person chosen in such manner as is by this Ordinance appointed, to be Master of the said Society, shall refuse to accept the said Office and take the said Oath (having no reasonable or just Impediment that may hinder him so to doe, and which shall be allowed to be so by the Court of Assistants of the said Society or the major part of them then present) then such person so refusing to take upon him the Execution of the said Office, and to take the Oath aforesaid, shall for such his refusal pay forthwith to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the summe of Twenty pounds, unless upon his application to the Master, Wardens and Assistants or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants then present, they shall think fit to excuse him upon payment of a more moderate Fine, to be by them imposed, not under Ten pounds, to be paid to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery and Art of Stationers of the City of London. And the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court or Courts of Assistants assembled, shall forthwith upon such refusal Elect in manner and form aforesaid one other fit person to be Master of the said Society instead of the person so refusing, and for such time as the person so refusing should have been Master if he had not refused: and until there shall be a New Master chosen who shall take upon him the Execution of the said Office and take the said Oath, the same Method for Election shall be observed and Penalties incurred for refusal.

ALSO it is Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, shall according to their ancient usage at such Court of Assistants, to be held at the said usual time, Elect and choose one of the Members of the said Society (being qualified as aforesaid) to be first or Upper Warden of the said Society for one whole year from thence next ensuing; Which person so Elected shall forthwith accept of the said Office, and take the Oath hereafter in these presents for that purpose appointed, and shall continue therein for One whole Year, and until some new first or Upper Warden shall be elected and chosen in his place, and shall bear an equal part with his Under-Warden in the making of an Election-Dinner for the Master, Wardens and Assistants and Livery, according to the ancient custom of this Company, (this Company making to him and the Under-warden the same allowance which hath been usually made to other Wardens upon the same occasion.) And in case of the death or removal of such first or Upper-warden, the Master, remaining Warden and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, may forthwith proceed to a New Election in manner and form aforesaid, according to the Custom of the said Society, of some fit person, being one of the said Court of Assistants, to serve in the Office or Place of First or Upper-warden of the said Society for the remainder of that

I. 7
time which the deceased or removed First or Upper-Warden of the said Society ought to have served. And if any person chosen as aforesaid to be First or Upper-warden of the said Society, shall refuse to accept of the said Office, and take the Oath in manner aforesaid (having no just or reasonable Impediment or Excuse that may hinder him so to doe, and which shall be allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants) then such person so Elected and refusing to take upon him the Execution of the said Office, and to take the Oath aforesaid, shall for such his refusal forthwith pay to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London aforesaid, the summe of Twenty four Pounds, except he Served or Fined for First or Upper-warden the preceding year, and then for his refusal in such Case he shall forfeit and pay but six Pounds. But if any person shall be chosen first or Upper-warden as aforesaid, who never served first or Upper-warden of the said Society before, shall make his applications to the Court of Assistants, the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, if they think fit, may excuse him from serving in the said Office upon payment of a more moderate Fine, to be by them in a Court of Assistants imposed, not under Twelve pounds; and that then the Master, remaining Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, in a Court of Assistants, shall forthwith upon such refusal Elect in manner and form aforesaid, one other fit Person to be first or Upper-warden of the said Society instead of the person so refusing, and for such time as he should have served first or Upper-warden by such Election, if he had not refused, and until there shall be a first or Upper-Warden chosen, who shall take upon him the Execution of the said Office, and take the said Oath, the same Method shall be observed, and Penalties incurred upon every such refusal.

And it is likewise Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, according to their antient usage at such Courts of Assistants to be helden at such usual time shall Elect and choose one other Member of the said Society (being qualified as aforesaid) to be second or Under-warden of the said Society for One whole year from thence next ensuing; which person so Elected shall forthwith accept the said Office, and take the Oath hereafter in these Presents for that purpose appointed, and shall continue therein for One whole year, and until some one second or Under-warden shall be Elected and sworn in his place, and shall bear an Equal part with his Upper-warden in the making of an Election-Dinner for the Master, Wardens and Assistants and Livery, according to the ancient custom of this Company; this Company making to him and his Upper-warden the same allowance which hath been usually made to other Wardens upon the same occasion. (And in case of the death or removal of such second or Under-warden, the said Office, and to take the Oath in manner aforesaid, according to the custom of the said Society, of some fit person, being of the said Court of Assistants, to serve in the place of Office of second or Under-warden of the said Society, for the remainder of the time which the deceased or removed second or Under-warden ought to have served.) And if any person chosen as aforesaid, to be second or Under-warden of the said Society shall refuse to accept of the said Office, and to take the Oath in manner aforesaid (having no reasonable or just Impediment or Excuse that may hinder him so to doe, and which shall be so allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants) then such person so Elected, and refusing to take upon him the Execution of the said Office, and take the Oath aforesaid, shall for such his Refusal forthwith pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the summe of Twenty pounds; But if such person that shall be so Elected, hath served Second or Under-warden the preceding year, then the said Master,
Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, if they think fit, may excuse him from the said Office, upon payment of some other smaller summe of money, so as it be not under Five pounds; and although any person which shall be chosen second or Under-warden as aforesaid, hath not served second or under-Warden of the said Society before, yet if he shall make his application to the Court of Assistants, the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of assistants, if they shall think fit, may excuse him from serving in the said Office, upon payment of a smaller summe of Money than the said Twenty pounds, so as it be not under Ten pounds, and that then the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall forthwith upon such refusal Elect in manner and form aforesaid one other fit person to be Second or under-Warden of the said Society, instead of the person so refusing, and for such time as he should have served Second or under-Warden by such Election if he had not refused, and untill there shall be a second or under-Warden chosen, who shall take upon him the Execution of the said Office, and take the said Oath, the same method shall be observed, and penalties incurred upon every such refusal.

And it is further Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them shall and may from time to time, and at any time or times hereafter, when they shall think fit, at a Court of Assistants, make choice of such and so many of the Members of the said Society (who have paid their Fines for not serving, or else have served according to the Custom of the said Society in the Office or Place of Reuter-warden of the said Society) as they or the major part of them shall think fit to be Assistants to the said Master and Wardens, and of common Council of the said Society; and that every person and persons so chosen as aforesaid, shall before he or they take upon him or them his Office or place of an Assistant as aforesaid, or sit in any Court of Assistants of the said Society, take an Oath before the said Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them; which Oath is to be administered in a Court of the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them, according to the form for that purpose hereafter appointed. Every which said person or persons so chosen to be an Assistant as aforesaid, shall after his being sworn as aforesaid, pay to the Clerk of the said Society for Administaring the Oath, and Registring his Name, the usual Fee of Ten shillings, and to the Beadle of the said Society his usual Fee of Five shillings.

And it is hereby likewise Ordained, That within some time convenient after the Election and Oath taken by the new Master and Wardens of the said Society as aforesaid, not exceeding two moneths, the last Master and Wardens, and every of them, shall give a true and just accompt in writing (unto such persons as shall be appointed by the then Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, Auditors for that purpose) of all Jewels, Plate, Money, Linnen, Charters, Deeds, Evidences, Obligations, Writings, Books and Papers whatsover, and of all other Goods and Chattels whatsoever belonging to the said Society, and which did at any time come to his or their hands, charge or custody; and shall likewise safely deliver them to the Master and Wardens then in being, together with his or their Key or Keys; and also all other things whatsoever belonging to the said Society, which are or were in his or their custody, and not accompted for, upon pain of Forfeiting to the use of the said Society for every Month that every such person or persons shall neglect to Accompt as aforesaid, or detain any of the said Premisses after the time limited hereby over and above the full value of the same (such person or persons having no just Impediment for so doing, which shall be so allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants) the summe of One hundred pounds. And it is likewise Ordained, that the said accompts with the Inventory, and

A Transcript &c.

2 I. 9
such other things as shall be so delivered up, shall immediately after the Auditing and
Allowance thereof be fairly entred by the Clerk of the said Society into a Book for that
purpose provided, which Book shall be safely kept by him in his Office.

And also it is further Ordained, That the common Seal of the said Society, together
with the Plate, Jewels, Goods, Charters, Writings, Evidences, and all other things
belonging to the said Society, shall remain and be in one or more Chest or Chests,
which said Chest or Chests shall also stand in the Hall or such other place as the
Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants
shall direct, and to which there shall be three several Locks and Keys, the custody of
one of which said Keys shall be in the Master of the said Society for the time being, the
custody of another shall be in the first or upper Warden for the time being, and the
custody of the third shall be in the second or under Warden for the time being, during
during respective Offices, and until their Accomp. shall be audited only. And if it shall
happen the said Master or either of the said Wardens to be sick or travall out of the said
City, or shall absent himself for Fourteen days, that then in such case every such
Master and Warden respectively shall leave his or their Key or Keys with some other
honest and able person or persons, being one of the said Assistants, so that the said
Companies affairs may not suffer prejudice by want thereof: Upon pain to forfeit for
every such default to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commiunity of
the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London aforesaid, the summe of Five
pounds.

Also it is further Ordained, That no Leases, Demises, Annuities, Grants, Gifts or
Bargains and Sales of what nature or kind soever, of any House or Houses, Lands,
Tenements, or other thing or things whatsoever appertaining to the said Society, nor
any Obligations, Bills or Specialties whatsoever, shall at any time be granted by or pass
under the Common Seal of the said Society, unless the same be ordered so to be by the
Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants,
only that the Master and each Warden which shall be master or Warden at the
time of such offence, offending contrary to this Ordinance, shall forthwith be Disfranchised,
and pay each of them for such their Offence, to the Master and Keepers or wardens and
Commiunity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London aforesaid, over
and above the damage which the said Society shall receive for such their offence, the
summe of one hundred pounds a piece.

And also it is Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said
Society, or the major part of them, in a Court of Assistants, when and as often as
they shall think fit, may Elect, choose and admit into the Livery or Cloathing of the
said Society, such person and persons free of the said Society, as they shall think fit; and
that after Election of any person into the Livery or Cloathing aforesaid, the
Master of the said Society shall cause the Beadle of the said Society to put upon
him so elected a Livery Gown, after the manner heretofore accustomed in the said
Society; and then the said Master shall put upon his shoulder a party-coloured Hood
made after the usual manner; after which the said Master and Wardens, each in their
order, shall give to such person and persons his and their hands, saying these words,
(Fideliszet) BROTHER, you are Admitted to the Cloathing of this Company; or words
to that effect; and that every person which shall be elected and chosen of the Livery or
Cloathing of the said Society, shall upon such his admission into the Livery or Cloathing
as aforesaid, according to the ancient usage of the said Society, pay to the said Master
and Keepers or Wardens and Commiunity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the
City of London, the summe of Twenty pounds for a Fee or Income for such his or their
admission as aforesaid, and to the Clerk of this Society his usual Fee of Ten shillings,
and to the Beadle of this Society his usual Fee of Five shillings; and if any such person
L. 10
so elected into the Cloathing as aforesaid, shall refuse to accept thereof, having no reasonable cause, and to be so allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them, in a Court of Assistants; then he shall pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for such refusal, the sum of Forty pounds.

And it is further Ordained, that all those who shall be of the Livery or Cloathing of the said Society, shall from time to time upon the Beadles summons for that purpose, meet at such place and time as shall be appointed by the Master and Wardens of the said Society; and also that every person being duly summoned as aforesaid, and shall make default, not having a reasonable Excuse, or shall depart without the leave of the Master or Wardens, or one of them, shall for every such Default pay to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the summe of one Shilling.

And also it is Ordained, That every yeare yearly in a Court of Assistants, to be holden as aforesaid, at the usual time, the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them then present, may Elect and choose one honest, discreet and able man, being of the Livery of the said Society, who shall bear the Title of Renter-warden of the said Society for One year next ensuing, and till another shall be chosen and sworn in his place; and in case of the death or Removal of any Renter-warden, the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall forthwith proceed to a new Election of a Renter-warden in manner and form aforesaid; which person so Elected, shall forthwith accept the said Office, and take the Oath hereafter for that purpose in these Presents mentioned, and also shall diligently attend the Master and Wardens upon their summons, and carefully collect and receive all Quarterages due from and payable by all and every or any of the members of this Society, and also all the Rents due to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, upon all or any Lease or Leases whatsoever, already made or hereafter to be made by the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London; and shall also at the usual time, to wit, within One month after some other person shall be sworn into the said Office or such other longer time as shall be appointed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants render to the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or such other person as the Master, Wardens and Assistants shall appoint, a true, plain, perfect and just Accompt in writing, of all such Moneys which he hath received, and Disbursements which he hath made (during his time of being Renter-warden) for the use of the said Society, and shall speedily make payment of what shall remain in his hands due upon such Accompt, and deliver his Books and all other Papers or things whatsoever, which may concern the said Society, to the Master and Wardens, or such other person or persons as the Master and Wardens shall appoint, upon pain that every person offending against this Ordinance, shall pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for every months time that he shall after request or summons in that behalf made, refuse or delay to make such Accompt, the summe of Five pounds; and for every months time (after such Accompt stated) that the Moneys which shall be due upon the foot of such accompt to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the mystery or art of Stationers of the City of London, or any part thereof shall remain unpaid, the sum of Five pounds (he having no reasonable Impediment or Excuse which shall be so allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, for his failur therein.)

And further it is likewise Ordained, That after the Election of the Renter-warden by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, as aforesaid, if the person so Elected, shall refuse to accept the said Office, and
Take the said Oath in manner aforesaid, having no reasonable or just Impediment or Excuse that may hinder him so to doe, and which shall be allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, then such person so Elected, and refusing to take upon him the Execution of the said office, shall for such his refusal forthwith pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the summe of Fifty pounds. But if any person which shall be chosen Renter-warden as aforesaid, shall make his application to the Court of Assistants, the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, if they think fit, may excuse him upon payment of a smaller summe of money, so as it be not under the summe of Twenty four pounds. And also it is likewise ordained, That every person who shall hereafter serve in the said place or office of Renter-warden to the said Society, according to the ancient usage of the said Society, shall every year upon the day that the Lord Maior of London shall be presented and sworn at Westminster (in the common Hall of the said Society) or at such other place as the Master and Wardens shall appoint, at his costs and charges find and provide one competent and sufficient Dinner for the Master, Wardens and Assistants, and all the Members of the Livery of the said Society. And if default shall be made hereof, that then every such person shall forfeit and pay for such his default to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminality of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Fifty pounds.

And it is likewise Ordained, That after the Election of any person to be Renter-warden as aforesaid, and his accepting of the said Office, and taking of the said Oath, then the Master and Wardens of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall forthwith proceed to the Election of an Assistant Renter-warden, who is to be assistant upon all necessary occasions to the present Renter Warden, which said assistant Renter-warden the next year following, (or sooner, if the present Renter-warden should happen to dye or be removed) at the usual time, according to the ancient Usage of the said Society, shall be elected for the succeeding year, if the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall think fit.

And also it is likewise Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall and may when and as often as need shall require, Elect and choose one fit person to be Clerk of the said Society, for the entering and registering of all Decrees, Ordinances, Acts, Agreements, Orders and things whatsoever, made or to be made in their Courts or Assemblies aforesaid, and to do all other things pertinent to the said Office; which said person so Elected, shall forthwith take the Oath for that purpose herein after appointed: And also the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, may upon just and reasonable cause remove and displace such Clerk from his said Office, and in form aforesaid Elect another fit person for the Execution thereof.

And also it is further Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall and may when and as often as need shall require, Elect and choose one fit person to be Beadle to the said Society, who shall take the Oath hereafter in these presents for that purpose appointed, and shall at all times be attendant upon the said Master, Wardens and Assistants in Court, and Master and Wardens out of Court, when he shall be thereunto required or commanded by them; and shall also when he shall be thereunto required by the Master or Wardens of the said Society (and not otherwise) diligently summon and warn every one of the Assistants of the said Society, and others if he shall be so directed, to attend the said Master and Wardens at Courts or other Meetings which shall be appointed by the said Society.
Master or Wardens; and also the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in Court, shall and may upon just and reasonable cause to them appearing, remove and displace such Beadle from his said Office, and in form aforesaid Elect one other fit person for the Execution thereof.

And it is hereby further Ordained, That the said Master and Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in Court shall and may yearly according to the custom of the said Society, Elect and choose such and so many persons of the said Society as they shall think fit to attend the said Master, Wardens, Assistants and Livery, as Whiflers or Ushers in any Services to which they shall be appointed, at such times and in such manner as shall be appointed by the said Master or Wardens, upon pain that every person neglecting or refusing to attend as aforesaid, shall pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Ten shillings.

And it is hereby further Ordained, That every person whatsoever that now is or hereafter shall be a member of the said Society, shall at all times from henceforth contribute his proportion in common with others of the said Society, as is usual in other Companies in London, of all charges, summe and summes of Money and Taxes whatsoever, which shall be at any time charged upon the said Company, or shall be Expended or necessary to be Expended for the welfare and good Estate of the said Company; which proportionable part shall be assessed and imposed upon him by the said Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in Court, who are hereby Impowered to make such Assessments; and that every person who shall refuse or delay to pay his proportionable share of money to be assessed as aforesaid, shall pay to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, such reasonable Fine not exceeding Five pounds, over and above so much money which shall be assessed as aforesaid for any of the uses aforesaid, as the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in Court shall think fit.

And it is likewise Ordained, That none of the members of the said Society shall, at any time hereafter, revile, abuse or defame in words or otherwise, the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or any of them, or any other member of the same Society, but shall at all times well demean themselves, and be of good behaviour and civil conversation both in word and deeds. And it is further Ordained, That if any person of the court of Assistants or common Council of this Society, shall infringe this Ordinance, or any part thereof, he shall be liable to be Expelled and put out of his place as an Assistant, or one of the common Council of the said Society; and after such expulsion shall not be capable of being chosen again, untill he or they shall pay to the Master and Wardens of the said Society, such Fine not exceeding Five pounds as the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall Impose upon him or them for such his or their Offence; and also upon pain that every other Member of the said Society offending against this Ordinance, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminity of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, such Fine not exceeding Twenty shillings as the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall Impose upon him or them for such his or their Offence.

And it is further Ordained, That if any person being a Member of this Society, being of the Court of Assistants, or a Livery-man of the said Society, when commanded by the Master and Wardens to attend in his Gown and Hood, shall at any time render himself disobedient to the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or any of them, or shall hold any private meeting, or give counsel to or confederate with any
person or persons, to resist or oppose the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or any of them, in their lawful Government, or shall do any act or thing which may in any wise prejudice the said Society, or may tend to the breach of any of the aforesaid lawfull constitutions and Ordinances, Then every person so offending, for such his Offence against any part of this Ordinance shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, such Fine not exceeding Five pounds, as the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall impose upon him or them for such his or their Offence.

Also it is Ordained, That if the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Society; or any of them, or any other Member of the said Society, shall at any time hereafter, reveal, disclose or make known any of the lawful secrets, conferences or consultations of the said Society, tending to the discredit, damage or prejudice of the said Society, or any of the Governors, Officers or Members thereof; That then such person so offending, be he Master, Warden or one of the Assistants, shall be excluded from the Court of Assistants or common Council of the said Society, untill he hath paid such Fine, not exceeding the summe of Five pounds, as the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in Court, shall impose upon him or them for such his or their Offence. And every other member so offending, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the mystery or art of Stationers of the City of London, such Fine not exceeding Forty shillings, as the Master, Wardens and Assistants or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, shall impose upon him or them.

And be it further Ordained, That when any difference or differences shall hereafter arise between any member and members of this Company for any Copy, Right, or any thing relating to Printing, Book-selling or Book-binding, That then before any Action or suit be commenced, they shall first make their application to the Master, Wardens and Assistants in a Court of Assistants, and give them true information of the ground and occasion of such Difference or controversie; which said Master, Wardens and Assistants, in a Court of Assistants, are hereby authorized to hear all parties concerned, and to use their utmost Endeavours to compose such Difference and Differences, without the trouble and charge of going to Law; upon pain that every member that shall for any of the Causes aforesaid commence any Suit or Suits, without application made as aforesaid, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the summe of Ten pounds.

And whereas since the making of the late Act of Parliament made in his now Majesties Reign, [14 Car. II. c. 33. 1662.] intituled An Act for preventing the frequent abuses in Printing Seditious, Reasonable and unlicensed Books and Pamphlets, and for regulating of Printing and Printing-presses, several members of the said Society have Erected Presses contrary to the said Act, and therewithall have printed several seditious, treasonable, schimatical, scandalous and unlicensed Books and Pamphlets, to the great Scandal of the said Company, and the Government thereof: For the future prevention whereof, It is hereby Ordained, That no Member of this Company shall hereafter Erect or cause to be Erected, any Press or Presses for Printing, or any Printing-house or Printing-houses; nor shall knowingly Demise or Lett, or suffer to be held or used any House, Vault or Cellar, or other Room whatsoever, for a Printing-house or place to print in, unless he or they who Erect such Press or Presses, Printing-house or Printing-houses, or shall so knowingly demise or lett such Houses, Cellar, Vault or Room, or suffer the same to be used, shall first give Notice to the Master and Wardens of the said Society, or one of them, of the Erecting such Presses or Presses, Printing-house or Printing-houses, or of such Demise, or
[THE ORDINANCES OF THE COMPANY IN 1678.]

suffering to work or Print, upon pain of forfeiting the summe ofTen pounds for every
Offence to be committed contrary to any of the Clauses of this Ordinance, and Forty
shillings a day during every day that the same shall continue, to be paid to the Master
and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the
City of London, to the use of the Poor of the said Company.

A N D also it is further Ordained, That no Member or Members of the said Society,
shall at any time from henceforth erect, or cause or procure or suffer to be erected
any private Presse or Presses, commonly called A Press in a hole, nor shall countenance,
assist or contribute towards the erecting or setting up of any such private Presse or
Presses, or shall knowingly accommodate, furnish, or supply any such private Presse or
Presses, with Paper or any other materials for Printing, or contribute towards the same,
or pay or contribute towards the payment of any Wages, Salary or Hire, to any person
or persons, for the working at any private Presse or Presses, or towards the payment of
any Rent or Reward for any House or place where such private Presse or Presses shall be
Erected and set up, or connive at or conceal any such Presse or Presses, House or
Houses, place or places, or the Name or Names of any such person or persons that shall
erect or cause to be erected, or contribute towards the erecting, furnishing, supplying,
working at, or preparing work for any such private Presse or Presses, or shall willingly
and knowingly buy, barter, or contract for any Impression or part of any Impression, of
any Book or Books, or part of Book, Pamphlet or Paper; or knowingly bind, stitch, put
together for sale, publish, dispose, or disperse any Book, Pamphlet or Paper, which shall
be Imprinted at any such private Presse or Presses, upon pain that every Member in any
of the said cases offending, shall be lyable to be disfranchised for such Offence, or to pay
to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of
Stationers of the City of London, such reasonable Fine, not exceeding Fifty pounds, as
the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the said Company, or the major part of them
in a Court of Assistants, shall Impose upon him for such his Offence. And for the better
discovery of all such private Printing-presses, commonly called Presses in Holes, it is
further Ordained, That every person and persons that shall discover any such private
Printing-Presse to the Master and Wardens of the said Society, or either of them, shall
have the summ of Five pounds, or what more the Master or Wardens shall think fit, as a
Reward for such his Service, to be paid to him out of the common Stock of the said
Society, by the said Master or Wardens, or one of them, and shall be allowed in their
or any of their Accompts.

A N D it is likewise further Ordained, That no member or members of the said
Society, shall imploy either to work at the Case or Presse, or otherwise about his
Printing, any Journeman-Printer, Freeman or Foreigner, or other person whatsoever,
that shall have offended in any of the cases mentioned in the Two last before-mentioned
Ordinances, for the space of Three months next after due proof thereof made, either by
Confession or otherwise, to the Court of Assistants of the said Society, and notice thereof
given to the several Master-Printers of the said Society, without Licence from the
Master or Wardens of the said Society first had and obtained; Upon pain that every
Member so offending after Notice given as aforesaid, shall forfeit and pay to the Master
and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the
City of London, the summe of Ten shillings for every month that he or they shall Imploy
such Offender or Offenders as aforesaid.

A N D it is likewise further Ordained, That no member or members of the said Society,
shall knowingly permit or suffer his Apprentice or Apprentices, or Covenant-
Servants, at any time to work at any Presse or Presses, any matter or thing whatsoever
prohibited by the said Act of Parliament, and the before-mentioned Two Ordinances:
and that if any such Master-Printer shall at any time discover or know that any of his

I. 15
Apprentices or Covenant-servants shall offend in any of the said Cases, That then such Master-Printer shall cause such Apprentice or Apprentices, or Covenant-servants, forthwith to be brought to the Chamberlain of the City of London for the time being, and make complaint of all such his and their Offences, to the end that such Offender and Offenders may be punished according to the ancient Custom of the said City, Upon pain that every Master-Printer not effectually putting in Execution this Ordinance, or faintly prosecuting the same, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Forty shillings.

And it is also Ordained, That no Master-Printer, or other Printer or Workman, being a member of this Society, shall teach, direct or instruct any person or persons whatsoever, other than his or their own Legitimate Son or Sons, in this Art or Mystery of Printing, who is not actually bound as an Apprentice to some lawful authorised Printer; Upon pain that every person so offending, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Five pounds.

And also it is hereby further Ordained, That no member or members of the said Society, shall hereafter Erect or set up, or cause to be erected or set up, or countenance, or contribute to the Erecting or setting up of any Printing-presse or Presse, for any new Printing-house or Houses, or shall supply or furnish the same with any Materials for Printing, until the now Legal Master-Printers and their Printing-houses be reduced* according to the direction of the aforesaid late Act of Parliament, Upon pain of forfeiting the summe of Fifty pounds for every such Offence, and Twenty pounds a month for every month that the same shall continue, to be paid to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London.

* To Twenty, besides the King's Printers and the Printers for the Universities.

And it is also hereby further Ordained, That if any Journeyman Printer, or other person, being a member of the said Society, shall work at any private illegal Press, and not discover the same within Two days after such working as aforesaid, to the Master and Wardens of the said Society, or any of them, or shall knowingly work at or upon the Printing of any seditious or scandalous Book, Pamphlet or Paper, or any other Book or Books, or part of any Book or Books imprinted wrongfully and without leave or Assignment of the lawful Owner, the sole printing whereof lawfully belonging to the said Society, or to any other person or persons, or shall knowingly bind, stitch, or sow together any such Book or Books, That then such Journey-man Printer, or other person as aforesaid, their or any of their Widows, shall not in any wise be admitted a Pensioner to the said Society.

And it is hereby further Ordained, That no person whatsoever, being a Member of this Company (Except his Majesties Printers, or their Assigns, who pretend an interest in the Statutes and Abridgment of Statutes by Grant from the King) shall at any time or times hereafter, print or cause to be printed the Statute-Books or common Law-Books herein after named; That is to say, Poetton's Statutes, Coke upon Littleton, Coke's Entries or Reports, or any other Law-Books whatsoever, whereunto Edward Atkins Esq; or his Assigns, now are or hereafter may be intituled, by virtue of Letters Patents to him granted, Upon pain that every Member of this Company (Except the Kings Printers and their Assigns aforesaid) offending in the premises, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for every Impression of the said Books before particularly named, or of any other Law-Books granted in the said Patent to the said Edward Atkins, printed contrary to the meaning of this Order, the summe of Two hundred pounds of lawfull money of England, in Trust for the said Edward Atkins.
THE ORDINANCES OF THE COMPANY IN 1678.

The By-Law to be Read at the Administring of the Free-mans Oath, and a Printed Copy thereof to be delivered to every Member of the said Company dealing in the Stationers Trade.

It is hereby Ordained, that no Member or Members of this Company shall hereafter knowingly Imprint or cause to be Imprinted any Book, Pamphlet, Portraiture, Picture or Paper whereunto the Law requires a License, without such License as by the Law is directed for the Imprinting of the same.

And in Case any Member as aforesaid shall henceforth know of the Imprinting, Binding, Stitching, Publishing or Dispersing of any such Book, Pamphlet, Portraiture, Picture or Paper as aforesaid, such Member or Members as aforesaid, shall from time to time disclose the same unto the Master or Wardens of the said Company within Three days after the knowledge of such Offence committed, together with the Name or Names of such Person or Persons so offending; Which said Master or Wardens upon such Information given, shall cause the same to be entred in a Book hereafter mentioned, within six days after such Information received, upon pain that every Person offending in either or any of these Cases, and having a part in the English Stock of this Company, the Profits of such part of his Stock for one year shall be sequestred, and paid into the hands of the Master and Keepers, or Wardens and Comminalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, to the use of the Poor of the said Corporation: Unless the Master, Wardens and Assistants, with the Consent of Roger L'Estrange Esq; or such Persons as hereafter shall have the like Power concerning the Press committed to them, as he now hath, upon hearing of the matter, shall according to the nature of the Offence think fit to mitigate the same.

And, if any Person or Persons having no part in the English Stock of this Company, shall offend in either or any of the Cases aforesaid, Then such Person or Persons shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens and Comminalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, to the use of the Poor of the said Corporation, the summe of Ten pounds; Unless the Master, Wardens and Assistants, with the Consent of the said Roger L'Estrange Esq, or of such Persons as shall succeed him in his Authority and Power as aforesaid, upon hearing of the Matter shall according to the Nature of the Offence think fit to mitigate the same.

And, if any Person having and receiving a Pension from this Company, or that hath or shall have any of the Companyes Money in his or their hands upon Loan, shall offend in either or any of the Cases aforesaid, Then such Pension shall be taken away from such Pensioner, and all such Money which such person or persons as aforesaid, doth or shall owe to this Company, shall as soon as the same shall become due, be forthwith called in, and in default of payment, a speedy course at Law shall be taken by this Company for the Recovery thereof.

And, if any Printer shall offend herein, such Printer shall not for One year next following such Offence, nor after One year expired without the Consent of the Master, Wardens and Assistants, be employed in the doing of any work for or belonging to the English Stock of this Company.

A Transcript &c.
The Ordinances of the Company in 1678.]

And be it further Ordained, That for the Future shall be kept by the Clerk of this Company, two Books; In one of which shall be fairly written such Informations given to the Master or Wardens as aforesaid; and in the other shall be fairly written, what Seditious, Scandalous, Treasonable and unlicensed Books and Pamphlets shall be seiz'd, and Discoveries thereof made, together with the Number of them, and the Person's from whom they were seiz'd: which Books shall be shewn to Roger L'Estrange Esq; when he shall think fit.

The Masters Oath.

You shall swear to be good and true to our Sovereign Lord the Kings Majesty that now is, and to his Heirs and Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm: And that you shall as Master well and truly Order and Govern all the Fellowship of this Mystery and Company of Stationers, whereof you are chosen Master for this present Year, according to your best skill and Judgment: And the good Rules and Ordinances of this Company you shall keep, and see to be kept to the best of your power.  

So help you God.

The Wardens Oath.

You shall swear to be good and true to our Sovereign Lord the Kings Majesty that now is, and to his Heirs and Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm: And that you shall as Wardens well and truly Order and Govern all the Fellowship of the Mystery and Company of Stationers, whereof you are now chosen Wardens for this present Year, according to the best of your skill and knowledge: And the good Rules and Ordinances of this Company, you shall keep, and see to be kept according to the best of your power.  

So help you God.

The Free-men's Oath.

You shall swear to be good and true to our Sovereign Lord the Kings Majesty that now is, and to his Heirs and Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm, and to be Obedient to the Master and Wardens of this Company in all lawfull manner: You shall also keep secret all the lawful Counsel of this Fellowship: And all manner of lawfull Rules and Ordinances for the good Ordering of the said Fellowship ye shall to the best of your skill observe and keep, and to your power ye shall be well willing, helping and furthering to the good Governance and Wealth of the same Fellowship, and shall not be party or privy in any Counsel or Device that may be to the hurt or hindrance of the same Company, or to the overthrowing and breaking of the good Laws and Ordinances of the same: But all such Practices, Counsels and Devices you shall disclose to the said Master and Wardens of the Company, and them labour to hinder and break so much as in you lyeth.  

So help you God.

The Clerks Oath.

You shall swear to be good and true to our Sovereign Lord the Kings Majesty that now is, and to his Heirs and Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm: You shall be Obedient in all lawfull manner to the Master and Wardens of this Fellowship: And you shall make true Entries of all such things as you shall be commanded by the Master, Wardens and Assistants for the time being, and faithfully keep all the Books.
and Records: And in all other things you shall well and truely demean yourself as Clerk of this Company, and the same to execute according to the best of your skill and knowledge.

So help you God.

The Beadles Oath.

YOU shall swear to be good and true to our Sovereign Lord the Kings Majesty that now is, and to his Heirs and Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm: You shall be in all lawful manner obedient to the Master and Wardens of this Company; and all persons of the said Company when you are commanded you shall in due time lawfully summon and warn to the Assemblies of the same. All the lawful Counsel also and Secrets of this Company you shall well and truely keep: And all other lawful things appertaining to your Office you shall well and faithfully doe.

So help you God.

The Oath of an Assistant.

YOU shall swear to be good and true to our Sovereign Lord the Kings Majesty that now is, and to his Heirs and Successors, Kings or Queens of this Realm: And that you shall according to your best Skill and Judgement, with your Advice or otherwise, well and truely Assist the Master and Wardens of this Company, when there shall be Occasion: And the good Rules and Ordinances of this Company you shall keep, and see to be kept to the best of your power.

So help you God.

All which Orders, Rules, Ordinances and Oaths, in manner and form aforesaid made, Wee the said Lord Chancellor of England, and Lord Chief Justices of either Bench, have seen, perused and Examined, and in Order to the preventing and avoiding of the Penalty inflicted by the aforesaid Statute upon the Execution of Ordinances not approved, as by the said Act is directed, (And as far forth as by Law we may) we do approve, ratifie and confirm. In Witness whereof, to these Presents, We the said Lord Chancellor of England, and Lord Chief Justices of either Benches, have hereunto subscribed our Names, and set our Seals, the Second day of February, in the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque Domini 1677 [i.e. 1678].

H. Finch, C.
Richard Rainsford.
Francis North.

[From a British Museum copy, Press Mark 796. h. 21.]
The Orders Rules and Ordinances, 
Ordained, Devised, and Made by the 
Master, and Keepers or Wardens, 
and Commonalty of 
the Mystery and Art of 
Stationers of The City of London, 
for the Well governing of that Society.

LONDON:
Printed for the Company of Stationers. 1682.

To all to whom these Presents shall come, We the Right Honourable [H.E.N.A.G.E] Earl of Northam, Lord High Chancellour of England, Sir Francis Pemberton Knight, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesties Court of Kings Bench at Westminster, and Sir Francis North Knight, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesties Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, send Greeting. Whereas, in a Statute made in the Parliament holden at Westminster in the nineteenth Year of the Reign of the late King of famous Memory, Henry the Seventh, for the Weal and Profit of his Subjects, It was (among other things) Ordained, Established and Enacted, That no Master, Wardens and Fellowships of Crafts or Mysteries, or any of them, or any Rulers of Guilds and Fraternities, should take upon them to make any Acts or Ordinances, nor to Execute any Acts or Ordinances then aforemade, in Disinheritance or Diminution of the Prerogative of the King nor of any other, nor against the Common Profit of the People, Except the same Acts or Ordinances be Examined and Approved by the Chancellor or Treasurer of England, or Chief Justices of either Benches, or Three of them, or before both the Justices of Assize in their Circuit or Progress in the Shire where such Acts or Ordinances be made, upon pain of Forfeiture of Forty pounds for every time that they do contrary, (as by the said Statute more plainly doth, and may appear.) Now know ye, That the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, Willing and desiring that the said Act of Parliament, be in all things duly observed and kept, the Seventh day of October, in the Three and thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord CHARLES the Second, by the Grace of God, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque Domini One Thousand Six Hundred Eighty One, for the better regulating and ordering of the Corporation of Master, and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, and for the preventing of Abuses and Misdemeanours, in and about Printing, Have presented unto us these under-written Ordinances by them ordained, devised, and made for the well-governing of their Corporation and Society, and every Member thereof, and have made their humble Suit and Request to have them I. 29
[ORDINANCES MADE ON THE 17TH AUGUST 1681.]

(Together with Ordinances at the same time presented) Likewise set[ted and established; and that We the same Ordinances hereafter mentioned, and by them to us exhibited, would examine, correct and amend, and so approve them in due manner and form, as by the said Act of Parliament of the Nineteenth Year of King Henry the Seventh, is required. We therefore well considering and approving the said Supplication to be good and reasonable, according to their desire, and by the Authority of the said Act of Parliament to us given, the same Ordinances underwritten, so to us exhibited, have seen, read and examined; the Tenor whereof hereafter followeth in these Words. (Viz.)

At an Assembly of the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, held at their Common Hall in the Parish of Saint Martin Ludgate, in the Ward of Farringdon within London, on Wednesday the seventeenth day of August, Anno Domini One Thousand Six Hundred Eighty and One, For the well-governing of the Members of this Company, the several Laws and Ordinances hereafter mentioned, were then made, enacted, and ordained by the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, in manner and form following.

I.

It is ORDAINED, That no Member of this Company shall hereafter Print, Publish, Sell, Bind, Stitch, or expose to Sale, or cause to be Printed, Published, Sold, Bound, Stitched, or exposed to Sale, any Book, or Pamphlet, Portraiture, Picture, or Paper, unless such Printer or Printers as shall print the same, do thereunto Print his or their Name or Names, or the Name or Names of some Bookseller or Booksellers keeping a Shop in the City of London, or the Suburbs thereof, who shall put the same to Printing, upon pain of forfeiting to the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of twenty pounds.

II.

And also it is ordained, That every year yearly in a Court of Assistants, to be holden for this Company at the usual time, the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the Major Part of them then present, may Elect and Choose Two Honest, Discreet and Able men being of the Livery of this Society, who shall bear the Title of Renter-Warden of this Society for one Year next ensuing. And till others shall be chosen in their Place. And in case of the Death or Removal of any Renter-Warden, the Master, Wardens and Assistants shall forthwith proceed to a new Election of another Renter-Warden in Manner and Form aforesaid. Which Person so elected, shall forthwith accept the said Office, and also shall diligently attend the Master and Wardens upon their Summons, and carefully collect and receive all Quarteridge due from, and payable to this Company, by all and every, or any of the Members of this Company: And shall also at the usual times (to wit) within one Month after some other persons shall be admitted into the said Office, or such other longer time as shall be appointed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the Major Part of them, in a Court of Assistants, render to the said Master,
Wardens and Assistants, or such other Person as the Master, Wardens and Assistants shall appoint, a true, plain, perfect and just Account in Writing, of all such Money, which they or either of them have received, and Disbursements which they, or either of them made, during their time of being Renter-Warden, for the use of this Company, and shall speedily make Payment of what shall remain in their or either of their Hands, due upon such Account, And deliver the Books and all other Papers and things whatsoever, which may concern this Company, to the Master and Wardens, or to such other Person or Persons as the Master and Wardens shall appoint; upon pain, That every Person offending against this Ordinance, shall pay to the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for every such Months time, that he shall after Request and Summons in that behalf made, refuse or delay to make such Account, the Sum of Five pounds; and for every Months time after such Accompmt stated, That the Moneys which shall be due upon the foot of such Account, to the said Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, or any part thereof shall remain unpaid, the sum of Five pounds (he having no reasonable Impediment or Excuse, which shall be so allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the Major Part of them, in a Court of Assistants, for his failure therein.)

III.

And Further it is Ordained, That after the Election of the Renter-Wardens, by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the Major Part of them, in a Court of Assistants as aforesaid, if either of the Persons so elected, shall refuse to accept the said Office, having no reasonable or just Impediment or Excuse that may hinder him so to do, and which shall be allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants of this Company, or the Major Part of them in a Court of Assistants, then such Person so elected, and refusing to take upon him the Execution of the said Office, shall, for such his Refusal, forthwith pay to the Master, and Keepers, or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Forty pounds. But if any Person which shall be chosen Renter-Warden, as aforesaid, shall make his Application to the Court of Assistants, the said Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major part of them in a Court of Assistants, if they think fit, may excuse him for a smaller Sum of Money, so as it be not under the sum of Twenty Four Pounds.

IV.

Also it is Ordained, That the said two Renter-Wardens shall, according to the Usage of this Company, every year upon the day that the Lord Mayor of London shall be sworn at Westminster, in the Common Hall of this Company, or at such other place as the Master and Wardens shall appoint, At the Costs and Charges of the said Renter-wardens, and provide a Competent and Sufficient Dinner for the Master, Wardens, and Assistants, and all the Members of the Livery of the said Society. And if Default shall be made thereof, That then every such Person that shall make Default therein, shall forfeit and pay for such Default to the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Forty pounds of Lawful Money of England.

V.

And Whereas several Members of this Company have great part of their Estates in Copies; and by ancient Usage of this Company, when any Book or Copy is duly Entred in the Register Book of this Company, to any Member or Members of this Company, such Person to whom such Entry is made, is, and always hath been reputed and taken to be Proprietor of such Book or Copy, and ought to have the sole Printing thereof; which Priviledg[e] and Interest is now of late often violated and abused:

I. 22
[ORDINANCES MADE ON THE 17TH AUGUST 1681.]

IT is therefore Ordained, That where any Entry or Entries, is, or are, or hereafter shall be duly made of any Book or Copy in the said Register-Book of this Company, by, or for any Member or Members of this Company; That in such case, if any other Member or Members of this Company shall then after, without the License or Consent of such Member or Members of this Company, for whom such Entry is duly made in the Register Book of this Company, or his or their Assignee or Assigns, Print, or cause to be Printed, Import or cause to be Imported from beyond the Seas, or elsewhere, any such Copy or Copies, Book or Books, or any part of any such Copy or Copies, Book or Books, or shall sell, bind, stitch, or expose the same, or any part or parts thereof to sale, That then such Member or Members so offending, shall forfeit to the Master and Keepers, or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the sum of Twelve Pence for every such Copy or Copies, Book or Books, or any part of such Copy or Copies, Book or Books Imprinted, Imported, sold, bound, stitcht, and exposed to sale contrary hereunto.

V I.

AND ALSO it is Ordained, That the Master and Wardens of this Company, or any one of them, shall and may at any Convenient time, with such Assistance as they shall think fit, enter into the Printing-house, Warehouse, or Place, or Printing-houses, or Ware-houses, or Places of any of the Members of this Company; And also into the Shops and Ware-houses of any Stationer, Bookseller or Bookbinder, being a Member of this Company, to see what is there Imprinting and Imprinted, Binding or Stitching. And in case any Member or Members of this Company shall refuse to open his or their Door or Doors, and to shew the said Master and Wardens, or either of them so entering, upon his, or their Request, his or their Printing-house, and Place of Printing, Shop, or Warehouse, or Work-house, and what he hath in his House Printed by him, and is there Printing, Bound, Stitching or Binding; That then such Member and Members shall forfeit to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for such his and their Refusal, the sum of Ten Pounds.

V I I.

WHEREAS His most excellent Majesty, King Charles the Second that now is, by his Letters Patents under the Great Seal of England, bearing Date the Eleventh Day of October, in the Eighteenth year of his Reign, did grant unto the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, and their Successors, Licence, Authority and Privilege[s] only to Print, Utter and Sell the several Books therein to them particularly mentioned, for a Term of years yet in being; It is therefore Ordained, That if any Member or Members of this Company shall hereafter, during the Continuance of the Term in the foresaid Letters Patents granted without the License or Consent of the said Master and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, Imprint, or cause to be Imprinted, or Import, or bring in, or cause to be Imported, or brought into this Kingdom of England from any Parts beyond the Seas, or elsewhere; Or bind, sell, stitch, or put to sale any such Book or Books, or part of any such Book or Books so imprinted, imported, bound, stitcht, or put to sale contrary hereunto, That then such Member and Members of this Company shall forfeit and pay to the Master, and Keepers or Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for every such Book or part of Book so imprinted, imported, bound, stitcht, or sold contrary hereunto, the sum of Twelve pence.

V I I I.

AND it is further Ordained, That where the sole Printing of any Copy or Copies, Book or Books, is already granted to any Member or Members of this Company, by any Letters Patents of his now Majesty, or any of his Royal Predecessors, Kings or Owners of Copies by his Majesties Letters Patents,

L. 23
ORDINANCES MADE ON THE 17TH AUGUST 1681.

Queens of this Realm, or where the Printing of any Copy or Copies, Book or Books, is by any Letters Patents granted to any Person or Persons, not being a Member or Members of this Company, to his and their own use; Or when the Printing of any Copy or Copies, Book or Books, hereafter shall be granted by his now Majesty, or any of His Royal Successors, to any Member or Members of this Company, to his and their own Use; Or such Letters Patents shall be duly and legally assigned to any Member or Members of this Company, to his and their own Use; Then if any other Member or Members of this Company shall without the License or Consent of such Owner or Owners, or the Executors, or Administrators of such Owner or Owners (being a Member or Members of this Company) of such Copy or Copies, Book or Books, part of such Copy or Copies, Book or Books, Print or cause to be Printed, or Import, or bring in, or cause to be imported, or brought into this Kingdom of England from any Parts beyond the Seas, or elsewhere, or bind, sell, stitch, or put to sale any such Copy or Copies, Book or Books, or Part of any such Copy or Copies, Book or Books so Imprinted, Imported, bound, stitcht, or sold contrary hereunto, Then such Member or Members so offending, shall forfeit and pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for such his and their Offence, the Sum of Twelve pence for every such Book, and part of Book so Imprinted, Imported, bound, stitcht, or sold contrary hereunto.

I X.

AND it is Ordained, That the Master, Wardens and Assistants of this Company, or the major Part of them in a Court of Assistants to be held according to the Usage of this Company, when, and as often as they shall think fit, may Elect and Admit such Member and Members of this Company into the Livery or Cloathing of this Company, as they shall think fit; Which Person so to be elected and chosen, shall, upon such his Admission into the Livery or Cloathing as aforesaid, pay to the said Master and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, the Sum of Forty Pounds for a Fee or Incumbe for such his or their Admission as aforesaid. And if any such Person so elected into the Livery or Cloathing as aforesaid, shall refuse to accept thereof, having no reasonable Cause, and to be so allowed by the Master, Wardens and Assistants, or the major Part of them, in a Court of Assistants, then he shall pay to the Master and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, for such his Refusal, the sum of Forty Pounds.

WHICH said Ordinances in manner and form aforesaid made at the Request of the said Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, by the Authority and Vertue of the said Act of Parliament made in the Nineteenth Year of the said King Henry the Seventh: We the said Lord Chancellor and Chief Justices aforesaid, have also seen, perused and examined, and in order to the preventing and avoiding the Penalty inflicted by the aforesaid Statute upon the Execution of Ordinances not approved, as by the said Act is directed, (as far forth as by Law we may) we do approve, ratifie and confirm. In Witness whereof, We the said Lord Chancellor and Lord Chief Justices of either Benches, have hereunto subscribed our Names, and set our Seals the said Seventh day of October in the Three and Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord CHARLES the Second, by the Grace of God, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque Domini 1681.

NOTREINGHAM C.
FRANCIS PEMBERTON.
FRANCIS NORTH.

I. 24
An Ordinance
Ordained, Devised and Made By the
Master, and Keepers or Wardens
and Commonalty of the
Mystery or Art of
Stationers of the City of London,
for the Well Governing of that Society.

LONDON:
Printed for the Company of Stationers, 1683.

To all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, We the Right Honorable, Sir Francis North Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, Sir Edmund Saunders, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of His Majesties Court of Kings Bench, and Sir Francis Pemberton Knight, Lord Chief Justice of His Majesties Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, send Greeting. Whereas in a Statute made in the Parliament holden at Westminster in the Nineteenth Year of the Reign of the late King of famous Memory, Henry the Seventh, for the Weal and Profit of his Subjects, It was (amongst other things) Ordained, Established, and Enacted, That no Master, Wardens and Fellowships of Crafts or Mysteries, or any of them, or any Rulers of Guilds and Fraternities, should take upon them to make any Acts or Ordinances, nor to execute any Acts or Ordinances then aforesaid, in Disinheritance or Diminution of the Prerogative of the King, nor of any other, nor against the Common Profit of the People, Except the same Acts or Ordinances be Examined and Approved by the Chancellor or Treasurer of England, or Chief Justices of either Benches, or Three of them, or before both the Justices of Assize in their Circuit or Progress in the Shire where such Acts or Ordinances be made, upon pain of Forfeiture of Forty pounds for every time that they do contrary, (as by the said Statute more plainly doth and may appear.) NOW KNOW YE, That the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, Willing and desiring that the said Act of Parliament be in all things duly observed and kept, The Tenth day of February, in the Five and thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord CHARLES the Second, by the Grace of God, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. Aswogue Domini One Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Two, for the better Regulating and Ordering of the Corporation of them the said Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, and for the preventing of Abuses and Misdemeanours in and about Printing, HAVE presented unto us this underwritten Ordinance by them Ordained, Devised, and Made for the well-governing of their Corporation and Society, and every Member thereof, and have made their Humble Suit and Request to us to Examine, Correct, Amend, and to Approve thereof in such manner and form, as by the said Act of Parliament made in the said Nineteenth Year of King Henry the Seventh, is required. We therefore well considering and approving the said Supplication to be good and reasonable, according to their desire, and by the Authority of the said Act of Parliament to us given, the same Ordinance under-written, so to us exhibited, have seen, read, and examined; the Tenor whereof hereafter followeth in these words, (Viz.)

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
[AN ORDINANCE MADE ON THE 6TH DECEMBER 1682.]

At an Assembly of the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, held at their Common Hall in the Parish of St. Martin Ludgate, in the Ward of Farringdon within London, on Wednesday the Sixth day of December, Anno Domini One Thousand Six Hundred Eighty and Two, For the well-governing of the Members of this Company, the Law and Ordinance hereafter mentioned, was then made, enacted, and ordained by the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, in manner and form following, viz.

HEBREAS, It hath been the Ancient Usage of the Members of this Company, for the Printer or Printers, Publisher or Publishers of all Books, Pamphlets, Ballads, and Papers, (except what are granted by Letters Patents under the Great Seal of England) to Enter into the Publick Register-Book of this Company, remaining with the Clerk of this Company for the time being, in his or their own Name or Names, All Books, Pamphlets, Ballads, and Papers whatsoever, by him or them to be Printed or Published, before the same Book, Pamphlet, Ballad, or Paper is begun to be Printed, To the end that the Printer or Publisher thereof may be known, to justify whatsoever shall be therein contained, and have no Excuse for the Printing or Publishing thereof; which Usage this Company now taking into their Consideration, do think that the due Observation thereof may be a means to prevent the Printing and Publishing of Reasonable, Seditious, and Scandalous Books, Pamphlets, Libels, and Papers, or Discover the Printers or Publishers thereof.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDAINED, That all and every Member or Members of this Company shall before the Printing or reprinting of any Book, Pamphlet, Ballad, or Paper (except what are granted under the Great Seal of England as aforesaid) in his own Person cause to be Entred into the Register-Book of this Company (remaining in the Custody of the Clerk of this Company, paying the usual Fees for the entring thereof) in his and their own Name and Names in words at length, the Title of all and every Book, Pamphlet, and Paper, that he or they shall hereafter Print or Publish, or cause to be Printed or Published. And to which Entry he or they shall set and subscribe his and their respective Name and Names; upon pain of forfeiting to the Master, and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, Twenty pounds; to be by them Recovered by Action of Debt, to their own Use.

WHICH said Ordinance in manner and form aforesaid, made at the Request of the said Master and Keepers or Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery or Art of Stationers of the City of London, by the Authority and Vertue of the said Act of Parliament made in the Nineteenth Year of the said King Henry the Seventh, and for the preventing of the Penalty inflicted by the aforesaid Statute upon the Execution of Ordinances not approved, as by the said Act is directed, (as far forth as by Law we may) We the said Lord Keeper, and Lords Chief Justices of either Benches, do Approve, Ratifie, and Confirm. In Witness whereof, We the said Lord Keeper, and Lords Chief Justices of either Benches, have hereunto subscribed our Names, and set our Seals the said Tenth day of February, in the Five and Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the Grace of God of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque Domini 1682.

F. North, C S.
Edmund Saunders.
Francis Pemberton.

[From a British Museum copy, Press Mark 790. h. 21.]
ON THE PRESENT TRANSCRIPT.

This Transcript is designed to take the place of the original Registers it represents; should they ever by any woeful calamity, and in spite of the unwearying care with which they have been and are preserved, be destroyed. Especially therefore as this limited impression might thus become the sole repository of the information they contain; it seems obligatory to give here some precise information as to the method pursued both in the transliteration of the written record into type, and as to the admission of illustrative matter into its pages.

The entire work is intended to form a vast mass of materials of so high an authority as not to be capable of contradiction in that which they assert; and this it is further intended to systematize and arrange in a condensed form in the Appendix.

TEXT.

1. When the great preliminary obstacle of money had been so far overcome as to justify the Transcript being proceeded with; there came an almost overpowering despondency from the bulk of it. Leisure moments only were available for its execution; and it did seem for a time that it could not be accomplished within a reasonable period. The actual process of all good correction is very slow, and there were 2500 pages to verify, each varying from the other in the nature, amount, and arrangement of its contents; so that it appeared quite possible that the work would drag on for years, and that—ever exposed to the eventualities and uncertainties of human life—it might fail of accomplishment after all.

Most strenuous efforts were therefore made to settle the endless questions of detail that sprang up; so that it was not till May 1874 that the first sheet went through the press; and within the following eight months this First Volume is issued, and half of the Second is in type.

2. The next difficulty arose out of the bewildering multiplicity of names. It is quite possible that there will be forty thousand real or fictitious names in this Transcript. So that it was very needful to make some kind of distinction by means of variety of type.

A broad demarcation was at once obtained by placing the names of all members, whether Freemen or Brethren, of the Stationers' Brotherhood or Company, so far as they could be ascertained, in a special type technically known as 'Clarendon,' as John Cawood, Reginald Wolf, John Day, &c.

This may be taken as a general rule: but it has not been always possible to carry it out with accuracy. The Reader must consider the Transcript as a kind of journey, in which only that ground is gained which has been overpassed. It was not possible to prepare so large a manuscript in advance. Only as sheets came up from the printers, could the Text be annotated and referenced; so that though a very strong effort has been thus made to illumine the Text, and especially to make it its own interpreter; the notes look
ON THE PRESENT TRANSCRIPT.

backwards on what was already printed rather than forward on what was still in MS. Thus important points in the lives of the printers have only turned up far on in the Text; and so errors have occurred in the marking, which will, however, be rectified in the Indices, &c.

Thus it might have been supposed that as it was an act of defiance to the Stationers' Charter for any one not of the Company to print, that John Charlewood, after he had been summoned with his two apprentices before the City Chamberlain in 1559, at p. 106, had joined this Company by 1562, when (at p. 292) the first book is entered to him; but it appears from II. 85 that he was a member of the Grocers' Company down to about 1574, and therefore that his translation must have occurred in the period of the lost Register.

So John Kingsford, a simple bookseller in 1577, see p. 111; keeps two presses in 1583, see p. 248: although he appears at neither dates to have been a member of this Company.

Thus also John Wolfe is apprenticed to John Day on the 25th March 1562, at p. 172; obtains his freedom in the Fishmongers' Company; and is retransferred to his old Company on 1st July 1583, see II. 688.

Humphrey Toy also, after having served two years as Under Warden in 1571—3, see pp. 451—465; turns up as a member of the Merchant Tailors' Company in 1583, see II. 117.

So—not to multiply instances—it has not been possible in our present imperfect knowledge of the Lives of the Stationers, always to mark the name aright. Nevertheless the distinction will be found of very great use: and if the type in this and other cases be not always accurate, it may be hoped that the name itself is.

3. The next decision was to expand all contractions whatsoever. There is no principle or constancy in them, much less any philological value. It must be remembered that the Officers of the Company had not the faintest idea of the importance that posterity would attach to the Registers. So long as their records sufficed for the business purposes of the Society, that sufficed for them. Each Clerk—true to human nature—began his duties with a punctilious transcription of the utmost details of the various formula of entry: but as familiarity and confidence increased, they not only abbreviated as it pleased them, but their writing often degenerated into a mere scribble. So that among the Apprentice-Entries of Volume II, 'c & stac of L' have been expanded into 'citizen andstaconer of London.' How Richard Collins would have opened his eyes could he have foreseen that three hundred years after he had penned his entries, the magnifying glass would be used to ascertain whether he meant a particular D or W for a capital letter or not; and that those superfluous strokes / /, the labour of an idle moment, would also be reproduced! Yet this has been done: not from a desire for a Chinese imitation; but from a conviction that if these minutiae be attended to, it will be hardly possible that anything of the mind of the Text can be omitted in the Transcript.

All partially written Christian names have been expanded; as Ryc Jones has been printed Rycharde Jones.

Buildings, Places, and Countries have usually had a Capital put for their first letter; whether in the Text or not. As 'Powles,' and not 'powles': 'Pultrye', and not 'pultrye'; 'Brabant', and not 'brabant'; 'Fhraunce', and not 'fhraunce'.

Names of persons generally, and in the Book Entries of authors real or fictitious, have been placed in Roman Small Capitals, as William Paynter, Thomas Norton, Thomas Sackvyle.
ON THE PRESENT TRANSCRIPT.

Names of authors used to represent one or all of their works in Italic Capitals, as
GILDAS, MARVCS TVLIOVS CICERO, ALBERTVS MAGNVS, JVSTIN.

The titles of books, not being mere descriptions, have been printed in Italic type, &c.
Names in the book-titles have been put in Italic Small Capitals—PLASADAS,
APPELLES, SALMACES, &c.: but it has not been possible to do this in the annotations,
as no such type exists in that size. Indeed it will be evident that all the other dis-
tinctions employed already strained the resources of typography very severely.

Lastly, Messrs Childs & Son have glorified the Transcript with the Black Letter
headings: and still yielding to my further exactions, have furnished the following
peculiar Italic letter wherewith to mark the autographs, as

Received by us William Seres
by me James Gonell

All these distinctions being at length arrived at: the 'copy' of the Registers was
marked accordingly, a work of considerable time and trouble. The printed 'proof' of
this was carefully corrected; and another, a 'final revise' in most cases sufficed
to give satisfaction as to accuracy: but crotchetty sheets were often checked once
or twice in addition to this.

The result is, that so far as human imperfection will permit, the Text—after the
Corrigenda have been applied—may be accepted as correct.

All matter in square brackets [ ] has been supplied. This, as regards the Text,
chiefly consists of dates, references, or modern names of places. As some copies of
the Transcript will be preserved on the Continent, it has been thought that these
matters cannot be made too simple: while knowing the common confusion of the old
English legal style commencing 25th March, with the Julian style beginning on the 1st
January, and also how easy it always is to mistake a year, dates have been inserted
on every possible occasion.

It will be remembered that permission has not been granted by the Company for
a complete Transcript; but only for—

a. All entries relating to books.

β. All other entries relating to the careers of individual printers, binders,
publishers, and other members of the Company.

γ. The dinner-bills 1557—1560, with some other similar items; affording
data towards the history of wages, prices of food, &c., in London.

The number of entries omitted has been noted as they occur.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The original estimate for the Transcript proposed merely the bare Text. As stated
in the Prospectus, "Notes are not contemplated—the Text being a sufficiently herculean
task of itself—but some help will be afforded, as far as time may permit." Such fresh
matter, it is evident, would entail both additional expense and great labour.

The superlative importance of the Work to the present and future Anglo-Saxon race
ON THE PRESENT TRANSCRIPT.

has, however, spurred to extra efforts: so that—without materially retarding the issue—a large mass of illustrative matter has been or will be included in the Transcript; which, being both contemporary and authoritative, will be found to illumine the Text in a most remarkable manner. A list of the pièces justificatives in this Volume will be found at pp. ix—xii arranged in a chronological order, which it has not been possible to obtain in the Text.

Nothing has been so admitted that is not of an equal authority with the Text: so that it is hoped that the entire Transcript will constitute a great Collection of information of the highest possible value in reference to its period of the Literature of England.

With regard to the minor annotations, some relating to the Book Entries may be here noticed. Among the earlier of these are some relating to fugitive black-letter ballads and broadsides which are only now known to be extant in two of the chief modern private collections in England. They formed the ‘famous Suffolk Collection’ respecting which that best of living English authorities on Ballads, Mr W. Chappell, F.S.A., thus writes:

It seems originally to have numbered from 175 to 200 ballads. The portion retained by Mr Daniel till his death was purchased at the auction of this library by Mr Henry Huth, and the other portion, which had passed from Mr Daniel’s hands into those of Thorpe, the bookseller, was sold by Thorpe to Mr Heber. At Heber’s auction it was purchased by the late Mr W. H. Miller of Britwell, and from him it descended to the present owner of Britwell, Mr S. Christie-Miller.—Introduction to Roxburyke Ballads; Ballad Society, 1871.

Mr John Payne Collier, F.S.A., the Nestor of all living Restorers of our Old Literature to modern thought, reprinted eighteen of Mr Heber’s portion now at Britwell, in a collection of Old Ballads from Early Printed Copies. 1840, which was the opening volume of the Percy Society’s issues. Mr Huth reprinted 70 of his ballads, &c., in 1867, under the title of Ancient Ballads and Broadsides for the ‘Philobiblon Society’, 50 copies only printed: while Mr Christie-Miller has more recently printed, in probably still fewer numbers, a thin ‘Alphabetical List of Black Letter Ballads and Broadsides known as the Heber Collection in the possession of S. Christie-Miller, Esq., Britwell, Bucks. London: 1872.’ The mere beholding of a copy of this superlatively rare List with its vellum and gold cover, is a ‘sight for sore eyes.’

These ballads being so early and so very rare, we have thought it very important to refer to such as we have been able to indicate, especially to those in the two privately-printed gift books: and in so doing we have had great pleasure in associating with this Transcript over the wide world and to all coming time, the names of these three English gentlemen; of whose liberality in fruitful suggestions or in the loan of rare and costly works for printing we have had personal experience, and who have been doing such a great and good work by the incessant vigilance of their search for the yet hidden treasures of our Golden Age.

One final request must here be made as this Volume passes into the hands of the Reader, viz: That its contents may be at once subjected to the severest possible scrutiny; so that any hitherto unapparent errors may be corrected in the final List of Corrigenda to be included in the last Volume.

I. 30
[It must not be forgotten that the primary intention of this First Register was chiefly that it should be a permanent Record of the Wardens' annual Cash Accounts.

Register

A

It is to be noted that this First Register is not actually lettered A, though it was so considered; the next Register being lettered B. The only external lettering, &c. is "wardens accounts" written on a small piece of paper and pasted at the top of the back of the volume.

It is suggested that the Reader should here banish from his mind all the later information contained in the Introduction, &c., and go back in his imagination to the year 1554 A.D.]
Only one of the entries on this page is of any authority or value; and that is the following, which is a memorandum apparently of anterior date to everything else in the Registers, and which has been cut out of some earlier book belonging to the Brotherhood and pasted on to this page.

Anno 1550, the 13 of March Maister Sholmeley of Lincoln's inne promised to be of counsaille with the companie of Stationers when they shuld conuenientlye Desyre him

**RAnulphus Cholmeley**

to be of Council vt stipulatio.

[Was this the Ralph Cholmonley, Esq., who married Elizabeth, the widow of Robert Redman the printer; see Herbert, Typ. Ant. 404, Ed. 1785.]

[The two following notes are comparatively modern, and of no value. This occurs on the parchment fly-leaf in front of the Register.]

Mr Garrett. Pray faile not get Mr Eversdens Lease sealed to night

[The following is still more recent. This is written on the first paper fly-leaf.]

The Entry of Copies prior to 1576 (where book B commences) are classed every year in this book, under the respective wardens accounts; from the time of the incorporation, to the year 1571.

I. 32
Thomas Dockray then master

This is the account made by John Cawood and Henry Cooke Wardens of the Company and mistery of stationers for all such sums of monye which hath come to thayre hands from the 15 Daye of December in the yere of our lorde god 1554 unto the xviij Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god 1557

Receptes

[It is quite evident that the following entries were transcribed from an earlier Account kept by the Brotherhood, into this new Cash Account Book of the Company; the paper of which was given by Henry Cooke, and the binding (which still encases it) paid for by Thomas Duxwell, see p. 62: which new and formal Register was evidently occasioned by the greater importance that came to be attached to the Wardens' office. The entries are mainly in chronological order; and are of singular interest, as being apparently the only surviving records of the Brotherhood, prior to its royal incorporation on 4th May 1556.]

Item Recevyd the viijth daye of January [1555] of the Warmowthe queste of Castell baynardes Warde for occupynge of our hall

[It is evident from this entry, that no money had been received by the Brotherhood between the 9th December 1554 and this 8th January 1555.]

Item Recevyd of John aldaye for his brakfaste and his benevolence to the hall

[From this it would seem that it was customary for each Apprentice, as he took up his freedom, to give a breakfast to the Brotherhood, probably then not a very large body; and that this was afterwards compounded for, by the payment of a Half-Noble; see next page.]

The above and the next five entries evidently relate to between the 8th January and the 5th February 1555. Alday, therefore, was made free in January of that year.]

Item Recevyd for occupynge the hall at a Weddylene iiij viij

Item Recevyd in monye at the gevynge vp of master barthelettes and master bonham thayre Accu[m]pte at the handes of the collectours

[The Collectors were afterwards called Renters, apparently from having to collect the rents belonging to the Company. The office still exists. See names of these at p. 49.]

Item Recevyd of John Punte for a yeres Rent for his wyndow endynge at mychaelmas laste pasto [i.e. 1554]

Item Recevyd of master Turke

Item Recevyd of Williamorton for master bonham the vtb of february [1555]

Item Recevyd the vtb of marche [1555] of gyles chandeler in Recompence of his brakfaste and his makyng fre

Item Recevyd the vtb of marche [1555] of John foxe in Recompence of his brakfaste at his makyng fre

Item Recevyd the xvth Daye of marche [1555] of the wedow for halfe a yeres Rente Due at our lady Daye thejanonsacyon [25 March 1555]
Item Receyvd the ix of maye [1555] of Rycharde Wallys / Thomas ge / Rycharde leuell in Recompence of thayre brakefastes at thayre makyng fre / and thayre benevolence towards the charges of the hall in Anno primo et secundo of phillippe and q[ueen] mary  

\[ This regnal year fixes all the dates in this List of Receipts. The fee for making free was 3s. 4d. ; see below. 

Rycharde leuell is a mistake for Richard Kevell junior of the Charter.\]

Item Receyvd of master argall for the herse clothe at the buryall of mistress Jane asshelaye  

\[ This piece of funereal glory was the gift of John Oswood, probably at this time, i.e. the Summer of 1555. It was of cloth of gold (i.e. red cloth interwoven with gold tissue), powdered with blue velvet, &c. See the description of it at p. 62.\]

Item Receyvd of master Doctour gybmons Doctour of the Cevill law / for the hyrse clothe at the buryall of his chylde  

Item Receyvd of John sherman / gregory brodehjHugh cottesfarth Thomas skerew owyn Rogers and John tysdayle in Recompence of thayre brakefastes at thayre makyng fre the viijth of octobre [1555]  

\[ From this, it is evident that the fee at this time was a Half-Noble, or 3s. 4d. : the Noble being a money of account, in value 6s. 8d.\]

Item Receyvd the xxiiij of octobre [1555] of John baker in Recompence of his brakefast at his makyng fre  

Item Receyvd the viij of novembr [1555] of Adam croke in Recompence of his brakefastes iiij\textsuperscript{4} and his benevolence ij\textsuperscript{4}  

Item Receyvd the viij of Decembr [1555] of Rycharde waterson in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre  

Item Receyvd of Warmowthe queste of Castell baynarde the xij of January [1556]  

Item Receyvd of margery barthelett *wydow the xxvj Daye of Janmary [1556] iiij\textsuperscript{4} vj\textsuperscript{4} viij\textsuperscript{4} which Thomas barthelett hyr husbande Receyvd of master chamberlayne to the vso of our companye for master Andrewes\footnote{Master Andrewes presented T. Aken as an apprentice on 9th October 1555, see p. 38.} + Rewarde at his settynge over to the vyniteners  

\[ * Therefore Thomas Berthelet died before 29th January 1556. He was a celebrated printer; having been, for some time, Printer to King Henry VIII.\]
Item Receyvd of the sayde margery the same Daye for a Rewarde of one of our companie that the sayde thomas Receyvd at his makyng fre

Item Receyvd at that presente tymo of the sayde margery for a Rewarde to the companie for commyng ye to the sayde thomas barthelettes his buryall

[Thomas Berthelet was therefore probably buried on 26th January 1556; the date of the three preceding entries]

Item Receyvd of nycholas Roddon in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

[The date of N. Roddon's taking up his freedom is therefore between the 26th January and the 30th April 1556]

Item Receyvd of John hunsworth the laste Daye of aprill 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

Item Receyvd of Alexandre laeye the laste Daye of aprill 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

[This is the last entry of this nature relating to the mere Brotherhood. Four days later, the Fellowship was incorporated]

Item Receyvd of lucas harryson the xxj* Daye of maye 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

Item Receyvd of thomas powell the xxj Daye of July 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

Item Receyvd of arthure pepwell the xix Daye of auguste 1556 for his brakefaste at his makyng fre

[See also p. 37]

Item Receyvd of John a hill the xix Daye of of auguste 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

Item Receyvd of John harryson the xix Daye of auguste 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre / and towards the chargis of the hall xx

Item Receyvd of John barlowe the xix Daye of auguste 1556 in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makyng fre

Receyvd of mistresse toye the xij* Daye of february 1556 for a Rewarde to the companie for commyng ye to the buryall of hyr husbonde master toye

[Robert Toy was therefore most probably buried on the 12th February 1556. This entry was subsequently inserted at the bottom of this page, having been omitted in its proper place near the top as is proved by the difference in the ink, and by the entries of freedoms otherwise following on regularly from 19th August to 1st October 1556 (see top of next page). See also p. 39, where Mistresse (i.e. the widow of Robert) Toy presents G. Beshoppe as an apprentice on 13th October 1556.]

I. 35
Item Receyvd of Henry Hammande the 1° Daye of octobre [1556] for his brakefaste and towards the chargis of the hall . iiij 3/4

Item Receyvd of Anthony Croste the 1° Daye of octobre [1556] for his brakefaste and towards the chargis of the hall . iiij 3/4

Item Receyvd of John Barlowe of his good will towards the chargis of the hall . . . . . . . . ij 3/4

Item Receyvd of John Sampson for his benevolence and his brakefaste by the handes of Rycharde Tottle . . . . viij 3/4

[John Sampson is far better known by his alias, John Awdelay. He was therefore made free between 1st October and 26th November 1556.]

Item Receyvd of Rycharde Hill the 26 Daye of novembre [1556] in Recompence of his brakefaste and his benevolence towards the hall . . . . . . . . xij 3/4

Item Receyvd the 29 of novembre [1556] of William Howe in Recompence of his brakefaste . . . . . . . . iiij 3/4

Item Receyvd of Rycharde Fydlyng the 13 Daye of Decembre [1556] in Recompence of his brakefaste . . . . . . . . iiij 3/4

Item Receyvd the ii [i.e. the 11th] Daye of Decembre [1556] of Nyocholas Wayte for his benevolence to the hall ij 3/4

[i.e. 3s. 4d. fee, and 2s. benevolence.]  

Item Receyvd of Rycharde Fydlyng for his benevolence to the hall xij 3/4

Item Receyvd of the Warmowthe inqueste of Castell Baynard in Recompence of occupyng of our hall . . . . . . . . iiij 3/4

Item Receyvd of John a Hill for his benevolence towards the hall . . . . . . . . iiij 3/4

I. 36
Item Receyvd of william marshall the 14 Daye of Januareye [1557] in Recompence of his brakefaste and for his benevolence to the hall v£.

Item Receyvd of arthur pepwell the viijth Daye of marche [1557] in Recompence of his brakefaste and his goodwill to the hall v£.
(The making free of A. Pepwell on 19th August 1556 has already been entered at p. 35. There must, therefore, be some mistake here. He presented William Taylour as an apprentice, on the 6th May, 1557; see p. 43.)

Item Receyvd of william bylton the 29 Daye of marche [1557] in Recompence of his brakefaste and for his goodwill to the hall v£ iiiij£.

Item Receyvd of John fylkyn the 27 Daye of aprell [1557] for his goodwill to the hall iiij£ iiiij£
(This and the next three entries are really fees for making free: all probably on the same day.)

Item Receyvd of Rycharde apple for his goodwill to the hall iiij£ iiiij£

Item Receyvd of Rycharde watkyns for his goodwill to the hall iiij£ iiiij£

Item Receyvd of mistress goodman for the herse clothe xij£

Item Receyvd of henry Robertes the xxij Daye of June [1557] for his goodwill towards the hall vij£ viij£
[i. e. 3s. 4d. fee, and 3s. 4d. benevolence.]

presentments of prentissis and brethren of the mesterye of stacioners
as folowethe

Robert bryse
prentis with master kevall presented the xxij Daye of Januareye [1555] vij£

gyles godhed sworn brother of this company the xvij Daye of maye [1555] xij£
[A Brother was one who was admitted into the Company without having served his time as an apprentice. It was, especially, a convenient way of receiving into fellowship foreign workmen or personal friends of members of the Company.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thomas Alen</strong></td>
<td>prentis with master <strong>Andrewes</strong> presented the ix Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>octobre [1555] and paid vj^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>George Alen</strong></td>
<td>prentes with <strong>James Gonnell</strong> presented the vj Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>novembre [1555]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thomas Greene</strong></td>
<td>prentes with <strong>William Coke</strong> presented the v^th Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>marche [1555?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dennys Emley</strong></td>
<td>prentes with master <strong>Wally</strong> presented the ix Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>octobre [1555]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charlis Browne</strong></td>
<td>prentes with master <strong>Waye</strong> presented the xxvij Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June [1555?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John Sero Scalemaker</strong></td>
<td>sworne brother of this Companye the v^th Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>novemb[ec]r [1555?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roberte Colynbyne</strong></td>
<td>prentes with <strong>William Greffen</strong> presented the vij Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>marche [1556]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phillippe Dove</strong></td>
<td>prentes with <strong>William Serys</strong> presented the xxi Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maye [1556]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>William Croke</strong> )</td>
<td>prentis with <strong>Adam Croke</strong> presented the xvij Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June [1556]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthony Morrys</strong></td>
<td>prentis with <strong>William Redshawe</strong> presented the the xviiij Daye of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June [1556]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 38
Thomas Seltlees
prentes with Henry Sutton presented the fyrste Daye of
octobre [1556] ........................................ vj

Hectour Devike
prentes with Owyn Rogers presented the fyrste Daye of
octobre [1556] ........................................ vj

Thomas Esam
prentes with William Stuerde presented the fyrste Daye of
octobre [1556] ........................................ vj

Nicholas Rychardeson
prentes with master Henry Cooke presented the iiiij Daye of
octobre Anno 1556 .................................... vj

[The presentment of the next forty Apprentices—all on 13th, 14th, and 15th October 1556—would seem to show either a great increase in the printing and binding trade, or what—the date being considered—is more probable, that the Court then officially enrolled in the Company the rest of the Apprentices; many of whom had probably already served for some years.]

John Sheffelde
steaven gonner
prentissis with Nicholas Bourman presented the xiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] ......................................... xiiij

Nicholas Smythe
prentes with John Whytnaye presented the xiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] ........................................ vj

Farnando Angell
prentes with Symonde Spylman presented the xiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] ........................................ vj

Leonerde Mayler
prentes with Anthony Smythe presented the same Daye . vj

George Besshoppe
prentes with mistress Toye presented the xiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] ........................................ vj

Thomas Cadman
prentes with Nicholas Cleston presented the same Daye vj
William spyer
prentes with Roberte Redborne presented the xiiiij Daye of octobre [1556] vijd

henry Croker
John bradeshawe
prentissis with Randall tyeror presented the same Daye xijd

John barneslay
Rycharde watkyns
Thomas Colwell
prentissis with william powell presented the same Daye xviijd

William medoo
prentes with andrew heister presented the xiiiij Daye of octobre [1556] vijd

John nycholles
John williams
henry Denham
prentissis with Rycharde toltle presented the xiiiij Daye of octobre [1556] xvijd

Rycharde slappe
Walter Alcoke
prentissis with John foxe presented the xiiiij Daye of octobre [1556] xijd

John greffen
prentes with John burtofte presented the same Daye vjd
Thomas thyckepany
leonarde askell
Roberte hackeforth
prentissis with thomas marsh presented the xiiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. xvij\

William chamberlayne
prentes with John Judson presented the same xiiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. vij\

Thomas humble
prentes with Edwarde sutton presented the same xiiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. vij\

Roger Dayes
henry conway
william hunteman
Roberte sanderson
prentissis with Rycharde Rnychardson presented the xiiiij Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. xvij\

William shepperde
prentes with William hill presented the xv Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. vij\

Rycharde pekerynge
prentes with william powell presented the same xv Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. vij\

William pore
prentes with marten Deter presented the same xv Daye of
octubre [1556] .................. vij\

Anthony smythe
Roberte pratt
prentissis with John kynge presented the same xv Daye of
octobre [1556] .................. xij\

Rycharde hudson
henry wekes
prentissis with [the late] master barthelett presented the same xv
Daye of octobre [1556] .................. xij\n
[T. Berthelet was buried 25th January 1556, see p. 35; but books appeared from
‘the house late Tho. Berthelettes’ down to 1561; see Herbert’s Typographical
Antiquities, p. 465, Ed. 1785–90; who also states that Thomas Powell succeeded
him in the business.]
Roberte Dowlande

prentes with master smythe presented the xv Daye of octobre [1556].

William fanne

John lyan

John thyckepany

Roberte hodgkyns

prentissis with master Cawod presented the xv Daye of octobre [1556].

Edwarde patenson

prentis with william Serys presented the iiiijth Daye of novembre [1556].

Rycharde James

prentes with william pekerynge presented the fyrste Daye of Decembre [1556].

William Dawson

prentes with John Foxe presented the xvj Day of Decembre [1556].

[John Foxe had taken up his freedom on 5th March 1555; see p. 33.]

William warren

prentes with Roberte holder presented the xvj Daye of Decembre [1556].

Charlys sherewod

prentes with James gonnell presented the xij Daye of Januarey [1557].

Thomas harrys made brother of this company of stacioners the xiiij of Januarey [1557].

nycholas gravene

prentes with Alexandre lacy presented the the [blank] Daye of febuarye [1557].

phillippe wheteman

prentes with william norton presented the [blank]! Daye of february [1557].

I. 42
Henry Starkerfelser alias Rupius entered and sworn brother of this companye the xxij Daye of February [1557]... xijd

Mathew Bowler

Prentes with master Cawod presented the xxij Daye of February [1557]... vijd

John Smythe

Prentes with master Wallye presented the same xxij Daye of February [1557]... vijd

Thomas Foster

Prentes with Thomas Hackett presented the viij Daye of Marche [1557]... vijd

John Fylde

Prentes with John Alde presented the viij same Daye of Marche [1557]... vijd

William Lynne

Prentes with Edwarde Cater presented the same viijth Daye of Marche [1557]... vijd

Thomas Hysam

Prentes with John Powell presented the vij Daye of Aprill [1557]... vijd

William Taylour

Prentes with Arthure Pepwell presented the vijth Daye of Maye [1557]... vijd

[As to Pepwell, see pgs. 35 and 37.]
hereafter followeth the names of all those that have payde thayre fynes for thayre late Comynge to the hall bypon the quarter Dayes / and also for [a]mersygmetes and for bucurtis langagis one to a nother that ys to saye

Anno 1554

The viijth Daye of January [1555]
Roberte holder .......................... iiiij4
Thomas purfoote .......................... iiiij4
master waye .......................... iiiij4
master holylande .......................... iiiij4

The vi Daye of January [1555]
henry Sutton .......................... iiiij4

The b Daye of July [1555]
John ffayreberne .......................... xij4
Edwarde Cater .......................... vij4 viij4
Rycharde tottle .......................... iiiij4
William marten .......................... iij4
pete freshe .......................... iij4

The xiiij Daye of July [1555]
Roberte holder .......................... iiiij4
John ffayreberne .......................... iiiij4

The xiiij Daye of July [1555]
Receyvd of thomas gemyne stranger for transgressyng the ordenaunes of this housc callynge a brother of the companye flasce [false ?] knaue .......................... xij4

Receyvd of Rycharde hill for a syne for ferythtyenge with a prentes .......................... xij4

I. 44.
Receiveyd of nicholas cleston for a fyne for vncurtes wordes wnto
Cundrad myller a brother of this howse . . . viijd

Receiveyd of John sherman for mysnamyng of our brother william
hill contrary to the ordennances of this howse the xviij
of January [1556 or 1557] . . . . . xviiijd

Receiveyd of James shers the xiiiij Daye of aprill [1556 or 1557]
for intertaynyng of a pretentes and sufferyng hym to spende
his monye in his howse and for conveyng hym througho a
nother mans howse . . . . . . . . . . . vijd

Receiveyd of Conrad myller the xiiiij of aprill [1556 or 1557] / for
mysnamyng of a brother of this howse contrary to the
ordennances of the same howse . . . . . xviiijd

Also yt ys agreed for an offence Donne by master wallye / for
conselyng of the pryntyng of a breafe Cronacle contrary to
our ordennances before he Ded presente the Copye to the wardyns
and his fyne to be payde within xiiij Dayes after this order
taken . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xx

[This is the first entry containing the title of a book.]

Receiveyd of the olde Collectors master wallye and master smythe for
quarterges Rorygis [i.e. arrearages] and Rentes xxxvijd xxd
(The quarterage was the quarterly payment of a groat or fourpence from every
member of the Company. It was paid anterior to the Incorporation of 1556 (which
seems rather to have confirmed existing customs and added new glory to the
Fellowship, than to have initiated any fresh powers), as appears by the case of
Anthony Clarke, see p. 159. The quarterage is still payd by members of the Company.]
A collection to be gathered of the company by the commandement of the lorde the mayor and the Courte of aldermen for the house of bridewell.

[Stow says, 'In this moneth of Februarie [1556, 3 Mary], the lord mayor of London and the aldermen entred into Bridewell, and took possession thereof, according to the gift of King Edward, now confirmed by Queene Mary.' As this assessment of contributions excludes Berthelet's name, who died in January, and includes Mistress, the widow of E. Toy who died in February 1556, its probable date is the Spring of that year. It is very interesting, as including the names of most of the Brotherhood at that date. Being a compulsory contribution, the several amounts indicate the relative wealth, at that time, of the different members. J. Awdelay, who was then a simple apprentice and had not yet taken up his freedom, paid Fourpence. His contribution may therefore be taken as a minimum standard. See p. 54 for the amount actually paid.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Bonham</td>
<td>ij½ ij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Coston</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Waye</td>
<td>ij½ ij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Rayne Wolfe</td>
<td>ij½ ij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Holylande</td>
<td>ij½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Keval</td>
<td>v½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Cawod</td>
<td>ij½ ij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Cooke</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Turke</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mychell Lobble</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jaques</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mistress Toye</td>
<td>ij½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Redell</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Judson</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wallye</td>
<td>ij½ ij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Duxsell</td>
<td>ij½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Smythe</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Jugge</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Serys</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberte Holder</td>
<td>xvj½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Purfoote</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Pagett</td>
<td>ij½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nycolas Bourman</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Irelonde</td>
<td>ij½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Crisse</td>
<td>iij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alyn Gamlyn</td>
<td>vij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Norton</td>
<td>viij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sutton</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrewes heister</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Devell</td>
<td>vj½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Case</td>
<td>iij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Hill</td>
<td>viij½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Rychardeson</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 46
gyles huke
John kynge
John hill
peter frenshe
william Coplande
william marten
Edwarde Sutton
Thomas parkett
John gonghe
John whytnay
John powell
Symonde spylman
William Cooke
Roberte broke
Rycharde tottle
Thomas marshe
Randall tyrer
John burtofte
william greffen
nycholas clleston
Rycharde haruye
James gonnell
Edwarde Cater
John kele
Thomas bylton
Thomas maskall
William norton
William pekerynge
Rycharde baldewyn
Rycharde grone
Roberte Redborne
gyles chandeler
John shereman
gregory brodehed
Owyn Rogers
Rycharde wallys
Thomas skerewe
John tysdayle
Adam Croke
nycholas grandyshe
Rycharde waterson
Thomas powell
John foxe............ viijd
Alexandre laeye............ vj
lucas harryson............ vj
Arthure pepwell............ viijd
John a hill............ iiiij
John harryson............ vj
John sampson [alias Awdelay]............ iiiij
hewghe Cotteasfurthe............ iiiij
Arnolde bryckeman............ ij
Cybryke van Roye............ viijd
John longe............ xij
marten Detter............ xij
Thomas hackett............ xij
Phillippe scapulys............ vj
Cundrad myllyr............ viijd
James shers............ viijd
Thomas gemyne............ xxd

A benevolence gyven towards the chargis of our hall in Anno primo et secundo philippi et marie by Dyvers of our companye as foloweth

that ys to saye

[1 Philip and 2 Mary was from the 25th July 1554 to the 5th July 1555. It would appear from the payments at pp. 54-55 that the Hall was partially repaired in the Spring of 1555.]

Rycharde tottle............ vs
Thomas marshe............ iij
Rycharde harvyse............ iiiijd
Rycharde Rychardeson............ xij
Peter frenshe............ vj
Edwarde Sutton............ xij
nycholas borman............ xij
Thomas bylton............ vj
Edward Cater............ vj
I. 48
John ffayreberne .......... vj
John powell ............... vj
William norton .......... viij
Randall tyrer .......... viij
John kynge ............... vj
Rycharde grene .......... viij
Henry norton .......... iii
William greffen .......... viij
John sherman .......... iii
William Cooke .......... xij
John burtofte .......... iii
Symonde spylman .......... vj
Rycharde baldewyn .......... vj
Henry Sutton .......... xij
Richard wallys .......... iii
William stuerde .......... ij
Roberte blythe .......... ij
William marten .......... iii
John kele .......... vj
Rycharde waterson .......... xij
Thomas powell .......... vii

Received of A lone towards the charges of our [in]Corporacyon .......... viii

The benevolence gyven to
wardes our [In]corporation as particularly Doth appere
that ys to saye

[This collection was probably made in April 1556.]

Master Dockewray .......... xl
Master Cawod .......... xx
Master Cooke .......... xxx
Master Coston .......... xx
Master waye .......... xx
Master Rayne wolfe .......... xx
Master kovall .......... [no sum stated]
Mistress toye .......... xx
Master wallye .......... xx

A Transcript &c.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Turke</td>
<td>ij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mychell Lobble</td>
<td>x²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Duxsell</td>
<td>x²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Judson</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Jugge</td>
<td>xx²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Serys</td>
<td>xx²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony snythe</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberte holder</td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas purfoote</td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Ireonde</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nycholas borman</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william Cooke</td>
<td>xix⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John kynge</td>
<td>ij⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Rychardeson</td>
<td>iijs iiijs³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william hill</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william bylton</td>
<td>xij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas blyton</td>
<td>ij⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gyles chandeler</td>
<td>xij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John a hill</td>
<td>xij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John foxe</td>
<td>ij⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william stuerde</td>
<td>xij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwarde Sutton</td>
<td>iijs   iiijs³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde tottle</td>
<td>x²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas marshe</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Daye</td>
<td>ij⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde waterson</td>
<td>ij⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall tyrer</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nycholas cleton</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william norton</td>
<td>x²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william greffen</td>
<td>vj⁸</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberte Redborne</td>
<td>xx²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthure pepwell</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas maskall</td>
<td>xx²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John sherman</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwarde Cater</td>
<td>ij⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>william pekerynge</td>
<td>y⁵</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 50
Roberte broke .................................................. iij
peter frenshe .................................................. v
william marten .............................................. iij
Rycharde harvye ........................................... xvij
bewgh Cottesfurth ......................................... viij
Thomas skerewe ............................................ xvij
John whytnaye .............................................. iij
John hill ....................................................... xij
Rycharde hill ................................................ iij
Owyn Rogers .................................................. iij
william coplande .......................................... iij
John burtofte ............................................... xvij
John tymadyle .............................................. xij
Alexandre Lacye .......................................... xij
Rycharde wallys .......................................... xij
Anthony Croste ........................................... xij
Rycharde apple ............................................. xij
Rycharde wankyns [i. c. watkyns, see p. 37] .......... iij
Adam Croke ................................................... iij
Thomas powell .............................................. iij
Thomas gee .................................................... xij
Gregory brode hed ........................................ iij
John harrison ............................................... xij
Lucas harrison .............................................. iij
John powell ................................................... iij

[It is presumed that the next two entries refer to June 1557.]

Item Receyvyd of the new Collectors for the provyssyon of our
Dener ........................................................ viij

Item Receyvyd more of Dvyers of the assentans for thayre
Dener ........................................................ xxij

[If by ‘assentans’ we are to understand ‘assistants’, it is but another proof that the
Incorporation altered nothing in the internal organisation of the Brotherhood; but that
there previously existed, of almost immemorial usage, at least two Wardens, and
a Court of senior members, ‘anciency’ or ‘assistants’; in whom the management of
the Association was vested.]
By the kyng and the Queene,

WHERE AS by the Statute made in the second yeares of kyng Henry the fourth, concernyng the repressing of heresies, ther is ordeyned and proclamed a great punishment, not onely for the authours, makers, and wryters of booke, conteynyng wycked doctrine, and erroneous and heretical conclusions, contrary to the catholyque fayth, and determination of the holy churche, and lykewyse for their factours and supporters, but also for suche as shall have or kepe any suche booke, or wrytinges, and not make delierie of them to the Ordinaries of the dioces or his ministers within a certayne tyme limited in the saide Statutes, as by the sayd Statutes more at large is doth appeare. Which act or statute being by authority of parliament of late reuised, was also openly proclaimed, to thejbetuent the subiectes of the Realme vpon such proclamation should the rather eschew the daunger and penaltie of the sayde Statute, and as yet nevertheless, in most partes of the realme, the same is neglected, and lyttle regared.

The kyng and queene, our soueraigne Lord and Lady therfore, most cuttely, and earnestly tendering the preseruation, and sauntly, aswel of the soules, as of the bodys, landes, and substance of al theyr good and louing subiectes, and others, and mindyng to roote out, and extingyssh al false doctrine and heresies, and other occasions of schisme, diision, and sectes that come by the same heresies and false doctrine, straitly charge, and commande, that no person or persons, of what estate, degree, or condicion soever he or they be, from henceforth presume to brynge or conveye, or cause to be brought or conveyed into this realme, any booke, wrytynge, or workes, hereafter mencioned: that is to saye, any booke or booke, writings, or workes made or set forth by, or in the name of Martin Luther, or any boke or bookes, wrytynge, or workes, made or sette forth by, or in the name of Ocoolampotius, Swinglius, John Calyse, Pomeraye, John Alaske, Ballynyger, Bicer, Melenchtion, Barachtis Quenes, Erazmus Sacramys, Peter Martyr, Hucke Latynner, Robert Barnes, otherwise called freer Barnes, John Bale, otherwise called treuer Bale, Justin Jonas, John Hooffe, Miles Courdall, Wyllyam Tendale, Thomas Cranmer late Archebishop of Canterbure, Wyllyam Turner, Theodore Bostel, otherwise called Thomas Beacon, John Frothe, Roy, and the boke commonly called Halle Crongeles, or anye of them, in the latynge tongue, Duche (German) tongue, Englyshe tongue, Italian tongue, or Frenche tongue, or any other lyke boke, paper, wrytynge, or workes, made, prynct, or set forth, by any other person or persons, conteynyng false doctrine, contrayr, and agaynist the catholyque fayth, and the doctrine of the catholyque Churche.

And also that no person or persons, presume to wrytyn, prynct, vriter, rede, or keep any of the sayde booke, paperes, workes or wrytynge, or any booke or booke, wrytyn or pryncted in the Latyne or Englyshe tongue, concerning the common servyce and myynistration, set forth in englyshe, to be vshed in the churches, of this realme, in the tyme of Kyng Edwarde the six, commonly called the communion booke, or booke, of common servyce and ordeyned of ministers, otherwise called the boke set forth by authoritye of parliament, for common prayer and administration of the Sacramentes, to be vsed in the mother tounge, within the churche of Englyshe, but shal within the space of fiftene daies nexte after the publication of this proclamation, byynge, or deliuer, or cause the sayd booke wrytynge, or workes, and eneuye of them remayning in their custodies and keping, to be brought and deliuered to the ordinate of the dioces, where such booke, work, or wrytynge, be, or remayning, or to his Churchemendre or curat, or tyme of the sayde Ordinaries will, and disposition, to be burnt, or otherwise to be vsed or ordered by the sayd Ordinaries, as by the Canons and spiritual laws, it is in that case lynytted and appoynted, vpon paine that every offender contrary to this proclamation, shall incurre the danger and penalties conteynyed in the sayd Statute, and as they will anoye their maiesties high indulgence and displeasure, and further aunsere at their vtermost persels. And their maiesties by thys proclamation, geneth full power and autboritie to all Bishoppes and Ordinaries, and all Justices of peace Maiors, Sheriffes, Baylyffes of cities, and townes corporate, and other heilde officers within this realme and the dominions therof, and expressely commandeth and willeth the same, and eneuye of them, that they and eneuye of them within their seuerall lynyte and jurisdiccon, shal in the dauntes and negligence of the sayde subiectes, after the sayd fiftene daies expired, espyke and search out the sayd booke, wrytynge, and workes, and for this purpose enter into the houses or houses, closettes, and secretes places of anye person of whossoever dege, being negligent in this behalfe, and suspected to kepe any such booke, writing, or workes, contrary to this proclamation. And that the sayd Justices Maiors, Sheriffes, Baylyffes, and other head officers aforesaid, and eneuye of them within their sayde lynyte and jurisdiccon, fyndyng any of the sayd subiectes negligent and faultie in this behalfe, shall comnyt full and effectuall punishment to wards, there to remayne without bayle or mayneprire, till the same offender or offendors have receaued such punishment as the sayd Statute doth lynytte and appoynt in this behalfe.

Geuen under our Signes Manuell, at our honour of Hampton courte, the xiii. daye of June, the first and second yeares of our regynes.

God save the Kyng and the Queene

*Excussum Loudini in editibus Ioannis Cawoodi, Typographii Regiae Maiestatis. Anno M.D.L.V.*
here after ensuethe all suche Dyschargis and paye-
mentes which the sayde John Cawod and henry Cooke hath layde oute from the
ixe th Daye of Decembre in Anno 1554 unto the xiiijth
Daye of July in Anno 1557

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payde to master toye the vth Daye of february
[1555] xxx
[The occasion of this payment cannot now be known.]

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd to a laborer for Dyggyng of the grounde to the hed
of the synke by the space of one Daye viijd
[This is the first contribution to the History of Wages contained in the Registers.]

[Five entries omitted.]

Item payde to henry Cooke xx that he lente towarde the pay-
mente of the purchase of the hall xx

I. 53
Item payde to master grafton as aperethe by his Acquytaunce for brydewell ij£

[Was this Richard Grafton the printer? The amount assessed for Bridewell in the List at p. 48 was £5 6s. 10d.; but apparently £3 was all that was paid by the Company.]

Item payde to John Fayreberne our officer for warnyng of the companye vj£

[Fayreberne was the first Beadle of the Company. It appears from p. 86, that he did not enter upon his regular wages of 40s. a year till the 25th March 1557. This isolated payment must be therefore anterior to that date.]

[Five entries omitted.]

Item payde for ij thousande of tyle at viij£ vj£ the thousande . . . . . . . . xvij£

I. 54
Item paid for ij tylers for vj Dayes worke at iij the Daye . . . . . . . xij

Item payd to ij laborers for vj Dayes . . . viij [To help the tilers.]

Item payde to a tyler for one Daye and a Laborer to hym . . . xx [i.e. 12d. to the tiler and 8d. to the labourer.]

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payde for a lode of gravell . . . . . . xij

[One entry omitted.]

Item payde for x hundredth and a halfe of 'Flaunders pavyng tyle / the which the hall was pavyd withall at vii the hundredthe . . . . . . iiij x

Item payde to one workeman ix Dayes for to laye them . . . ix

Item payde to ij Laborers for vij Dayes . . . . . . iiiij viij [It should be One labourer; for 7 days at 8d. = 4s. 8d.]

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payde for a pounde of glewe . . . . . . iiiij

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd for a pecke and a halfe of tyle pennes . . . ij

[One entry omitted.]

I. 55
December 1554—18 July 1557.


[Three entries omitted.]

Item payd to the bedelles wyf [Mistress Fayreberne] for her paynes takynge as—sco[u]ryng of the vessell dressyng of dyners and dyuers other thynges....
vii" viijd

One entry omitted.

The chargis layde oute for our [in] Corporation.

[These—together with some other Lists at pp. 60, 61, 82, and 67—were originally extracted from this Register by Mr George Steevens: and have been twice printed by Mr John Nichols in his Illustrations of the Manners and Expenses of ancient times in England, etc., p. 221, Ed. 1797; and again in his Literary Anecdotes (xvii. cent.), iii. 566, Ed. 1805.]

ffyrste for ij tymes wrytinge of our boke before yt was sygned be the kyng and the queenes maiestie highnes.

..... xviiij

Item for the syngned and the prevy seal.

vj" vij" viijd

Item for the greete seal.

viiij" ix"

Item for the wrytynge and inrolynge

iiij

Item for wax Lace and examenacion.

iiij iiiijd

Item to the clerkes for expedycion.

x

Item for lymmynge and for the skyn.

xx[should be, by the total of the page, only x]
The chargis of our Denner
as foloweth that ys to saye

[From the purchase of cherries, it is evident that this feast was held in about June, apparently in 1557. The next List of Expenses on p. 60 relates to 13th July, 1557. This dinner was probably held on the occasion of the first annual election of a new Master and Wardens. In respect to the following prices, and those of subsequent dinner bills, it should be remembered that they would naturally be for articles of the very best quality.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xvij Dosyn of brende</td>
<td>xvij* iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a barrell of stronge bere</td>
<td>ix*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a barrell of Dubble bere</td>
<td>v*  iiij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a stande of ale</td>
<td>iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payde for xx galons of wyne</td>
<td>xx*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xij galons of frenshe wyne</td>
<td>xj*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd xxxxvij of beffe</td>
<td>iiij* viij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiiij loynes of vele</td>
<td>iiij* viij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a quarter of vele</td>
<td>iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xj neckes of motton</td>
<td>vi*  vi*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij loynes of motton</td>
<td>iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ix mary bones</td>
<td>iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xxvii of suette</td>
<td>iiij* iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xxxvij punde of butter</td>
<td>ix*  viij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiijf frenshe sa[1]mons</td>
<td>xxij* iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiijf Dosyn of chekyns</td>
<td>xx*  iij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd iiij bussheles iiij peckes of flowre</td>
<td>xvij* iiij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xx pounde of cherys</td>
<td>iiij* iiij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xx Capons of grayse</td>
<td>iiiij* iiiij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xx Capons to boyle</td>
<td>xxvij* viij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item iiij Capons of grese</td>
<td>ix*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xvij gese</td>
<td>xxiiij*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiij gese</td>
<td>iiiij* vi*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiij Dosyn of Rabbettes</td>
<td>x*  vi*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item payd for vj Rabbettes ........................................ xxijd
Item payd for ij galons of Creme ........................................ viijd
Item payd for bakynge of xx pastyes of venyson ......................... xxjd
Item payd for bakynge of xvj chekyn pyes .................................. xvjd
Item payd for salte .................................................... xijd
Item payd for venyger .................................................. xijd
Item payd for vergis ................................................... xijd4
Item payd for musterde ................................................. iiijd
Item payde for goseburyes ........................................... x4
Item payd for a baskett ......................................................
Item payd for x Dosyn of trenchers ........................................ xxjd
Item iiij Dosyn of stone Crusys .......................................... iiijd
Item payd for tappes ................................................... j4
Item payd for a pottle pycher ........................................... ijd
Item payd for ij stone pottes ............................................. ijd
Item payd for packe thyrde [packthread] ................................... j4
Item payd for a hundreth of fagottes ................................... iiijd
Item payd halfe a thousand of bellettes ................................... iiijd
Item payd for xij sackes of Coles .......................................... vjd
Item payd for flowres and bowes [for decorations] ......................... xvjd
Item payd for garlandes .............................................. xijd
Item payd for the Carver ............................................. ij
Item payd to the mynstrelles ........................................... x
Item payd to the butlers .................................................... vjd
Item payd to the Coko [for him and his staff] ....................... xxijd
Item payd to the Vnder Cokes to Drynke ................................... iiijd
Item payd to the water berer ........................................... iiijd x4

I. 58
Item for iij porters that Carryd our meate \( \text{vij}^4 \)

Item payd to the smythe \( \text{ij}^4 \)

Item payd for the hyre of iij garneshhe of vesselles \( \text{ij}^s \)

Item for a hundrethe and xxiiij egges \( \text{iiiij}^s \)

Item payd for ij strayners \( \text{viiij}^4 \)

The spuye as folowthe

Item payd for iij" and a quarter of pepper \( \text{vij}^s \)

Item payd for a quartem [r] of [a] pounde [of] cloves \( \text{xxij}^4 \)

Item payd for iiiij pounde of Dattes \( \text{vijij}^s \)

Item payd for v punde of Curran[t]s \( \text{xxij}^s \)

Item payd for xxiiij pounde of prunys \( \text{ij}^s \quad \text{viiij}^4 \)

Item payd for safferon \( \text{ix}^4 \)

Item payd for synimon and glynger \( \text{vijij}^s \quad \text{viiij}^4 \)

Item payd for a pounde of great Reasones \( \text{ij}^s \)

Item payd for x" of C[o]urse suger \( \text{vijij}^s \quad \text{iiiij}^4 \)

Item payd for viij" of whyte suger \( \text{vijij}^s \)

Item payd for large mayse \( \text{ij}^s \quad \text{ij}^4 \)

Item payd for smale mayse \( \text{xxij}^4 \)

Item payd a punde of beskettes and Caryways \( \text{xvijij}^4 \)

A Rewarde for bryngnynge of a syde of venyson \( \text{vij}^2 \)

Item payd for perfeame \( \text{vijij}^4 \)

Item payd for waferes \( \text{v}^s \)

Item payd for epycryse \( \text{Ypocras} \) iiiij galons \( \text{xxij}^s \quad \text{viiij}^4 \)
The charges for setting for the viij for men the viij Daye of July
Anno 1557.

[Stow thus tells us the occasion of this levy:—"The 6. of July, the king [Phillip] passed over to Calais, and so into Flammers, where he made great provision for warre against the French King. The same moneth, the Queene sent over an armie of a thousand horsemen, four thousand footmen, and two thousand pioners, to ayde king Phillip, whereof the earle of Pembroke was General. The lord Robert Dudley master of the Ordinance." p. 1068, Ed. 1600.]

Item payd for iiiij cottes, of wasset coller
 ['Watchet or skit coloured clothe'; see Haklyt's Voyages, p. 182, Ed. 1589.]

Item payd for ij newe bylles

Item payde to every one of them v ij le pece which ys in the hole

Item payd for the barge hyre

prest the 13 of July [1557]

JOHN HOLLOND

Anthony crest

HARRY HOLMES

WYLLIAM RYSE
benevolences and gyftes gyven to our hall
as foloweth

[From Mistress Toy's completing the donation of her late husband, it would appear that these contributions were made about the time of his death, in February 1556.]

Item master Dockewray payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in the halle

Item master Cawod payd for vj yardes of vayneskotte in our Counsell chambr and for ij newe glasse wyndoves in our hall the one for John Raynes his master and the other for hym selfe

Item master Cooke payd for vj yardes of vayne skotte in our Counsell chambr and for one newe glasse wyndowe in our hall

Item master Bonham payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle

Item master Waye payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle

Item master Rayne wolfe payd for vj yardes of vayneskotte in our Counsell chambr and for one newe glasse wyndowe in our hall

Item master Toye payd for vj yardes of vayne skotte in our Counsell chambr

Item mistres Toye payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle

Item master Jaques payd towards one newe glasse windowe in our halle

Item master Wallye and master Smythe payd for one newe glasse wyndow in our halle

Item master Bryckeman payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle
Item master Serys payd towards the vayneskotte in our Counsell chambre viij. viij\(d\) and for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle xiij. iiiij\(d\)  .  .  .  .  .  xx\(d\)

Item master Jugge payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  xiij. iiiij\(d\)

Item master pagett payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  x\(d\)

Item master borman and william hill payd for one newe glasse wyndowe in our halle x\(d\)  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  x\(d\)

Item Rycharde tottle payd for one new glasse wyndowe in our halle  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  x\(d\)

Item a harse clothe of clothe of golde powderyd with blew veluet and borderyd a bought with blacke veluet Imbroydered and frenged with blew yellow Red and grene of the gyft of John Cawod  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiij\(d\) xiiij\(d\) iiiij\(d\)

Item henry Cooke gave x quarys of Ryall paper. viij. viij\(d\) to make thys boke and on[e] other boke for our accomptes of this howse to be wrytten in and those ij bokes ware bound at the coste of Thomas Dewxwell v\(d\)  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  xij. viij\(d\)
Anno domini. 1557.

These parcelles folowynge
Dothe belonge to the halie
of the mesterye of the
companye of the
stacioners
as foloweth

The hall

[Seven entries omitted.]

In the greate parcer

[Four entries omitted.]
In the Counsell parle

[Four entries omitted.]

[Ten entries omitted.]
In the Chappell

[Five entries omitted.]

In the buttynge

[Nine entries omitted.]

In the kettchen

[Four entries omitted.]

[Nine entries omitted.]

In the sellour

[Three entries omitted.]

**Thomas Docwray**
per me **Rychard Way**
By me **Reginalde Wolffe**
James holiland
John cawood
per me **henry Cooke**
per **michell loblay**
per me **Jhon Judson**
per me **thomam dewyxsell**
per me **Rychard Jugge**
per me **william Seres**
per me **Antony Smythe**
per my **steuen keual**
Teste **John Jaques**
by me **Johan Turke**
by me **Johan Waley**
The Rent[s] belonging to the hall

These be namys of all them that hath any Romes within this housse

ffyrst John font . . . . . . iiij xij

John walley for the company that In yoye wayzle [?]
his patent for one chambr in the hall . . . . . xiiij iiiij

For a seller chambr lett to master Doctour maye
and payd by wylyam seres by ye yere . . . . . iiiij

[The Rev. William May, LL.D., who was elected Dean of St Paul's on the 8th February 1546, and had been deprived by Queen Mary in the first year of her reign; was succeeded in his office by John de Eckenham on the 16th March 1554. Le Neve, Fasti, ii. 314, Ed. 1854.]

[The rest of this page is blank in the Original.]
This page is entirely blank in the Original.
This is the Accumpt made by John Cawod and John Wallye Wardyns of the Companye and mystery of stationers for all suche some of monye which haue Commune to shayre handes / frome the ix: Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god a[nno] 1557 unto the ix Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god a[nno] 1558

Receptes

Recevyd of William greffen for an offence Commytted to one of the wardyns of this Companye for his fyne ... ii

[This fine was received between the 9th July and the 11th August 1557.]

Recevyd of Arnolde lothbury the xj of auguste [1557] in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre ... iiij

Recevyd of fraunces nycholesen Alias seager in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre the xxiiiij Daye of septembre [1557] ... v

Recevyd of Rycharde Cowper apprentes with george meryson and turned over to Randall Tyerer in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre the iijth Daye of octobre [1557] ... iiij

Recevyd of leonarde askell prentes with William powell and turned over to thomas mareshe in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre codem die [4 October 1557] ... iiij
Recevyd of garrard Deues apprentices with andrew heister in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre the same Daye [4 October 1557] . . . . iiij' iiiij'd

Recevyd of Rycharde hudson apprentices with master Thomas barthelett in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre eodem die [4 October 1557] . . . . iiij' iiiij'd

Recevyd of Rowland wan der beken in parte of paymente of his arreriges the iij' of novembre [1557] . . . . ij'

Recevyd of John fuller apprentices with master John Jaques in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre the iij' of Decembre [1557] . . . . iiij' iiiij'd

Recevyd of ffranues Coldocke apprentices with master William bonham in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre eodem die [2 December 1557] . . . . iiij' iiiij'd

Recevyd of Conrad myller for the heirsse clothe at the buryall of his wyffe . . . . . . . . . xij'd

Recevyd of Rycharde Tottle for a fyne for byndynge of bokes in shpes lether / contrary to our ordenaunces the xvij Daye of Decembre [1557] . . . . . . . . . . xiij'd

Recevyd of Roberte Calye for pryntinge of a boke contrary to our ordenaunces that ys / not havyngge lycense frome the master and wardyns for the same the xvij Daye of Decembre [1557] . . . . . . . . iiiij'

Recevyd from master wallye for half yeres Rente Due at the byrthe of our lorde gode laste paste [25 December 1557] for one chambre in our hall . . . . . . . . . vi' viij'd

I. 70
Recevvd of the warmoth inqueste for the occupyenge of our hall the xth of January [1558] \( \text{xij}^s \)

Recevvd of Thomas marste for an offence Donne contrarype to our ordenaunces the xiiij Daye of Januarij [1558] \( \text{xiij}^s \)

Recevvd of humfraye Toye made fre by his fathers Copye in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre the xj Daye of marche [1558] \( \text{xij}^s \) \( \text{iiij}^d \)

Recevvd of William Jones apprentes with master Roberte toy in Recompence of his brakefaste at his makynge fre \textit{coddem die} [11 March 1558] \( \text{iiij}^s \) \( \text{iiij}^d \)

[Robert Toy had now been dead about two years, see p. 35.]

Recevvd of the sayde humfraye Toye towards the chargis of our hall \( \text{ij}^s \) \( \text{vij}^d \)

Recevvd of William Jones towards the charges of our hall \( \text{xij}^d \)

Recevvd of Adam blande for occupyenge of the hall at his maydes maryage \( \text{ij}^s \)

Recevvd of thomas besshoppe apprentes with master John Cawod in Recompence of his brakefaste / and towards the charges of the hall the xxix Daye of aprill \textit{anno} 1558 \( \text{iiij}^s \) \( \text{iiij}^d \).

Recevvd of Abraham vele for a fryne the xx Daye of maye [1558] \( \text{xx}^s \)

\textit{Abraham Veale, though he was not a member of this Company but of the Drapers', was a bookseller; see p. 116.}

Recevvd of John sherman for pryntinge of a balett without lycense the xiiiij Daye of June [1558] \( \text{xij}^d \)

I. 71
Received for occupying of our hall at a weddye the xij Daye of June [1558] v^a

Received for occupying of our hall at a weddye the xix Daye of June [1558] v^a

Received of Alan gamlyn for his fyne for not commynge to the hall on the quarter Daye ij^d

Received of John foxe for his fyne for not commynge to the hall on the quarter Daye iiiij^d

Received of arthur pepwell for sollynge of bokes contrarye to ordenauntes the xxvij Daye of June [1558] iiij iiij^d

Received of thomas mar sche for a fyne of Desobedyennc the ij^de Daye of June [1558] xj^d

Received of William Seris and Rycharde Jugge of the fyrste [a]sessenye / for syttinge fourthe of men in the quenes warris as app[e]reth by thayre bokes of accumptes viij^d xj^s viij^d

Received of Roberte holder and thomas purfoote collectors of the ij^de [a]sessenye for settinge fourthe of men in the quenes affayres as appereth in thayre bokes of accumptes ix^d xvij^s viij^d

Received of Roberte holder and thomas purfoote for quarterages as appereth by thayre boke of collection ix^d v^s iiiij^d

I. 72
Recevyd more for arreriges of the sayde Collectors \[xxx\] \[x\]

Item Rente Recevyd of master Roynte by the sayde Collectors for one hole yeres Rente Due at our lady Daye the Anunntion laste paste [25 March 1558] . . . . iij\[u\] xij\[d\]

Recevyd for the occupyenge of our hall for a maydes marriage . . . . . . . iij \[iij\] iij\[d\]

Recevyd of William lobble apprentes with master lobble in Recompence of his breakefaste at his makynge fre the xj of auguste [1557] . . . . . . . iij \[iij\] iij\[d\]

[This and the next entry are both evidently out of the places.]

Recevyd of Robert True apprentes with master smythe in Recompence of his breakefaste at his makynge fre ij\[bo\] of Decembre [1557] . . . . . . . iij \[iij\] iij\[d\]

Item Recevyd for Rente for one of the chambres for a quarters Rent Due at our lady last paste [25 March 1558] . iij \[iij\] iij\[d\]

---

for the presentementes of prentisses of the mestery of stacioners as foloweth

Emory molynoxe
apprentes with William Cooke presented the iiiij\[th\] Daye of octobre [1557] . . . . . . . vij\[d\]

John Cottesfurde
Apprentes with master Serys presented the vij Daye of februarij [1558] . . . . . . . vij\[d\]

A Transcript &c. 10 I. 73
William Bell
apprentes with william lobbie presented the vij Daye of februarij [1558] . . . . . . . vij

Edward pattison
Apprentes with master Iugge presented the vij Daye of februarij [1558] . . . . . . . vij

John humffray
Apprentes with Rycharde watson presented the xvij Daye of aprill [1558] . . . . . . . vij

Rychard Jackeson
Apprentes with harry hammande presented the xxvij Daye of June [1558] . . . . . . . vij

Thomas bryghtwell
Apprentes with frances Celdock presented the vj of July [1558] . . . . . . . vij

The entrynge of all suche Coppes as be lycensed to be prynted by the master and wardyns of the mystery of stationers as foloweth that ys to saye

To William pekerynge a ballet called a Ryse and wake . iiiij

To John Daye a proclamation for bere and ale frome the lorde maiour . . . . . . . . iiiij

I. 74
To John Daye a almanack and pronostication of Kenningham

To Thomas marshe this boko Called the Rules and Ryghte ample Documentes Touchynge the use and practise of ye commen almanacke which ys caled ephemerydes

To William greffyn this almanacke and the pronostication of George Williams Doynge

To master John wally these bokes Called Welth and helthe / the treatise of the ffrere and the boye / stans puer ad mensam another of youghte charyte and humylyte an a b e for children in englesshe with syllabes also a boke called an hundreth mary tayles

To John kynge these bokes folowynge Called a nose gaye / the schole house of women / and also a sacke full of newes

To master John Wallye and mistress Toye these ballettes folowynge that ys to saye

Women [be] beste
when they be at Reste

I will have a Wydow
yf ever I marye

When Ragynge love

The Daye of the lorde
ys at hande

a ballett of Thomalyn

between a Ryche farmer
and his Daughter

a ballett of the talke
between ij maydes

The m[o]urnynge of
Edward Duke of
Buckynham

a ballet of the lover and
Tomorrow shall be my fathers wake
of the Ryche man and poore Lazarus
a ballytt of [¿] made by
NYCHOLAS BALTROPPE
a ballytt of Wakefylde and agrene
A ballytt of a mylner.
A ballytt god sende me a wyffe that mil Do as I saye
A ballytt I will no more go to the ploughe with a nother new ballytt annexed to the same
A ballytt of admonyssion to leave swerynge
A ballytt for my solas
A ballytt in wynters Juste Retorne
A ballytt yf ever I mary I will marie a mayde
A ballytt then and in those Dayes then I saye then knaves that be now wilbe commone honeste men
A ballytt yt was a man in age truly
a ballytt the Rose ys frome my garden gonne
ij ballyttes yf Care may Cause men crye
The sorrowes that Doth increase

The aged mans a b c
for all these as ys before wretten accordynge to the ordenances Receyvd the some of

[As there are 31 ballads in this list, and the minimum fee was 4d., the exact amount should have been 10s. 4d.; not 10s.]
To Thomas Marshe to prynt an almanacke of master Henry Lowe his Doynge

To Thomas Marshe to prynte a pronostication of Askam his Doynge

To Rycharde Harvye to prynte devoute prayers and for his lycense he gaveth to ye howse

To Thomas Marshe to prynte a pronostication of master Henry Lowe his Doynge and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse

To Henry Sutton to prynte an enterlude upon the history of Jacob and Esawe out of the xxviij chapter of the fyrste boke of Moses Called genyse and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse

To John Daye to prynt a proclamation for the Seale of ryttles sett out by the lorde maiour and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse

To master Jugge to prynte this booke Called the boke of palmestrye and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse

To master Jugge to prynte this boke of Josephus and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse

To master Jugge to prynte these iij bokes Called The Rynge of Reste and the Rynge of Rgythuones and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse

[From the fee, it would seem that these two books were only one publication.]

To John Daye to prynte this booke Called the governmente of helth tretyng of phisieke and for his lycense he gaveth to the howse
To John Daye to prynte this boke Called the hundredth poyntes of good hussevoye and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To Henry Sutton to prynte this booke Called the Courte of Venus and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To master Jugge to prynte these ij bokes Called the smale spalter in xvij[mo] englesshe and the shorte Diccionary and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To William pekerynge to prynte these iiij Dialogues contanynge very honeste learned pleasinge and nete and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To William pekerynge to prynte this ballett Called the epitaph upon the Death of kyng Edward the VJth and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

(See a similar ballad at p. 75.)  

To John Daye to prynte this boke Called the pommender of prayers with ye adicyons Drawen out saynt Augustine and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To master John wallye to prynte this boke Called varum Die the waye of God and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To master wallye to prynte this boke Called the cronacle of yeres in xvij[mo] and for his lycense he geveth to the howse  iiiijd  

To master lobble to prynte these Copyes called the spalme of messer[er]j and in te Domine speravi with the fo[u]ntayne or well of lyfe and for his lycense he geveth  viijd  

I. 78
To John kyng to prynte this boke Called the Defence of women and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . [no sum stated]

To William Coplande to prynte this boke Called the Isocrates PARANENSIS or adnomyson to DEMONICUS and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . . . [no sum stated]

To John kyng to prynte this boke Called ADAM BELL &c and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . [no sum stated]

To John kyng to prynte this boke Called the brevyat cronacle in viije of the kynges and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiijp

To John kyng to prynte these bokes folowynge that ys to saye a Jeste of syr GAWAYNE / the boke of Carvyng and sewynge / syr LAMWELL the boke of Cokerye the boke of nurture for mens sarauntes and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

To Thomas marhshe to prynte this boke Called the peerle of parfiction and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . . iiiijp

To nycholas englonde to prynte this boke called the secretes of the Reverende saviour and master ALEXIS of PYEMONTE &c and for his lycence he geveth to ye howse . . . . . x2

To John Daye to prynte this boke Called seren prayers of the trente and for his lycense he geveth to the howse . . . [no sum stated]
here after ensueth all suche Deschargis and pay-
mentes which the sayde John
Cawood and John Wallye hath layde out frome
the ijre Daye of septembrace in the yere of our
lorde god 1557 unto the ixre Daye of July in the
yere of our lorde god 1558
as hereafter folowethe

[One entry omitted.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th></th>
<th>ij</th>
<th>vij</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for vj Dubble quarters at vij le peco</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td>vij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for xiiij syngle quarters at iij ob le peco</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td>ixj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for a hundreth of bourde at iiiij vij</td>
<td></td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>vij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ij hundreth and a halfe of iij panye nayles</td>
<td></td>
<td>vij</td>
<td>ob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ij hundreth of vij panye nayles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ij payre of hyngis and a howke</td>
<td></td>
<td>xiii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iij hundreth of sappe latthe</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payde to a Worke man for iij Dayes</td>
<td></td>
<td>iij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payde to a workeman for iij Dayes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for halfe a Daye to a laborer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for iij and a halfe of Runghe nayles</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td>xj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for iij lode of lo[a]me</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xxj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iiiij lode of lyme</td>
<td></td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>vij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halfe a lode of sande</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ij pounde of Rede lode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for v Dayes to a laborer</td>
<td></td>
<td>iij</td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for v Dayes to a plasterer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payd to John fayreberne for his quarter wagis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[due] at mydsomer [1557]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payd for iiiij quyers of paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xij</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[One entry omitted.]
### 19 July 1557—9 July 1558

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for a shorte whyte brushe</td>
<td>1s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for a pully</td>
<td>1s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for a Rope</td>
<td>1s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd to John ffayreberne for his quarter wagis Due at mygelmas [1557]</td>
<td>x5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Four entries omitted.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd to John ffayreberne for his quarters wagis Due at christinmas [1557]</td>
<td>x5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for iiiij&quot; quyers of paper</td>
<td>xij5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One entry omitted.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd to John ffayreberne for his wagis Due at the Anuntion of our lady [25 March 1558]</td>
<td>x5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two entries omitted.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for ij quyers of paper</td>
<td>vj5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Many spente on iiij quarters
Denners at the hall aboute necessaryes busynes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>a loyne of vele</td>
<td>xvij5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>a pece of beffe</td>
<td>viij5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>for breade</td>
<td>vj5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for bere and ale</td>
<td>x5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for wyne</td>
<td>vj5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for a Capon</td>
<td>ij5 viij5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for ij Conyes</td>
<td>viij5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for nother Denner</td>
<td>iiiij5 iiiij5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A Transcript &c.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* I. 81
The charges of settinge fourthe of men to serve the queene accordyngye to our Commyssyon.

[The occasion of this Levy was the recapture of Calais by the French under the Duke of Guise, on the 6th January 1558.]

Item for preste monye for viij\(^{4}\) men \(\ldots\) viij\(^{4}\)
Item for preste monye for viij men more at vj\(^{4}\) le pece \(\ldots\) iiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iiij\(^{er}\) Cappes \(\ldots\) iiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for thayre meate that Daye wyl they wente fourthe \(\ldots\) iiiij\(^{4}\) iiiij\(^{4}\)
Item monye Delivered to them for thayre necessaryes \(\ldots\) xiiij\(^{4}\) iiiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for gonne powther and matche \(\ldots\) vij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for thayre Cundett monye at xvij\(^{4}\) le pece \(\ldots\) vij\(^{4}\)

[\(\ldots\), for Four men.]

Item for settinge of iij bowes \(\ldots\) viij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iij Dosyn of poyntes \(\ldots\) iiiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd to the taylour for makyng of yoelett hooles in the Jackes \(\ldots\) iiiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for bowe strynge \(\ldots\) iiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iij Jackes \(\ldots\) xx\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iij\(^{er}\) swordes \(\ldots\) xj\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iij\(^{er}\) Dagors \(\ldots\) viij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for a bowe and a shaffe of arrowes \(\ldots\) iiiij\(^{4}\) viij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iij Jackes \(\ldots\) xxj\(^{4}\) iiiij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for vj gyrdelles \(\ldots\) vj\(^{4}\)
Item payd for vj gorgettes \(\ldots\) viij\(^{4}\)
Item payd for iij hornes for gonne powther with chargis \(\ldots\) iiij\(^{4}\)

I. 82
Item payd for ij pounde of gonne powther

Item payd for ij Rolles of matche

Item payd for a hannde gonne

Item payd for iiiij Cappes

Item payd for v payre of spynettes

Item payd to the Armerer for mendinge of a
harnes and a hed pcee

Item payd for vj Dosyn of poyntes

Item payd for xxiij yardes of whyte Cotton for
souldiours Cottes at viij the yarde

Item payd for ij yardes of grene Carsaye for to
garde the sayde Cottes at xxiij le yarde

Item payd for makyng of the same Cottes and
Red clothe for the Crosses

Item payd for mendynge of a gonne

Item payd for mendynge of ij Dagors

Item payd for a bracer and a showtyng glove

Item payd for ij freyse Jerkyns for ye gonners

Item payd for a payre of hose

Item payde for iiiij payre of shoyes

Item payd mony to them by command[m]ente

Item payd for meate and Drynke for them yat Daye

Item payd for lede to make pellettes

Item payd for bowe strynges

Item payd to them for Cundett monye Accordynge
to commandemenete

Item payd for ij purssis for thayre pellettes

Item payd for a lynke for to leade them frome
leaden hall to the Towre

Item payd for ij blacke bylles

Item payd for ij new keyes with one newe Locke
and mendynge of ij olde Lockes
hereafter foloweth the chargis of the Denner at the chusyne of the master and wardyns
the 6th Daye of July in anno 1558

[The 5th July in 1558 fell on a Tuesday.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fyrste for xij Capons</td>
<td>xxvij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for vij gesse</td>
<td>ix</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a dosyn of Rabbettes</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij Dosyn of chekyns</td>
<td>ix</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij Roundes of sturgion</td>
<td>viij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij breastes of veale</td>
<td>ij</td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a surloynce pece of beefe</td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for egges</td>
<td>v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xiiij pounde of butter</td>
<td>iiij</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for flowres and Rosys</td>
<td>xviij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for orrynges</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for vj marye bonnes</td>
<td>xvij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xij Roundes of sturgion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for mary goldes</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payde for lavynder</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>j ob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payde for parayll</td>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij neckes of motton</td>
<td>xij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xij or Rabbettes</td>
<td>xviij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a loyne of vele</td>
<td>xij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for vj sackes of Colys</td>
<td></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a quartron [i.e. 250] of byllettes</td>
<td>ij</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a quartron of fagottes</td>
<td>xij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a stonde of ale</td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij Dosyn of breade</td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for salte</td>
<td>iij</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a barrell of bere</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
<td>viij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for xx pounde of cheres</td>
<td>xx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ij pyntes of whyte venyger</td>
<td>v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 84
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payde for iiij quartes of vyrgis</td>
<td>v4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payde for a pottle of muskedele</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for xij galons of wyne</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payde for iiiijth pounde of suete</td>
<td>xij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for xvjth and x onz of suger</td>
<td>xvlij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for synomon one pounde vj onz and a halfe</td>
<td>xv4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payde for gynger v onz iij quartrons</td>
<td>iiiij4vij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payde for halfe [a] pounde of pepper</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for an onz of mayse</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for cloves and mayse one onz</td>
<td>vij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for viij of Curraunce</td>
<td>ij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for iiiij of Dates</td>
<td>iij4vij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for vij of prunes</td>
<td>x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for nutmygges halfe a pounde</td>
<td>iij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for Water</td>
<td>xv4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for v peckes of flowre</td>
<td>xvij4ob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for bakyngoe of xj pyes</td>
<td>xxij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd to the Coke and his man for Dressyngoe of the Denner</td>
<td>v4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd to the Butler for his attendance at the Denner</td>
<td>iiiij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd for waffers</td>
<td>iiiij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>payd to the scrwener for wrytinge of the Indentures of the surrender from the</td>
<td>xiiij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>fo瑟s of truste vnto the master and wardyns of this Companye and thayre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>successors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 85
mony Receyvd towards the Denner
as folowethe that ye to saye

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Person</th>
<th>Receyvd of</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| master Dockewraye    | Receyvd    | iij
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Cawod         | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Wallye        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Waye          | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Coston        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Wolfe         | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master kevall        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| mistress Teye        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Jaques        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Turke         | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master lobbile       | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| [master] Judson      | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Duxell        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master smythe        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master Jugge         | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master serys         | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master holder        | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master purloote      | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |
| master B[o]urman     | Receyvd    | iij|
|                      | of        |     |     |

[The following certificate is in the handwriting of John Jaques the new Upper Warden.]

Summa totalis of all and singuler Payomentes paid and disbursed by the seid wardyns for the yere .

And so Remayneth uppon the seid wardens bytwene the Recypte and paiementes for the yere aforesaid .

Whereof the house was indetted to Dyuerse persons of our company as monney borrowed of theym towards the purchase of our hull and opteyning the [in]corporation the some of .

\[\text{xx vi}^*\] And so Remayneth of this Accompte and delivered to the custodye of the newe wardons ix Die July 1558 in reddy monney .

And master Cawod of his benyvolence same Day and yere gave to the house for hym self \[xx^*\] and for William Coke xiiij iij\[iij\]

\[\text{Sum left in the chest}\]

[per me] Johan Jaques wardon

by me Johan Turke wardon
This ys the Inventory of all suche Stuffe with other thynges as Dothe appertayne to this howse as foloweth that ys to saye

In the hall

Item the hall Joyned with vayneskott playne pannelles with creastes and benches
Item a skrene with a Deske for plate
Item the hall payse over the hygh bourde
Item a Deale table of v yardes and a halfe longe with iiij tresselles
Item iiij syde tables paynted Red and blacke one of them with a leaiffe and a staye of Iren with vij tresselles to them
Item vij new Joyned formes
Item all the Wyndowes glaysed
Item one banner
Item iiij shutchons [scutchons]

In the greate parlour

Item a Joyned table with a frame of iiij yards longe
Item a Joyned table with a frame of iiij yards longe
Item xij Joyned stowles
Item iiij old formes
Item a Joyned Cubberte with a hall payse and a Deske for plate
Item all the parlour Joyned with vayne skott with playne pannelles and creastes
Item a Dornexe Carpett
Item a Iron plate for the chymne
In the Counsell parlour

Item a tabull of the names of the Auncyentes
Item a newe Joyned Drawyng table with a frame
Item one vysser and ij whippis for reformacyon
Item ij new Joyned formes
Item a cheste with iij lockes and iij keyes
Item a box with ij lockes and ij keyes
Item a Joyned box with a locke and a key for the herse clothe
Item all the parlour Joyned with vayneskott new playne pannell and crestes with benches a longe the table
Item all the wyndowes glaysed with vj Casementes of Iron
Item ix paynted storyes standynge above the vaynakott in the sayde parlour
Item a Couurte Cubberte with ij stayes of Iron
Item a grene Carpett of iij yardes and iij quarters longe
Item one herse clothe of the gyft of master Cawood

In the Chappell

[The Chapel was used as the Armoury of the Company.]

Item a table with iij tresselles in ij peces
Item ij Jackes
Item iij gonnas
Item a bowe and a shaffe of arrowes
Item viij alman Revettes
Item v hed peces
Item iij skullis with ij Cappes
Item viij payre of spentes and one spente
Item ix gorgettes
Item iij swordes
Item iij Cottes
Item a bore spere
Item viij blacke bylles
Item v blacke gyrdelles
Item one pyke

I. 88
Item iiij whyte gyrdelles
Item iiij Dorrs

In the Buttrye

Item a great chest boughte of master Seres
Item a horne garnesshed with a leppe and the teppe sylver and gylte and the fote Coppler and gylte
Item iiij olde playne table clothes
Item iiij olde playne towelles
Item iiij\er stone Crusys covered with pewther
Item xxvij stone pottes
Item xij Desyn of trenchers
Item iiij shelves
Item a geste for ale and bere
Item a newe tabull clothe for one old by mistress Toye
Item 1 Dozen napkins gyven by mistress Toy pleyne

In the kyitchen

Item a Dressynge bourde iiij\er yarde and a halfe longe
Item iiij shelves
Item a payre of Iron Rostynge Rackes
Item an Iron barre in the chemne
Item iiij trammelles to hange pottes on
Item iiij spyttes
Item a brasse pott and a brasse panne
Item a stone morter and a pestell
Item iiij\er Cressettes with staves
Item xliv platters
Item xliij\er Desshes
Item xlvij sawcers
Item one olde Desshe besydes

In the seller

Item a geste for bere and ale
Item in olde leade contaynyng in wayghte ij hundreth lacken [\(= 219 \text{ lbs}\)] in wayghte
Item of a thousande of tyle

[The following Receipt is in the handwriting of John Jaques.]
Recevyd xij locks and xij keyes besydes the bedelles keye
Recevyd by us the newe Wardons 9 July 1558 videlicet

per me Johan Jaques
by me Johan Turke
[The following List is in the handwriting of John Jaques.]

Remaynynge in the Chest with iiij lockes and iiij keyes whiche standyth in the Council Chamber

In primis one longe case with lock and keye covered with leather

Item the [in]corporacyon of Stacyoners vnder the great scale of Yngland made in anno philipi et marie iij et iiij

Item one Boxe of evyndence conteynyng viij peces for the purchase of our hall

Item one lease bytwene the company and John Font conservyng parcell of the howse he dwellyth yn for the terme of xxxj yeres and his obligacon for perfoumance of couenantes

Item one obligacon made by Adam Bland to the company in j C that he shuld Doo no Injury to the hall

Item one obligacion that hughe Singleton stayndyth bounde to William Seres in xxii nobilles for payment of iij x whereof xxvj viij is payde and so remayneth iiij iiij iiij whiche obligacon is gyven to ye hall

Item a nother Boxe with a patent gyven by haroldes to the company of Stacyoners concernynge their Armes at the charges and gyfte of master Cawood

Item one spon of syluer parcell gylt of the gyft of master Dockrey

Item 1 spon all gylt of the gyft of master Cawood

Item 1 spon of Syluer all gylt of the gyft of master Walye of his name in grau[ed thereon?]
This page is entirely blank in the Original.
By the Kynge and the Quene,

HEREAS dyuers bokes filled bothe with herosye, sedityon and treason, haue of late, and be dayly broughte into thys Realme, oute of forreine countries and places beyond the seas, and some also couerly printed within this Realme, and cast abroade in sondrye partes thereof, wherby not onely God is dishonored, but also an encouragemonte geuen to disobey lawefull princes and gouernors. The Kyng and Quenes Maiesties, for redresse hereof, by this the[i]r present proclamation declare and publyshe to all their subiectes that whosoeuer shal after the proclaymyng hereof, be founde to have any of the sayde wycked and seditious bokes, or finding them, doe not forthwith burne the same, without showing or readyng the same to anye other person, shall in that case be reputed and taken for a rebell, and shall without delay be executed for that offence accordyng to th[e]ordre of marshall lawe. Geuen at our manor of Saynt Jameses th[o] day of June.

God saue the kyng and the Quene.

EXCVSVM LONDINI IN ÆDIBUS IO- hannis Cavvodi Tipographe regio ma- iestatis.

Anno. M.D.LVIII.
Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.

I. 92
10 July 1558—10 July 1559.

**Rycharde Wyme maister**

*Thys ys the Acumpte made by John Jaques and John Turke wardyns of the Company of the mystery of Stationers for all suche sommes of monye which hathe Commte to thayre handes frome the xvi Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god 1558 buto the xvi Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god 1559*

**Receptes**

James holyland ys fyned for beynge Dysobedient to the master wardyns and assystentes

vj s

[This is the first distinct mention of the Court of ‘Assistants’ or ‘Ancients,’ who with the Master and Wardens, governed the Company.]

Receyvd of Thomas purfoot and nycholas boreman for that thay Ded not gyve up thayre Accumpte at a Daye appoynted

ij s

[These two were the Renters, see p. 102.]

John kynges ys fyned for that he Ded prynpte the nutbrowne mayde without lycense

ij s

William Coplande ys fyned for pryntinge the Sarmon of Repentaunce of master BRADFORDS

xx s

Arthure pepwell ys fyned for that he gave vnsemelye and unfettyng wordes to the maister wardyns and assystentes

ij s

All these ware fyned for that thay Camme not to the hall upon the quarter Daye

Rycharde greme at

vj d

master Crosse at

iiij d

William marten at

vj d

Arnolde Lothebury at

vj d

I. 93
Rycharde apple at
henry norton at
master wolfe at
Edwarde Cater at
Rycharde hudson at
Roberte Calye at
master Wally and master smythe were fyned for that thay Ded kepe thayre shoppes open festivall Daye and sold the bokes
Rycharde waterson ys fyned for the lyke offence aforesayde / and also for behavynge hymselfe Dysobedyently before the Master and Wardyns
John wyghte Abraham vele and Anthony kydson were fyned for that thay kepte open theyre shoppes vpon the sondayes
William Jonyys ys fyned for that he solde a Communion boke of kyng Edwardes [reign] for one of the newe
James holylande for his Dysobedyenice to the Master and Wardyns and for mysbehavynge hym selfe ys Dessemymssed from the assestentes tyll suche tyme he Reconsyle hym selfe and also ys fyned to paye
Recevyd of Roberte Calye at his makynge fre and for his good will to the hall
Recevyd of John hill for [a]lageres

[The following entry occurs by itself on a parchment fly-leaf at the end of this first Register; and is transferred here, as to its approximate place : see also p. 90.]

Master Waye master 1558.

Robert Wapull presenteth John foldinge his apprentice /

Lyence for pryntinge

John Daye ys lycensed to prynte a boke of phisyke Called the treasury of [PHILLIATRUS EVONYMUS (i.e. CONRADGESNER)] translated out of laten and hath not payd for the sayd boke but only the entraunce which he payd.

[This is the first instance in which names occur in the marginal space which had been provided for them from the first in the Register.]

I. 94
John Tysdale

licensd John Tysdale to prynte a[n] a b e in laten for Rycharde Jugge John Judson and Anthony smythe. 

[This is the first instance recorded in the Register of one printer printing for another.]

mistress Toye

mistress Toye had lycense to prynte Cathecisme [in] laten iiij^4

John Daye

John Daye was lycensed to prynt an almanacke and pronostication of KENNYNGHAM and a pronostication of GEORGE WILLIAMS and the husbande to his wyfe. 

John Judson

John Judson ys lycensed to prynte the Compendious treatcs or manwail of prayers. 

William Serys

Lycensed to william Seris to prynte the Image of idelnesse and psalmes in mytre noted and proverbis in mytre. 

master Wolfe

master Wolfe ys lycensed to prynte the boke of armaticke [arithmetic] of ROBERTE RECORDE. 

John Judson

John Judson ys lycensed to prynte the boke Called the Spiritual Counsaile / Jesus mattens / Jesus psalter and xv oes all in one boke. 

master waye

master Waye had lycense to take the lawe of James gonnell for a sarten Dett Dueto hym. 

John Daye

John Daye ys lycensed to prynte the pronostication of HENRY LON. 

Thomas marshe

Thomas marshe ys lycensed to prynte ye pronostication of LEWES VAUGHAN / BEYS of HAMPTON The vii wyse masters of Rome and an almanacke of the sayd LEVES VAUGHAN with an almanack of ASKAMS. 

master Turke

John Turke ys lycensed to prynte the boke Called the kynges and queues psalmes sett furth by kyng HENRY the viiij^th and queue KATHERYN. 

Rychard Tottle

Rycharde Tottle broughte in a patente for pryntinge of bokes of Lawe / to be confirmed and allowed by this howse and the sayd patente ys for vii yeres dated anno ij^o et iiij^o philippi et marie [i.e. between 25 July 1555 and 5 July 1556]. 

I. 95
Rychard tottle

Rycharde tottle ys lycensed to prynte the passage of the queenes maisties Throoune the Cytie of London / The frute of foes and a treates of senaca

[This was Queen Elizabeth's passage through London on 14th January 1559. This entry therefore is one of the first of her reign in the Registers.]

master Wally

master Wally hath lyncense to prynte a Collection of yeres

Lucke haryson

Lucke haryson ys lycensed to prynte the pronostication of master nostrodamus and also his almanack for the same yere [? 1559]

Owyn Rogers

Owyn Rogers ys lycensed to prynte a ballet Called have pytie on the poore

Owyn Rogers

Owyn Rogers hath lyncense to prynte the Complante of verite

William Coplande

William Copland hath lyncense to prynte the meditation of bradforde

Owyn Rogers

Owyn Rogers hath lyncense to prynte the instruction for chyldren and the Trubled mans medicene

William Serys

William Serys hath lyncense to prynte a songe Exhortinge to the laude of GOD

William Coplande

William Coplande ys lycensed to prynte a Dyaloge sett furthe by twene the queenes maistie and Englonde

Rycharde lante

Rychard lante ys lycensed to prynte the A. B. C in engleshe

William Redel

These vij Ballettes were lycensed to William Redle and Rycharde

Rycharde lante

Lante to prynte them for hym
godly Immes [hymns] used in the Churche who are so mery as thay of ye low estate
The proverbe ys tru yat woodynge ys Destyne
The Robery at Gaddes hill holde the ancer faste
be mery good JONE [? JOHN]
The panges of love
henry Sutton hath lycense to prynte The Instruction of questions for children of the Lordes supper iiiijd

Anthony Smythe ys lycensed to prynte a boke intituled the moste presious perle iiijd

John Daye ys lycensed to prynte the syke mans sa[l]ve xijd

Thomas marsh hath lycense to prynte The myrroure of maiestrates vjd

JOHN WYGHTE / John Wyte ys lycensed to prynte the worke of JOHANNES FARRARIUS MONTANUS Conservynge the well framynge of a Common seeithe iiijd

And at the fynysshynge of the sayde boke he shall paye for euery iij leves a pannye [Does this entry afford a clue to the rate at which the fee was charged? 4d. would, at this rate, be the fee for 24 pages.]

Thomas marsh ys lycensed to prynte a boke of sertayne Dreams made by ARTEMEDORUS iiiijd

master Serys hath lycense to prynte a ballet Called mercyes forte iiiijd

Anthony smythe hath lycense to prynte the psalter in viij° viijd

---

Presentementes of prentises and makynge the men

William norton presenthe hughe Swyte to be his apprentes for x yeres vjd

humfray Toye presenthe Thomas chapman to be his apprentes for xj yeres vjd

Rychard harvy presenth William lewys to be made fre of this compaunye and gewetho to this howse iij° iiiijd

A Transcript &c. 13

I. 97
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Year Range</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Wetherall</td>
<td>goldsmith (executour)</td>
<td>Rychard kele stationer</td>
<td>1558-1559</td>
<td>made free of house and given his good will iiij'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberte Sysay</td>
<td>Thomas Sysay (apprentice)</td>
<td>to serve for the term of 5 years</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberte Sanderson</td>
<td>Rychard Rycharde son (apprentice)</td>
<td>sett over by order of house to James Gonnell (executour)</td>
<td>xij'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Dyas</td>
<td>Rychard Rycharde son (apprentice)</td>
<td>sett over by order of house to James Gonnell (executour)</td>
<td>xij'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Skerowe</td>
<td>Rycharde garratt (appr.)</td>
<td>to be his apprentices for 10 years</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Kevall</td>
<td>William Treble (appr.)</td>
<td>to be his apprentices for 10 years</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owyn Rogers</td>
<td>Henry Walche (appr.)</td>
<td>to be his apprentices for 10 years</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Marten</td>
<td>William Anthony (otherwyse Called William Nycholson) (appr.)</td>
<td>to be his apprentices for 10 years</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Smythe</td>
<td>Charlys Benett (appr.)</td>
<td>to be his apprentices for 10 years</td>
<td>5'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golson (?) Johnson</td>
<td>sworne brother this yere</td>
<td></td>
<td>xij'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Powell</td>
<td>Rychard Pekeryngge (to be made free of house and given his good will xij' besides his Duety iiij' iiiij')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
John Judson presente George Asten to be his apprentes for x yeres

William greffeth presente Raufe Wall to be his apprentes for vij yeres

Recevyd of nycholas ynglonde for his [a]rerages for this yere

Thomas marshe ys lycensed to prynte a treates of graftynge and sowynge

Roberte wapull presente John fyldynge his apprentes and sett over to henry whyte to be made fre of this howse and geveth of his good will to the hall

William Stuerd presente William gray his apprentes to be made fre of this howse and payd of his good will to the hall

Roberte holder presente Jeronimo glover to be made fre of this howse and geveth of his good will xij$ besydes his Duety of iij$ iiij$.

William hill presente William sheppard his apprentes to be made fre of [this] howse [and giveth] xij$ besydes [h]ys Duety of iij$ iiij$.

Luke haryson presente Peter Benson to be his apprentes for ix yeres

master Wolfe presente John Radborne to be his apprentes for vij yeres

John Wallye presente John Beale to be his apprentes for ix yeres

James gonnel presenth Roberte sanderson the apprentes of Rychard Rychardeson to be mad[e] fre of this howse and payd
And the sayde Roberte Sanderson Ded promysse at the feast of saynt myghell then nexte Commynge [29 September 1559] for a benevolence to the howse iiij' iiiij'. [no payment recorded]

Phillipe Cuttire frensheman then Jorneman with Thomas Purfoote the 27 of febru[ary anno 1559 then sworne brother of this howse xij'.

Fynes for defautes for Pryntinge withoute lyncense

John Tysdayle for pryntinge without lyncense The A. B. C. and a nother suche lyke for bothe he ys fyned iiiij' viij'. [iiij' viij']

Rycharde harvy for byndynge of greate bokes in shpes lether ys fyned at xij'.

Randall Tyrer for byndynge of mediante bokes in shpes lether ys fyned at iiiij'.
[See p. 102, for a note relative to Tyrer's burial.]

William greffeth for that he prynted a medicine made by Doctour owyn with ohte lyncense was fyned at xij'.

henry Sutton for takynge of a straunger Contrary to the orders of this howse ys fyned to paye xij'.

William Pekerynge and William greffeth for contentious wordes betwene them had for convoynge awayo of a Copye of doctor owyns medysine ys fyned at vij' le pece xij'.

I. 100
Rychard Lante was sente to warde for the pryntyng of an Epithaphi of quene MARY with out lycense

John harryson for pryntyng of a ballet with out lycense beholde the glasse of yonge servynge men was fyned . . . iiij²

owyn Rogers for pryntinge the Epistelles and gospilles without lycense and for kepynge of a forren[er] with out lycense ys fyned . . . . . . iij* iiij²

Owyn Rogers for pryntinge of halfe a Reame of balletes of a nother mans Copye by waye of Desecate ys fyned at . . . xx³

John Daye for pryntinge of a boke without lycense Called an Excelent treats made by NOSTERDMUS ys fyned at v$ [v$]

William Copland for pryntinge of a pronostication of NOSTERDMUS without lycense and for mysbehavynge hym selfe before the master and Wardyns was fyned at iij* iiij² . . . [iij* iiij²]

Rychard Adams for pryntinge the Regester of all them that were burned without lycense was fyned at v$ . . . v$ [This compendious register in metre of the Marian martyrs was written by THOMAS BRICE; and was doubtless of considerable use to John Fox in the preparation of the first English edition of his Actes and Monumetues, etc., which appeared in 1563.]

owyn Rogers for pryntinge without lycense The Regester of all them that were burned was fyned at xx³ . . . xx³

henry Sutton for pryntinge the Examination of JOHN PHILPOTT with out lycense and his fyned at v$ . . . v$

owyn Rogers ys fyned for that he prynted a ballett of the Lorde Wenfurthe [Wentwicrth] with out lycense ij² . . . ij²

John Audeley for pryntinge of ij ballettes with out lycense was fyned at ij² . . . . . . . . . ij²
For occupynge of the herse Clothe

for occupynge of the herse clothe in augusste [1558]
iiij sondry tymes . . . . . . . . iiij

for occupynge of the herse clothe at ij sondry tymes for master
Doctour Cooke . . . . . . . . ij

for occupynge of the herse clothe for Randall Tyerer . xij

for occupynge the hall at a weddylge . . . iij iiij

for occupynge of the herse clothe for master Bull his sonne
buryall . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xij

for occupynge of the hall at a weddylge of the Barbers Wyfe
in saynte mygchilles parrysshe . . . . . . . iij iiij

for occupynge of your [our] hall at a Weddylge of master
Dockewray his kyndswoman . . . . . . [no sum stated]

for occupynge of our hall at a weddylge of mistress Toye
hyn mayde . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

for occupynge of our hall at a Wyddylge of master Butller
his mayde . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

for occupynge of our hall of the wammote inqueste the
Last yere [i.e. 1558] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . viij

Recevyd as folowethe

Recevyd the iiijth Daye of novembre anno 1558 of nicholas
boreman and thomas purfoote Collectors for this yere for halfe
yeres quart[er]ages ended at the feast of saynte mygchill last
pase [29 September 1558] in parte of Paymente of a more
some . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xlvij viij
Receyvd of the sayde Collectors for the Rente of a tenement which one John Poynte Dwelleth in for halfe yeres Rente ended at [the feast of saint] mychell Last paste [29 September 1558] xxx" vjd. . . . xxx" vjd

Receyvd the viij" Daye of may anno 1559 of william Serys for one hole yeres Rente for a seller which ys in the occupyng of master Doctour May Deane of powlys / ended at our lady Day last paste [25 March 1559]. . . . iij".

Receyvd of the foresayde Collectors the viij" Daye of maye [1559] for thayre full Accompte . . . . Iv" xjd

[The four following amounts were therefore receyved on or between the 8th May and the 10th July 1559.]

Receyvd more of the sayd Collectors in thayre Accompte by bylles as mony lade oute by thom as for the Bedell his wages / and other charges as by thayre bylles yt may appere lix" xjd

Receyvd of William Croke executour of the Last will and testament of Adam Croke the which Adam Croke Ded gyve to your [our] hall in his last will . . . . xx".

Receyvd of mistress Dockewray xx" which hyr husbonde gave to our hall by his Last will / and also a sone of sylver all gylte . . . . xx".

Receyvd of John Poynte for halfe a yeres Rent Due at our Lady Daye in lent Last paste [25 March] in the yere of our lorde god 1559 . . . . xxx" vjd

Receyptes towardes the Denner

Receyvd of master Waye . . . . iij" iiij"d
Receyvd of master Jaques . . . . iij" iiij"d
Receyvd of master turke . . . . iij" iiij"d
Receyvd of master Coston . . . . iij" iiij"d
Receyvd of master Wolfe . . . . iij" iiij"d
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master kevall</td>
<td>iij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of mistress Toye</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Cawod</td>
<td>iij(^i) iiiij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Cooke</td>
<td>iij(^i) iiiij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Wallye</td>
<td>iij(^i) iiiij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Loble</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Judson</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Duxesell</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Jugge</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Serys</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master smythe</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master holder</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master parfoote</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Redell</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of master Tottle</td>
<td>i(^j) viij(^d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benevolence**

(This Benevolence was towards the Muster on the 2nd July 1559, see p. 113.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receive of William greffeth</td>
<td>xij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of Rychard tottle</td>
<td>i(^j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive of nycolas boreman</td>
<td>xx(^d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 104
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luke harryson and gregory brodehed</td>
<td>xx4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of John shereman</td>
<td>viij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of William Cooke</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of Rychard baldwyn</td>
<td>vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of Rychard grene</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of William marshall</td>
<td>xij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of William Pekeringe</td>
<td>xij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of henry norton</td>
<td>iiiij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of Rychard harvy</td>
<td>ij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of humfray Toye</td>
<td>xvj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of William norton</td>
<td>xij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of Peter frynshe</td>
<td>vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of owyn Rogers</td>
<td>vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of John kevell</td>
<td>vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of William lewys</td>
<td>vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of William marten</td>
<td>iiiij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of Alen gamlyn</td>
<td>iiiij4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas marshe</td>
<td>xij4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

paymentes made by master Jaques and master turke
Payd to master Recorder by waye of Reward for the overseynge and mendynge our boke of Constitutions of our hall  \[x^4\]
[This Book of Constitutions is, I believe, now lost. It would have thrown great light on the spirit and working of the Company.]

Payd to William of the Chambre of London for the warnyng of Charlewod and his ij prentisse[s] to Come before ye chamberlayne  \[xij^4\]

Payd to master Edyns Clerke for the copye of Judgement gyven by my lorde chauncelour agaynste Thomas marste and John kyngeston  \[xx^4\]

Payd to the collectors for a quartron \[i.e. 250\] of bylettes boughte the iiij^de Daye of aprill \[1559\]  \[iiij^4 viij^4\]

Payd to William Serys for a cheste to put our lynnen in  \[vij^4 x^4\]
[This chest occurs in the Inventory taken on 9th July 1558, see p. 88.]

Payd to master Fawsett by waye of Rewarde for pennyng of our boke  \[xx^4\]
[This refers to the Book of Constitutions; and not to this Register.]

Payd to the Bedell for one hole yere endyd at the feast of our lady last past \[25 March 1559\]  \[xii^4\]
[J. Fayreberne was the Beadle.]

[Five entries omitted.]
The charges of the Denners the sondaye the 17th Daye of July and monady ye 18th Daye of July and for the mete and Drynke of rij sowdyers ij armurers and is other yat wayted on them on satterdaye the 1st Daye of July and sondaye at nyghte Supper which Sowdyers were sente by the queenes commandement in a muster with Londoners before the queenes maiestie at grene wyche

[Stowe thus describes this Muster:—

[Sunday] "The 2. of July, the citizens of London had a muster afores the Queenes maiestie at Grenewich in the parke, of 1400. men, whereof 500. were pikemen, all in fine corselets, 400. harquebutts, in shirts of malle, with morins, and 200. halberders in alman riets, which were furnished and set forth by the companies of the citie of London: they had to every hundred[.] two wifelowers richly apperellled, and twelve wardens of the best companies riding in coats of blacke velvet to conduct them with drums and fiftes, and sixe ensigns, all in kertius of white bridges satten cut and lined with black sarsenet with cappe hozen and skarfes accordynge. The captains, Robert Constable and master Saunders, brought them in battell ray afores the Queene, euen as they should haue fought, which made a goodly shew before her Maiestie, the emperours and French kings ambassadours being present." p. 1092, Ed. 1600.

In considering the following prices, it must not be forgotten that all the articles would be of the best quality.]

\[
\begin{array}{l}
\text{In primis for \text{iij} Doysn DD brode and one j}^4 \quad \text{ijij}^1 \text{ vij}^4 \\
\quad \text{[i.e. Four dozen and a half and one = 57 penny leaves = 4s. 7d.]} \\
\text{Item for a bushele of fyne floure} \\
\text{Item for a kylderkyn of Duble berc} \quad \text{ij}^d \text{ iiij}^d \\
\text{Item for Drynke fetched at the ale howse} \quad \text{xj}^d \\
\text{Item for Drynko and chese for the Sowdyers} \quad \text{xvj}^d \\
\text{Item for a kylderkyn of Duble Duble Ale} \quad \text{ij}^d \text{ vj}^d \\
\text{Item for a stonde of smale Ale} \quad \text{ij}^d \\
\text{Item for butter and saltyshe on satterdaye} \\
\text{for the sowdyers} \quad \text{xxj}^d \\
\text{Item for pescoddes for the sowdyers}^1 \quad \text{ij}^d \text{ ob} \\
\text{Item for vj pounde of Suett} \quad \text{xv}^4 \\
\text{Item for viij mary bones} \quad \text{xxj}^d \\
\text{Item for iiij\textsuperscript{2} breasts and ij neckes of vele} \quad \text{iiij}^d \text{ vj}^d \\
\text{Item for a surloyne pece of beffe} \quad \text{ij}^d \\
\text{Item for iiij quarters and ij neckes of motton to bake venyon wyse} \quad \text{v}^* \text{ xxj}^d \\
\text{Item for ix gese} \quad \text{x}^d \text{ ij}^d \\
\text{Item xiiij\textsuperscript{2} Capons} \quad \text{xxiiij}^* \text{ viij}^d \\
\end{array}
\]

I. 107
Item for xv Rabottes
Item for viij' chokons
Item halfe hundreth of eggges
Item ij Rondes of freshe sturgion
Item for Perfume
Item a pynte of Rose water
Item for yest
Item for Tappys tapes
Item for sorrell parcelly and pot herbys
Item for lavendar
Item in Rewarde to master boreman's sarvaunte for bryngynge halfe a Bucke
Item payd for halfe a bushell of Rosys
Item for gelyflowres and marygoldes for iij garlandes
Item payd for strawyne herbes for the floor
Item for bowes for the chemneys
Item for flowers for the pottes in ye wyndowyes
Item for a galon of Butter
Item payd for whyte salte
Item payd for xx pounde of cherys
Item payd for iij galons of creme
Item payd to the Cooke for bakyngc of viij pastyes, of venyson and viij tartes at his howse
Item payd to the Cooke and his man for thayro Labors
Item to hym in Rewarde for his fees
Item to ij turne broches.
Item payd for water to the water bearer
Item payd to a woman for Skowrynge the vessell and Dressynge the howse by vj Dayes and for hyr meate and Drynke
Item payd by the Clerke at the fyrste meatynge of the sowdyers which was on thursday for breede and Drynke
[So there was a Clerk of the Company at this time.]
Item payd to a poore man for kopynge ye gate
Item in spices as Curse suger viij pounde
Item iiij"" pound fyne suger
Item peper iiij quartrons of a pounde
Item payd for saffron DD
[½ Half a pound.]
Item payd for iiiij pounde of prunes
Item payd for Corraunce iiij"" pounde
Item payd for maces learge one oz
Item payd for cloves and maces iiij oz
Item payd for Sinamon p° DD pounde
[½ Half a pound.]
Item payd for gynger p° DD pounde
[½ Half a pound.]
Item payd for bysskettes a pounde
Item payd for pepper more one oz
Item payd for cloves and maces more
Item payd to RANDALL KENEDYNE buttler for his fee attendynge at our feaste.
Item payd for Wayfers to hym
Item vj galons and a quarte of gasken [Gascony] wyne
Item for iiij quartes Racked R[h]ynshe wyne
Item payd for a galon of ype[e]ms
Item payd for ij galons vonyger and vyrgis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for bromes</td>
<td>j(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for hyre of a garnyshe of vessell</td>
<td>xij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a quartron [250] of byllettes</td>
<td>iiij(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item a quartron [250] of fagottes</td>
<td>xvj(^d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for vj sackes of Colys</td>
<td>vj(^s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[The rest of this page is blank in the Original.]
The grievances of the printers glasse sellers and Cutlers sustained by reason of privileges granted to privyatt persons / 

It was subsequently endorsed Complaint of diverse of their kyndenesse by granting of Priviledges.

Of this document, the following is all that relates to printing:

The privileges lateile granted by her Maiestie under her highnesse greate seal of England to the persons here vnder written Consenming the arte of printing of booke hath and will be the overthrowe of the Printers and Stationers within this Cittie being in number 175. Besides their wyves Children Apprentizes and families, and thereby the excessive prices of booke prejudicial to the state of the whole Realme besides the false printinge of the same / 

John Jugge besides the beinge her Maiestie printer hath gotten the priviledge for the printing of Bibles and Testamentes the which was common to all ye printers 

Richard Tokhill the printinge of all kinds of large books, which was common to all Printers / who soldeth the same booke at excessive prices, to the hinderance of a great number of poore students 

John Day the Printinge of A.B.C. and Catechismes with the sole selling of them by the collour of A Commission. These booke were the onelie Relieff of the porest sort of that Company 

James Robertes and Richard Watkyns the printinge of all Almanakes and Pristaciosse the which was the onelie relieff of the most poorest of ye printers

Thomas Marsho hath a great licence for lattene booke used in the gramer scales of Englishe, the which was the general livinge of the whole Companye of Stackeners / 

Thomas Vautroller a stranger hath the sole printinge of other lattene booke, as the newe Testament and others 

One Byrne a Singingman hath a licence for printinge all Musike bookes / and by that means he claimeth the printinge of ruled paper / 

William Seres hath priviledge for the printinge of all psaltars / all manner of Prymers englishe or lattene / and all manner of prayere booke, with the Renercon of the same to his same / Who giveth not himselfe to our trade

The names of all suche Stacyoners and Printers as are hindered by reason of the foresaid priviledges

John Walley
John Judd
William Norton
Humfrey Toyne
John Harrison
Luke Harrison
George Bisshopp
Thomas Hackett
George Dewes

Richard Watkyne
Rafe Newberie
Dunstan whapelte
Henrie Denham
John Jugg
Robert Ho delay
Hendrie Sitten
Hugh Singleton
Nicholas Cleson
John Aldy
John Awdeley
John Bynde
Thomas Cademan
Francis Godleigh
Thomas Goble
Dyonna Eastley
Augustyn Lawton
Thomas Brightwel
Thomas Eto
John Cibber
Henry Byramen
Henry Midleton
Peter Benson
John Arnold

with the number of 140 that have hyrne made free of the Stacyoners since the beginning of the quenes Maiesties reigne that nowe is besides a great number of apprentices / 

The names of all suche as do lybe by bookselling being free of other Companies and also hindered by the said priviledges

John Wight
Abraham Veaile
John Kingstone

Anthomie Kirke
Xoever Baker
Nicholas wyer

Richard Brett
Richard Smith
James Rowbothame

Antonie Harris

Besides a number of Journeymen and apprentices of Theirs / 

This subject is further continued on pages 114—116, and 144.
Paymentes for settyng fourth of xij men to the quenes maiestie hyr muster

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payd to Cater[er] that attended vpon the sowdyayrs as for iiiij of the sowdyers Dynners on sondaye ij for a yerthen pot j4 for a bottell ij, for bere on satterdaye and on sondaye by hym bought xvj / for mends of the harnes in the fylde vj and for his owne meate and Drynke xij v j2

Item payd for ij pounde of Corne powder ij

Item payd for ij elles of blacke and whyte sarcenet for Scaffes for the sowdyers x

[One entry omitted.]
Summa Totallis
Receyvd by
John Jaques
and John Turke
anno primo
Regina Elizabeth
that they were wardens

Recyptes of monney.
FPynes for dysobedyence.
Licenses for pryntyng.
Presentmentes of printizes.
FPynes for printing without licence.
The herse clothe and weddings.
Recyptes towards the dynner.
Recyptes of the benyvolence towards
the musters.
Recyvyd of apprentices.

Whereof paid as followyth.

The dyvers paiementes yat yere by the wardens

{In paymentes} ix
{In charges of the Dynners} xiiij viij
{In charges of sowdyers}.

So Remaynethe in this accompte in the charge
of the said wardens.

Item more for fynes Delyuered to theym
by master waye

Item more as in monney Delivered [to] theym and
remaynynge in the chest the last yere by the
wardons afore.

Totallis remaynynge in ye chest

whiche some was Delivered the xth of July 1559 by John Jaques and
John Turke late wardons in the presence of Reynold wof Richard
weye Simon Coston Steven kevall John Cawodd John Walley
William Ryddell John Judson Rycharde Jugg Anthony Smythe
and other vnto mychell loblay and thomas Duxwell the newe
wardons for this yere ensuyng and thereof and of eyuer parte
thereof the old wardons yat is to say John Jaques and John Turke
be and by this accompt are acquyted and dyscharged.

And so the is nowe remaynynge in the
custodyo of the newe wardons as reddy monny in
the boxe whiche they have receyued in the presence
of the persons afore namyd with all and seu[eral]
the impley[ments] as aperythe by the yere afore

be me michell loblay wardon
by me thomas dewyxsell

A Transcript &c.
This page is entirely blank in the Original.

[Continued on opposite page.]
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[Christopher Barker's Report in December 1582, on the Printing Patents of 1558-1552.]

with a concise account of the valuation

Master Pflower.

flrst her maisties Printer for the Latin tongue, hath among other things the Grammar, and accidents for the instruction of youth: which being but a small booke, and occupied by children, is greatlie spent; and therefore the most profitable Copie in the Reame for the quantitie which is yet so muche the more gaynefull, for that the Printer with some greater charge at the first for furniture of letter, hath the most part of it alreadie set: otherwise it would not yeeld the annuite which is pайд therefore: And I have heard those lyue men saye that occupie the same, that they would willingly give two, or three hundred pound, to be rid thereof. But if any intrusion should be made, by compiling and publishing any other but the same, (as it happeneth often in other cases) they should suffer extreme losse, or els master Pflower must lose his annuity.

Christopher Barker.

Myne owne office of her Maisties Printer of the English tongue gven to Master Wilkes, is abridged of the cheesest commodities belonging to the office, as shall hereafter appear in the Patents of Master Sere and Master Dayse; but as it is I have the printing of the olde and newe testament, the statutes of the Reame, Proclamations and the booke of common prayer by name, and in general words, all matters for the Church.

The benefit of the booke of common prayer is very small, by reason of Master Sere his patent as will appear in the same.

The Statutes of the Reame wholly as they were enacted in the Parliament, are already printed by dyvers [of] my predecessours in so great numbers, that there neede be no more printed these twenty yeres or more: so that when her Maistie is to be served of them in any her Highnes Courtes or otherwise, I am dryven to buy them of other.

The abridgment of the Statutes (by reason of a contract, made by master Jugge into master Tottle) I am awarded by the Company to have but half the benefit During his liefe, though they be printed in my name only.

Proclamations come on the sudden, and must be returned printed in hast: wherefore by breaking of greater worke I loose oftentimes more by one Proclamation, then I gaine by sixe, before my servaunts can come in trayne of their worke agayne, and in many yeres there happeneth not a proclamation of any benefit at all.

The Paraphrase of Erasmus upon the Epistles and Gospelles with the booke of Homilies, I offer to so many as will print them, giving me good assurance for the true imprinting thereof that I may be blamelesse.

Testamentes alone are not greatly commodious, by reason the prices are so small, as will scarcely bear the charges.

The whole Bible together requireth so great a somme of money to be employed, in the imprinting thereof; as Master Jugge kept the Reame twelve yere withoute, before he Dure adventure to print one impression: but I, considering the great somme I paid to Master Wilkes, Did (as some have termed it since) give a Desperate adventure to imprint fewer sundry impressions for all ages, wherein I employed to the value of three thousand poundes: In the termes of one yere and an halfe, or threfothweste: in which tyme if I had died, my wife and children had ben viterie vn-done, and many of my frendes greatlie hindered by dispairing round sommes of money for me, by snertship and other meane: as my late good master Master Secretary [Sir T. Wilson] for one: so that nowe this gape being stopped, I have little or nothing to doe, but adventure a needless charge; to keepe many Jourmen in worke, most of them servaunts to my predecessours /

Master Dayse /

In the privillidge, or private licence granted to Master Dayse, are among other things the Psalmes in metere, with notes to singe them in the Churches aswell in foure partes, as in playnes songe, which being a

(Continued on next page.)

I. 115
Master Seres hath the Psalter of David, the primer for little children, with the same Catechisme, and all books of private prayer whatsoever in Latin and English: he also encreocheth farther to take out of the books of common prayer, the morning and evening prayer, with the Collects, the Letteyn and other things, tranning as it were a book of common prayer to himself.

This Psalter is likewise a part of the Church service, belonging to me, and as authorised by Parliament as the books of common prayer.

The primer for children likewise consisteth of the Catechisme and certaine select Psalms of Davide.

How I am hindeyn with this Psalter, it happeneth thus, that where I sell one booke of common prayer, which few or none Do buye except the minister, he [i.e. Seres] furnycythe ye whole parishes through-oute the Realme, which are commonly an hundred for one [of mine].

This patente being procured by your honour to that vertuous honest man your Lordships late servant William Seres the elder, and his sonne, I ever did, and Do willingly holde my self content, for reverend Dutie to your honour: yet your Lordship may perceave, that in these two patentes lieth the greatest commoditie of my office.

Touching the generallity of all booke of private prayers granted to the said Seres, they are in the trueth of no suche value as they seeme: but rather Do kepe back the infinite number of vnusefull prayer booke, which vnskilfull persons do continually offer to make:

And these wrangling persons that so contemnouslye Disobey her Maiesties grantez and commande-ments / Do not offer to print any prayers included in the general worde, but the Psalter with the morning prayer, and the primer with the Catechisme asserable and other booke what like them best of all mens privileges and so arrogate to them selves a privilidge of privilleges: yea they get into their hands, by what meanes they care not, great quantitie of paper for that purpose, printing them most falsely, and selling so cheap: * as if they had his men of reasonable wealth before, they must uesde be vterly vnuse, and vnuse the Patentees also; and by their great Disorder, turne the whole Companye to lose and hinderance in their occupying, among whome one [i.e. Roger Ward] Doth already pretend at the least to be a prisoner of Lodgate, to defraine men of their right, and to avoid his Due denures, and yet contynueth printing by his servantz, and such ewell disposed persons as will work with hym: an other lieth in prison by your honour commandement of her Maiesties Pryvey Counsell, and Doth the like: who (no Doubt) will in the exile exclayme saying they are vnuse by pryniiledged men, whereas the contrarype is manifest to your honour.

This Patent is [now] executed by Henry Dumbarn. / Master Tottle

The patente [for books] of the Common Lawe hath ben very beneficiall, and hath lye a tyme, the circumstances how, are to long to troble your honour with: but nowe it is of much lesse value then before, and is like yet to be rather wors thent better, except a man should with exceeding charge take another course therein, then hetherto hath ben observed: and as these dayes require.

The printer which printed my booke of the Common lawe: 

master Bynneman

In this patent is conveyed all Dictionarie in all tongues, all Chronicles and histories whatsoever. This generallity careth a great sleeue, and in deed to be execeted with commendacon doth requyre a stock of ten thouandy pounde at the least: But if the printer should print many of the said volumes, he must needs stande betwixt two extremes, that is, if he print competet numbers of each to mayntayne his charges, all England Scotland and much more, were not able to vter [dispose of] them: and if he should print but a few of each volume, the prices should be exceeding greate, and he in more Danger to be vnuse, then likely to gayne, the provision of variant of letter and other things, would be so chargeable: for even my poore printing house which is but onely for the Englishe, and som Hebrew, Greeke and Latin letter if any suche work happen, hath cost me with in those few yeres twelve hundred pounde. Wherefore this Patent in my mynde maye be more Dangerous to the Patentee; then profitable: for if any intrusion should happen to be made uppon him, he were easely vnuse, and never able to recover it; and if I should lose my choyse of it the least that is already granted to any of our Company, I would chuse the lesse: yea even these bad men that pretend to be hindered greatly by this generallitye would print few or none of these if they might. Now notwithstanding the generallity of this patent and Seres his also (the honour of her Maiesties grantes reserved) is offere to be qualifie at the Discretion of the suanciates of the Company /

Thomas Marshe.

This patent includeth a number of the most usuall schoole books in Latin, which (no doubt) would be a beneficiall patente to him that could well vse it, yea, great service to the common wealth might a careful

* Cheaper then they can aford, because they cannot avouch the sale thereof.
Raynolde Wolfe maister

This ys the Accumpte made by master Loble and master Dursell Wardyns of the Company and mystery of stationers of all suche sommes of monye as hathe commes to thayre handes frome the XXXIst Daye of July Anno 1559 / unto the IIIIth of July anno 1560 / which ys by the space of one hole yerre /

Receptes for presentinge of prentisses as foloweth

Recevyd of John Judson for presentinge of John Crokes to be his apprentices for viij yeres frome the feast of the Annuntion of our blessed ladye [25 March] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment ............................................................... vj²

[The entries of Apprentices are gradually becoming more full and precise in their information as to their parentage &c., and especially in respect to the dates of their commencing the apprenticeship.]

Recevyd of John Judson for presentinge of John Cruxe to be his apprentices for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment ............................................. vj²

Recevyd of master Loble for presentinge of Francis Adamus [Adam] to be his apprentices for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment ................................................................. vj²

Recevyd of master Loble for presentinge of of Roberte Redynge to be his apprentices for x yeres / frome the feast of saynte James th[el]l impostell [25 July] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment ................................................................. vj²
Recevyd of John harryson for presentinge of John Annion to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feaste of saynte John bapteste [24 June] anno 1559 and payd for his presentmente vj
d

Recevyd of John Awdelaye for presentinge of Rycharde phillippes for to be his apprentes for vij yeres / frome the feast of saynte barthelmewe [24 August] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment . . . . . . . . vj
d

[This entry coming after the previous one, shows that these entries are made in the order of the presentments, but that the initial dates of the apprenticeships might be earlier or later than such presentments.]

Recevyd of mistress Toye for presentinge of Thomas Robynson to be hyr apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment . . . . . . . . vj
d

Recevyd of Roberte Broke for presentinge of Tobye Robson for to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feast of saynt mygchell th[e]argangell [29 September] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment . . . . . . . . vj
d

Recevyd of Rycharde grene for presentinge of george ponggeslaye for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] Anno 1559 and payd for his presentment . . . . . . . . vj
d

Recevyd of John foxe for presentinge of Roberte brestow for to be his apprentos for for vij yeres frome the feast of saynte mygchell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment . . . . . . . . vj
d

Recevyd of John foxe for presentinge of Roberte moyslaye for ix [years] to be his apprentes frome the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment . . . . . . . . vj
d

I. 118
Recevyd of John Daye for presentinge of John Rogers for to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feaste of saynte mygchell the th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment .......................... vj

Rycharde harryson for presentinge of henry bynniman to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of saynt John baptest [24 June] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment .......................... vj

Recevyd of Rycharde harvye for presentinge of Roberte Bryges for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment .......................... vj

Recevyd of John Tysdayle for presentment of James howper for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment .......................... vj

Recevyd of Thomas purfcoote for presentinge of nycholas Bowyer to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of the puryfication of our blessed Lady, anno 1559 [2 February 1560] and payd for his presentment .......................... vj

Recevyd of master Wally for presentinge of John george for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of the byrthe of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment .......................... vj

Recevyd of master Serys for presentinge Roberte tampon for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of phillippe and Jacobe [1 May] anno 1560 and payd for his presentment .......................... vj
Receyvd of William hill for presentinge of Thomas grege for to be his apprentes for vij yeres frome the feast of penticost [May or June] anno 1560 and payd for his presentment vj

Receyvd of Rycharde applaye for presentinge of John Clement for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of ye byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment vj

Receyvd of master Jugge for presentinge of Thomas Dawson for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of saynte barthelmew [24 August] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment vj

Receyvd of John a hill for presentinge of thomas brestow for to be his apprentes for tenne yeres frome the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment vj

Receyvd of John Whytnay for presentinge of henry sturlay for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of penticoste [May or June] anno 1560 and payd for his presentment vj

Receyvd of nycholas Cleston for presentinge of Rycharde Cowper for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of Easter [March or April] anno 1560 and payd for his presentment vj

Receyvd of Roberte holder for presentinge of Edwarde Dyer for to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feast of ye purification of our blessed Lady anno 1559 [2 February 1560] and payd for his presentment vj

I. 120
Recevyd of Thomas sawyer for presentinge of James Ryckforde for to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1559 and payd for his presentment .......................... vjd

Recevyd of william stuerde for presentinge of Edwarde Cowyke for to be his apprentes for xij yeres / frome the feast of saynt James Th[e]appostell [25 July] anno 1560 / and payd for his presentment .......................... vjd

### Receiptes for makyng of fremen frome the xiiij\textsuperscript{c} Daye of July anno predicto as followeth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amounts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edmonde James</td>
<td>xvj Daye of Auguste [1559]</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonde James</td>
<td>xij of July [1559]</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crestofer Butler</td>
<td>xij of July [1559]</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launrence Jackson</td>
<td>xij of July [1559]</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonarde gardener</td>
<td>xxij of January [1560]</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raufe newbery</td>
<td>xxj of Januarij [1560]</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Transcript &c.
Receyved of Peter Pyke at his makyng fre of this Company the xij Daye of februarij [1560] iii* iiiij d

Receyvd more of the sayde Peter pyke of his good will towards the charges of this howse the same Daye and yere xx d

Receyvd of peter harte the xxvij Daye of februarij [1560] when he shulde have bene made fre of this Companye iiij* iiiij d

Receyvd more of the sayde Peter harte of his good will towards the charges of this howse the Daye and yere above sayde xx d

Receyvd of Edmonde hallye at his makyng fre of this Companye the xxvij Daye of februarij [1560] iiij* iiiij d

Receyvd more of the sayd Edmonde hallye of his good will towards the charges of this howse the same Daye and yere xij d

Receyvd of John hynde at his makyng fre of this Companye the xxvij Daye of februarij [1560] iiij* iiiij d

Receyvd more of the sayde John hynde of his good will towards the charges of this howse the same Daye and yere xij d

Receyvd of Henry Convaye at his makyng fre of this Companye the viij Daye of aprill anno 1559 [or rather 1560] iiij* iiiij d

Receyvd more of the sayde Henry convaye of his good Will towards the charges of this howse the same Daye and yere xx d

I. 122
Recevyd more of Leonard gardener of his good will towards the Charges of this house the xxiiij Day of June Anno 1560 $ij* vj^4$

Recevyd more of Raufe newbery of his good will towards the Charges of this house $ij* vj^4$

Recevyd of Roberte sanderson of his good will towards the Charges of this house $iij* iiiij^4$

Recevyd of Thomas Cadman at his makinge fre of this Companye the xvij Daye of June anno 1560 / $iiij* iiiij^4$

Receptes for fynes grantinge of Coppes and other thynges sens the xiiij of July anno predicto

Recevyd of owyn Rogers for a fyne for that he broke the quarter Daye $iiiij^4$

(The dates of this and the next two entries are between the 14th July and the 6th August 1559 inclusive.)

Recevyd of John sampson [alias Awdelay] for a fyne for pryntinge of a Cathechesme without lycense $ij^4$

[i.e. in July 1559.]

Recevyd of Rycharde Appleye for a fyne for that he Ded maynetayne a forren[or] and not presentinge hym Accordyng to our ordenaunces $v^s$

Recevyd of John daye for his lycense for the pryntinge of the governaunce of vertu the vij^th of auguste [1559] $iiij^4$

Recevyd of Rycharde Waterson for his fyne for that he Ded kepe his shoppe open on the sondayes ye xxx of auguste [1559] $xx^4$

I. 123
Receyvd of Arthure pepwell for his fyne for kepynge open his shoppe on the sondayes the xxx of Auguste [1559]  ij

Receyvd of William norton for his fyne for kepynge open his shoppe on the sondayes the xxx Daye of Auguste [1559]  xx

Receyvd of george olyver garrad Dewes Thomas marste and fraunces Coldoke for thayre fynes for thayre Late aperynge on the quarter Daye the xxx of septembre [1559]  xviiij

Receyvd of John foxe for his late aperinge on the quarter Daye  iiiij

Receyvd of John Daye for a fyne for printinge of serten Copyes without lycense and contrary to the orders of this hówse a quartron of psalmes with notes the ij of octobre [1559]  xij

Receyvd of James Robothum for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] pronostication of wallter Russe his Doynge the xij of octobre [1559]  iiiij

Receyvd for Rycharde fydlynge for a fyne for that he broke his quarter Daye  vj

Receyvd of Andrew foskett for takynge of his othe and admyttyng hym brother of this howse ye xxij of octobre [1559]  ij vj

Receyvd of Jasper Classon for takynge of his othe and admyttyng hym brother of this howse the xxij of octobre [1559]  ij vj

I. 124
Recevyd of Rowland van becon for takynge of his othe and admyttinge hym brother of this howse the xxijij of octobre [1559] . . . . . . viij°

Recevyd of nycholas blon for takynge of his othe and admyttinge hym brother of this howse xxijij of octobre [1559] . . ij° vj°

Recevyd of marten bollon for takynge of this othe and admyttinge hym brother of this howse the xxijij of octobre [1559] . . . . . . ij° vj°

Recevyd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of a[ny] almanacke of Kenningham / the vj of novembre [1559] . . iij°

Recevyd of Thomas marsha for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanack and pronostication of Thomas Hills vjth of novembre [1559] . . . . . . iij°

Recevyd of henry Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Lowe the vj of novembre [1559] . . . . . . iij°

Recevyd of John Awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of a mornynge and evynge prayer the vj of novembre [1559] . . iij°

Recevyd of John daye for his lycense for pryntinge of of a boke called Cosomographi the vj of novembre [1559] . . xx°

Recevyd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge these ij ballettes the one Called sende me your sonne go your waye and the other Women be best when they be at Rest iijij of decembre [1559] . . . . . . viij°
Receyvd of William Coplande for his fyne for pryntinge the epestelles and gospelles Contrary to the orders of this howse and for his fyne he shulde paye halfe an hundreth of ye same bokes to the use of the howse [no money payment] [This was either in December 1559, or January 1560.]

Receyvd of of Dyvers men for that thay Came not to the hall accordynge to thayre Dowty was fyned . . . . v* iiiijd [In previous years the names of such defaulters and their fines would have been given in detail. It is an evidence of the increasing importance of the Company, that these items are here lumped together; as is subsequently further shewn by their omission altogether from these Registers and transference to minor Cash Accounts.]

Receyvd of galterus Derry for takynge of his othe and admyttinge hym brother of this howse the xvth of Januarij [1560] iijd 

Receyvd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of sermons of master Calvyns the xvth of Januarij [1560] . . . . iiiijd

Receyvd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a Cathchesme in Laten frynshe and englesshe . . . . iiiijd

Receyvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Lewes Waughan the xxiiiij Daye of Januarij [1560] . . . . viijd

Receyvd of John kynge for his lycense for pryntinge of salomons procerbis in viijm° the vj of sfebruarij [1560] . . . . x4

Receyvd of Thomas ma[r]she for his lycense for pryntinge of the funerelles of kyge Edward the xxiiiij Daye of Januarij [1560] . . . . . . iiiijd
Recevvd of William powell for his lycense for pryntinge of the boke of fortune in folio the vj Day of februarij [1560] viij

Recevvd of Thomas hackett for a fyne for that he settr his name to a boke which ys contrary to the orders of the howse and therefore he hathe payd ij

Recevvd of Peter walk[e]r for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett Called kyng SALOMAN the iiijth Daye of marche [1560] iiij

Recevvd of Raufe newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called the popes usurped premace and payd to the howse iiij [The dates of this and the next four entries are between the 4th March and the 4th May 1560 inclusive.]

Recevvd of Raufe newbury for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] boke Called PALLENGENIUS and he geveth to the howse iiij

Recevvd of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of ij sermons of Calvyns iiij

Recevvd of master Wallye for his lycense for pryntinge of resopes fables in englische and geveth to the vse of the howse viij

Recevvd of master Wallye for his lycense for pryntinge of the boke Called the shipmans Calender and he geveth to the howse xvj

Recevvd of pet[er] Robynson for the hyringe of our hall for his mans maryage the iiij of maye [1560] v

Recevvd of master loble for his Lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called an exhortation to the knowledge and Love of GOD and he geveth to the howse iiij

I. 127
Receivey of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of all master Becons workes granted the xiiiij Daye of maye [1560] and he goveth to ye howse . . . . . iiij  iiiij

Receivey of Rycharde harryson for ij yeres quarterages which he was behynde to the howse the xvij Daye of maye [1560]  iiij  viij

Receivey of master Poynte for occupieng of our hall at the warmote inqueste and payed the xvij of maye [1560]  v

Receivey of master Wolfe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called an apostell of Cutberte Tunstall and he goveth to the howse . . . . . iiiij

Receivey of John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett Called the Defence agaynste them that commonye Defame women granted the xvijth of maye [1560]  iiij

Receivey of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called Esocrates to Demonicus granted the xxx of maye [1560]  iiij

Receivey of John kyngge for his lycense for pryntinge of these Copyes Lucas Vrllsis wyce wanton / impaciens povert / The proude wyves pater noster / The squyre of Low degré / and syr degore granted ye x of June anno 1560  iiij

Receivey of Thomas marste for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called the boke of husbondry granted the xx of June / [1560]  iiij

I. 128
Receyv'd of John Tydadye for his lencyse for pryntinge of a boke Called an abrydgement of the notable worke of Pollidori graunted the xxv of June anno 1560

Receyv'd of mistres Smythe for the herse clothe the iiiij. Daye of July anno 1560.

"[Can this be accepted as a proof of the death of Anthony Smythe, one of the Company, at the time of the Incorporation, and who signed this Register at p. 66.]

Receptes of mony Receyv'd by master[s the] Wardyns as foloweth

Receyv'd of nycolas boreman and Rycharde Tottell Collectours of the Company of the stationers for one hole yere quarters and Rente as apereth by thayre acumpste the xx Daye of maye [1560] xiij. xj viij. xii. xj viij. xii.

Receyv'd of master Sers for a Romme which master Docter may hath for one hole yere Due at the Anuntion of our blessed Lady Last past [25 March 1560] iij.

Receyv'd of master Cawod and master Jugge for a Chambre which they have for halfe a yeres Rente Due at the feast of saynt John bapteste [24 June 1560] Last past xi.

[R. Pynson was the first of English royal printers. After him there came T. Berthelet, Printer to Henry VIII.; R. Wolfe and R. Grafton, Printers to Edward VI.; J. Cawood, Printer to Queen Mary; and now R. Jugge and J. Cawood, joint Printers to Queen Elizabeth. The three first proclamationes of the Virgin Queen—dated respectively November, 21st December, and 27th December 1558—bear the name of R. Jugge, 'Printer to the quenes Highness,' alone; but the fourth—dated 7th February 1559—has the names of R. Jugge and J. Cawood; which so continue in subsequent Proclamationes &c. through several years, Jugge's name always coming first. The new patent, however, was not granted to him till the 24th March 1560. It would seem that these 'Joint-Printers to the Queen' hired this room as from Christmas Day 1558, for the use of that branch of their respective businesses which related to the office of Queen's Printer: respecting which, see the account of their successor, Christopher Barker, at pp. 114—116, and 144.]

Receyv'd of John SAYREBERNE for a chambre which the premer masters hath for thayre bokes x.

Receyv'd of [Richard] Tottell and John Whynaye Collectours of the Companye of stationers of this mydsomer quarter [1560] the some of liij. xij.

[One entry omitted.]

A Transcript &c.
Receptes of monye gathered of dybers men towrades the Denner by masters [the] Wardyns
as foloweth that ys to saye

| Receved of master Wolfe  |  vj  viij^d |
| Receved of master loble  |  v^  |
| Receved of master Duxsell|  v^  |
| Receved of master Waye   |  vj  viij^d |
| Receved of master Coston |  iij  iiiij^4 |
| Receved of master kevall |  vj  viij^4 |
| Receved of master Cawod  |  vj  viij^4 |
| Receved of master Cooke  |  [no sum stated] |
| Receved of master Wallye |  vj  viij^4 |
| Receved of master Jaques |  v^  |
| Receved of mistres Toye  |  [no sum stated] |
| Receved of master Jugge  |  v^  |
| Receved of master Judson |  v^  |
| Receved of master Redell |  v^  |
| Receved of master Serys  |  v^  |
| Receved of master holder |  v^  |
| Receved of master purfoote|  v^  |
| Receved of Roger Irelonde|  vj  ij^4 |

I. 130
here after insueth all suche paymentes which the sayde master Loble and master Duxsell hath payd out sens the xiij daye of septemvre in anno 1559 unto the vii daye of July in anno 1560 as here after followeth

*Item payd for makynge Clene of vj hayrnes which was borowde of the quenes maiestie agaynste the muster anno predicto vj*

[Six entries omitted.]

*Item paid to master FAWSETT***  
[See pp. 106 and 350.]

I. 131
[One entry omitted.]

Item payd for mendyng of harness that was occupied when the wyth [? witch] was brought in. \(xviiij^d\)
[This was between the 28th November 1559 and the 24th May 1560.]

Item for hyringe of iiiij pykes ye same tyme \(xvj^d\)

Item payd for a pyke which was broken the same tyme by Alexandre Lacye \(ij^s\)

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payd for a Jacke \(vij^s\ iiiij^d\)

Item payd for ij payre of slezes \(iiij^s\ viij^d\)

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd to master Cawod for the sylver which ys in the scale \(xix^s\ viij^d\ \ xix^s\ viij^d\)

Item payd to Alexandre lacye for his prest monye to serve the quene \(xij^d\)
[So that the recruiting Shilling is as old as this.]
here foloweth the charges of the howse which kylyygru hath as well the plasterer as the Carpenter as foloweth

Item payd for ij Dore postes at xiiiijd the pence  ...  iij  iij
Item payd for xv syngle quarters at iijd the pence  ...  [iij]  ix

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd for halfe hundreth and v foote of burde  ...  iij  ix
Item payd for iij Dayes for a workman                   ...  iij  vi
Item payd for a halfe hundreth nayles                ...  iij  ob
Item payd for a hundreth of Lath                     ...  xij
Item payd to the plasterer for a Dayes worke         ...  xiiiij
Item payd to the laborer for one Daye                ...  x
Item for a quartron [? 250] of spygge[s]            ...  v
Item for ij sackes of lyme                           ...  iij
Item for a lode of lo[a]me                            ...  x

[Four entries omitted.]

Item payd for a locke and a key                      ...  iij

I. 133
here after foloweth the charges
of the [In]Corporation
as foloweth

[Or rather of the Confirmation by Queen Elizabeth on the 10th November 1559, of the former Charter.]

Item payd to the secondary of ye Counter
Item payd for the scale
Item payd for the fyne
Item payd for wrytinge and inrolynge
Item payd for the examination
Item payd for lace and grene wax
Item payd for floresshyngge and vellam
Item payd to the queenes attornaye
Item payd to the Clerke of the queenes inrolement
Item payd for his paynes

The charges of settinge furth
of ij men to serve the queenes
maiestie the xxvth Daye
of maye anno 1560 /
as foloweth

[These two men, it is presumed, formed part of reinforcements destined for the English army in Scotland; then besieging the French troops in Leith.]

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd for ij Lether Jerkyns
Item payd for ij Cappes and skullers
Item payd for a Dagour
Item payd [for] ij payre of sleves in monye
Item payd for a lace for ye flaske
Item payd for a new flaske and tuch boxe
Item payd for ij matches
Item payd for a Pound of powther

I. 134
Item payd for a quartron [? quarter of a pound] of tutche powther

Item payd for ij Dosyn of poyntes

Item payd for ij new gonnes

Item payd for a sworde and a gyrdell in monye

Item payd for a Dublett of Canvas

The charges of the ij Denners on sondaye the iiijd of Julye
and also on monaday the iiijde of Julye
as foloweth

Item payd for vij Dossyn and a halfe of breade

Item payd for iiij busshelles and a pecke of flowre

Item payd for a barrell of bere

Item payd for a kylderken of Ale

Item payd for a fyrken stande of Ale

Item payd for xijij pounde of suett

Item a surloyne pece of beffe vj mary bonnes
and ij Loynes of vele

Item a breaste and a loyne of vele

Item payd for x Capons boylers

Item payd for x Capons Rosters

Item payd for x gese

Item payd for ij Dosyn of Conyes

Item payd for iiij Dosyn [of] chokyns

I. 135
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a Dosen of qualys</td>
<td>viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a hundreth and iij skore of egges</td>
<td>iij&quot; viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iij Rondes of sturgeon</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd [for] muske water a pynt</td>
<td>x&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for long perfume one oz</td>
<td>xviij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for frankensens one oz</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for viij Cuple of butter</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiiij&quot; galons of Creme</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for ix marshe paynes</td>
<td>xxviij&quot; viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for halfe a bushell [of] salte</td>
<td>xij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item iij quartes of whyte veniger</td>
<td>viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iij quartes of vergis</td>
<td>vij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for wyne</td>
<td>xxviij&quot; viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for Curraunces viij&quot;</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for prunes viij pounde</td>
<td>xiiij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for Dates iij pounde</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for learge mace one oz</td>
<td>xij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for cloves and mace iiiij&quot; oz</td>
<td>iij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a pounde DD of pepper</td>
<td>v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1 A pound and a half.]</td>
<td>[1 A pound and one ounce = 9 oz.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for saffron DD oz</td>
<td>xij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for fyne suger v pounde</td>
<td>viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for meane suger vij&quot;</td>
<td>viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for synonymom iiiij&quot; oz</td>
<td>xxij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for gynger iiiij&quot; oz</td>
<td>xij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for byskettes a pounde</td>
<td>xviij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for synomam pounde DD</td>
<td>xij&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1 A pound and a half.]</td>
<td>[1 A pound and one ounce = 9 oz.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for fyne suger vij pounde</td>
<td>viij&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 136
14 July 1559—5 July 1560.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for gynger halfe a pounde</td>
<td>xxijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for Cloves ij oz</td>
<td>x^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for nuttmygges ij oz</td>
<td>x^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for graynes ij oz</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for pepper iiiijoz</td>
<td>x^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for fyne suger a pounde</td>
<td>xvd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for pepper vj oz</td>
<td>xvd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for suger ij pounde</td>
<td>ij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for Waysions [i.e. Raisons] ij boxes the one great and the other small</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a bussshell and a halfe of Roses with pott flowres for ye wyndowes</td>
<td>ij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a pynt of Rose water</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for gos beryes</td>
<td>ij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for barberyes</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a quartron [250] of byllettes</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a lode of small Coles</td>
<td>xxijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for iiij lode of great Colys</td>
<td>v^s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for v checkyns</td>
<td>ij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd to the preacher [This is a novel entry, and significant of Protestant times.]</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd to the menstrell [Evidently, for himself and his band.]</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd to the Coke [Also, for himself and his men.]</td>
<td>xv^s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for bakyngge of venyson and chokyn pyses</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd to the putherer [pweather] for iiij garnysshe of vessell</td>
<td>ij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd to the water berer</td>
<td>xxijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd to the buttler</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a pounde of Candell</td>
<td>ij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a earthen pott</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item payd for a Close baskett</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_A Transcript &c._
In the tyne of master Loble and master Duxsell

Wardyns of ye stationers

The lyvery new begunne and Revyued agayne in the Colors of skorlett and browne blew Worne on the feast Daye beyng the sondawe after saynt peters Daye anno 1560.

[St Peter's day is the 29th June; the Sunday after which in 1560 was the next day, the 30th June.

The following is the order of the Lord Mayor creating the incorporated Fellowship of the Stationers into one of the Livery Companies of the City of London:

Hewett, Mayor.

Jovis vi die Februrarij [1560] anno secundo Dominie Elizae Regine de.

Item yt was this Day ordered and agreeyd At the earnest sute and prayer of John Cawood and Dyners other saflyd persones beyng free men of this Cytie in the fellowship of the Stacyoners that the same fellowship from hensfourth shalbe permittyd and suffred to have vse and were a lyvery and lyVERY hodes in suche Decent and comely wyse and order as the other Companyes and fellowships of this Cytie after ther Degrees Do comenly vse and were. And that they, the sayd Stacyoners shall cause all suche and asmeny of their sayd fellowship as convenently may and be able to prepare and make redy the same lyverys with sped So that they may from bensfurth attend and wayet vpon the lorde mayours of this Cytie at all comen Shewes hereafter to be made by the Cytizens of this Cytie in suche and lyke manner and sorte as the other Cytizens of the said Cytie for the honour of the same Cytie of longe tyne past have Don and yet Dayly Do / as occasion Doth require. Repertory, No. 14, fol. 257 b, of the Records of the Corporation of London.]

Item the vii Daye of June anno 1560 the sayd master loble and master Duxsell made an Reintre into a Rome vnder our chappell which was in the hauntes of master John Gellygru gent.

Item a spoyne gyfte of the gyfte of master Rycharde waye

Item a spoyne of the gyfte of master John Jaques parsell gyfte

Item a spoyne gyfte of the gyfte of master John Turke

Item a spoyne of the gyfte of master Regonde wolfe all gyfte with the pycuture of saynt John

Item a spoyne of the gyfte of master mychill Loble all gyfte with his name on the ende of yt

[The next entry was evidently written at a later date, probably at the date of it; T. Duxsell being for some reason behind with the annual official gift.]

Item a spoyne of master all gyfte with the Armes of the Companye vpon the ende of the gyfite of master Thomas Dewxsell the ij Daye of septemubre anno 1560

I. 138
This ys the inventortye of all suche stufte with other thynges as Doth apper-
tayne to this howse as soloweth that ys to saye

(This Inventory is for the most part but a repetition of that on pp. 87—89; with some additional gifts, especially from that evidently practical man William Seres.)

**In the hall**

*Item* the hall Joyned with vayneskott playne plannelles and crestes and benches
*Item* a skrene with a Deske for platte
*Item* the hall payse over the high borde of vayneskotte
*Item* a Deale table of v yardes and a halfe longe with a frame [and] iij tresselles
*Item* iij syde tables paynted Red and blacke one of them with a leaffe and a stay of Iron with vj tresselles to them of the gefte of Wylliam Seres
*Item* vj new Joyned formes
*Item* all the Wyndowes glased
*Item* one banner
*Item* schutchons iij

**In the greate parlour**

*Item* a Joyned table with a frame of iij or yardes longe
*Item* a Joyned table of iij yardes longe with a frame
*Item* xij Joyned stowlys
*Item* iij olde formes of ye gytte of w Seres
*Item* all the parlour Joyned with vayneskott with playne plannel and Crestes Wherof Wylliam Seres gave vnto the same . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . l
14 July 1559—5 July 1560.

Item a normexe [Dornexe, at p. 87] Carpett

Item a Iron plate for the chemlaye

Item a Joened cubbarde with a halfpace and a Deske of vayne skott

In the Counsell chambre

Item a table of the names of ye Auncyentes

Item a new Joyned Drawynge table with a frame

Item one veyserde with ij whippes

Item ij new Joyned formes

Item a Chest with iij lockes[5] with iij keyes

Item a boxe with iij lockes with iij keyes

Item a Joyned box with a locke and a keye for the hirse cloth

Item the parlour Joyned all with waynskott new playne plannell Creestes with benches a longo ye table

Item all the wyndowes glaysed with vj Casementes of Iron

Item ix paynted storyes standynge a bove the vayne skott in the sayd parlour

Item a Couurte Cubborde with ij stayes of Iron

Item a grene Carpytt of ij yardes iij quarters longe

Item one herse clothe of the gyfte of master Cawod

L. 140
In the Chappell

Item a table with iij tresselles in ij peces of ye gyfte of Wylliam Seres
Item ij Jackes
Item ij gones
Item a bow and a shaffe of arrowes
Item viij alman Revyttes
Item v hed peces
Item iij skulls
Item viij payre of splentes with one splente
Item ix gorgyettes
Item iij" swordes
Item iij" whyte Cottes
Item a bore spere
Item viij black bylles
Item iij whyte gerdelles
Item iij black gyrdelles
Item one pyk[e]
Item iij Dagors
Item a new Jacke with ij payre of ma[i]le aleses

In the Buttre

Item a greate chest bought of master Serys
Item a horne garnesshed with a leppe and the Typpe sylver and gyite and the foote Cooper [copper] and gylte
Item ij olde table clothes
Item iij old playne towelles
Item iij" stote Crucses Coverod with puther [pewter]
Item xxiiij" stoyne Crucses
Item a xj Dosyn trenchers
Item ij shelves
Item a geyste for ale and bere of ye gyfte of Wylliam Seres
Item a new table cloth for an old [one] of the gyfte of mistress Toye
Item a Dosyn of napkyns gyven by mistress Toye playne

In the kytchen

Item a Dressynge bourde of iiiijr yards and a halfe longe of ye gyfte of William Seres
Item ij shelves
Item a payre of Iron Rostynge Rackes
Item an Iron barre in the Chemlaye
Item iiij trammelles to hange pottes on of the gyfte of Wylliam Seres
Item iiij spytttes
Item a brasse pott and a brasse panne
Item a stone morter and a pestell of the gyfte of w Seres
Item iiiij Cressettes with staves
Item xlvj platters
Item xliij Desshes
Item xlviij Causers [Sawcers, at p. 89]
Item an olde Dyshe besydes

In the sellor

Item a gyeste for bere and ale of the gyfte of Wylliam Seres
Item in olde lede contaynynge in wayghte ij hundreth [weight] lacken v pounde [ = 219 lbs]
Item a thousande of Tyle
Item xij locke[s] and xij keyes
I. 142
The nombre of all suche Copys as was lefte in the Cabberde in our Counsell chambe at the Comptye gyven by master lobie and master Duxsell as aperoth in the whyte boke for that yere anno 1560 [i. e. 14 July 1559—5 July 1560] xliij

(This White Book was evidently, at this time, the true and original List of books licensed by the Master or Wardens for the press; and only such of its entries as—by the Book of Constitutions, now last—involved the payment of a fee were subsequently translated into this annual monetary account rendered at first by the two Wardens; but later on by the Under-Warden alone.)

Item in ballates the same Daye vij' iiij and xvj

[We need not suppose that these 704 ballads were all different. Some of them may have been seized in small quantities; others may have been received by way of fine, like W. Copland's fine, at p. 136.]

Item in the Chest with iiij lockes in the Counsell chambe a large Case with our [in]corporation with the Renewyng

[See pp. 58 and 134.]

Item a little box Covered with lether with locke and keye with our common Scale of our hall of sylver wayinge iiij oz and a halfe

[See p. 132.]

Item ix spoynes of sylver whereof vij gylte and ij parcell gylte

Item a nother box with an pantent [patent] gyven by the barlondes [heralds] to the company of stationer[s] of the charges of master Cawod at that tyme prynter to the quene maryl

[See p. 90. This grant of arms by the Heralds must therefore have been between the 4th May 1556, the date of Incorporation, and the 8th July 1563.]

Item a box of evidence contay[n]ge vij pece for the purchase of our hall

Item a lease betweene the companye and John pownt conserynynge parcell of the howse he Dwelleth in for the terme of xxxj yeres with his obligation for performance of covenances

Item an obligation of Adam blande skynner of certen covenances

Item an obligation of heughe shynlyngton

Item a bagge of monye contayninge

[The following is in the handwriting of Richard Jugge.] The which same of ——— Delivered the viij Daye of July anno 1560 mygchell lobie [and] Thomas Duxsell late wardyns in the presens of master steven kuvall / master Raynolde wolfe master Cawod John Wallye William Redell vnto Rycharde Jugge and John Judson then new Wardyns for this yere ensynyng and therof and of every parte therof the olde wardyns / that ys to saye mygchell lobie and Thomas Duxsell [are] of this accompte acquyted and Deschargd

by me Rychard Jugge
By me Jhon Judson
This page is entirely blank in the Original.

This patent contayneth all Almanacks and Prognostications, which by reason a few persons and a small stock will suffice to the execution thereof, is very commendable. 

Master Burde and Master Tailis of her Maiesties Chappell 

In this patent are included all musick books whatsoever, and the printing of all ruled paper, for the prickynge of any names to the late, virginals or other instruments: The paper is somewhat beneficall, as for the musick books, I would not proffide necessary furniture to laine them. This patent is executed by Henry Bineman also. 

THOMAS VATROVILLE 

Hath the printing of TULLIE, OVID, anddiverse other great works in Latin. He doth yet, neither great good, nor great harme withall. This patent if it were fully executed, it were very doubtfull, whether the Printer should be a gainer, or a loser: He hath other small things so oft that hekepeth his presses on work, and also worketh for booksellers of the Company, who kepe no presses.

Thus (right honorable and my very good Lord) I have gone through all her Maiesties grantees concerning printing, and have faithfully yielded myne opinion, even as I would be credited to your honour; which I ought not a little to esteeme: and I protest before God, that if I could see how it might tende to the honour of this Realm, or to the credit of the professors of that science, or might be any way beneficall to the common wealth, that privileges were dissolvd, I would yeeld myne opinion so: but I have always wished that more power might be given, yea and strict commandement also, to the Master, the waundes and assistants of the Stacioners, to oversee and correct the negligence, aswell of printers privilidge, as not privilidge; who by false printing, evill paper, evill workmanship and such like faults, abuse her Maiesties subjectes, and procure the inflamy of Barbarysne to the whole company / There are 52. printing houses in London, where 8. or 10. at the most would suffice for all England, yea and Scotland too, but if no man were allowed to be a Master Printer, but such whose behaviour were well knowne, and auoricated by warrant from her Maiestie, the arte would be most excellently executed in England, and many frivolous and vnfruitfull Copies kepe back, which are dasy thrust out in prynt, greatly corrupting the youth, and prejudicial to the Common wealth many ways / There hath ben some negligence heretofore partie graven by the dissolvynge toward an honest mans living.

These persons (my lord) that are the cause of trouble (those behaviour I am loath to speake) but that this occasion enforceth me thereunto) are for the most part idle, undiscrrete, and unfruitfull persons, pretending suche skill in law, as to Discoure what the Prince by her highnes kindly office may Doe, what other magistrates ought to doe, and in the mean time forget their owne Dutie toward god, toward their prince and their neighbour. Of which company being fye in number, one John Wolfe now prisoner in the Clink is the cheif, who after many loose points of behaviour, obtained his freedome of the fishmongers, by what means I know not; after which he sued for a privilidge which was thought vnseasonable by some serving her Maiestie which when he could not obtayne, began of his owne authoritie to print of all mens privilidges what liked him best: but being somewhat gaynesaid therein, fell to impeaching and denying her highnes whole grants and for mayntenence of his insolent attempte gathered diverse Conventicles in his house, in Churches, and other places, seducing and persuading as many as he could allure, to contente her maiesties said grantees; yea incensed the whole Cittie, saying their amoundent liberties were thereby infringed. And one Francis Adams and William Lobley of great Counsell with hym, made collections of money among poor men, to retayne Lawyers to further their purpose, promising ten for one, if they had not good successe.

Vito Wolfe yet still, being in pryson, (as I heare saye) there is continual access by some of the saide parties, and also by one sometyme a Scrivener, pretending skill in Lawe: who deale much seduce these indiscrete fellows to spend their money, and aggragate the trouble. Of whom, some when they are charitably demanded what they should paunye, if all were in common, and made havock for one man to/vndoe another? they answere, we should make them beggers like to our selves: meaning those that have Patentes. By their answeer your honour maye perceive what they be, and by your widsomone remedie the outeorge.

It doth not become me to offer unto your honour a meane of redresse: but if it please your Lordship to command me that service, I will most willingly set downe my simple opinion for your Honour to consider of. Whome I beseech the Lord to his pleasure long to preserve / [Lanadove MS. No. 45, pp. 199-194.]

I. 144
This ys the Accunyte
made by master Jugge and
master Judson Wardyns
of the Companye and mystery of stationers
of all suche sommes of monye as hath
Comme to thayre handes frome the biijth of
July anno 1560 unto the biijth of July
anno 1561 which ys by the space of one
hole yere /

Receptes for presentinge
of prentisses

as foloweth

Recevyd of William pekerynge for presentinge of Anthonye de lanoye for to be his apprentes for xij yeres frome the feast of saynte barthelnew nexte commynge [24 August 1560] after the Date here of

Dated the viijth of July anno 1560 / . . . . vij̄

Recevyd of William greffeth for presentinge of William naylour for to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt John baptest last paste [24 June 1560] before the Date here of and Dated the xxijth of July anno 1560 . . . . . . vij̄

Recevyd of Alexandre lacye for presentinge of Roberte Dowsynge for to be his apprentes for vij yeres frome the feast of penticoste [May or June] in anno 1559 which Alexandre Lacye Ded present the sayd Dowsynge in this howse ye xxvij Daye of July anno 1560 . . . . . . . . . . . . vij̄

Recevyd of Peter frynshē for presentinge of nycholas etwell for to be his apprentes for xij yeres frome the feast of saynt John baptest last past [24 June 1560] before the Date here of Dated the iiiijth of auguste anno 1560 / . . . . . . . . vij̄

A Transcript &c.
Receyvd of Rycharde Tottle for presentinge of Thomas Jutt for to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1560 . . . . . . vj²

Receyvd of Rycharde Tottle for presentinge of William Hoskyns to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] Anno 1560 . . . . . . vj²

Receyvd of John Fylken for presentinge of Edward Haslatt for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] in the yere of our lorde gode 1560 / . . . . . . . . . . . . vj²

Receyvd of William Redell for presentinge of James Crokes to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of saynt Barthelme last paste [24 August] anno 1560 / . . . . . . vj²

Receyvd of John a Hill for presentinge of John Martendyne to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] a thousande fyve hundredth iij²x . vj²

Receyvd of Rycharde Apple for presentinge of of Rycharde Shetlyngton for to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feast of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1560 . . . . . . . . . . . . vj²

Receyvd of Leonerde Askell for presentinge of Roberte Robyns for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of the byrtho of our lorde god [25 December] 1560 / . . . . . . vj²
Receyvd of John Tysdayle for presentinge of Rycharde Williamson for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of saynte mygchell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1560 vj

Receyvd of John Tysdayle for presentinge of humffray pryse for to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt mygchell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1560 vj

Receyvd of John fylikyn for presentinge of John hammande for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1560 vj

Receyvd of John Judson for presentinge of george nycholls for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1560 vj

[Here we have an official registration of Awdelay's two names.]

Receyvd of John Turke for presentinge of Raffe mortershaw to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] a thousand fyve hundreth iij

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for presentinge of John shyghon for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1561 vj

[ i.e. Eight years from the 25th December 1560; as in the next entry.]

Receyvd of John awdelay for presentinge of edwarde harte for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] a thousande fyve hundreth iij

Receyvd of Rycharde waterson for presentinge of henry waterson to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feast of puryfication of our blessed Ladye 1560 [2 February 1561] vj
Receyvd of Edwarde Caty for presentinge of John Jonson for to be his apprentes for xij yeres frome the feaste of penticoste [May or June] anno 1561

Receyvd of William martem for presentinge of Henry kyrham to be his apprentes for vij yeres frome the feaste of the Annuntation of our blessed Ladye [25 March] anno 1561

Receyvd of Leonard askell for presentinge of Roberte broken to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of penticoste [May or June] anno 1561

Receyvd of Leonard askell for presentinge of James askell to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of penticoste [May or June] anno 1561

Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for presentinge of William Teestell to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of penticoste [May or June] anno 1561

Receyvd of William norton for presentinge of William ponsonbe for to be his apprentes for x yeres frome the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] 156[0]

Receyvd of Thomas hackett for presentynge of [name omitted] for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the feaste of penticoste [May or June] a thousand fyue hundredth iij" and one

Receyvd of William Pekerynge for presentinge of Woddons for to be his apprentes for viij yeres frome the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] a thousande fyve hundredth iij"
Receyved of *Fraunces Coldoke* for presentinge of Thomas wodcoke for to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt John baptest last paste [24 June] *anno* 1561 ... vi

Receyvd of master *Rayne wolfe* for presentinge of phillippe Whatman for to be his appryntes for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt John baptest last past [24 June] *anno* 1561 ... vi

Receyvd of heugh Costesforth for presentinge of [name omitted] for to be his appryntes for [the period and the date of its commencment are omitted] ... vi

---

**For takynge of lynes for Coppes as foloweth**

Receyvd of John Daye for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke Called the *Image of GOD* with addytions of iij sermons the xxvijth Daye of July *anno* 1560 / ... ix

Receyvd of John Tysdale for his lycense for pryntinge of iij bokes the one Called the *bryfe somme of the byble* and the other the *preceptes of Cato* ... vi

[The date of this entry is probably the beginning of August 1560.]

Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett Called the *prayse of thè vayne beauty of women* the xiiiij of auguste *Anno* 1560 ... iiij

I. 149
Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for ye pryntinge of the pronde [v]eyres pater noster a panyeworth of wylt and the plowmans pater noster the xiiij of auguste [1560]  xijd

Receyvd of John kynge for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a playe called Jucentus the xiiiij of auguste [1560]  .  .  .  iiiijd

Receyvd of Lucas harison for his lycense for pryntinge of a generall pardon for ever the xiiij of auguste [1560]  .  .  .  iiiijd

Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett Called a fayrelyng the xix Daye of auguste [1560]  iiiijd

Receyvd of John kynge for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke Called ALBERTUS MAGNUS the xxx daye of auguste [1560]  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiijd

Receyvd of humffray Toye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called antiphronostikon the xxx Daye of auguste [1560]  .  iiiijd

Receyvd of william Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called philergery the laste Daye of auguste [1560]  .  iiiijd

Receyvd of william Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called ye prophett Aggeous the iij Daye of septembre [1560]  .  .  .  viijd

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge [of a book] Called the oration of cardemall Poole the iij Daye of septembre [1560]  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiijd
Recevyd of John sampson for his lycense for ye pryntinge of the
governance of vertu the xxx [or rather xx] Daye of Septembre
[1560] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of John sampson for his lycense for printynge of the somme
of Devinyte the xx of septembre [1560] . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of John Tsdayle for his lycense for pryntinge
Howpers sermons and the engleshe voleryes the xx Daye of
septembre [1560] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . viij

Recevyd of John kynge for his lycense for the pryntinge of a
boko Called LUBSETTES [i.e. Lutset's] workes the xx Daye of
septembre [1560] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of master Loble for his lycense for the pryntinge of DAYE
Dycairs Dreams with the Reste the xxvj Daye of septembre
[1560] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vij c ob

[Old. was a peculiar sum to charge as a fee.]

Recevyd of John Daye for his lycense for the pryntinge of Letters
betwene the beshoppe of SAlUSBURY and Doctour Coole the xxvjth
Daye of septembre [1560] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boko
intituled the tytles and Dyngnyties that the pope clames to hym selfe
the xxvj Daye of septembre [1560] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett
Called the lady Jane . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

(The dates of this and the next five entries are between the 26th September and
the 4th November 1560.)

Recevyd of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of sorten
ballettes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of master Rayne wolfe for his lycense for pryntinge of
sorten versis in laten . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Recevyd of nycholas englonde for his lycense for pryntinge of an
almanacke and pronostication of mons lady . . . . . . . . . . viij

[Moneslow; see p. 154.]
Recevyd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke
Called the Cresentian state of matrimonye  iiiijd

Recevyd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet
Called kynge JOSEAS  iiiijd

Recevyd of Lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke
Called the arrangement of Dyvers places of the holy scriptures the iiijth
Daye of novembre [1560] iiiijd

Recevyd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke
Called ye epystelles of Bradforde and fellotties upon predestination iiiijd

Recevyd of William Powell for his lycense for pryntinge
RAYNOLDE the foxe the xxx of novembre [1560] iiiijd

Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge ij
almanackes and pronostication of waghens [? Vaughan's] viijd

Recevyd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of the
Lamentation of quene JANE the xxx of novembre [1560]. iiiijd

Recevyd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of Almanacke
and pronostication of henry Rocheforthes ye xxx of octobre
[? November] [1560] iiiijd

Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of
almanacke of nostradamus the xxx of octobre [? November]
[1560] viijd

Recevyd of William Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of a new
playe Called [the name omitted] the xxx of octobre [? November]
[1560] iiiijd
Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke called have an eye to your conveyance iiiijd

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballest agaynst covetous [?] the xxx of octobre [? November] [1560] iiiijd

[The remaining entries on this page and all those on the next were registered between the 30th November 1560 and the 8th March 1561.]

Receyvd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke called eyce and verte iiiijd

Receyvd of John kynge for his lycense for the pryntinge of iij bokes the one called the lyttele herball the ijde the greate herball the iijde the medysine for horses [no sum stated]

Receyvd of master wolfe and Rycharde harysone for thayre lycenses for pryntinge of a boke called the Institution of Creystian Religyon wretten by master John Calvyn iiijd

Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballest persicadynge men frome swerynge iiiijd

Receyvd of henry Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of [an] aynamachc and pronostication of fulkes iiiijd

Receyvd of John sampson for pryntinge of a ballest agaynst Dronkerdes iiiijd

Receyvd of henry Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of iijij storyes of the scripture in myter iiiijd

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for the pryntinge of Pers Flowman xij ob

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballest of Lyfe and Death iiiijd

A Transcript &c. 20 I. 153
[The earliest and latest dates assignable for the entries on this page are between the 3rd November 1560 to the 8th March 1561.]

**J sampson**

Receiveyd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett of Love

**W marten**

Receiveyd of William marten for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke of *the hurte of Herynge of masse*

**T marsh**

Receiveyd of Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of *an almanacke and pronostication of Monslow*

**T marsh**

Receiveyd of Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of *an almanacke and a pronostication of Kenningham*

**J sampson**

Receiveyd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett called *Of Ruffe sleeues and hose*

**W Pekerynge**

Receiveyd of William Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a playe of *Queene Hester*

**T hackett**

Receiveyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] playe of *wythes*

**W Pekerynge**

Receiveyd of William pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett called *Tot[ten]ham Crosse*

**J sampson**

Receiveyd of John sampson for his lycense for prynting of a ballet of *knowledge*

**T hackett**

Receiveyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of iij ballettes the one *Repente o ye Englande* and one when *Ragynge Love* and the iijde *Blessed ar[e] they yat Dye in the Lorde*
Recevvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a Cathechesme made by master John Calvyn auctorysshed by my lorde of London the viij of marche [1561].

(This is the first appearance of the Bishop of London in the Registers. It would be interesting to ascertain by what authority he authorized books, or assumed a more special authority than had apparently been exercised by the Roman Catholic Bishop of London (though he were a Bonner) in Mary's reign, over the operations of this City Company; otherwise directly amenable to the Lord Mayor.)

The Bishop at this time was Edmund Grinval, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury. He had been consecrated Bishop in December 1559, and so continued till his transference to the Archbishopric of York in May 1570.)

Recevvd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled Bale agraundte chancellour auctorysshed by my Lorde of London.

Recevvd of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called Curtysye.

Recevvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of master Calvyns his iiiij sermons auctorysshed by [my] Lorde of London the xiiij Daye of aprill [1561].

Recevvd of Rycharde lante for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet of the xv Chapter of saynte Powle [to the Corinthians] ye xj of mayo [1561].

Recevvd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called ye examyn[ation] of Bradforde the xj of mayo [1561].

Recevvd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called the treates of predystination the xj of maye [1561].

Recevvd of Thomas marehe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called tusculandes questions.

Recevvd of Thomas marehe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called the Epythafe of bradforde.
John Tysdayle for his lycense for the pryntinge of ij bokes the one Called BEVYS OF HAMPTON and the other of frewill viij^d

Recevyd of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Called the Learned prynces the xj of maye [1561] iiiij^a

Received of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of ij ballettes the one of wyvynge and the other gyve place you Ladyes iiiij^d

Recevyd of sirauences Coldoke for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled BALE agaynste BONNER iiiij^d

Recevyd of of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of the true reporte of the burnynge of Powles the xj of June [1561] iiiij^d

Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of the storde of Italy the xxiiij Daye of June [1561] xij^d

Recevyd of John Awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of the epestilles and gospelles iiiij^d

[The dates of this and the remaining seven similar entries are between the 24th June and the 8th July 1561; when this annual account closes.]

Recevyd of John awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of the boke of Repentauns iiiij^d

Recevyd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of the boke Called the strange newes iiiij^d

I. 156
[The five following entries are between the 24th June and the 8th July 1561.]

Receyvd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke Called the humlyng[e] of Purgatory ... viij ob

Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of ij bokes one of CRANMER REDLE[y] and latemer and the other TYTUS and JESEPUS ... viij

Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet Called the Description of vackaboundes ... iij

Receyvd of Bowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of ij Copyes the one agaynste the Judesyal astrologie and the other of TULLI CYSEBO ... viij

Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a Confession made by a preste which stode vpon ye pyllorye with vij moo ... iij

Kynes for breakynge of good orders

as foloweth

Receyvd of master wolfe for his late apperynge on the xvij Daye of auguste [1560] ... iij

[Which day was evidently a Quarter Day.]

Receyvd of master Loble for his late apperynge vpon the xvij Daye of auguste [1560] ... iij
Recevyd of Thomas purfoote for his late aperynge the xvij Daye of auguste [1560] 

Recevyd of John haryson for openyng of his shoppe vpon the sondayes

Recevyd of Rycharde waterson for his fyne for openyng of his shoppe vpon sondayes

Recevyd of Arthure pepwell for his fyne for openyng of his shoppe vpon sondayes

Recevyd of William hill for his fyne for that he bounde premers in parchement contrary to the orders of this howse

Recevyd of Thomas bylton for his late apperynge on the quarter Daye

Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his fyne for that he broke the quarter Daye

Recevyd of master Serys for his fyne for pryntyng of psalmes Contrary to the orders of this howse

Recevyd of Arthure pepwell and William nortcn for stytychynge of bokes whyche ys contrary to the orders of this howse

Recevyd of humffray Toye for his fyne for stytychynge of bokes which ys Contrary to the orders of this howse

I. 158
Receyvd of **Anthonye Clerke** for his fyne and for his quart[e]rages which he was behynde for xvj yeres the vj of maye [1561].

(This is a most significant entry, inasmuch as it shows that quarterage [i.e. a great (4d.) a quarter] was paid in 1545, 36 Henry VIII.; and is incontestable proof that the Brotherhood existed at that time, to say the very least; and also that its Organization then was virtually the same as after the Company had been incorporated. The quarterage for 16 years would be 21s. 4d., but A. Clerke was let off with the round sum of 20s.)

Receyvd of master **Turke** for his arraryges which he was behynnde vn payde the xxvij Daye of June anno 1561.  iij viij.

For makynge of fre men and Brethren as foloweth

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell at his makynge fre of this Company which was the xxx Daye of auguste anno 1560.  iiij.  iiij.

Receyvd of John Williams at his makynge fre of this Companie which was the xxx Daye of auguste anno 1560.  iiij.  iiij.

Receyvd of Henry Denham at his makynge fre of this Company which was the xxx Daye of auguste anno 1560.  iiij.  iiij.

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell of his good will towardes the charges of this howse.  iij.

Receyvd of John Williams of his good Will towardes the charges of this howse.  iij.

Receyvd of Henry Denham of his good Will towardes the charges of this howse.  iij.

[The above six payments were evidently all made on the 30th August 1560.]

Receyvd of George Buck at his makynge fre of this Companye by Redemption which was the xiiij Daye of septembre anno 1560 / then beyng presente master Juge master Judson master Coston master Wolfe master Jaques master Duxsell xxi.
Receyvd of Thomas sturrope at his makyng fre of this Company which was the xvij Daye of Januarij anno 1560 [i.e. 1561] iiijd

Receyvd of Iseak Turke at his makyng fre of this Company by his fathers Copye which was the xxvij Daye of June anno 1561 iiijd

Receyvd of Roberte Dewian for makyng fre of this Companye which was the xxvij Daye of June anno 1561 iiijd

Receyvd of Roberte Croker at his makyng fre of the Companye which was the xxvij Daye of June anno 1561 iiijd

Receyvd of William chamberlayne at his makyng fre of this Companye which was the xxvij Daye of June anno 1561 iiijd

For quartrages and arrarrayges

as foloweth

Receyvd of Rycharde Tettle and John whytnaye Collectours of the Companye of stacioners for iiij quarters of this yere for quart[e]rages and [a]Reryges the somme of vijv vijxixd vijv vijxixd

The Rentall

as foloweth

Receyvd more of the sayde Collectors the vj Daye of maye iiijxijd of John royncte for his yeres Rent Dew at our Ladye Daye Last paste [25 March] anno 1561 iiijxijd

I. 160
Recevyd of master Cawod and master Jugge for a yeres Rent for a chambe which they have of this houes which was Dew at the feaste of saynt John baptist last past [24 June] anno 1561.

Recevyd of [master] wallye for a yeres Rent for a chambe which he hath of this [house] which Rent was Dew at the feaste of saynt John baptist last past [24 June] anno 1561.

**Mony Recevdy of by men which was taken into ye lybera of this Companye agaynste the feaste Daye that ys to saye**

[The Livery was receivd on the 30th June 1560, see p. 138; but these were the first who were subsequently admitted into it. The fee for admittance into the Livery has gradually increased in amount from this 16a. to its present one of £51 3s. 0d. The feast day was usually the Sunday after St Peter's day (29th June), see p. 154; which in 1561 fell on a Sunday; and therefore this feast was probably held on the following Sunday, the 6th July 1561; which would be the date of these promotions in the Company.]

Recevyd of John Daye for his admymtyng.

Recevyd of William Cooke for his admymtyng.

Recevyd of Edward Sutton for his admymtyng.

Recevyd of John whytmyye for his admymtyng.

Recevyd of William norton for his admymtyng.

Recevyd of humffray Toyse for his admymtyng.

[Would it not seem that inasmuch as Day and Sutton—who had both been prominently associated with the Brotherhood, the one 15 and the other 9 years—had not yet reached the Livery; that the Livery itself had been abolished all through Mary's reign, if not Edward VI. as well?]

Recevyd of benyvolens of serten men towards the byeing of Wheate viijd whereof there was gyven for interest monye of xii

the some of viii and so Remaneth in monye viii.

[Stow says of the early summer of 1561:—

This yere was such a scarcity of wheat and other graine, that sir William Chester, mayor of London, and other the principal magistrates of the city, were forced to make provision for wheat and rye from beyond the seas, to a great quantitie, which was a relieve, not only to the citizens, but also to the counties near adjoyning.]

It would therefore seem, (1) that the Lord Mayor contracted a general loan for the City, and required subscriptions to pay the interest of the same; the loan itself being repaid as the corn was sold: (2) that the capital so allotted to be provided for by the Stationers' Company was £40 (= £400 or £500 at the present day), requiring £5 interest (which, if for one year, would be 12½ per cent., or if for 15 months, 10 per cent.); and, lastly, (3) that the generosity of the Company exceeded the demand, £2 more being raised than was required.

We Recevyd of our predessors the Wardynys that ys to saye / of master Loble and master Duxsell as apereth at the ende of thayre accomptye the some of

A TRANSCRIPT f<sup>c</sup>. 21
here after insueth all suche paymentes as the sayde master Jugge and master Judson hath layde out sens the xx Daye of auguste Anno 1560 / into the viij Daye of July anno 1561 as hereafter foloweth

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd more to an officer appointed by the Comandementes of master[s the] Wardyns then beynge to wayte and serve on the feast Daye / beynge the sondaye after saynt peters Daye anno 1560 / . . . . . . . ii

[This item belongs to the previous year, 1559-1560: and should be added to the dinner-bill at pp. 135-7.]

Item payd to John ffayreberne for his quarters wages Dew at the feasto of of saynte John bapteste [24 June] anno 1560 then beynge Wardyns master loble and master Duxsell which monye shulde have bene payde in thayre tyme . . . x

[A similar omission.]

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd to master Judson for his charges in the Counter whan he was commanded by the Lorde maiour beynge the xxvijth Daye of auguste [1560] with the charges of the officer . . . . . . . iiij viij

[Master Judson the Under Warden with Michael Loble were evidently employed upon some civic duty in one of the London prisons, which went by the name of the 'Counter.' ]

I. 162
Item payd to master Loble for his charges in the Counter when he was commanded by my Lorde maiour beynge the xxvj Daye of auguste [1560] iiij iiij

['The charges of the officer included in the previous entry, were therefore 1s. 4d.]

Item payd to Roberte holder his iiij iiij which he was [as]essed by the table the xij Daye of septembre [1560]

[This is the first time that the Court—consisting of Master, Wardens, and Assistants—is referred to in the Registers as 'the Table'; just as we now say 'the Board.']

[Three entries omitted.]

Item payd for the lattes containyng iiij and xij foote at vi the foote the ijde Daye of June anno 1561 xxx

Item payd for iij barres of Iron containyng xij foote and a halfe at iiij the foote the ijde Daye of June [1561] iiij iiij

Item payd for viij boltes and hynges at vij the pece the ijde Daye of June [1561] iiij vij

[Two entries omitted.]

mony layd out agaynste the suete of master kyllygrew

as foloweth

I. 163
Item payd to master Fawsett at ij tymes   . . . . viij viij

[Ten entries omitted.]

Item payd to master Fawsett   . . . . ij vi

yt was agreed by the Consente of vs steven kevall beynge master of this Campanye for this yere Rycharde Jugge and John Judson Wardyns with the Consente of all the assestaunce that the Denner which ys yerely the sondaye after saynte peters Dayo there shulde be spente of the monye of the howse but vi (Where before this yere that Denner was made all together of the stocke of the howse) And What so ever ys spent above v pounde of the howse with the monye that ys gathered of the assestaunce and the lyvera the master with the Wardyns for the yere beynge shall beare the Reste of the charges of thayre owne pursis . . . . vii

(This, while for us it annihilates the Dinner bills, is a proof of the growing importance attached to the Mastership and Wardenship.)

The hole charges layde out this yere by vs Rycharde Jugge and John Judson ys ———

Which ——— beynge D[ed]uccted out of the somme of ——— There Dothe Remane in the handes of master Serys and master Tottle then beynge Wardyns anno 1561 the somme of ———

by me John cawood be mechell loblay

per me Rychard way by me thomas dewyxsell

by me Reginald Wolff

per me Simonem Coston

by my stevan keual
I. 164
Also we Rycharde Jugge and John Judson Wardyns for the yere paste have Delivered vnto the new Wardyns for this yere of anno 1561 William Serys and Rycharde Tottle all suche implementes in the howse or belongnynge to the howse as Doth appere in the accumpte of master Loble and master Duxsell and above that also as foloweth

A sylver spoyne all gyld of the gyfte of steven kevall
A sylver spoyne all gyld of the gyfte of Rycharde Jugge
A sylver spoyne all gyld of the gyfte of John Judson

So that there Remaneth in the howse at this presente accumpte xij [?should be xiii] spoynes

[For the names of the doners of these spoons, besides the above, see pp. 90, 103, and 138. See also p. 143.]

Of the gyfte of John Cawod

Item the armes of englonde gravyn in stone and sett in a frame / standynge in the upper ende of our hall
A pycture of John Raynes sometyme master to John Cawod
A pycture of John Cawodes

[ i.e. a portrait of himself.]

Item a longe frame with x feete standynge vnder the hy[gh] Table
Item on[e] herse clothe

[Described at p. 62.]

Of the gyfte of Raigelonde wolfe

The stacioners armes standynge within a fayre Compertyment
And also a lattes standynge in our hall
with the implementes there vnto belongnynge at the charges of the howse as yt Doth appere in our accompte

All these foresayde implementes appertaynynge or belongnynge to the howse with the some of monye of ——— Rycharde Jugge and John Judson Wardyns for the yere paste have Delivered vnto William Serys and Rycharde Tottle Wardyns for this presente yere anno 1561 in the presens of master Cawod master of the Companye master waye master Coston master wolfe master kevall master loble and master Duxsell the xxij Daye of July anno predicto

by me William Seres
Rychard Tottyll

I. 165
This page is entirely blank in the Original.

The following undated Broadside in the Collection of Mr Hurn and reprinted by him in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 194, Ed. 1867, will help us to realize the general civic obligations of all Londoners about this time.

The Othe of euerie Freeman of the City of London.

E shall swears that yee shall bee good and true to our Souereigne ladie Queene Elizabeth, &c , and to the heires of our said souereigne ladie the Queene. Obeye and obedient ye shall bee to the Mayor and Ministers of this citie. The franchises and customes thereof yee shall maintaine, and this citie keepe harmeles in that that in you is. Ye shall be contributorie to all manner of charges within this citie, as summons, watches, contributions, taskes, tallages, lot and scot, and all other charges, bearing your part as a freeman ought to doe. Yee shall colour no forreine[r]'s goods, vnder or in your name, whereby the Queene or this citie might or may lose their customs or advantages. Ye shall know no forreine[r] to buy or sell anie marchandise with any other forreine[r] within the citie or the franchise thereof, but yee shall warne the Chamberlaine thereof, or some minister of the chamber. Yee shall implead or sue no freeman out of this citie, whiles ye may haue right and law within the same citie. Yee shall take none apprentice, but if hee bee free borne (that is to say) no bond mans sonne, nor the childe of any alien, and for no lesse terme then for seuen yeeres; within the first yeere yee shall cause him to be enrolled, and at his termes end ye shall make him free of this citie, (if he haue well and truely serued you.) Ye shall also keep the Queene's peace in your owne persons; ye shall know no gatherings, conventicles, nor conspiracies made against the Queene's peace, but ye shall warn the Mayor thereof, or let [hinder] it to your power. All these points and articles yee shall well and truely keepe, according to the lawes and customes of this citie to your power. So God you help, and by the holie contentes of this Booke. God saue the Queene.

Printed at London, by Hugh Singleton.]
This ys the Accompte
made by master Zerys and
master Tottle Wardyns of
the Companye of stationers of all suche
some of monye as hath come to theyre
handes from the xxij Daye of July anno
1561 unto the xxxiiij Daye of July anno 1562
which ys by the space of one hole yere

Receptes for presentinge
of prentisses
as foloweth

Recevyd of John Daye for presentinge of Edwarde Robynson to
be his apprentes for viij yeres / from the feast of saynte John
bapsteste [24 June] in anno 1561 . . . . . . vij

Recevyd of Henry Conneway for presentinge of Thomas Fowler to
be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of saynte John
bapsteste [24 June] anno 1561 . . . . . . vij

Recevyd of William Shepparde for presentinge of Thomas Goodwyn
to [be] his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of Penticoste
[May or June] anno 1561 . . . . . . vij

Recevyd of Raufe Newberry for presentinge of John Bradeshawe
to be his apprentes for x yeres from the feast of saynte mychell
th[e]arghangell [29 September] anno 1561 . . . . . . vij

Recevyd of Edward Sutton for presentinge of William Huishe to
be his apprentes for x yeres from the feast of saynte Barthelmew
th[e]appostell [24 August] anno 1561 . . . . . . vij

Recevyd of John Cawood for presentinge of Steven Fyshher to be
his apprentes / from the byrth of our lorde god [25 December]
anno 1561 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vij

I. 167
Receyvd of John Cawod for presentinge of Eycharde bygges to be his apprentes for vij yeres from the feast of saynt Barthelmew th[e]apostell [24 August] anno 1561 . . . vj^d

Receyvd of John Aldee for presentinge of Randall Collesnocke for to be his apprentes for ix yeres frome the feast of saynt barthelmew th[e]apostell [24 August] anno 1561 . . . vj^d

Receyvd of Symonde spylman for presentinge of William throwgood for to be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of the nativite of our ladye [8 September] anno 1561 . . . vj^d

Receyvd of Leonerde askell for presentinge of Ingram browne to be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of saynt barthelmewel th[e]apostell [24 August] anno 1561 . . . vj^d

Receyvd of William Jonnes for presentinge of William pedell for to be his apprentes for tenne yeres from the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1561 . . . vj^d

Receyvd of John Judson for presentinge of Thomas Coller for to be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1561 . . . vj^d

Receyvd of Rycharde harysen for presentinge of geffray whyttyngton to be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of saynt John bapteste [24 June] anno 1560 . . . . vj^d

Receyvd of John Awdelay for presentinge of William edmondes to be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of allsayntes [1 November] anno 1561 . . . . vj^d
Recevyd of John Awdelay for presentinge of Roberte lewes to be his apprenites for viij yeres from the byrthe of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for presentinge of Roberte asplyn to be his apprenites for viij yeres from the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of Rycharde apple for presentinge of e[u]jstas hemsted to be his apprenites for tenne yeres frome the feast of mychell th[e]archaugell [29 September] anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of Roberte syssay for presentinge of nycholas smythe to be his apprenites for tenne yeres from the feast of alsayntes [1 November] anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of James gonnell for presentinge of John Warde to be his apprenites for viij yeres frome the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of Rycharde haryson for presentinge of John atrede to be his apprenites for viij yeres from the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of henry Sutton for presentinge of thomas Dufilde for to be his apprenites for viij yeres from the feast of mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] Anno 1561 ... vi4

Recevyd of Edmonde hallye for presentinge of Edwarde goldesworth for to be his apprenites for viij yeres from the feast of penticost [May or June] anno 1562 ... vi4

Recevyd of Thomas Purfoote for presentinge of gregory wynche to be his apprenites for eighte yeres from the feast of alsayntes [1 November] anno 1561 ... vi4
Recevyd of John Whytnay for presentinge of Rychard bootes to be his apprentes for thyrtyne yeres from the feaste of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of John Wally for presentinge of John chapman to be his apprentes for tenne yeres frome the feaste of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of Rycharde haryson for presentinge of Crestofer Booteman for to be his apprentes for tenne yeres frome the feaste of our lorde god [25 December] 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of mychell loble for presentinge of thomas Tyndall to be his apprentes for vij yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of John Tysdayle for presentinge of Thomas venables to be his apprentes for vij yeres from [the feast of] the berth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of William marshall for presentinge of Rycharde gylle to be his apprentes for nyne yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of John hynde for presentinge of Thomas fydiel for to be his apprentes for xij yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of garrad Dewes for presentinge of barthelmewe Whyte for to be his apprentes for viij yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] Anno 1561. . . . . vij

Recevyd of John Burtofte for presentinge of steaven pele for to be his apprentes for nyne yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] Anno 1561. . . . . vij

I. 170
Receyv'd of Henry Connewaye for presentinge of Peter Connewaye for to be his apprentices for vij yeres from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] Anno 1561 . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of John harryson for presentinge of John harryson 'the yo[u]nger' to be his apprentices for vij yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] Anno 1561 . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of Thomas marsh for presentynge of Amer waterhowse for to be his apprentices for tenne yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] Anno 1561 . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of William Serys for presentinge John Bootes for to be his apprentices for tenne yeres from the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] Anno 1561 . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of Rycharde Jugge for presentinge of William wyliamson for to be his apprentices for nyne yeres from the feaste of the pryfication of our blessed Lady saynte mary Anno 1561 [2 February 1562] . . . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of William norton for presentinge of Peter Bulloke for to be his apprentices for tenne yeres from the feaste of the pryfication of our blessed Lady saynt mary [2 February] Anno 1562 . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of humffre Toye for presentinge of Thomas Bradeshaw to be his apprentices for vij yeres from the Annuntition of our blessed lady saynte mary [25 March] Anno 1562 . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of Henry hammande for presentinge of thomas hammande 'the yo[u]nger' to be his apprentices for vij yeres from the Annuntition of our blessed Lady saynte mary [25 March] Anno 1562 . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^4

Receyv'd of John Cawod for presentinge of Rycharde Cowper for to be his Apprentes for vij yeres from the byrthe of our lord god [25 December] Anno 1561 . . . . . . . . . vj^4

I. 171
Recevvd of Rycharde Tottle for presentinge of Rycharde sackwell to be his Apprentes for a leven [eleven] yeres from the feast of saynte John Bapteste [24 June] Anno 1561 . . . . vjd

Recevvd of Rycharde Tottle for presentinge of humfrere howper to be his apprentes for x yeres from the feast of Alsayntes [1 November] Anno 1561 . . . . vjd

Recevvd of Isaac Turke for presentinge of John fryerson to be his Apprentes for vij yeres from the feast of saynte Andrew [30 November] Anno 1561 . . . . vjd

Recevvd of Thomas powell for presentinge of george serys for to be his apprentes for vij yeres from the feast of the puryfication of our blessed lady saynte mary [2 February] Anno 1561 [i.e. 1562] . . . . vjd

Recevvd of Arthure pepwell for presentinge of george Collyngwood for vij yeres from the feast of the Annuntition of our blessed lady saynte mary [25 March] anno 1562 . . . . vjd

Recevvd of Roberte holder for presentinge of Thomas Donne for to be his Apprentes for viij yeres from the feast of saynte Barthelmewe the Appostell [24 August] Anno 1561 . vjd

Recevvd of John Daye for presentinge of John Wolfe for to be his Apprentes for tene yeres from the feast of the Annuntition of our blessed lady saynte mary [25 March] Anno 1562 . . . . vjd

Recevvd of William Powell for presentinge of Anthony newman for to be his apprentes for vij yores from the feast of penticost [May or June] Anno 1562 . . . . vjd
Recevvd of Lucas haryson for presentinge of nycholas lankforde to be his Apprentes for nyne yeres from the feaste of easter [April or May] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of Laurence Jacon for presentinge of Andrew paynter for to be his Apprentes for leaven [eleven] yeres from the feaste of Easter [April or May] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd from John fylken for presentinge of Thomas fulkes for to be his Apprentes for nyne yeres from the feaste of the nativye of saynte John bapteste [24 June] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of heugh shyangleton for presentinge of gregory pyforde to be his Apprentes for viij yeres from the feaste of penticost [May or June] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of John Aldee for presentinge of Randall plemton for to be his Apprentes for viij yeres from the feaste of the Anuntition of our blessed lady saynt mary the virgin [25 March] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of humstre Toye for presentinge of Thomas kyngge for to be his Apprentes for xvj yeres from the feaste of phillippe and Jacobe [1 May] anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of owyn Rogers for presentinge of John hatche for to be his Apprentes for viij yeres from the feaste of the nativite of saynte John bapteste [24 June] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of John Judson for presentinge of Rychard Crokes for to be his Apprentes for xiiij yeres from the feaste of phillippe and Jacobe [1 May] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij

Recevvd of leonder gardener for presentinge of Roberte grene for to be his apprentices for viij yeres from the feaste of penticoste [May or June] Anno 1562 . . . . . . vij
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Recieved for Presenting</th>
<th>Apprentice for</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Feast Dates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W marten</td>
<td>William marten</td>
<td>Courte</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>1 May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Phillippe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jacobe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Coplande</td>
<td>William Coplande</td>
<td>Roberte Jonnes</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Powell</td>
<td>William Powell</td>
<td>Hugh Jacson</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>24 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Wolfe</td>
<td>Reginolde wolfe</td>
<td>John Smythe</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>24 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Serys</td>
<td>William Serys</td>
<td>Poole Connington</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>24 March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Cottesfurthe</td>
<td>Hughhe Cottesfurthe</td>
<td>John Greffen</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>25 March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L Jacson</td>
<td>Laurence Jacson</td>
<td>Roger Tarleton</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>25 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Tysdayle</td>
<td>John Tysdayle</td>
<td>Roberte Bushckell</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>24 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Cleton</td>
<td>Nicholas Cleton</td>
<td>Rowlande Gynkes</td>
<td>1562</td>
<td>24 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for takynge of fynes
for Coppes

as foloweth /

R lante
Receyvd of Rycharde lante for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled how neyghbhorke lore and Tru Dealyng ye gone the iiiij
[Written by John Barker. Lant's impression, which is without date, is reprinted by Mr Hn in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 196, Ed. 1867.]

J Aldes
Receyvd of John Aldee for his lycense for pryntinge of ij ballettes the one a Dyscription of this mortall lyfe and the other of Remembrance of GODes mercilous mercy exhortinge vs to Repente . . . . . . . . . . . . viij

Rowlande hall
Receyvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of ij bookes of maister Calvyns . . . . . . viij

Rowlande hall
Receyvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of the Confession of the fuythe in Skottlanye . . . . . . iiiij

R Lante
Receyvd of Rycharde Lante for his lycense for pryntinge of ij Ballettes . . . . . . viij

w coplande
Receyvd of William Coplande for [his] lycense for pryntinge of the medytation of Bradfords . . . . . . iiiij

T Duxsell
Receyvd of master duxsell for his lycense for pryntinge of a Ballett intituled the enconstant state and tyme of mans lyfe &c / . iiiij

Robothum
Receyvd of James Robothum for his lycense for pryntinge of an Almanock . . . . . . iiiij

hackett
Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of the svnysersall Consemographe Apyane in Engleshe . . . . . xx

Aide and awdelay
Receyvd of John Aide and John Awdelay for thayre lycense for pryntinge of Coxes agayuste sosserors and Coungerers with an Almanacke . . . . . . viij

J Wally
Receyvd of master Wally for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke of JOHN SECURYS . . . . . . iiiij

J Wally
Receyvd of master Wally for his lycense for pryntinge of a Ballett of the Bachelor . . . . . . iiiij
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R Jugge</td>
<td>Receyvd of master Jugge for his lycense for pryntinge of the oration of Beze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Jugge</td>
<td>Receyvd of master Jugge for his lycense for pryntinge of orders taken by my Lorde of Canterbury with the Reste of the Commissioners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Tysdayle</td>
<td>Receyvd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke of the oever throwe of the iustification of workes / of the wynge Doctrype of the merytes of men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Tysdayle</td>
<td>Receyvd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of a pronostication of the scripture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbery</td>
<td>Receyvd of Raufe newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled / yt truth be in the storyes old &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shyngleton</td>
<td>Receyvd of heugh shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled an instruction full of heavenly consolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shyngleton</td>
<td>Receyvd of heugh shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled the precious perle &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Receyvd of Alexandre laeye for his lycense for pryntinge of ij ballettes the one intituled Will yt never be the better &amp; the other dyers Auncient lawes &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>viij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Norton</td>
<td>Receyvd of William norton for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled mannors for matrons &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Sampson</td>
<td>Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a worke of Luther's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Coplande</td>
<td>Receyvd of William Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled holly and hyre &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iij^4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 176
shyngleton Receyvd of heugh shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a Balled intituled When Ragynge love &c . . . . . . iiiij

shyngleton Receyvd of heugh shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled how a Cretian man oughte to behave hym selfe in the Daunger of Deathe . . . . . . iiiij

Lante Receyvd of Rycharde Lante for his lycense for pryntinge of a balled intituled a prayer of lady ENGLONDE . . . . . . iiiij

Robothum Receyvd of JAMES ROBOTHUM for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke of Agram translated by HUNNFE BAKER and Auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON &c . . . . xij

[Can this be HUMPHREY BAKER'S book on Arithmetic, _The well sprynge of Sciences_, printed by Rowlande Hall for James Robothum in 1562.]

Bowlande hall Receyvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of CALVYS Cathechesme in englisshe auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON . . . . . . iiij

owyn Rogers Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of a new yeres gyfte made by LE[V]YES EVANNS . . . . . . iiiij

master Wolfe / Receyvd of master Wolfe for his lycense for pryntinge of an Almanacke and Apolige . . . . . . iiiij

W sheartrade Receyvd of william sheartrade for his lycense for pryntinge of a balled intituled _Tom Longe ye Caryer_ . . . . . . iiij

T Colwell Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a balled intituled the Woman of Canyne . . . . . . iiiij

T hackett Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the stronge Battre agaynste the Idolytors . . . . . . vij

T hackett Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of an Almanacke and pronostication of NOSTRADAMUS . . . . . . viij

master haryson Receyvd of master haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled the newtours . . . . . . . . . . . . vij

J alde Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Rates of the Custome house . . . . . . . . . . . . iiij

A Transcript &c. 23 L. 177
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amounts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humphre Toye</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of a book intitled <em>The Turk's Warses</em></td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Alde</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of <em>Almanacke and pronostication</em></td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Haryson</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of <em>the new Testament</em> in 4°</td>
<td>xvjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of a ballad intitled <em>Rusticus and Sapience</em></td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marshe</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of <em>Cronacl</em> in viij°</td>
<td>vij°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Alde</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of a ballad intitled <em>Rusticus and Sapience</em></td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Wolfe</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of a play in English</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Hackett</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of a book intitled <em>Phelantropose</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Hackett</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of a booke intitled <em>The Entrynge of Christ into England</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Coplende</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of <em>The Booke of Virgill</em> in 4°</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldice</td>
<td>Received for 11 ballets</td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Haryson</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of <em>Calvyns Institution</em></td>
<td>vijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shyngleton</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of 11 ballad the one intitled <em>An Answer Against Hay the Gye</em> and the other come merry home John / the thyrde a godly exhortation exhortynge GODes people for to Reioyce &amp;c</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>License for Pryntinge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>W. Sereis</td>
<td>Rowlande hall for his lyncense for pryntinge of a booke intituled the actes and statutes of the Cytie of Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W. Norton</td>
<td>William norton for his lyncense for pryntinge of a booke intituled stans pner ad mensam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Lacye</td>
<td>Alexandre lacye for his lyncense for pryntinge of suiten graces to be sayde before Denner and after Denner / with a balled intituled A lamentation of the mesyrye of mankynde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T. Colwell</td>
<td>Thomas Colwell for his lyncense for pryntinge of a booke intituled the Composfe ytholomeous prync of Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T. Colwell</td>
<td>Thomas Colwell for his lyncense for pryntinge of a Ballet intituled to passe the place &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. Tottle</td>
<td>Rycharde Tottle for his lyncense for pryntinge of A booke intituled one hundredth good poyntyes of husbundy lately maryed into a hundredth good poyntes of husseyfry newly Corrected and amplyfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E. Sutton</td>
<td>Edwardr Sutton for his lyncense for pryntinge of a booke intituled A Declaratition made by the prync of Condee &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E. Sutton</td>
<td>Edwardr Sutton for his lyncense for pryntinge of a booke intituled the Dytstuction and [as]late Cruelly commytted by the Duke of GUYSE and his Companye in the Towne of Wassy [i.e. Vassy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H. Shyngleston</td>
<td>Heugh shyngleston for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled ELERTONS Jestes with his mery Toyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T. Hackett</td>
<td>Thomas hackett for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled in the prays of worthy ladys here in by name and espesially of[r] quene ELYSABETH so worthy of fame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T. Hackett</td>
<td>Thomas hackett for his lyncense for pryntinge of a Dyaloge of Wyryyngge and thryyngge of Tussers with ij lessons for olde and yonge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 179
22 July 1561—24 July 1562.

Rowland hall

Recevvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a letter of NYCHOLAS NEMO

J Alde

Recevvd of John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of seren balleettes the fyrste intituled of a hunter / the secoundo of Remembrancce of GODes mercy / the thyrd aygnyste Detraction the iiijth the twyntlynge of an e[...]e / and the vih lett vs looke shortly for the latter Daye 'and laste of all of uthresstes [i.e. of uthresstes]'.

[Note: A ballad by Haywood, Against Slander and Detraction, was printed by John Alde, without date; and is reprinted by Mr. Huth in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 12, Ed. 1867. W. F. wrote A new Ballad against uthresstes, printed by Alde, also without date; and likewise reprinted by Mr. Huth at p. 226 of the same work.]

T Hackett

Recevvd of Thomas Hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of an Dytly towchynge the Ryghte honorable earle of SUSSEX Lorde Depute of Irelonde of serent feates of Warre Donne in the north Iles of Skottlande / with an other ballett in the prayse of a seren Ladye

E Sutton

Recevvd of Edwarde Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge the iiijth Declaration of the prynce of Conder / to make knowen the Causes of the Trubbles which are at this Daye in this Realme / and the Daye wherin he hath a guytte / putteth hym selfe in / at this present for the pacyfyeinge of the same &c /

J Alde

Recevvd of John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of an admonition to ELDERTON to leave the Toyes by hym begonne &c / [See previous page.]

T Colwell

Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled ye infortunate fortune / or myschances that happen to suche that wannate grace and not servyng of GOD &c /

E Sutton

Recevvd of Edwarde Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled a Dyseaucre vpon the lyhertye or Captivite of the kynge

Shyngleton

Recevvd of heugh Shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge Declarynge how GOD Dothe Calle vs to Repentauncce &c
Recevyd of heugh shynleton for hys lycense for pryntinge of a Ballett intituled the genealoge of Antechriste &c.

[Stow says of 1562:—"This year in England were many monstrous births" (p. 1,096, Ed. 1600); and proceeds to enumerate some, including the next article.]

Recevyd of fraunec godlyfe for his lycense for pryntinge of the pycture of a monstirous chylde which was borne at Chesheter

[Written by John D. It is entitled A description of a monstirous Chylde, borne at Chychester in Sussex, the xxiii. day of May, &c.; and was printed by Leonard Acket for Fraunec Godiff in 1562. It is reprinted by Mr Huth in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 269, Ed. 1867.]

Recevyd of Thomas marahe for his lycense for pryntinge of a pycture of a monstirous chylde which was borne in Suffolke.

[No sum stated.]

Recevyd of John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a pycture of a monstirous pygge

[The title of this article is The shape of ii monsters, M1562; but it relates only to a monstrous pig farrowed near Charing Cross, on Ascension Day, 7th May 1562. It was written by W. F. and printed by Alde without date. It is reprinted by Mr Huth in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 66, Ed. 1867.]

Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled a cronacle of the historyes and lyres of all the emperours.

Recevyd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of the Common places of saynt rowles [paul's] epistelles.

Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of an new interlude of the ij symmes [sins] of kyngge Davyd.

Recevyd of Edmonde hallye for his lycense for pryntinge of a Ballett intituled agaynst filthy wrytinge and suche lyke Delys[y]thyang.

[Written by Thomas Briec. It is intituled Against filthy writing and such like delighting. It was printed by John Alde for Edmund Hallye without date; and is reprinted by Mr Collins in Old Ballads, p. 56, Ed. 1840.]

Recevyd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of ij ballettes the one intituled noes out of Kent / the other a new ballet after the tune of 'kyngge SALOMON' / and the other noes out of heaven and hell.

[The ballet of King Solomon was licensed on the 4th March 1560, see p. 127.]

Recevyd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of ij ballettes Kyt hath loste hyr keye / the other the Country hath no Pore neely moralysed.

[This second article is the first instance in the Registers of the moralization of a previously popular ballet.]

Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled an admonition to elderetox to lewe the toyes by hym begonne.

[Entered also on the preceding page.]
T Colwell
Receyv'd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of
iij Ballettes the one intituled *wytt wolde scarce my will and harte*
the other a newe ballett of *iij* of the commandementes / The
thyrde a new ballett thus goeth the worlde now in these our
Dayses &c

J Daye
Receyv'd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of the Resydewe
of the psalmes not here to fore printed So that this maketh vp
the hole

Thomas purfoot
Receyv'd of Thomas purfoot for his lycense for pryntinge of
*an A. b c for children*

**Fynes for Brakynge of good orders as folowethe**

[The four following fines were received between the 22nd July and the 28th September 1561.]

**sampson**
Receyv'd of John sampson for his fyne for that he Ded Revyle
Rycharde Lante with vnseemely wordes

**w Jonnes**
Receyv'd of William Jonnes for that he Came into the hall in his
cloke for his fyne he payde

**w Jonnes**
Receyv'd of William Jonnes for that he kepte an apprentice and
not bounde

**g Dewes**
Receyv'd of garrad Dewes for that he kepte his shoppe open on
the sondayes

**newbery**
Receyv'd of Raufe newbery for his fyne for that he kepte a
boye a yere and not bounde and that the sayde boye muste
departe within xiiij Days after which was xxviiij of
Septembre [1561]

**w norton**
Receyv'd of William norton for his fyne for that he kepte a boye
a quarter of a yere and not bounde and that he muste Departe
within xiiij Days after

[The date of this and the next entry is evidently the 28th September 1561.]

**B haryson**
Receyv'd of Rycharde haryson for his fyne for that he prynted
a byble without lycense / And also he shall brynge into the
bowse for a Copye whan yt ys Donne / one of the sayd
Bibles

I. 182
Receyvd of Roberte Sanderson for his fyne for that he broke the quarter [day] beyinge the xxviiij Daye of septembre [1561] ... iiiij^d

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his fyne for that he broke the quarter Daye beynge the xxviiij Daye of septembre [1561]. ... iiiij^d

Receyvd of ffrauences Coldoke for his fyne for that he [broke] the quarter Daye beynge the xxviiij Daye of septembre [1561] ... iiiij^d

Receyvd of Edmonde James for his fyne for that he kepte his shoppe open on the sondayes ... xij^d

Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his fyne for that he Ded Revyle ffrauences Coldoke with vnsemely wordes ... xx^d

Receyvd of ffraunces Coldoke for his fyne for that he Ded Revyle Thomas hackett with vnsemely wordes ... ij^s

[Both Hackett and Coldock are fined for the same offence; apparently on the ground that it takes two to make a quarrel.]

Receyvd of master Wally for his fyne for pryntinge of Jacobe and his xij sonnes without lycense ... viij^d

Receyvd of henry Sutton for his fyne for that he kepte Roberte asplen [as an apprentice] and not bounde ... xvlij^d

Receyvd of John Tysdayle for his fyne for that he Came to the hall in his cloke and for that he broke his Apperaunce [on the Quarter Day] ... iij^s

Receyvd of John hollender for his fyne for that he went from his master without lycense ... xij^d

Receyvd of John Alde for his fyne for that he sett the sayde hollender a worke without his masters lycense ... iij^s  iiij^d

I. 183
h Sutton Recevyd of henry Sutton for his fyne for that he kepte Thomas Duffelde [as an apprentice] not beynge bounde xvij
Recevyd for [i. e. by the sale of] sorten bokes in frynsho and Engleshe which was taken goyng hawkynge aboute the stretes which ys Contrary to the orders of the Cytie of London iiiij* iiiij*

owyn Rogers Recevyd of owyn Rogers for his fyne for that he prented the booke of husbandry beyng master Totteles iij

master Wally & c/ Recevyd of master Wallye master loble master Jugge master Judson master purfoote master Sutton for thayre fynes for that they Ded not attende on my lorde maiour vpon Christenmas Daye [1561] beyng therevnto warned [i. e. Sixpence each.]

James gonnell Recevyd of James gonnell for his fyne for that he Ded not attende vpon my Lorde maiour on twelffe Daye [6 January 1562] beyng there vnto warned vj

John Alde Recevyd of John Alde vj* of John Foxe vj* of Thomas skerewe vj* of John a hill vj* Roberte sywaye vj* Arthure pepwell vj* of John sampson vj* Rycharde Apple vj* george Bucke vj* thomas Colwell vj* for that they Came not on the quarter Daye beyng the xiiij Daye of Januarij [1562] v*

John Daye Recevyd of John Daye for his fyne for that he Ded not wayte on my lorde maiour vpon twelffe Daye [6 January 1562]. vj*

Edwarde Sutton Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for his fyne for that he Ded not attende vpon my Lorde maiour [? also 6 January 1562]. vj*

Isak turke Recevyd of Isak Turke for that he broke his quarter Daye beyinge the xiiij Daye of Januarij [1562] xiiij*

T hackett Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his fyne for that he prynted a ballett of Tom longe the Caryer ij* vj*

Arthure pepwell Recevyd of Arthure pepwell for his fyne for that he kepto open his shoppe of Sondayes iiij* iiij*

henry Sutton Recevyd of henry Sutton for his fyne for that he prynted NOSTRADAMUS without lyeonce iiij*

I. 184


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>J. haryson Recevyd of <em>John haryson</em> for his fyne for that he Revyled <em>Gregory</em> Brodehed with vnsemely Wordes 1/16s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>W. Jonnes Recevyd of <em>William Jonnes</em> for his fyne for that he kepe open his shoppe on sondayes and holy Dayes 1/4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>G. brodehed Recevyd of <em>gregory Brodehed</em> for his fyne for that he Ded Revyle <em>John haryson</em> with vnsemely Wordes 1/16s. [Another instance of punishing both quarrellers, to prevent future strife.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>B. haryson Recevyd of <em>Rycharde haryson</em> for his fyne for that he Ded not wayte vpon my lorde maiour on the puryfication of our Lady 2/February 1562 1/4s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>T. colwell Recevyd of <em>Thomas Colwell</em> for his fyne for that he pryn ted the *Dentory of holthe / the Assyce of broode <em>And Ale</em> with arra Pater without lyicense 1/16s. [Evidently by the fine, three publications.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>T. marsha Recevyd of <em>Thomas marsha</em> for his fyne for that he pryn ted <em>A Cronacle</em> in xvj[f]mo without lyicense 1/4s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>W. coplande Recevyd of <em>William Coplande</em> for his fyne for <em>printing</em> a boke of *hawkynge *huntinge and <em>fysshinge</em> contrary to the orders of this howse 1/12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>P. frynshe Recevyd of <em>peter frynshe</em> for his fyne for that he broke the quarter Day beynge our lady Daye quarter [1562] 1/12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>W. Jonnes Recevyd of <em>william Jonnes</em> for his fyne for that he broke the quarter Daye beyng our Ladye Daye quarter [1562] 1/12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>T. colwell Recevyd of <em>Thomas Colwell</em> for his fyne for that he pryn ted ij Ballettes the one intituled <em>the over throwe gyren to the Dysprayse of Hay the gye</em> the other <em>ELDERTONS answere for his mery toyes &amp;c</em> / 1/4s. [See p. 178 as to <em>Hay the gye</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>J. tyndayle Recevyd of <em>John Tysdayle</em> for his fyne for that he bounde one <em>Roberte Busekhell</em> to be his apprentice not presentinge hym Accordynge to the orders of this howse 1/4. [See also p. 174.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1561—24 July 1562</td>
<td>J. hynde Recevyd of <em>John hynde</em> for his fyne for that he Ded Revyle <em>ny[cholas] cleseton with vnsemely worde</em> 1/4s. 1/4s. 1/4s. 1/4s. 1/4s.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transcript & c.* 24 I. 185
For makyng of Freemen
and Brethren
as foloweth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Received from</th>
<th>For his admyttinge to be fre man of this Company the xxj Daye of octobre Anno 1561</th>
<th>ij's</th>
<th>iij'd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W Dawson</td>
<td>Recevyd of William Dawson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Foster</td>
<td>Recevyd of John foster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Delanders</td>
<td>Recevyd of Roger De lunders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Devall</td>
<td>Recevyd of Roberte Devall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deryk Garradson</td>
<td>Recevyd of Deryke garradson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nycholas Genarte</td>
<td>Recevyd of nycholas genarte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Asmant</td>
<td>Recevyd of John Asmant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewes Seygenour</td>
<td>Recevyd of Lewes seygenor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Gelter</td>
<td>Recevyd of Peter gelter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W ffanne</td>
<td>Recevyd of William ffanne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff * Coldoake</td>
<td>Recevyd of ffraunces godlyfe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Gosson</td>
<td>Recevyd of James Gosson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Most of the following admitted Brethren of this particular List, appear to have been foreigners; probably exiled Huguenots or Protestant Dutchmen.)

This must be a mistake for Godlyfe, as Coldoake was made free on the 2nd December 1557, see p. 79.
J howe
Receyvd of **John howe** for his admyttinge brother of this howse
the xvj Daye of marche [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

James soyson
Receyvd of **James soyson** for his Admyttinge brother of this howse
the xvj Daye of marche [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

baptest postell
Receyvd of **Bapteste Postell** for his Admyttinge hym brother of
this howse the x° Daye of Aprill [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

valyntine [van] sannger
Receyvd of **valyntine van sannger** howse for his admyttinge
[as] brother of this Companye [April 1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

Andryas lepsyk
Receyvd of **Andryas van lepsyk** for his admyttinge [as] brother of
this howse the xvj of Apryll [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

hans hemryk
Receyvd of **hans van hemryk** for his admyttinge [as] brother of
this howse the xvj of Apryll [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

gorge byshoppe
Receyvd of **george Byshoppe** for his Admyttinge hym fre man
of this Companye the xvjth of apryll [1562]  . . . . .  iiijº iijº

gorge allen
Receyvd of **george Allen** for his Admyttinge hym fre man of this
Companye the xvj of apryll [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

J turgay
Receyvd of **John Turgay** for his admyttinge [as] brother of this
howse the fyrste Daye of June [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

arnolde fynshe
Receyvd of **Arnolde fynshe** for his Admyttinge [as] brother of this
howse the ijºe of July [1562]  . . . . .  ijº vijº

**For quartrages and Arraryges**
as folowethe

Receyvd of **John Whytnay** and hunnfre **Toye Renters** to the
Company of Stacioners for an hole yere endynge at the
Annuntition of our Ladyo [25 March]  *Anno* 1562  xiiiijº ixº ixº
[This is the first occurrence of the word 'Renter' in the Registers.]
The Rentall
as followeth

Receyvd of master Cawod and master Jugge for a yeres Rent of a chambre which they have of this howse which was Due at the feaste of the nativite of saynte John bapteste [24 June] Anno 1562. xx

Receyvd of master Wally for a yeres Rent of a chambre which he hath of this howse which was Due at the feaste of saynte John bapteste [24 June] Anno 1562. xx

mony Receyved of ij men which was taken into the Dyuerie
as followeth

Receyvd of thomas marshe xv

Receyvd of Arthure pepwell xv

[One entry omitted.]

Item for [i. e. by the sale of] bookes balledes and other papers brought in as copyes accordyng to our ordenaunces. xx

[From this entry it is clear, that what we now call 'copyright copies,' and send to our five principal national Libraries; were, at this period, by the ordinances of the Company, sold from time to time for the general benefit of the Society.]
hereafter insuch / all
suche paymentes as the
sayde maister Serys and
maister Tottle hath Layde
oute sen's the xij Daye of July anno 1561 buto
the xiiij Daye of July anno 1562 which ys by
the space of one hole yere /

[Three entries omitted.]

Item payd to maister Norton for his counsell in Drawynge our
ordinances xl^v.
[This Barrister was possibly connected with Henry or William Norton, who
were members of the Company. See further respecting him at pp. 192-3.]

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payd to John [Fayreberne] for his hole yeres wages xl^v.

Item payd for a Locke for the cheste in the chappell ij^v.

Item payd to mistress Maye for hyr good will of departure out of a
Roome which she had of this howse xxvij^v.
[Mistress May was the widow of the Dean of St Paul's. The Rev. Dr May was
restored to that office on the 23rd June 1569, and died on the 8th August 1560. He was
succeeded by the celebrated Alexander Nowell. Le Neer. Fasti, i. 314, Ed. 1854.
For payments of the rent of this room, 4s. a year, through W. Seres, see pp. 67, 103,
and 125. 28s. was therefore equal to seven years' rental; from which it is clear that
the Dean held the room by some kind of agreement or lease entered into prior to the
purchase of the Hall by the Stationers' Company.]

[Three entries omitted.]

Item payd for viij skynnes [of] parchment . . . . . ij^v.

Item allowance for the Denner . . . . . viii

I. 189
Item payd for confyrmynge of our ordenaunces
and frely gyven by vs William Serys and Rychard
tottle the charges therof and also other charges
as Denners and Rewardes

Also we William Serys and Rychard tottle wardens for the yere
past have Delyuered vnto the newe Wardens for this yere anno
1562 mychell loble and Rycharde haryson all suche emplementes
in. the howse or belongynge to the howse as Dothe appere
in the accumpte of master Loble and master Duxsell and above
that also as foloweth /

A salte[cellar] with a cover of the gyfte of master John Cawod
to ye company or mystery of stationers Wayinge xix onces and
a halfe Dubble gylte with the stationers armes on yt

A spoyne of the gyfte of William Serys all gylte with his
name

A spoyne of the gyfte of Rychard tottle all gylte with his
name

Item a Table clothe of the gyfte of mistress Whyte, wyfe vnto
John whyte of London Draper

[W Was this John Wight the bookseller mentioned at pp. 94 and 111.]

Item viij gryne Cusshyns [green cushions] of the gyfte of Rycharde
Tottle

So Remainethe in plate one salte[cellar] Dubble gylte as before and
xij spoynes Dubble gylte and ij parcell gylte

by me John cawood By me Jhon Judson
per me Rychard way
By me Reginalde Wolffe
by my steuen keual
by me thomas dewyxsell

I. 190
All these foresayd emplementes apperteyninge or belongynge to the howse with the some of monye of —— William Serys and Rycharde tottle Wardyns for the yere paste have Delyvered to mychell Loble and Rycharde haryson Wardens for this presente yere anno 1562 in the presens of maister Cawood master of the company / master Waye master Wolfe, master kevall, master Coston, master Wallye, master Duxesell / master Jugge, master Judson &c /

By me michell Loblay

By me Rychard haryson

Pervsed by the audytours appoynted

By me Reginalde Wolfe.

by me thomas dewyxsell
This annuited was gyven and granted in the tyme of master Cawod master Servys and master Tottle then beyng master and Wardens

[This Memorandum—which belongs to the next Annual Account, and has merely been inserted here in a vacant space—is noticeable for the number of autographs attached to it; and especially as giving the first list of all the members of the Company forming, at its date (the 22nd January 1563), the Court of Assistants.] Annuite gyve[n] and granted by the master Wardens and assistantes of the company of stacioners vnto Thomas Norton of London gentelman the yerely pention of xx° to be payd at ij seuyrall paymentes as yt appereth by his letter of Annuite vnder our common seal of our company bearynge Date the xij Daye of Decembre Anno 1562 and in the vi° yere of the Reangne of our soueraigne lady / Elysabeth by the grace of god queen of englonde fFraunce and Irelonde Defendour of the faythe &c / In consederation of his Counsell and paynes Donne and here after to be Donne / in all mannour of matters of Counselles and contraverces of the Lawe as yt appereth further by his sayde letters patentes[:] which graunte paste the yere and Daye afore sayde by the assente and consente of John Cawod maister mygchell Loblay and Rycharde harysone Wardens Rycharde Waye Reayne Wolfe steavell [or rather Steven] Kevall / Symonde Coston John Wally Thomas Duxsell Rycharde Jugge John Judson / William Seres Rycharde Tottle Roger Irelonde Roberte holder and Thomas Purfoote assistauntes In wytnes whereof we the sayd master wardens and assistauntes hath here vnder sett our names with our owne handes the xxij of Januarij Anno 1562 [i. e. 1563]

by me  Jo cavood
Be mechell Loblay
By me Rychard harysone
Reginalde Wolff.
By me Rychard Tottyll
Robert holder
By me Thomas Purfoote

J. Waley
Roger yerlond
Rychard Jugge
William Seres
Jhon, Judson

I. 192
This page is occupied with the rough draft, in Latin, of the substance of the Annuity or Retaining Fee granted by the Company on the 12th December 1562 to Thomas Norton the barrister, of Twenty shillings per annum; payable at Lady Day and Michaelmas.
This page is entirely blank in the Original.
John Calwood

Thys ys the accompte
made by master Loble and
master harpyson which
master harpyson dyed in the tym of his beynge
Warden and in his stede was chosen to serve
out the Reste of his tym master Hudson
Wardens of the Company of Stacioners of all
suche sommes of monye as hathe comne to theare
handes from the 23d Daye of July Anno 1562
unto the prj of July Anno 1563 Which ys by
the space of one hole yere as folowethe

Receptes for presentinge
of prentices

[Special attention is called to the testimony of these Apprentice-Entries, in respect
1. To the flow of the country population to London; so much complained of in those
days, as leading to the decay of the smaller towns and villages; and
2. To the most excellent charity of the Company, in thus providing an honourable
livelihood for so many orphans and fatherless children of those who were not in any
direct way connected with this London guild: which was, to a large extent, most
effectually doing in its way, what is now attempted by the many orphan asylums.

It is also pleasant to imagine the wondering journey of such a younger from his
native village or hamlet, to the great City; and in for him astounding higher and
more rapid life: and how, as timidity lessen'd, and strength and knowledge increased;
he would grow up into the active Apprentice, the skilled Workman, and ultimately,
in many cases, the Master-Founder, the Master-Printer, or Master-Binder.]

Rycharde Lynnell

Thomas Breade the sonne of John Bread late of Hulcotte in
the County of Northampton husbandman Deceased hath put hym
selfe apprentic vnto Rycharde lynnell Cytizen and Stacioner of
London from the byrthe of our lorde god [25 December] anno
1561 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vii4

(This is the first instance of the stereotyped formula for registering apprenticeships,
which was continued for so many years afterwards through this and the next Register;
which two contain all we can now know of these early apprenticeships of this Company.)

Isaac Turké

Beyys Lancastre the sonne of Crestofer Lancastre of Breameslay
in the County of York husbandman hath put hym selfe apprentic
vnto Isaac turke Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste
of alsayntes [1 November] anno 1562 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vii4

William grays

Thomas Lewes the sonne of Rycharde Lewes of London yeoman
hath put hym selfe apprentic vnto William gray Cytizen and
Stacioner of London / from the feaste of alsayntes [1 November]
anno 1562 nynce yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vii4

William Cooke

William Taylor the sonne of Edward Taylor of Sowthwark
in the County of Surrey Waterman hath put hym selfe
apprentic vnto William Cooke Cytizen and Stacioner of London
from the feaste of penticost [May or June] anno 1562 Tenne
yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vii4

William marshall

William Bolton the sonne of Thomas Bolton in the County of
Lancastre hath put hym selfe apprentic vnto william marshall
Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte
barthelmew the apostell [24 August] 1562 tenne yeres . . . . vii4

I. 195
Henry Bamforthe the sonne of Edmonde Bamforth of Radogedalle in the County of Lancastre husbondman hath put hym self apprentice vnto John Cawod Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1562 eighte yeres.

Thomas Warde the sonne of Thomas Warde the elder of London Joener hath put hym selfe apprentice vnto Thomas marthe Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1562 Seaven yeres.

Rycharde harvy / Mychell Ponsonby the sonne of Rycharde Ponsonby of Kenessyde in the County of Cumberlande husbondman hath put hym selfe apprentice vnto Richard harvy Cytizen and stacioner of London from the byrthe of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1562 viij yeres.


William marten the sonne of John marten late of Stornton in the County of Yorke gent deceassed hathe put hym selfe apprentice vnto William marten Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the byrthe of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1562 xij yeres.

22 Julv 1562

r,E.Hari'on.]j.cawooa.

L

(

J..Jud8on.

.J

)

Eychard grene

/

—22 Julv 1563.

Wyllianx wallden the sonne of

haberdassher hath put

83]

J

hym

Thomas Wai.den

selfe

late of

londox

apprentice vnto Rycharde grene

Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of the Annuntion
the

of

george Bncke

vij

anno 1562 \or rather

yeres

TQ"

Thomas Bygges the sonne of John Bygges
in the

late of

Whyte

chappeli,

hym

Couutye of medi,esyx iu[n]holder Deceassed hathe put

selfe apprentice

from the

vnto george Bucks Cytizen and Stacioner of London

feaste

of the

[1 February] anno
master kevall

[25 March]

mary

virgin

blessed

1563]

1563 eyghte yeres

Roberta Pegott the sonne of

John Pegott

hym

Deceassed hathe put

.

selfe

.

.

late of

/

mary

puryfication of the blessed virgin

vj*

.

London y[e]oman

apprentice vnto

Steven

kevall

Cytizen and Stacioner of London frome the feaste of the Annuntion
of

[the]

1563
John Case

vij

blessed

virgin

saynt

mary

March]

[25

A^ino

yeres

vj"

henry Chylde the sonne of Thomas chylde

late of

kyngeston

in

Surry husbondman Deceassed hath put hym selfe
London from
the feaste of the Annuntion of the blessed virgin saynt mary
[25 March] Anno 1563 xij yeres
vj*
the County of

apprentice vnto John Case Cytizen and stacioner of

.....

Alexander lacy

Edwarde Davys the sonne of Davyd ap greffeth

of

selfe apprentice

vnto Alexandre lace Cytizen and stacyoner

London frome the

1563

.......
[May

of penticoste

feaste

Seaven yeres

or

oue of several striking instaDces in the Registers, of
Welshmen, coming up to London, assumed English names.]
[Tliis

Bycharde Fekerynge

Jamas

greffroth

County of Denbeghe husbondeman Deceassed hathe put

in the

hym

late of

is

[/. c.

LOXD(JN

June] Anno

how

vj*
the sons

James] Bankes the sonne of Rycharde bankes

Water

bcaier Deceassed hathe put

hym

of

late of

apprentice

selfe

vnto Rycharde peker3mge Cytizen and Stacioner of London frome the

Thomas purfoote

feaste

of the nativite of saynt

1563

Seaven yeres

.

Wyllyam Sperkes the sonne
the County of

vnto
the
yeres

of

of

Cytizen

penticoste

.

.

.

.

•

TJ*

george sparkes of brymy'Ngham

Warwyke Dyer

Thomas purfoote
feaste

John Bapteste [24 June] anno

.

hathe put

hym

selfe

in

an apprentice

and Stacioner of London frome
nyne
anno 1563
or June]

[May

'

.

.

vj*
I.

197


William Norton Thomas Cudner the sonne of William Cudner of London paynter stayner hathe put hym selfe apprentice vnto William Norton Citizen and Stacioner of London frome the feaste of phillippe and Jacobe [1 May] Anno 1563 Tenne yeres . . . . . . viij

Fraunces Godlye Thomas Danyell the sonne of Thomas Danyell the elder late of chechester in the County of Sussex yeoman Deceased hath put hym selfe apprentice vnto Fraunces Godlye Citizen and stacioner of London frome the feaste of phillippe and Jacobe [1 May] 1563 Tenne yeres . . . . . . viij

John Clerke Anthony Casewall the sonne of Roberte Casewall late of kyrnerslaye in the County of salopp husbandeman hath put hym selfe apprentice vnto John Clerke Citizen and Stacioner of London frome the feaste of phillippe and Jacobe [1 May] anno 1563 viij yeres . . . . . . viij


Thomas Cadman Marmeduke Punsabye the sonne of George Punsabye of Walden in the County of Essex Bruer hath put [hym] selfe apprentice vnto Thomas Cadman Citizen and Stacioner of London frome the feaste of the nativite of saynte John baptiste [24 June] Anno 1563 nyne yeres . . . . . . vij
For Takeynge of Kynes
for Copyes
as folowethe

Edmonde hallé
Recevyde of Edmonde hallay for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Elderton's parratt answered &c. iiiij

Thomas Colwell
Recevyd of Thomas Collwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled pryde to invade accordyng to the acte lately made iiiij

A lacye
Recevyd of Alexandre Lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled voyse of the last trompett iiiij

Rowlande hall
Recevyd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the some of the pryncypall poyntes of the chrestian faythe by Peter Verett viij

Rowlande hall
Recevyd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the crede and the tenne commandementes with other comfortable medytacyons and prayers with a defence of the Doctryne of GODes Electe and predistination by John Bradforthe xviij

Rowlande hall
Recevyd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled Secretes or soueraigne Receptes for fysyke xviij

Rycharde harryson
Recevyd of Rycharde harryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Dyxcionary of master Thomas Elyott and master Cowper viij

master Serys
Recevyd [of] William Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the perfett newes out of Ffraunce and one other boke intituled Dialogus contra papystim viij

I. 199
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T Colwell</td>
<td>Recevyd [of] Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a Comyde or interlude of master John Bale</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W greffeth</td>
<td>Recevyd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>a Dyscription of the [a]natime of a byrchen brome</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W greffeth</td>
<td>Recevyd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>the Dyscription of the penne &amp;c</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R pekerynge</td>
<td>Recevyd of Rycharde pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a godly new ballett approyynge by ye scriptures that our salvation consequeth only in Christe</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R pekerynge</td>
<td>Recevyd of Rycharde Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>god morowe to you good syster Jone</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humffre Toye</td>
<td>Recevyd [of] humffre Toye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>Decano Eliensi Collegij S petrij magistro omnibus Eiusdem socijs Thomas Looken medicine / Doctor</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W powell</td>
<td>Recevyd of William Powell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>LUDLOWES prayers</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R newbery</td>
<td>Recevyd [of] Raufe newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of an introduction or accidence in laten and Iresshe</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robothum</td>
<td>Recevyd of James Robothum for his lycense for pryntinge of iiij ballettes the fyrste intituled <em>the lamentation of Christe for man / the seconde hove CHRISTE Calleth man from the worlde The thyrde agaynst the invention of mans mynde &amp;c /</em></td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 290
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rowlande hall</td>
<td>Recevyn of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>an exhortation made to a Certen Cytye to leave papystrye</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Wally</td>
<td>Recevyn of master Wallye for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>an almanacke and pronostication of master John Securys</em> for the yere of our lorde god 1563</td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Wally</td>
<td>Recevyn of master Wallye for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>an almanacke and pronostication of Nostradamus</em> for this year anno 1562 [i. c. 1563]</td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nycholas englonde</td>
<td>Recevyn of nycholas englonde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the fyreste and ix parte of VIRGILL</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nycholas englonde</td>
<td>Recevyn of nycholas englonde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the arte of Warre</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas Haryson</td>
<td>Recevyn of Lucas Haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>a declaration of the prynce of Conde and his associates to the queene upon the jugement of Rebellion sett out agaynste them by theyre enymees</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Serys</td>
<td>Recevyn of master Serys for lycense for pryntinge of <em>a</em> <em>Dysolige in englesse</em> <em>agaynste papystrye</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robothum</td>
<td>Recevyn of James Robothum for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the boke of chestes</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Alde</td>
<td>Recevyn of John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>an almanack and pronostication of Ffraunces Coxe</em></td>
<td>July 1563</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lacye, Recevyn of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a Dyologue betweene lyfe and Death. £c. . . . . iiiij

John charlewod, Recevyn of Cherlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled A Diolige of the Rufull bur[n]ynge of Powles. iiij

John Cherlewod, Recevyn of John Cherlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled o lorde which arte in heacen so hye £c. . . . . iiij

Thomas marshe, Recevyn of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Henry Lowe. . . viij

garrad Dewes, Recevyn of garrard Dewes for his lycense for pryntinge of a pyncture of [a] monstrus pygge at Hamsted. . . . . . . iiiij

John cherlewod, Recevyn of John Cherlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the treasure of gladnes. . . . . . viij

owyn Rogers, Recevyn of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ho Guyse the chefe of that gredy garyson. . . iiiij

owyn Rogers, Recevyn of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of a almanacke for the monythes. . . . . . . iiiij

Rowlande hall, Recevyn [of] Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] boke intituled the Castell of memory. . . . . . . iiiij

William Coplande, Recevyn of William Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of an interlude intituled Jack Jugeler and mistress BOUNDGRACE. . . . . . . iiiij

I. 202
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Robothum</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of an almanacke of Nicholson's with a pronostication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robothum</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of an almanacke of Christophorus Statinnionys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tottle</td>
<td>Received for printing of the Tragical history of the Romeo and Juliet with sonettes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonde Hallay</td>
<td>Received for printing of a Compleat against the barber's tyranny executed in France upon the poor members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphrey Toye</td>
<td>Received for license for printing of an oration of Johannes Fabricious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Owyn</td>
<td>Received for printing of a ballet intitled the newe ballet of Strangwysshe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Wyer</td>
<td>Received for printing of a boke intitled the Demandes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Powell</td>
<td>Received for printing of a boke intitled an apologie of a preat masse spread a brode in writing without any name of the Alexander the same with the confutation of the superstitions contrary unto &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowlande Hall</td>
<td>Received for printing of a Confysion of the Creystian faythe conservynge the confirmation of the same with the confession of the superstitions contrary unto &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
July 1562—22 July 1563.

**Shyngeleton**
Recev'd of Shyngeleton for his lycense for pryntinge of iij ballettes the one intituled Care Causeth men to Crye newly altered the other Declarynge how to avoyde ye tentation of Sathan in these poyntes folowenge 

**John Alde**
Recev'd of John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett of ROBYN HOD 

**John Tysdayle**
Recev'd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of Certayne godly Carrowles to be songe to the glory of GOD &c 

**Edwarde Sutton**
Recev'd of Edwarde Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled truth Tryeth all thynge very comfortable 

**W Jonnes**
Recev'd of Wylliam Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled The Cytie of Cyrelite translated into englisshe by William Paynter.

**T Colwell**
Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the lover extollyng his Ladys 

**Master Tottle**
Recev'd of master Tottle for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Accedence of Armory &c 

**Rowlande hall**
Recev'd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of Cresteunmas Carroles auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON 

I. 204
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reason for Licensure</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Coplande</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a ballet titled <em>The Voyages of the World</em> and <em>My Lord Gray</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonde Hallay</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of an almanac and astrological predictions by <em>Fulkes</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robothum</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a book titled <em>The Phelosophers' Game</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robothum</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a book titled <em>Arcandum</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Coplande</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a ballet titled <em>Letter Robyn Red Breast</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Appley</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a ballet titled <em>The Complaint of a Sinner Vexed with Payne</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Gardener</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a ballet titled <em>An Epitaph of the Death of Lord Gray</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Greffeth</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of a book titled <em>The Commendation of Musique</em> by Churchyarde*</td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Greffeth</td>
<td>Received the license for printing of several plays follow-up to the 1st ballet played to the gods of love and <em>Jonas</em> and other <em>Tyb</em> will play the <em>Tome</em> boye and other against Druslickers and other of the naughty use of swearing and another how the world is well amended and another letter <em>Jack of Lente</em> <em>ye</em></td>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1562—22 July 1563</td>
<td>T Colwell</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of <strong>IIIjd</strong> the mesuryng of landes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T Colwell</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of <strong>XIIjd</strong> iiij ballettes the one intituled <strong>stumble at a straw and lepe over a block</strong> / an other the Repentance shewed by the prodigall chylde / an other of <strong>HERODES persecution &amp;c</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W greffethe</td>
<td>Recevyd of William greffethe for his lycense for pryntinge of <strong>IIIjd</strong> ballet intituled <strong>the gracious gyfte that GOD Ded gyve</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T Colwell</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of <strong>IIIjd</strong> a playe intituled <strong>DYCON of Bedlam &amp;c</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>henry Sutton</td>
<td>Recevyd of henry Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of <strong>[no sum stated]</strong> Taverners postell in 4°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Kynge-</td>
<td>Recevyd of John Kyngeston for his lycense for pryntinge of <strong>IIIjd</strong> an almanacke of master Doctour Harycok somemetery Pryour of saynt augustyens fryer[y] in Norwyche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Kynge-</td>
<td>Recevyd of John Kyngeston for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <strong>vIIjd</strong> the boke of Retoryke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Aide</td>
<td>Recevyd of John Aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <strong>IIIjd</strong> the boke of wysedome by Peter Tye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
22 July 1562—22 July 1563.

William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of an ballett intituled *when and then* ... iiiijd

Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the boke of nobelit* ... iiiijd

Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the myrror of magestrates* ... iiiijd

Heugh shyn-gleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the manuell in hande and harte* ... iiiijd

Heugh shyn-gleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett agaynst vservers ... iiiijd

Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the iiij mowerges of JOHN SLYDON* ... xijd

John Alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the brefe postyll* ... viijd

Alexandre lace for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *DYVES FRAGMATICUS very pretye for children &c* ... iiiijd

master loble for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the sermonde in the wall there unto annexed the common places of PATRYK HAMYLTON* ... iiiijd

I. 207
T hackett  Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense [for] pryntinge of a ballett intituled leave of your sweyngge . . . . . . . . iijd

ffraunces godlyfe  Receyvd of fffraunces godlyfe for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a Warnyng to Englonde herein to advaunce by the Cruell tyranny of the GYSE late of Ffraunce . . . . . . . . iijd

T marshe  Receyvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke in laten pervsed by my lorde of London intituled Annotationes vetri garteri in roman librum Setoni . . . . . . . . iijd

T marshe  Receyvd of Thomas marshe of his lycense for pryntinge of the ij\textsuperscript{a} parte of [the] myrror of magestrates . . . . . . . . iijd

master Serys  Receyvd of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the burnyng of Powles made by the bosshop of Durbam . . . . . . . . viid

A lacye  Receyvd of Alexandre lacye for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled the xx orders of Callettes or Drabbes . . . . . . . . iijd

Raufe newbery  Receyvd of Raufe newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of a Certayne egloges Ephilephes and Sonattes wryten by barnabe googe . . . . . . . . viid

T marsha  Receyvd of Thomas marsha for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled JUSTYN in englesah . . . . . . . . xijd

I. 208
master Wally
Recevyd of master wally for his lycense for pryntinge of the late
in welshe

Edwarde Sutton
Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke
intituled an answere to the examiner that ys sayde to have bene made
of one named John Depolotrout Callynge hym selfe the lorde of
Marowe upon the Death the late Duke of Guyse

Thomas Colwell
Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a
boke intituled the lamentable history of the prynnce OEdipus
&c /

A Lacye /
Recevyd of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a
commendation of muske and a confutation of them which Dypryaze the
same

John Tysdayle
Recevyd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of the
lamentation of the ladge Jane made sayninge my fathers proclamation
now I maste lose my hed

W greffeth
Recevyd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett
of the great myspfortune lately Donne on the seas where was loste spr
THOMAS FYNSHE and Dyers gentlemen with other moo /

[Row gives the following account of this catastrophe:—
"Also the same day [the 9th June 1563] landed there [i.e. at Havre] Edward
Romdall, appointed to be knight Marshall. For you must understand that sir
Adrian Fowenings being knight Marshall, upon his returne into England went not backe againe:
and then was sir Thomas Finch of Kent appointed to go ouer to supply the roome of
knight Marshall, who making his provision ready, sent ouer his brother Erasmus
Finch to haue charge of his hand, and his kinsman Thomas Finch to be prouest
marshalle, whilst he staying till he had euery thing in a readinesse to passe ouer
himselfe, at lengthe embarking in one of the Queenes shippes, called the Greyhound,
hauing there aborde with him besides three score and sixe of his owne retinue, foure
and fortie other Gentlemen, two of them being brethren to the Lord Wentworthe, to
wit, James Wentworthe, and John Wentworthe, with diverse others, who in the whole
(accouning the mariners) amounted to the number of two hundred persons and
upward: and as they were on the further coast towards Newhauen [Haere], they were
by contrary wind and foule weather driven backe againe toward the coast of England,
and plying towards lye, they forced the capitan of the shippe a very good seaman,
named William Metne, and also the maister and mariners to thrust into the hauen
before the tyle, and so they all perished, seuen of the meaner sort onely excepted,
whereof three dyed shortly after they came on land. After this mischaunce Edmund
Romdall was appointed knight Marshall." p. 1165, Ed. 1600,]

Rowlande hall
Recevyd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a
boke intituled morritio Detromon actorysshed by my lorde of
LONDON

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
[89b] 22 July 1562—22 July 1563.

Master Serys
Receyvd of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled Certayn noble storyes contaynyng Rare and Worthy matter &c / iiiijd

George Bucke
Receyvd of George Bucke for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled the historye of leonerde Arytine conservyng the warryng be twene the imperyalles and the goothes vijd

John Cherlewod
Receyvd of John Cherlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled when yonge Pouleis steple olde Poules steples chylde &c / iiijd

T Marshe
Receyvd of Thomas Marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the fyrst and cheffe groundes of the archetectura for paynting or buyldyng vijd

T Colwell
Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense of pryntinge of these ballethes folowyng / one of husbondes and suche husbondry / as Townes and Countryes Dayly Doth Dyscrey / and other of the godly and constante wyse Susanna / and other of chyldryns thoughtes / and other byrche and grene hollye / and other of love / and other a songe of my lorde Courtenay and an other of [a] mayde / and other of the lamentation of lady Jane / and an other of Tom Tyler iiijd

Rowlande hall
Receyvd of Rowlande hall for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a somme or brefe collection of holy sygnes of sacrifices and sacramentes instituted of GOD even sone the begynnyng of the Worlde and of the Tru originall of the sacrifices of the masse vijd

I. 210
W Coplande
Recevyd of William Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] boke intitled *the introduction to knowledge* . . . iiiij^d

T Colwell
Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intitled *the Deperest Country man that came to the Courte to vyoy* . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij^d

Thackett
Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intitled *the Dyscription of Terra Eoryda &c* / . . . iiiij^d

Rycharde lante
Recevyd of Rycharde lante for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intitled *an example to folowe Wher in we maye all see / a synner Cry Callynge to GOD for his mercy &c* / . . . . iiiij^d

L haryson
Recevyd of lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of *Dygges pronostication and his Tyetonycon* . . . . . xij^d

 Giles godhed
Recevyd of gyles godhed for the Copyes as foloweth

An abstracte of the geneolege and Race of all the kynges of Englande frome the floode of NOE ento BRUTE

*The pycutre of the pynce of CONDEE*

*The Carde of London*

*The pycutre of the Devell and the pope*
The genealogie or lyne of our savyour Christe as touchyng his humanyte frome NOEE to Davyd

The pycture of kyng Henry the eiyohte

The mappe of Englonde and Skotlande

The story of the emporours

The story of the iij children

The pycture of kyng EDDWARDE ye VJ

The pycture of quene ELYSABETH

[An undated Portrait of Queen Elizabeth, evidently printed in England, but without name of engraver, printer, or author of the few lines beneath it; is reprinted by Mr. Herrn in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 52, Ed. 1867.]

The Tenne Commandementes

The Confirmation of the olde testament

The Creation of the Worlde

The heavenly veryte

The pycture of PAULE the appostell

The pycture of SALOMAN the wyse

The pycture of [the] kyng of Scethlande

The [a]natyme of the inwarde partis of man and Woman

The instruction of a very fyouthfull man

I. 212
The Dyscription of the house of an harlott

The Armes of Englonde

The example of Justice

The pycure of Charyte

The Rememberaunce to Dye

The yfgure of Tru Religion

The pycure of Tru Sobryete

[In all, twenty-seven articles; charged for, on the average, at about 4½d. each.]

w greffeth
Thes was Recevyd of william greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a goodly gallyrye with a mooste pleasante prospecte into the garden of naturall contemplation to be holde all the naturall Causes of kynde of starres

vj^4

J charlewod
Recevyd of John Charlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled beholde the stay and state of man kynde

iiij^4

John Tysdayle
Recevyd of John Tysdayle for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Defense of Women made agaynste the schole house of Women'

vj^4

I. 213
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Tysdayle</td>
<td>Received of John Tysdayle for his license for printing of a ballet</td>
<td>3s 3d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>expressing all Christians to amend their lewdness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Tysdayle</td>
<td>Received of John Tysdayle for his license for printing of a merry rhyme</td>
<td>3s 3d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consenting butchers, grazers, schoolmasters, and tankers, bearers, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Tysdayle</td>
<td>Received of John Tysdayle for his license for printing of 11 ballets</td>
<td>7s 6d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the one intituled <em>Thom will have Besse</em> and <em>Besse will have Thom</em> / the other of a Mayde forsaking her lover to marry with a servingman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Charlewod</td>
<td>Received of John Charlewod for his license for printing of 11 or ballets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declaring how well we do keep the Lord's ten commandments, and other of a man that his wife is his master / another teaching how the worse is the longer the worse, as I me walked myself all alone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowlande Hall</td>
<td>Received of Rowlande Hall for his license for printing of a boke</td>
<td>3s 3d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intituled <em>A Poosye</em> [i.e., a posy] in form of vision against witchcraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crafte and Sonryse in mystery by John Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marshe</td>
<td>Received of Thomas Marshe for his license for printing of a boke</td>
<td>5s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intituled <em>Right godly Rules how all Devoute and vertuous people oughte to occupy and exercise thenselves &amp;c.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Awdelaye</td>
<td>Received of John Awdelaye for his license for printing of the Ephitaph of master VERON</td>
<td>3s 3d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J awdelays / Recevyd of John Awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Volcon and Venus iiiij

H Rocheforth / Recevyd of Henry Rocheforth for his lycense for pryntinge of a Certayne medecyne for the plagge iiiij

Jawdelaye / Recevyd of John Awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of his ballett intituled Volcon and Venus.

[This is the first registered publication having reference to the plague which was now being imported into London by the Englishmen who had been employed in the defence of Havre; which city was surrendered to the French on the 31st July 1573.]

H Sutton / Recevyd of Henry Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the briefe Dyseyonary iiij

W Sutton / Recevyd of Henry Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the boke of medecyne iiij

J alde / Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the prayse and commendation of the viage of master Stuklay iiiij

[Written by Robert Seall. It is entitled A commendation of the aduentures viage of the worthy Captain, M. Thomas Stutely Esquier and others towards the land called Terra Florida. Alde's colophon is without a date. It is reprinted by Mr. Collier in Old Ballads, p. 73, Ed. 1840; from a copy now in Mr. Christie-Miller's Collection at Britwell.]

J alde / Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a Couragious exetation [exhortation] to the engleshe men iiiij

W greffeth / Recevyd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled Perymus and Thesbye iiiij

Master loble Recevyd of master loble for his lycense for pryntinge of a Certayne Remydas agaynste the plagge translated out of the laten tounge practised by Leonerde Pacious iiiij
fynes for Breakynge of good orders
as foloweth

arthure pepwell
Recevyd of arthure pepwell for his fyne for that he Ded kepe an apprentice which was Ronothums

x

garrad Dewes
Recevyd of garrad Dewes for his fyne for Recevyng of a prentice which was fraunces Coldoke and Thomas bryghtwell to serve the Rest of his yeres with the sayde garrard Dewes

x

William Jones
Recevyd of William Jonnes for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

[Whatever was the occasion why no less than twenty members of the Company were fined merely for selling Powell’s edition of one of Michael Nostradamus’ works; it enables us to identify each of them as a Bookseller.]

Thomas Cadman
Recevyd of Thomas Cadman for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

x

John haryson
Recevyd of John haryson for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

x

William Powell
Recevyd of William Powell for his fyne for pryntinge and sellyng of NOSTRADAMUS

[It is noticeable that the printer is fined less than several of those who apparently merely sold the book.]

garrad Dewes
Recevyd of garrard dewes for his fyne for for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

x

William loble
Recevyd of William loble for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

x

Rycharde harvy
Recevyd of Rycharde harvye for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

x

216
Thacket Recevvd of Thomas hackett for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

W Pekerynge Recevvd of William pekerynge for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

Peter Frynshe Recevvd of Peter Frynshe for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

W Marten Recevvd of William Marten for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

Jerome Glover Recevvd of Jerome Glover for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

T Marsh Recvvd of Thomas marsh for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

J Hynde Recevvd of John Hynde for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

W Geffeth Recevvd of W Geffeth for his fyne for sellynge of NOSTRADAMUS

T Hacket Recevvd of Thomas Hackett for his fyne for he mysved hym selfe in vn Curtiss langyshe vnto William Pekerynge

T Cadman Recevvd of Thomas Cadman for his fyne for gyvinge of John Hynde vnsenely wordes

J Hynde Recevvd of John Hynde for his fyne for gyvyng of Thomas Cadman vnsenely wordes

W Sheparde Recevvd of William Sheparde for sellynge of of NOSTRADAMUS

A Transcript &c. 28 I. 217
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Received for his fine for sellynge of</th>
<th>Fine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas skerow</td>
<td>NOSTRADAMUS</td>
<td>xvijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonde hallye</td>
<td>NOSTRADAMUS</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>NOSTRADAMUS</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raufe newbery</td>
<td>NOSTRADAMUS</td>
<td>ijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey rhynghleton</td>
<td></td>
<td>iijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Powell</td>
<td></td>
<td>iijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Cadman</td>
<td></td>
<td>ijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nycholas Cleston</td>
<td></td>
<td>iijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Catter</td>
<td></td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraunces godlyfe</td>
<td></td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for makynge of fremen
and Brethren
as foloweth //

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Recovyd of</th>
<th>For his admyttinge</th>
<th>Brother of this house</th>
<th>the</th>
<th>Daye</th>
<th>of</th>
<th>septembre</th>
<th>anno</th>
<th>1562</th>
<th>.</th>
<th>.</th>
<th>.</th>
<th>ij</th>
<th>vj</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W burdon</td>
<td>William Burdon</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovyd of W Burdon</td>
<td>admyttinge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for his admyttinge Brother of this house</td>
<td>the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the vij Daye of septembre</td>
<td>Anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Cossene</td>
<td>William Cossene</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovyd of W Cossene</td>
<td>admytting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for his admytting Brother of this house</td>
<td>brother of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the vij of novembre</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greffen Russell</td>
<td>Recovyd of greffen Russell</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admytting brother of this house</td>
<td>brother of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the vij of novembre</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobe Dupuys</td>
<td>Recovyd of Jacobe dupuys</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admytting brother of this house</td>
<td>brother of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the xix Daye of novembre</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>v</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Williamson</td>
<td>Recovyd of William Wyliamson</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admyttynge Brother of this house</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the xix Daye of novembre</td>
<td>Anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James lymeles</td>
<td>Recovyd of James lymeles</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admytting brother of this house</td>
<td>brother of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the xxvj Daye of Decembre</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Custody</td>
<td>Recovyd of William Custodye</td>
<td>his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admyttinge Brother of this house</td>
<td>Brother of this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the xxvj Daye of Decembre</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>henry welshe /</td>
<td>Recovyd of henry Welshae</td>
<td>for his admyttinge</td>
<td>brother of this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>brother of this house</td>
<td>this house</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the xxvj Daye of Decembre</td>
<td>anno 1562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T. Marsh

Recev'd of Thomas Marsh for his fyne for that he boughte the Reste of the yeres which Alexandre lacey had by vertu of a payre of Indentures of one Roberto Dowsynge.

Adam Croke

Recev'd of Wylliam Croke which was the bequeste and gyfte of Adam Croke late Deceassed in full payment of xl6. xx4

W C(r)oke

Recev'd of William Croke for his charges at his makyng ye fre of this Companye the xx Daye of Januarij Anno 1562 [i.e. 1563]. . . . . . xliij iiiij4

Hans (van) ledowle

Recev'd of Hans van Ledowle for his admyttynge brother of this howse the xth Daye of Februarij anno 1562 [i.e. 1563]. . . . . . . iij vij4

Rycharde clement

Recev'd of Rycharde clement for his charges for his makyng ye fre of this companye the xxiiiij Daye of Februarij anno 1562 [i.e. 1563]. . . . . . . iiiij4

Leonerd adryanson

Recev'd of leonerde adryanson for his admyttinge brother of this howse the xxv Daye of Februarij anno 1562 [i.e. 1563]. . . . . . . . iij vij4

William medoo

Recev'd of William medoo for his charges at his makyng ye fre of this Companye the xxvj Daye of marche Anno 1563. . . . . iij iiiij4

Dyrek van ledowle

Recev'd of Dyryk van Ledowle for his admyttinge brother of this howse the iiiij Daye of aprill Anno 1563 . . . . . iij vij4

John Breade

Recev'd of John breade for his charges at his makyng ye fre of this Company the xviiij Daye of maye Anno 1563 . . . . . iij vij4
for quarterages and arreriges as foloweth
with Rentes

Receyved of humfry Toye and John Daye Renters of the Companye of Stacioners for one hole yere endynge at the feaste of the Anuntion of the blessed virgin mary [25 March] Anno 1563 viij viij

Receyved more of the sayde Renters of [a]rereriges viij

Receyved of mistresse haryson whan the company was at the sermon in Rewarde x

[Evidently the gift of Richard Haryson's widow to the Company when they attended Church on the occasion of his funeral. Haryson was alive on the 22nd January 1563, see his signature at p. 192.]

Rentes

Receyvd of master poyn for one hole yere yeres Rent Due at our lady Daye last paste [25 March 1563] iij xij

Receyvd of master Cawod and master Jugge for the Rente of a chambr which they hauue of thes bowse for one hole yeres Rent Due at the feaste of the Anuntition of our ladye [25 March 1563] xx

Receyvd of master Wally for the Rente of one chambr which he hath of thes bowse for one hole yeres Rent Due at the feaste of the Anuntition of our ladye [25 March 1563] xx

Receyvd of firaunees godlyfe for the Rente of a Rome which he hath of this bowse for halfe yeres Rent Due at the nativite of saynte John bapteste [24 June 1563] viij viij

Rentes also of the master assstauntes and other of the Companye as apperethe by the Clerkes booke particuleryrly towards the fornytare of vj mon sento to Newe Heaven [Haurve de Grace] the x Daye of auguste [1562] xxiiij viij viij

[Here is another evidence of the increasing number of subsidiary books of first entries being kept by the Officers of the Company. It also confirm the evidence at p. 169, that there was at this time a Clerk of the Company, as well as the Beadle.]
here after insuethe all suche paymentes as the sayde master loble and master haryson hath layde oute sens the prif Daye of July Anno 1562 unto the prif Daye of July Anno 1563 / which ys by the space of one hole yere /

[Three entries omitted.]

Payde to John fayrberne for his hole yeres Wages Due at our ldye Daye Last past [25 March 1563]  .  .  .  .  xi

[Two entries omitted.]

Payde to Edwarde Cater for velome to wryte the Constitutions [of the Company] in  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  x

Payde for Red ynke  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  xiij

I. 222
Payde for the wrytinge of all the ordenaunces into the boke fayre Wreten

[This 'Book of Ordinances or Constitutions' is now lost.]

Payde for a kaye for the buttre Dore

Item allowed towards the charges of the Denner as yt apperyth in our ordenaunces

Payd for harnys and other munycion for the fornyture of the sayd vj men sente fourth to New Haven [Hâvre de Grace] the x Daye of auguste and as yt Dothe appere by the clerkes boke particularly

[So that the 'Clerk's Book' was an account of payments as well as of receipts.]

Also we mychell lobe and Rycharde haryson which Rycharde haryson Deceassed in his tymbe Warden and in his stede was chosen John Judson to serve the Reste of his yere / haue Delyvered for the yere paste vnto the new Wardens for the yere ensuigne anno 1563 Rycharde Jugge and Roger Irelonde all suche implementes in the howse or belonginge to the howse as yt Dothe appere by a payre of Inventories indented wherof the one Remaineth in the cheste with iiij lockes and the other with the Wardens afore named

[These, now separate, annual Inventories with the 'Clerk's Book' testify to the increasing importance and variety of the Company's transactions: smaller matters being more and more omitted from these Wardens' Accounts as time goes on.]

A salte[cellar] all gylte withoute a cover Wayinge ix oz DD [? and a half] of the gyfte of John Cawod

A spone all gylte of the gyfte of mychell lobe with his name in yt

A spone of all gylte of the gyfte of the gyfte of Rycharde haryson

[Or rather in his name, by his widow.]
A Dyaper table clothe of Damaske worke with letters of his name and of byrs contenyninge in lengh and in breath so many elles [The donors' names are not given in the text.]

A grene Carpytt clothe for the longe table in the hall contenynge so many yarde of the gyfte of Dyvers of the masters Wyffes [By 'Masters,' we must understand the present and all past Masters and Wardens; including all the names on this page, with the exception, probably, of Ireland. The word 'Masters' is used in this sense at p. 218.]

All these foresayde implementes appertanyng or belongyng to the howse with the some of monye of mychell lobie and Rycharde baryson Wardens for the yere paste have Delyvered to Rycharde Jugge and Roger Irelonde Wardens for this present yere Anno 1563 in the presens of master Waye master of the Companye master Wolfe master kevall master Cawod master Duxell and master Judson master Serys and master Tottle &c / the ij'ye Daye of auguste anno predicto

by me Rychard Jugge
by me Roger yerlonl

pervsed and audytte by master Wolfe and master kevall

by me Reginalde Wolff
by me steuen keual
[ This page is entirely blank in the Original. ]
This page is entirely blank in the Original.
Rycharde waye
then master
This ys the Accumpte
made by master Jugge
and master Jerlond
Wardens of the Com-
panye of Stacioners of all suche sommes
of monye as hathe conne to theyre handes
from the prif Daye of July anno 1563 unto
the prif Daye of July anno 1564 which ys
by the space of one hole yere as foloweth

Receptes for presentinge
of prentices
as foloweth

[It will be observed that hardly any apprentices were bound this year; and particularly
before the feast of the Purification of the Virgin, the 2nd February 1564. This was
on account of the plague till then raging in London; see p. 231.]

John Tysdayle
Henry Conyars the soone of George Conyars late of Myche
WALTON in ye Countye of ESSEX yeoman Deceassed hath put hym
self apprentice to John Tysdayle Cytizen and Stacioner of London
from the feaste of saynt John bapteste [24 June] anno 1563 nyne
yeres

Symonde Coston
Stephen pele the soone of Stephen pele the elder of ATTEL-bernell
in the Countye of SALOPPE husbandman hath put hym self
apprentice to Symonde Coston Cytizen and stacioner of London /
from the feaste of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1563 Seaven
yeres

John hynde /
Wylliam holmes the soone of Roger holmes Late of HAYLES in
the Countye of SALOPPE gent Deceassed hath put hym self
apprentice to John hynde Cytizen and stacioner of London from
the feaste of the puryfication of the virgen marye anno 1563
[2 February 1564] Seaven yeres

Rycharde Waye /
Albon Crosse the soone of Thomas Crosse of SAYNT ALBONS in the
County of HARFORD yeoman hath put hym self apprentice to
Rycharde Waye Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of
the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1563 vij yeres

I. 227
Thomas purfoote Thomas Cutler the sonne of NYCHOLAS CUTLER of LAXTON in the Countye of ESSEX Tanner hath put hym self apprentice to thomas purfoote Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1563 Seaven yeres

Thomas Duxsell Angell Daye the sonne of THOMAS DAYE of LONDON paryshe clerke hath put hym self apprentice to Thomas Duxsell Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] 1563 Twelve yeres &c

Thomas marche nycholas Redynge the sonne of GYLBARD REDYNGE of DARTON in the Countye of YORKE yoman hath put hym self apprentice to Thomas marche Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the byrthe of our lorde god [25 December] 1563 Eighte yeres

John Wallye / John growpall Alias Lumberde the yonger the sonne of JOHN GROWPALL Alias Lumberde Late of EXETER Stacioner deceased hath put hym self apprentice to John Wallye Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] 1563 Seaven yeres

[Note, a Stacioner residing at Exeter anterior to 25th December 1563.]

John hynde Charlye Cowper the sonne of JOHN COWPER of LONDON clothworker hath put put hym self apprentice to John hynde Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the puryfication of the virgen mary 1563 [2 February 1564] eighte yeres

I. 228
John Ellirye the son of Peter Ellyrye of Wyndermarke in the County of Westmirlonde husbandman hath put hym self apprentice to Garrad Dewes Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of the purification of the virgen mary 1563 [2 February 1564] Tenne yeres.


Henry Wynterburne the son of John Wynterburne of Wheldryke in the County of Yorke husbandman hath put hym self apprentice to Roberte Dulon Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of Easter [March or April] 1564 Eighte yeres.

Edwarde Agas the son of Roberte Agas Late of Stokenaylonde in the County of Suffolke yeoman deceased hath put hym self apprentice to Humfrey Toye Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of Easter [March or April] 1564 nyne yeres.

Lawrence Ballarde the son of John Ballarde Late of Cheddyng Lee in the County of Essex husbandman Deceased hath put hym self apprentice to Thomas Colwell Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] 1564 twelve yeres.

Wyliam Smarte the son of Lewes Smarte Late of Warwyke yoman hath put hym self apprentice to John Wally Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of John baptest [24 June] 1564 Tenne yeres.
22 July 1563—22 July 1564.

- **Thomas Parker**: the son of **John Parker** Late of Wilnolle in the County of Stafford Yeoman Decessad hath put hym self an apprentice to **Garrad Dewes** Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynt John baptist [24 June] 1564 nyne yeres.

- **William Clerke**: the sonne of **Rycharde Clerke** Late of Whyssondyne in the County of Rutlande husbandman Decessad hath put hym self apprentice to **John Clerke** Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynte John baptest [24 June] 1564 seaven yeres.

- **Alexandre Lacye**: the sonne of **John Bartlay** of the Towne of Worce[s]ter yeoman hath put hym self apprentice to **Alexandre Lacye** Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynt John baptest [24 June] 1564 tenne yeres.

- **Garrad Dewes**: the sonne of **Henry Man** Late of Lucker in the County of Northumberland husbandman Decessad hath put hym self apprentice to **Garrad Dewes** Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of John bapteste [24 June] 1564 Tenne yeres.

- **William Newman**: the sonne of **Anthony Newman** Late of the Towne of Calis yeoman Decessad hath put hym self apprentices to **Roger Jerlondes** Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynt John baptist [24 June] 1564 twelve yeres.
The For Takynge of lynes for copys as foloweth

[The publications of the following six or nine months—both as to tone and subject—must be associated with the plague imported from Havre, which was then raging in London and the outlying parishes; in which, Srow states, 29,136 persons died in the course of the year 1563.

The following notes by him will help us to understand the position of affairs.

Forsas much as the plague of pestilence was so hot in the citie of London, there was no Terme kept at Michaelmas: to be short, the poore Citizens of London, were this yeere plagued with a three-fold plague, pestilence, scarcitie of money, and dearth of victuals: the miserie wherof were too long here to write, no doubt the poore remember it, the rich by flight in the countries made shift for themselves. p. 1,112, Ed. 1600.

For that the plague was not fully ceased in London, Hillarie Terme [24 January—12 February 1564] was kept at Hertford castell besides Ware. p. 1,113, idem.

The plague (thanks be to God) being cleane ceased in London, both Easter [19 April—15 May 1564] and Midsummer [7—28 June 1564] Terme were kept at Westminster. idem.]

**Master Serys**

Receyvd of master Serys for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled onosandro platonico of the generall Captayne and of his office translated oute of greke into the Italiand by Fabio Cotta and so into englisshe by Peter Whythorne

iii^4

**William Greffeth**

Receyvd of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the sheuyen what mysfortune happened by the desposicion of the planettes namely in saynt martens parryshe nere charynge Crosse

[The Clerk has in this case added the Imprint to the Title.]

iii^4

**Hugh Femynghe**

Receyvd of Hugh Femynghe for his lycense for pryntinge of a preservytoure for the plage with also a medycyne for the same allowed by the Counsell

vi^4

[This is the first reference to the Queen’s Council of State in the Registers.]

**John Kyngston**

Receyvd of John Kyngston for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a shorte Dyaloge agaynst the plage made by master Bullen

iii^4

**Rowland Hall**

Receyvd of Rowlande [Hall] for his lycense for pryntinge of a spirittuall preservytoure for the plage and also for the socle made by master Doctor Richardson

iii^4

**John Cherlewod**

Receyvd of John Cherlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye wanite of this worlde and the solcye of the worlde to come

iii^4

**John Cherlewod**

Receyvd of John Cherlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Wyseome Wolde I wyse to haue

iii^4

I. 231
Alexandre lacye  Receved of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a forme of medytion very meyte to be dayly used of husholders  .  .  . iiij d

William greffeth  Receved of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a comfortable Drynke or medysen for the plague or pestelence to be taken and used at all tymes  .  .  .  .  .  .  . iiij d

William coplange  Receved of William Coplange for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the lamentation of an olde man for maryinge of a yonge mayde  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . iiij d

Thomas Colwell  Receved of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled the boke of knowledge of thynges unknowen appertaynyng to astronomy  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  . iiij d

Thomas colwell  Receved of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Wysedome Wolde I Wyshe to have  .  .  . iiij d
[See another edition of this, on the previous page.]

Thomas colwell  Recevede of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of [a] ballett intituled Wynde Wantones take Warnynge by Josephus Sye  .  .  .  .  .  .  . iiij d

John Awdlay  Receved of John Awdlay for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a Dreadefull Dreame of vserye  .  .  .  .  . iiiij d

John Awdlay  Receved of John Awdlay for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a gaynste the sounde fear of fataill Death  .  .  .  .  . iiiij d

L. 232
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas purfoote</td>
<td>Receved of Thomas purfoote for his licence for printing of a psalm of qui habitat</td>
<td>iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Wallye</td>
<td>Receved of master Wallye for his licence for printing of an almanacke and pronostication of John Securis</td>
<td>iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde serle</td>
<td>Receved of Rycharde serle for his licence for printing of an almanacke and pronostication of William Conyngham</td>
<td>viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas marste</td>
<td>Receved of Thomas marste for his licence for printing of an almanacke and pronostication of master Henry Low</td>
<td>viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandre lacye</td>
<td>Receved of Alexandre Lacye for his licence for printing of iij balletes, the one intituled A Lamentation showinge the Cause of the late plauge / The other intituled ascrybye [? describing] the manner of the Rogges &amp;c</td>
<td>viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John cherlewood</td>
<td>Receved of John Cherlewood for his licence for printing of the Tenne commandementes of Almighty God / an other shorte treatis in tyme of saynt heughes &amp;c / a ballet Reproynge all Reball [i.e. ribald] sonnges</td>
<td>viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham vele</td>
<td>Receved [of] Abraham vele for his licence for printing of an almanacke and pronostication of master Bullens</td>
<td>viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Receved of John Alde for his licence for printing of iij balletes</td>
<td>viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robothum</td>
<td>Receved of James Robothum for his licence for printing of a pronostication of master Victoryus Scousfylde</td>
<td>iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Transcript &c.
John cherlewod
Recevvd of John cherlewod for his lysence for pryntinge of a boke intituled the pathe waye unto the holy scriptures with a compondious introduction or preface unto the epistle to the Romans. iiiij

Thomas Colwell
Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the Epytaphe of the Deathe of the Worthy prences MARGRETE late Duches of NORFOLKE. iiiij

Rycharde serlle
Recevvd of Rycharde serlle for his lysence for pryntinge of a boke intituled an a Disoyle betweyte the experience and a Courtiour of the myserable constate of the worlde. iiiij

Rycharde serlle
Recevvd of Rycharde serlle for his lysence for pryntinge of an exposition exhortive sett furth in greke without medytation by AGAPETUS MENESTER of the moost holy and greate churche of GOD and now stranslated moost truly out of greke into englische by THOMAS WHYTE. iiiij

Rycharde serlle
Recevvd of Rychard serlle for his lysence for pryntinge of [a] ballet intituled the prayse and Dysprayse of Women very frutfull to the Wel Dypsoyned mynde. iiiij

Alexandre lacy
Recevvd of Alexandre lacy for his lysence for pryntinge of iiij ballettes the one intituled a dysputation betwene olde age and yong[i]he the seconde leaxe of betyme your Wycked trades / The thyrde the complaynte of an apprentice which Dayly was shente &e xij
Recevyd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled a newe tragicalle historye of two Lovers . . . . iiij

Recevyd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled MAWKEN was a Country mayde[,] moralysed . . . . iiij

Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the compleynyte of a mayde in London Declaryng hyr trubbles to over pass [i.e. to exceed] the [ap]ryntes lyfe[,] and asyrmynge the same by hyr engentle Rewardes . . . . iiij

[See a Reply to this, below.]

Recevyd of John Cherlewood for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke of sertyn godly prayers of Lady Janes &c . . . . iiij

Recevyd of Rychaed serlle for his lycense for pryntinge of iij ballettes the fyrste intituled Sett thyne house in order for thow shalte dye the ijth the frutes of angrye fyttes the thyrde the Aged lover Renounneth love . . . . xij

Recevyd of Alyxandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] ballett intituled the answere of the mistresse agaynste the causeles complaynt of the [ap]ryntes and mayde servant . . . . iiij

[See on opposite page and above.]

Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the prayse of Women . . . . iiij
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1563—22 July 1564</td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>Wylliam greffeth</strong> for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>nowe mayste [thou] mourne poore man &amp;c</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>Thomas marshe</strong> for his lysence for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the brevare or breaf cronacle of eutrofious abrydgyng the actes of the Romaynes from the fyrt foundation of the Cytie of Rome &amp;c</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>John Wyghte</strong> for his lysence for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the Dyall of prynces &amp;c</em>  ijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>John Alde</strong> for his lysence for prynting of a boke intituled <em>a treatesse contenyng sev'n medytations of tru and perfyte consolations &amp;c</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>John alde</strong> for his lysence for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>the pla ge that late was in London &amp;c</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>Alexandre lacye</strong> for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>blamyng Dame nature</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>William gryffyth</strong> for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>HERCULIS and his ende</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of <strong>William gryffyth</strong> for his lysence for pryntinge of [a] ballet intituled <em>of fawse all in fawse</em>  iiiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I. 236**
W gryffyth
Recevyd of William gryffyth for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled all Reball [ribald] and wayne songs where of moche hurte to yough Dayly Doth come ſe . . . . iiiij

W gryffyth
Recevyd of William gryffyth for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Dyscryption of a true frynde ſe / . . . . iiiij

W gryffyth
Recevyd of William gryffyth for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled that fayre Wordes makes fooles fayne ſe . . . . iiiij

J cherlewod
Recevyd of John cherlewod for his lysence for pryntinge of ij balletes between Death and youghte / an other of Ruffes and longe sleeves . . . . viij

T colwell
Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled Sampson the the story Doth shewe by Dalyda falslye he was over throwen ſe . . . . iiiij

T colwell
Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled of a faythles Lover whose stonye harte his Carefull Dettes coulde not penytrat ſe . . . . iiiij

T colwell
Recevyd of Thomas colwell for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the prcme Rose in the grene forrest ſe . . . . iiiij

henry Denham
Recevyd of henry Denham for his lysence for pryntinge of a boke intituled a godly Learned sermon made this last lente at Wynsore by master Thomas Cole . . . . iiiij

[This is the first entry of a contemporary sermon.]

[The following was entered at another time in the same year in a vacant space at the bottom of this page.]

colwell
Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lysence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the Courte note . . . . iiiij
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1563—22 July 1564</td>
<td>h Denham</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Denham for his licence for printing of a boke intituled <em>the petyfull estate of the tyme present</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W Gryffyth</td>
<td>Recev'd of William Gryffyth for his licence for printing of a ballet intituled <em>lyngeryng Love</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W Gryffyth</td>
<td>Recev'd of William Gryffyth for his licence for printing of a ballet intituled <em>lynde to gether with showelles</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W Gryffyth</td>
<td>Recev'd of William Gryffyth for his licence for printing of a ballet intituled <em>chosynge of love and lovely thynges</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W Gryffyth</td>
<td>Recev'd of William Gryffyth for his licence for printing of a ballet intituled <em>bug Bromes buye</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W Gryffyth</td>
<td>Recev'd of William Gryffyth for his licence for printing of a ballet intituled <em>a Defence of mylke maydes agaynst the terme of MAWKEN</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W Gryffyth</td>
<td>Recev'd of William Gryffyth for his licence for printing of a ballet intituled <em>how the provde Tyraunte IAMAND Was hanged and howe the Inocente MARDCHI was preserved</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 238
Fynes for Brakynge of
of good orders
as foloweth.

Recevyd [of] Thomas purfoote for his fyne for that he bounde
premers unlawfully contrary to the orders of the howse       xij^4

Recevyd of James Robothum for his fyne for that he bounde ij
hundreth of premers in skabertes which [is] contrary to [the] orders
of this howse                           ij^6  vij^4

Recevyd of Rycharde Adams for that he broke his quarter Day
which was our Ladye quarter 1564                        vij^4

Recevyd of John sampson for his fyne for pryntinge of other mens
copyes                      xx^4

Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his fyne for that [he] Ded prynt
other mens copyes                      xx^4

Recevyd of William Cooke for his fyne for that he cam not to the
hall When he was warned                      xij^4

Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his fyne for that he cam not to the
hall When he was warned                      xij^4

Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for his fyne for that he cam not to the
hall When he was warned                      xij^4

Recevyd of Roberte holder for his fyne for that he cam not to the
hall When he was Warnaed                      xij^4
for makynge of fre men

as foloweth

Receyvd of Thomas humble for his charges at his makynge fre of this company the iiijth Daye of septembre anno 1563 . iiijd iiijd

Receyvd of leonerd Draper for his charges at his makynge fre of this companye the xxvij Daye of marche anno 1564 . iiijd iiijd

Receyvd of Dennes Emlay for his charges at his makynge fre of this company the xxvij Daye of marche anno 1564 . iiijd iiijd

Receyvd of Thomas Selles for his charges for his makynge fre of this company the xvj Daye of may anno 1564 . iiijd iiijd

Receyvd of James Robertes for his charges at his makynge fre of this companye the xxvij Daye of June anno 1564 . iiijd iiijd
For quartereuges and Rentes
as foloweth

Receiveyd of John Daye and William norton Renters of the Company of stacioner of stacioners for one hole yere endyng at the Anuntition of the blessed virgen mary [25 March] anno 1564 . . . . . . . . . . xii viij vi

Receiveyd of master ponte for one whole yeres Rente Due at our lady Day laste paste [25 March] anno 1564 . iij xij

Receiveyd of [master] Jugge and master cawod for one hole yeres Rente Due at our lady Day last past [25 March] anno 1564 . . . . . . . . . . xx

Receiveyd of master Wally for one hole yeres Rente of a chambre Due at our Ladye Daye Last paste [25 March] anno 1564 . . . . . . . . . . xx

Receiveyd of friaunces godlyfe for iij quarters Rente Due at our lady Daye last past [25 March] 1564 . . . x

Receiveyd of John haryson and arnolde lothbury when they were taken into the lyverye for there admysyon . . . . . . xxx

A Transcript &c.
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[Richard Tottle's Account (about 1585) of why English Books were printed on French paper.

The following application is in State Papers, Dom. Eliz. Vol. 156, No. 69, p. 155, in the Public Record Office of London. It is simply endorsed 'Richard Tottly making of paper,' and has no date, but is attributed to the year 1585. It is evidently addressed to Lord Burghley. As it throws much light on the paper supply of previous years; it is inserted here. If 1585 be the date of the composition of this letter, Tottle and his friends must have commenced their scheme for an English paper mill about 1578; and therefore the two or three previous attempts were considerably before that year. Consequently the action of the French manufacturers may be roughly assigned to about the year 1564 and onwards. Tottle's application does not appear to have been successful.

It is almost twelve years past (right honorable and my very good Lord) sithens I and some other of my company (i.e. of the Stationers), seing the want and dearness of good paper in this Realme, and also the discourse that is used Daily in making thereof / Did fullie agree to bestowed some labour and cost for the erection of a paper Mill here in this lande / In the meantime it hath so fallen out, that my companions in this travaile, have thought good to surcease and not goe forwards therein alledginge that it hath swisse or thrise bene begonne before this present, but it could neuer take good effecte, and that they feared and thought verifie it wolde so fall out in this our attempte / But I was and yet am of a contrarye mynde and thinke that the everl successe of other menes former doinges wolde give vs occasion to looke the more diligentlye to oures, and laye a surer foundacon then they did, and so to build a more perfecte works, for nowe knowinge that the Frenchemen did by all meanes possible labour to dysterne thore works begonne, and were ever castinge blocks in the waie for the overthowe thereof, as by procureing all our rages (beinge the chief substance that paper is made of) to be brought over to them, by bringinge in greate abundance of paper at that tyme and sellinge it (although to lesse) better chesse then they were hable to doe, therby to bringe the doers thereof in this Realme out of credit, and so to beggerye, and lastlye by practisinge the destruction of the workmen / and by writinge and callinge them Traytours to thore Contrarye, and sendinge men of purpose to slaye them, as it hath beene credibly declared unto me / wee made I saie (beinge taught by their harmes) forsee thies thinges, and very well provide remedye for all other myschiefes which they either saue not or could not redresse /

I therfore right honorable, contynuinge in my former mynde, and desirous to finishe this works, Have thought good most humble to praise your Honour to be a patron herof / and that it will please your Lordship of your accustomed faver and good will ever borne to the well willers of the common welth, favorablie to further this my attempt, so that I maye not onely haue your Lordships good furtherance in the provision of a convenient plot for the erection of this Mill, But also that a proviso maye be hadde, that hereafter no rages may be transported out of the Realme And lastlie yet in consideracon of my travaile and charge, I solie maye haue privilege for xxxi/ years to vs makinge of paper within this Realme / So shall I be encouraged to venter some parte of my substance in the perfection of that works, Hopinge well that I (the rather through your Lordships furtherance) in fewe yeres, shall make Englande hable not onely sufficientely to serve it selfe, but also Irleand and Scotthe with good and substanceall paper, to the greate profit and commoditie of this my natyve countrie / whereunto chefuly hathe moved me to travaile herin.

Humble beseechinge your honorable Lordships furtherance in this my sute, whereby I trust the Common welth shall receave commoditie, and I shalbe bounde duringe life to praye for your honorable Lordships most prosperous estate in honour longe to contynue.

Youre Lordshippes humble and dalye Orator

Richarde Tottyll.]

I. 242
here after ensuythe all suche paymentes as the sayd master Jugge and master Irelonde haue layde oute sens the xxij Daye of July anno 1563 unto the xxij of July anno 1564 which ys by the space of one hole yere /

[Four entries omitted.]

Payd to John Mayreberne your [our] officier for his yeres Wages
Due at our Lady Daye last past [25 March] 1564 . . . xi

[Three entries omitted.]

Payd for halfe a thousande of byllettes . . . . . . vi

[One entry omitted.]
Payd for a Corslett \( \text{xvij} \)

[One entry omitted.]

Item allowyd towards the charges of the Denner as yt appereth by our ordenaunces \( \text{vii} \)

Also we Rycharde Jugge and Roger Ierlonde have delilvered for the yere past vnto the newe Wardens for this yere ensuyng anno 1564 / John Wally and John Daye all suche implementes in the howse or belonyng to the howse as yt Doth appere by a payre of Inventoryes indented whereof one Remayneth in the cheste with iiij Lockes and the other with the Wardens aforesaid

A Cuppe all gylte with a cover of the gyfte of master Way called a mawdelen cuppe waynge xj onces DD \( [p\ and\ a\ half] \)

A spone all gylte with the armes of the howse of the gyfte of master Jugge

A spone all gylte with the armes of the howse of the gyfte of master Ierlonde
All these foresayd implementes appertay[n]ge or belongynge to the howse with the some of monye of _______ / besydes a byll of master Lobles hande which he oweth to the howse / sens he was Warden the some of Seaven poundes which byll beareth Date the fyrste Daye of septembre 1563 Rycharde Jugge and Roger Ierlade Wardens for the yere past / hau Delyvered to master Wally and master Daye Wardens for this presente 1564 in the presens of master Wolf then master for this yere to comme / master waye master kevall master Cawood master Duxsell master Judson and master Serys //

by me John Waley
By me Jhon Daye
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[The Bishop of London’s Search for, and List of Printing Presses in London in May 1553.

Though it is another insertion in advance of its date, the following will be found very useful.

State Papers. Dom. Eliz. Vol. 161 (Nos. 1–3) in the Public Record Office of London, consists of the following letter and its endorsements. It is endorsed ‘1 Jun. 1553. The Bishop of London touching ye erecting of printing in Cambrige.’ The printed ‘prophanes and blasphemous’ referred to, has not however been preserved with these papers.

It maine please your good Lordship Whereof late there hath bene directed to me and others a Comission by [ett]ye from your Lordship and the reste of the moste honourable Counsell, willinge amonng other things that good and carefull orders should be deceased and taken for restrayning the excessive number of printing presses to be erected, and that suche as were suffered should be bounde to good vsage for avoiding of manyfould daungeres, beside that the Diligent regard to this perill parteigneth to me in this place where printing is chieflie vued as Ordinarye [i. e. as Ecclesiastical Judge of the dioceses of London], and alse by vertue of the his Comission ecclesiastical I did my endeuer to performe what in this case was requisite for satisfieng my charge and your expectations. Hearsing therefore yet of late there were presses sette vp in secret Corners and a purpose to sett eme other presses in places remote from the cite, and from The ordinaire serche of the wardens and personnes skilfull and of the officers attendinge the Comission before whom their matters Commonlie be disclosed, and the rather because I was enformed that printings of laufull bookeis and suche as be not otherwise appointed by his Majestyes granteis is not matter sufficient to maintaine anye man withoute his losse in other place, whereby the intention to sett eme suche printings was suspicous and thoughte to be procured by the worst disposed of that Arte in this Cite and the greatest Contemmers of authoritie, which suspicous was the more increased because I was alse enformed that the Master of suche presses was never broughte suche nor anye waye skilfull himself in that feste, I gave warrant to the wardens of the Stationers to make serche and to stae suche presses and printinge stuffe till such a time as order might be taken for the well vsinge thereof according to your Lordships Direccons.

By myr of that warrant there were found sundrie presses and furniture for printinge in secrete corners and Darke cellers, and those vused in printinge thinges forbidden to them to prynte. There was alse found one presse and furniture which is saide to belonge to one Thomas a man (as I heare) vterlie ignoraunte in printinge, and pretendinge that he entendeth to be the printer for the vniuersitie of Cambrige. This was stayed amongst the rest till order [be] taken. Hereppon master [Doctor] Bell visechaunceller of the vniuersitie hath written to me requiring the same to be released, and sente me a Copie of your Lordships [ett]ye in allowance of the vniuersitie to sette vpem printinge, And a Copie of their pruelude to that effecte in and vnder which your Lordships [ett]ye I finde very honorable prouision for Caution and Assurance that the same be well vued, bothe for laufull matters and for good workmanship, which matter of workmanship maine seeme hard to be perfourmed yf the man himself be not skilfull, and the mater of good vsage maine be feared yf yt be executed by servauntes from hence, of the worsto qualitie, and speciallie when laufull vsage will not maintaine his livinges. Nowe yt is not my meaninge nor of anye that I knowe to contente againste the vniuersitie pruelude, but for the causes aforesaid I made stae and yet doe till I understand your pleasure for good Assurance to be had bothe of that prynte and his mynisters for good and laufull vsage and workmanshipe of that press, and especiallie for matters perillous to religion and state, and for Copies parteigninges to others by his majesties granteis and laufull authoritie without which prouision I think yt mighte be perillous to permitt him, speciallie because yt is farre from ordinaire serche and beinge executed by suspicous persons, And because there is taken and intended to be taken carefull order for the like in this Cite.

This I thoughte meete to informe your Lordship that yppon your pleasure knowne I maie bothe Doe as your Lordship shall finde meete in a matter of se secure consequence as publishinge thinges in prynte and Contemnte of his Majestyes prerogistyre, And I maie reasonable answeres vnderne venstre to his good likenes and my louing regard to the vniuersitie and avoidinge of printinge, I have to trouble your Lordship, at Hevenden the firste of June 1553 your good Lordships most redy at commandement in x [Christo]

JOHN LONDON.]
This page is entirely blank in the Original.

[The Bishop of London's search for, and list of printing presses in London in May 1583.]

The following postscript is in the Bishop's own hand: —

yet your good Lordship may understand what moveth me to write I have inclosed the wardens' letters and a prophane and blasphemous toy printed by stetth yor your Lordship's wisdom may consider of the danger of printing specially where yt can not so well lookd to as heare

J. London.

Addressed on the back:
To the right honourable and my singular good Lord the Lord treasurer of Ingulnde give these.

Enclosure 1. It is endorsed 'Jun. 1583 The wardens of ye stationers to ye Bishop of Londontouching ye erectint of a printing house in Cambridg.'

To all humblenes we your poore supplauantes the Ancientes of the Stationers shewe vnto your Lordshippe that we understandinge the vniversitie of Cambridge are aboute to erecte a printinge house in the saide vniversitie at the suite of a Scholer, aalonge with some other men of printinge who doe not have in the saide profession. By vertue of which corponacon we have very good and charitable ordynances, alsoe verie prouident to avoide the disordered behavior of prynters and suche troubles that might growe by printinge. notwithstanding all which we yet in soe endles toile to withstande the lewd attempts of manie of our profession beinge evene within our citie and at our elbowes and daile stike planted, inowe muche more troublesome and daungerous both to matters of the state and religion and other inconveniencies yt wilbe to haue a printing house errected soe farre of, speciallie the master being vsualfull, the woorkemen suche as wil obey noe authoritie heere, your lordship commaund better consider, then we declare. Alsoe the apprenctices and other youthes that shalbe broughte vp in that facultie there shall not be vnder our government, and soe carelessse of their behavior: howe preudiclall this maie be to the state hereafter we leave to the meste wise to be considered.

Yt may be thought we speake this for our pryvate profette, but yt is not soe, for where their warrant is that the saide prynter maie prynte and sell all bookes that the Chauncellour or viceschanclour and three Doctors put their handes vnto, soe haue they noe prohibicion, but that anoye others maie doe the same. But our offices or other speciall granteus include our Copies by proper name, with prohibicion to all others to ye prynpte anye thinge contrarie to the true meaninge of the said granteus, with streighto commandemement vpon his majesties highe indignacon to all magistrates and officers whatsoever to assiste vs within, soe that we thinke yt neede did soe require, any bearinge bearinge office in the said vniversitie were to assiste vs in the satisfaction of his majesties said prohibicion.

Moreover whatsoever were granteu to him there we mighte printe heere withoute perill for soe doinge, to his vndoinge: And though he mighte preudice vs by some shewe of his generall grante yet shoule he vterlie vndoe himself althoughte he had. 1000\$ stock to begynne, soe that to avoide there Daungers Disorders and contynuall troubles that maie herof ensue we are moste humble suitors vnto your good Lordship to be a meanes to my Lord Theaurer and alsoe to use some persuasions by your Lordships' letters to the viceschanclour to staie the proceedinge of the same, and we will recompence the said Scholler for all his charges that he hath beene at in the suite aforesaid, and alsoe paye him to the full for all suche instrumentes as he hath alreadye provided, and withall be moste readye to doe to the said vniversitie or annye there suche acceptable service in printinge as anyo waile he or his mighte be able: And herein we proteste and thinke in our Conscience we doe the said scholler a great good turne, and are a meanes that he doe not vndoe himself.

Touchinge the restraine of some instrumentes provided for this purpose and other things appertenent: they all are conteyned in this enclosed from Master Doctor HAMMONDE and Master NORTON.

[Continued on next page.]

I. 247
Christopher Barker
francis collocke.

Addressed on the back:
To the reverend father in Christ and our especiall good Lord the Lord Byshop of London.

Enclosure 2. It bears no date on it, but is evidently written in May 1583. It is endorsed on the back, "The names of ye printers in London and ye number of their presses." Christopher Barker had written to Lord Burghley in December 1582 that "there are 22 printing howses in London," see p. 144; and here we have a list of them in May 1583, with one more, probably that of John Dehorse, set up in the interim. This authoritative List is of signal importance.

The names of all printers in London keepynge presses, and the number of the same presses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Number of Presses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>master Barker</td>
<td>v presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Tottell</td>
<td>iiij presses and vseth but one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Daie</td>
<td>iii&quot; presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Denham</td>
<td>iiij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Marchae</td>
<td>iiij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Juggo</td>
<td>ij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Bineman</td>
<td>iiij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Middleton</td>
<td>iiij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master How</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Furfoot</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas East</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Charlewoode</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Warde</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Jakson</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Dawson</td>
<td>[hath] iiij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wolf</td>
<td>iiij presses, and ij more since found in a secret Vau[1]t. (Wolf was a member of the Fishmongers' Company.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Kingston</td>
<td>ij presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Aldee</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Vautrollier</td>
<td>ij presse[6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Whitney</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Jones</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dehorse</td>
<td>j presse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

53 presses in the whole.
This / ys the Accumpte of master Wally and master Daye then Warden of the Company of the Stationers of all suche sommes of monye as hath comne to theyre handes from the prif Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god 1564 / unto the prif Daye of July anno 1565 / which ys by the space of one hole yere as foloweth

Receptes for presentinge of pretissses as foloweth

John foxe

Thomas Daves the sonne of John Daves of Newen in the Countye of Glocestre yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to John foxe Cytizen and stationer of London / from the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 / Eighte yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^4

John foxe

John lapey the sonne of Jerome lapey late of London barber surgonne / Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to John foxe Cytizen and stationer of London / from the feaste of saynte John bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 Tenne yeres &c . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^4

W stuerde

John pykes the sonne of John pykes late of London yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to William stuerde Cytizen and Stationer of London / from the feaste of saynte John bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 Seaven yeres vj^4

A Transcript &c. 32 I. 249
Richard Cartewryghte the sonne of Rycharde Cartewryghte of Hodnett in the County of Saloppe yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to William powell Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte James th[e]apostle [25 July] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 / Seaven yeres . . . . . . . . . . . 

Tymothe Ryder the sonne of John Ryder of Wedonbeke in the County of nor[t]hampton husbandman hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde lynnell Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the puryfication of the blessed virgen mary in the yere of our Lorde god 1563 [i.e. 2 February 1564] Seaven yeres 

Edwarde Cuttler the sonne of edwarde Cuttler late of Wynciestre Cuttler Deceased hathe put hym self apprentes to Rycharde Tottle Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte John bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 Tenne yeres . . . . . . . . . . . 

Raufe newbery Richardwaters the sonne of Rycharde Waters late of the towne of Derby taylour Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Raufe newbery Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte John bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 tenne yeres . . . . . . . . . . . 

Raffe Whytinge the sonne of thomas whyttinge late of ip[s]wyche in the County of suffolke Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Reginolde Wolf Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte barthelmewe th[e]apostle [24 August] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 Seaven yeres . . . . . . . . . . . 

I. 250
22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

Anne Heister

Wylliam wryghte the sonne of Mathew wryghte late of London Carpynter Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to Anne heister Wedowe Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte Barthelmew th[e]apostle [24 August] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 tenne yeres.

[Therefore Andrew Heister died some time before the 24th August 1564.]

W Norton

Thomas Butter the sonne of Roberte Butter late of Ludlowe in the Countye of Saloppe yeoman Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to William norton Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte Barthelmew th[e]apostle [24 August] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 tenne yeres.

T Marshe

Henry Sympсон the sonne of Edmonde Sympson late of Dayrneton in the County of Dur[h]am yeoman Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas marshe Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte John baptiste [24 June] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 eighte yeres.

James Gonnyld


James Gonnylde

Wylliam Randall the sonne of Crestofer Randall late of Kynningnal in the County of Yorke smyth Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to James gonnylde Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte Barthelmew th[e]apostle [24 August] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 eighte yeres.

I. 251
22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

E. Walf. | J. Dally.

Bychard grene / John Thomanson the sonne of John Thomanson [of] Farnyngham in the County of Essex Wever hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde grene Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte mygchell th[æ]archangell [29 September] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 eigne yeres . . . . . . vj^a

P frynsh Abraham walker the sonne of William Walker Late of the Towne of Calis taylour Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to peter frynsh Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte mygchell th[æ]archangell [29 September] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj^a

T starroppe John Wylesmyth the sonne of Rycharde Wylesmyth of stubbrige in the County of worce[s]ther blackesmyth / hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas starroppe Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of Allsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj^a

w lobbl Humfray hobby the sonne of Robearty hobby late of shrowresbery in ye County of Salor baker Deceased hath put them self apprentes to wylliam lobbl Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of all sayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 aleaven yeres . . . . . . vj^a

Rycharde peck- [i.e. Pickering] ene Henry chylde the sonne of Thomas chylde Late of Kyngeston in the County of Surry yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde peckayrne Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte mygchell th[æ]archangell [29 September] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 tonne yeres . . . . . . vj^a

I. 252
J. Daye. E. Wolf.

22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

Rychard Tyletson the sonne of William Tyletson late of London stacioner hath put hym self apprentices to John haryson Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1564 Seaven yeres . . . . . . vj d

George penne the sonne of Thomas penne of Hackesbury in the County of glocestre Weaver Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to John Daye Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of Allsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 Seaven yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj d

Rycharde garnett the sonne of Rycharde garnett of the Towne of Northamptone yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to Symonde spylman Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of Allsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 eighte yeres &c / . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj d

Wylliam Swanne the sonne of Rycharde Swanne of the towne of Newcastell yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to John Cawod Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of Allsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 eighte yeres vj d

Henry Caffer the sonne of Henry Caffer of Saffron Waldden in the County of essex yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to John Cawood Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of Allsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 nyne yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj d
Edward Seyevell the sonne of John Seyevell of Rothwell in the Countye of Yorke yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to Thomas purfoote Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte mygchell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1564 eighte yeres...vj d

John Redechd the sonne of John Redechd of Eppyn in the County of Essex yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to John breade Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte John baptiste [24 June] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 Seaven yeres...vj d

Therefore Edward Ceter died some time previous to the 29th September 1564.

John Spynser the sonne of Rycharde spenser of Eltham in the County of Kynte Taylour hath put hym self apprentices to grace Ceter Wedowe Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte mygchell th[e]archangell [29 September] in the yere of our Lorde god 1564 eighte yeres...vj d

John harryson the sonne of James Cooke late of London yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to John harryson Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] 1564 twelve yeres...vj d

Henrye leay the sonne of William Leay of Bradforth in the Countye of Yorke fletcher hath put hym self apprentices to arthure pepwell Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1564 Aleaven [eleven] yeres...vj d

I. 254
[22 July 1564—22 July 1565.]

W Cooke

Thomas Stevens the sonne of humffray Stevens of enfylde in the County of DD [Middlesex] bondman hath put hym self apprentes to William Cooke Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of all sayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj£

Jerome glover

Humffray Cottrell the sonne of John Cottrell late of Sutton in the Countye of warwyke Taylour Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to Jerome glover Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1564 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj£

George bucke

Henry Cocken the sonne of henry Cocken of Westham in the Countye of essex yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to george bucke Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the puryfication of the blessed virgen mary in the yere of our lorde god 1564 [2 February 1565] eithe yeres . . . . . . vj£

T marshe

Thomas Turner the sonne of Rycharde Turner of sheffylde in the Countye of yorke husboundman hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas marche Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of Allsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 eithe yeres . . . . . . vj£

T colwell

Roberte Wytters the sonne of John Wytters late of shelforde in the County of cambyge myller Decesseed hath put hym self apprentes to thomas Colwell Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1564 eithe yeres . . . . . . vj£

R newbery

Thomas fyrbye the sonne of Edwarde fyrbye of bryane ansam in the County of yorke yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Raufe newbery Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1564 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj£
22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

Bycharde Tottle

John mander the sonne of Knycholas mander late of EXE特RE in the County of DEVONSHIRE yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Bycharde Tottle Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] 1564 [?] yeres . . . . . . . . vj^d

Robert Redborne

John Eton the sonne of James Eton of STANDEACK in the County of OXFORD the glouer hath put hym self apprentes to Robert Redborne Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of alsayntes [1 November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 Tenne yeres . . . . . . . . vj^d

J haryson

John Cocken the sonne of William Cocken of A RBAYE in the Countye of YORKE husboundman hath put hym self apprentes to John haryson Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the purfyication of the blessed virgen marye in the yere of our lorde god 1564 [2 February 1565] eighte yeres . . . . . . . . vj^d

Syngleton

Roberte Smythe the sonne of John Smythe of WESTBURY ynder the playne in the Countye of WYL[?]SHYRE clothman hath put hym self apprentes to hewghe syngleton Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the purfyication of the blessed virgen mary anno 1564 [2 February 1565] twelve yeres . . . . . . . . vj^d

George Bucke

Edwarde lloyd the sonne of Edwarde lloyd of RUTHEN in the Countye of DENBYGHE gentleman hath put hym self apprentes to George Bucke Cytizen and stacioner of London of London from the feaste of alsayntes [1 November] anno 1564 eighte yeres . . . . . . . . vj^d

G Allen

Rycharde bushbye the sonne of Thomas Bushbye late of PENMOUTH in the Countye of CUMBERLANDE myller Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to George Allen Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the purfyication of the virgen mary anno 1564 [2 February 1565] nyne yeres vj^d

I. 256
John Scotte the son of Edward Scott of London Armerer hath put him self apprentes to Hewgh Singleton Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the puryfication of the blessed virgen mary anno 1564 [2 February 1565] eights yeres . . . . . vj^d

John Judson

John Oswolde the son of John Oswolde Late of Darfylde in the County of Yorke Carpenter Deceased hath put him self apprentes to John Judson Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 eights yeres . . . . . vj^d

John Amerson the son of Thomas Amerson of Wakefylde in the Countye of Yorke paynter hath put him self apprentes to Thomas marthe Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of the Anuntion of the blessed virgen mary [25 March] in the yere of our Lorde god 1565 nyne yeres . . . . . vj^d

John Marten

Wylliam Torte the son of Crestoffer Torte of sowthwell in the County of Nottyngham husbandman hath put him self apprentes to John Marten Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the byrthe of our lorde god [25 December] 1564 Seaven yeres . . . . . vj^d

John hearne the son of Raynolde Hearne of Taunton in the County of Somersett baker hath put him self apprentes to Edward Sutton Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the Anuntion of the blessed virgen mary [25 March] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 nyne yeres . . . . . vj^d

A Transcript &c.
Richard Adams  
John Barham the sonne of William Barham late of Slepourth in the County of Lincoln husbandman Deceased hath put himselfe apprentes to Richard Adams Citizen and stationer of London [?] from the feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary (25 March) anno 1565 viij yeres ...

Arthur Pepwell  
nycholas colman the sonne of Henry Colman of Harryngton in ye County of Northampton husbandman hath put himselfe apprentes to arthure pepwell Citizen and stationer of London [?] from the feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary (25 March) anno 1565 eighte yeres ...

Master Wolf  
mychel Stamper the sonne of Roberte Stamper of gay[n]sburgo in ye County of Lincoln Draper hath put himselfe apprentes to Reginolde Wolf Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the Annunciation of the Virgen mary [25 March] anno 1565 tenne yeres ...

Master Wolf  
Henry Dehurste the sonne of Rowlande Dehurste Late of London taylour Deceased hath put himselfe apprentes to Reginolde Wolf Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgen mary [25 March] anno 1565 nyne yeres ...

Master Serys  
howlkes floyde the sonne of Thomas Floyde late of Denbygh husbandman hath put himselfe apprentes to William Serys Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of saynte [John the] baptiste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 tenne yeres ...
Rycharde mable the sonne of nycholas mable late of Warberowe in the County of oxford taylor Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to heugh syngleton Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of ye puryfication of the virgen mary [25 March] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 twelve yeres . . . . . vj'd

henry syngleton the sonne of William syngleton late of samsbury in the County of lancastre yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to William greffeth Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte [John the] bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god / 1565 Seaven yeres . . . . . vj'd

John wynbury the sonne of John wynbury of the Cytie of Worcester yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Reginolde Wolf [the] yo[u]nger Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte John bapteste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 eighte yeres . . . . . . . . . . . vj'd

**Takyng of lynes for Copyes**

as Woloweth

(The dates of following entries onwards to p. 262 are between the 22nd July and the 4th September 1564.)

Receavyd of Thomas marche for his lycense for pryntinge of Dygges pronostication and his tecticon which he boughte of lucas haryson . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xij'd

(This is the first instance in the Registers of the purchase by one printer of another of what we should now call the 'copyright' of a book.)
[As to the dates of the entries on this page, see note on previous page.]

**R Schle**

Received of Rycharde Schle for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled *a godly medytation upon the lorde prayer* . 

**owyn Rogers**

Received of owyn Rogers for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the blende harper &c* . 

**J Kyngeston**

Received of John Kyngeston for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the story of Jobe the saythfull servaunte of GOD &c* . 

**T Colwell**

Received of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *a sayrerynge the sayre wil comma as the sayre Dote goe / the more ye Rede the more ye knowe* . 

**J Alde**

Received of John Alde for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *hoxe a mayde shulde swepe your houses clene* . 

**owyn Rogers**

Received of owyn Rogers for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the mery Demande and answere thereunto* . 

**W Greffeth**

Received of William greffeth for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *as the kynde of the oxle ys all by nyghte So all byrdes of Darknes laboreth for lyghte* . 

**J Sampson**

Received of John Sampson for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *a petyfull complaynte of MATHEWE MALTEWORME / and a confortable answere of DAVY DYETT &c* .
[As to the dates on this page, see note on page 259.]

**W pekerynge**
Receaved of William pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *Waltham Crosse &c.*...iiiij

**W pekerynge**
Receaved of William pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the Dysputation betwene love and monye.*...iiiij

**J alde /**
Receaved of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *a newe fayrerynge the fayre Doth note begynne &c.*...iiiij

**T colwell**
Receaved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge [of] a ballett intituled *an cxortation of an obedient chylde to his brethren and Systers movynge them to obedynce and to the embrasyng of GODEs Worde.*...iiiij

**T colwell**
Receaved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *a pretty newe ballett wherby you may knowe how maydes of the Countrye in fayrerynge do shewe.*...iiiij

**A Lacye /**
Receaved of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *the threatenynges of ye scriptures shewynge what grevious plages are Redy to be pownerd upon vs excepte we speedely Repente &c.*...iiiij

**W pekerynge /**
Receaved of William pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *Loo here I by symner with a prayer to the same.*...iiiij

I. 261
22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

[The next three entries were probably made in August 1564.]

W pekerynge
Receaved of William pekerynge for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the story of JOB the faithfull seruaunte of GOD &c / iiiid

J sampson
Receaved of John sampson for his lyncense for pryntinge of a godly and s[o]orte forme of prayer for seruauntes and other laborynge men &c . iiiid

James Robothum
Receaved of James Robothum for his lyncense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the medeuyne for certayne maladies for horses &c / iiiid

The iiiid Daye of septembe [1564] William pekerynge hath these ballettes lyncensed as hereafter foloweth

A ballett of the Lorde WENTFOEDE
A complaynte of the Wecked euymes of CHRISTE
shewynge ye very Cause and Remedy of the Dearth
The erydyfynge [i.e. the re-edifying] of SALOMANs temple
Then and in those Dayses then I saye then )
the glory of GOD shal appeare to all men }
An epytathe vpon ye Death of J BRADFEOE
Awake awake o thoue man mortall
A ballett of a myller I am
An Instruction of a father to his cheldren
yf ever I marrye I will marrye a mayde
The sprete ye fleshe ye worlde and the Devell
I will have a Wedowe yf ever I marrye
A saynge betwene the queene and Englonde }
Called comme over the browne BESSEYE to me }
A ballett London hath no pere a
The Countrye hath no pere a
Remembre man bothe nyghte and Daye
those muste nedes Dye theyre ys no nay &c }
aske mercy man for thy great synne
I. 262
suche as may Wed at Will and Dubble at every letter &c
Who loveth to live in peace and marketh every chancer &c / shall I Wed an Aged man / with a companye of a Wedone agaynste an olde man

[Twenty Ballads at 4d. = 6s. 8d.: but only 5s. 4d. is charged.]

[The following entries, as far as p. 266, were entered between the 4th September and the 27th October 1564.]

w greffeth
Receaved of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the incorrangen all kynde of men to ye Reedyfinge and buyklynge Powles steple agayne

w greffeth
Receaved of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled of a Lover bleymynge hyr fortune by DEDO and ENEAS for thyre entruth &c

Lacye
Receaved of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a ballett made by one beyinge greatly impoverys&lied by the viage prepared to Terra Floryday &c

T marshe
Receaved of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke of HENRY LOOWE for the yere of our lorde god 1565

T marshe
Receaved of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ELYOTTES governour

Rocheforth
Receaved of HENRY ROCHEFORTH for his lycense for pryntinge an almanacke and a pronostication of his owne makyng for the yere of our lorde god 1565 auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON &c

I. 263
[The entries on this page were made in September or October 1564.]

**W greffeth**
Recieved of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the story of kyng HENRY the IIIIth and the Tanner of Tamowthe* [Tamworth] iijd

**L haryson**
Recieved of Lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *a Dyaloge betwene the hed and the Cuppe* iijd

**T Colwell**
Recieved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a pycture of a chyld iijd

**W greffeth**
Recieved of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of *an almanacke and pronostication of GEORGE WILLIAMS for the yere of our lorde god 1565* viijd

**E Sutton**
Recieved [of] edwarde Sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled *TOXARYA or the frynshap of LUCYAN* stranslayted oute of greke into engleshe viijd

**J alde /**
Recieved of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of *an almanacke and pronostication of FRANUCES COXE for the yere of our lorde god 1565* viijd

**Newbury /**
Recieved of Raufe newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of *an almanacke and pronostication of master BUCKEMAISTER for the yere of our lorde god 1565* viijd

**Abrahame Vele**
Recieved of abrahame Vele for his lycense for pryntinge *an almanacke and pronostication of master WYLIAM CONYNGHAM for the yere of our Lorde god 1565* viijd

I. 264
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Receivings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1564—22 July 1565</td>
<td>[The entries on this page were made in September or October 1564.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **W pekerynge**  
  Received of William Pekerynge for his license for printing of *ij ballettes the one intituled Women to please Who taketh in hands / the other anonobre muste Dyspleasse with a Dyaloge upon CHRISTES byrth*.

- **W pekerynge**  
  Received of William Pekerynge for his license for printing of *a quere intituled a godly new Dyaloge betwene CHRISTE and a synner mayte for all ages*.

- **T purfoote**  
  Received of Thomas Purfoote for his license for printing of *a boke intituled the Castell of Love*.

- **T purfoote**  
  Received of Thomas Purfoote for his license for printing of *an almanacke and pronostication of henry ROCHEFORTH for the yere of our Lorde god 1565*.

- **T colwell**  
  Received of Thomas Colwell for his license for printing of *ij ballettes the one intituled to passe the place where pleasure ys ye / and the other I myghte have leved meryly moralysed*.

- **L haryson**  
  Received of Lucas Haryson for his license for printing of *a boke intituled the lyfe and Deathe of master CALVYN ye*.

- **W grefeth**  
  Received of William Grefeth for his license for printing of *a ballet intituled of CHRISTE our faythfull Dere ye*.

---

*A Transcript ye.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 July 1564    | Received of William greffeth for his license for printing of a ballet entitled *The That Nothynge Hath Nothynge Shall* by .... iiiij
| A Lacye         | Received of Alexandre laeye for his license for printing of a ballet entitled *A Warnynge to Englonde and lett London begynne* .... iiiij
| W Powell        | Received of William Powell for his license for printing of a *Chroneniall table the xcvij Daye of octobre anno 1564* .... iiiij
| Robothum        | Received of James Robothum for his license for printing of a *pronostication made by master victoryuns scouylte* .... iiiij
| Master Serys    | Received of master Serys for his license for printing of a booke intituled *Julius Cesears Comentaryes &c.* .... xij
| Master Serys    | Received of master Seres for his license for printing of a booke intituled *ovidij metamorphasos &c.* .... v
| W Greffeth      | Received of William greffeth for his license for printing of a *picture of a chylde borne in the Isel of Wyghte with a cluster of grapes aboute yf[f]e nauell* .... iiiij
| J Alde          | Received of John alde for his license for printing of an *almanacke and a pronostication of ffraunces Coxe* .... viij
T purfoote

Received of Thomas purfoote for his licence for printing of a boke intituled *a shorte Dyctionary*. vj

master Serys

Received of master Serys for his licence for printing of a *Cathecisome of the County payntynge &c* / iiiij

Rychard tottle

Received of Rycharde Tottle for his licence for printing of a *tragicall historye that happened betwene ij engleshe lovers*. vj

Rychard Tottle

Received of master Tottle for his licence for printing of a *Cronenacle lately Called master graftons Cronenacle*. vj

greffeth

Received of William greffeth for his licence for printing of *Caronies one ce[h]ortyng men to put thayre truste in CHRISTE alone / the ij you [r]eyeys to your husboudes be tru and leve Well, the iiij of every word that proceade an answere you shall make in Dede*. iiiij

[These three Carols evidently formed only one publication.]

h Denham

Received of Henry Denham for his licence for printing of a boke intituled *ye alphabet of prayers*. iiiij

w pekerynge

Received of William pekerynge for his licence for printing of *a newe yeares gyfte intituled with spede Retorne to GOD made by JOHN MARKANTE*. iiiij

J charlewod

Received of John charlewod for his licence for printing of *a Dialoge of too Lande lorde &c*. iiiij
W pekerynge

Recevynge [of] William Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of
a[n] Epitaph of JOHN PHILPOTTE.

W pekerynge

Receved of William pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of
an almanacke and pronostication of JOAKEN HUBRIGH.

Master Wallye

Receved of master Wally for his lycense for pryntinge of an
almanacke for xiij yeres from the yere of our Lorde god 1565.

T marshe

Receved of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke
intituled LANFRANCKE of Myleyous breffe conteanyng Surgery allowed
by my lorde of LONDON.

W pekerynge

Recevynge of William pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a
ballett intituled the lamentation of an olde servynga man lamentynge
his estate.

W greffeth

Receved of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a
monsterus chyld which was [born] in An[t]warpe etc.

T marshe

Receved of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke
intituled the Couurte of vertu conteanyng many holy or sprectuall
songes Sonettes psalmes ballettes shorte sentences as well of holy
scriptures as others etc.

I. 268
master Seres

Received of master Seres for his license for printing of a boke intituled the Dyall of Agues containing the names in greke laten and engleshe . . . . . . . vij

J charlewod

Received of John charlewod for his license for printing of ij ballettes the one intituled be nery in GOD saynte PEWLE sayth playne | the other a Warnyng to synners this holly tymo of lente . . . . . . . iij

[Therefore this publication was registered in Lent (i.e. between the 7th March and the 21st April) 1565.]

A lacye

Received of Alexandre lacye for his license for printing of ij ballettes the one intituled a Dyty Declarynge the meyreble estate betwene the worlde that was and ys of late | the other a commyssion vnto all those whose wyves be theyre masters &c / . . . . . . . viij

H sanderson

Received of Henry sanderson for his license for printing of a compendious form of prayers for the hole estate of CHRISTES Churche auctorysshed by my lorde of London . . . . . . . iij

J alde /

Received of John alde for his license for printing of a ballet intituled an a b c with a prayer . . . . . . . iij

T purfoote

Received [of] Thomas purfoote for his license for printing of a ballett the one intituled a Warnyng [to] all Wanton Wykes to fle from follye [the] lenghte of theyre lyves . . . . . . . . iij

J kyngeston

Received of John kyngeston for his license for printing of a ballett intituled good Counsell and saynges of ye phelosypher . . . . . . . . iij
W greffeth

Receaved of W greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled an newe instruction to men of suche Wolles that are so Redy to Dygge vp Malbrow hilles &c

iii d

T purfoote

Receaved of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled agaynste prayse and wynne glorye in the tyme of kyng SOLOMAN

[Should not this be, 'Against pride and vuinglory. To the tune of (the ballad of) King SOLOMON'; for which see p. 127.]

iii d

T purfoote

Receaved of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a godly ballett agaynste fornication &c

iii d

J sampson

Receaved of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a Copye of a letter Dyscerybinge the Wonderfull Workes of GOD

iii d

T colwell

These ballettes were lycensed to Thomas colwell as foloweth

Receaved of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of the Epitaphe of my lady JANE SEMER

A ballett intituled the Wanderynge prynce

A ballett intituled I will say nothyng

A ballett intituled in commendations Well myghte I Wryte

A ballett intituled TOM TELL TRUTH

A ballett intituled the Reporte of the Wytty answeres of a beloved mayden &c

A ballett intituled I am not the fyrste that hath taken in hande / the Wearynge of the Willoce garlande &c

A ballett intituled of the Woman taken in advoltrye and broug[h]te before CHRISTE

I. 270
A ballett intituled as DAVED was mooste venterus in all thynges that he toke in hande

A ballett intituled the complynte of a lover beyng vexed with payne &c

A ballett intituled the youngest of all thynges my lady tealeth me the mooste peoples lykynges mooste pretiest to be &c

A ballett intituled I ponderynghe of lovers within myne owne mynde &c

A ballett intituled o Dowffull fayth Why feareste thowe Deathe &c

A ballett intituled FILIDA was a fayre mayden

A ballett intituled What tyme yat GOD his holy hande &c

A ballett intituled the Rewardes of ungodly Lovers &c. vi* viij*

[Sixteen Ballads at 4d. would be 5s. 4d.; 6s. 8d. is charged.]

w greggath Received of William greggath for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the heavy horrible history of the Dreadfull Death of the Righte Reverente Roode of Chester iiiij*

Rychard Jonnes Received of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Spoyled in synnes o Lorde a wretched synful gooste iiiij*

Lacye Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of the complynte of the Restles lover &c l. iiiij*

L haryson Received of lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke intituled an exposition vpon the fyfte chapeter of the proverbis of Saloman by mygchell coope iiiij* I. 271
22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

**Rychard serle**

Received of Rycharde, serle for his lycense for pryntinge of the Cathechesme in Laten of master Calvyne.

**T marache**

*etanno marciij 1573 changed with H. Brynman for TERENCE per Item monstri et guardianorum.*

Received of Thomas marache for his lycense for pryntinge of a breaffe crowneach made by John stowe autorysshed by my lorde of Canterbury.

*This is the first appearance of the name of the Archbishop of Canterbury—afterwards so frequent—in the Registers. It occurs here in a very honourable connection.*

**T Colwell**

Recevvyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of an ballett intituled a pleasynte Dylyte When splendent FEBUS.

**T colwell**

Recevvyd of thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballette intituled The compleynyte of a Wedowe that now Weded ys / with a Warnyng to women to tyke hede of this Seye.

**T colwell**

Recevvyd of thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled The compleynyte of a servmgenem of his Dyscresse in Age Seye.

**E Sutton**

Received of Edwarde sutton for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] boke intituled the Joyes of Jeloosey Seye.

**godett**

Received of gyles goodhed these iij storyes folowyngo / the fyrste a christian ex[k]ortation of the good housholder to his chyldeyn / the ijde the Twelue monythes tho iijde Desolatio inter fratres.

[no sum stated] I. 272
Lacye /,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1564</td>
<td>Alexandre Lacye</td>
<td>Received of Alexande lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>a lamentation for the greate dysstruccion and for the over throwe of the houses at Yorke</em>.</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565</td>
<td>Alexandre Lacye</td>
<td>Received of Alexandre Lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>an answere to the Dysstruccion yat men agaynste theyr Wylls beyng answered by theyr Wyves muste Digge downe Malbrove hilles</em>.</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Received of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the Reproved Wretten by master nowell agaynste DORMAN &amp;c</em>. [no sum stated]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Received of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the fyvre tвоo Satars or popyes of [H]ORACE englesshed by LEWES EVANS scholemaster &amp;c</em>.</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Received of William greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>a[n] epitaphe vpon the Deathe of the Rychte Worshipfull master RICHARDE WORSLAY esquier &amp;c</em>.</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fynes taken for breakynge of good orders as foloweth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>Received of Edwarde Sutton for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall When he was Warned accordyng to order</td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A Transcript &c.*

35

I. 273
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owyn Rogers</td>
<td>Received of Owyn Rogers for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall Whan he was Warned accordynge to order.</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Wekes</td>
<td>Received of Henry Wekes for his fyne for pryntinge of ij bokes withoute lycense the one Confabulationes / and the other the banquet of Sappenee the vij of auguste [1564].</td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Pepwell</td>
<td>Received of Arthur Pepwell for his fyne for that he bounde bookes in skabertes contrary to the orders of this howse.</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>Received of Thomas Colwell for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall Whan he Was Warned accordynge to order.</td>
<td>xiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Godlyf</td>
<td>Received of Sirraunces Godlyf for his fyne for that he bounde premers in parchmente / and also for that he bounde them vnJustely and contrary to the orders of this howse.</td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandre Lacye</td>
<td>Received of Alexandre Lacye for his fyne for that he prented ballettes which was other mens copyes.</td>
<td>xiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marshe</td>
<td>Received of Thomas Marshe for his fyne for that he bounde premers contrary to the orders of this howse &amp;c.</td>
<td>xl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Henry Wekes, whose name first appears at p. 41, was not made free of the Company till the 15th August 1563; see p. 317.
newbury

Received of Rauf newbury for his fyne for that he kepte apprentes and Ded not bynde hym accordynge to orders of this howse . . . . . . . . . xij

Benham

Received of henry Benham for his fyne for that he prynted premers withoute lycense and also contrary to the orders of this howse . . . . . . . . . xl

J alde/

Received of John alde for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall Whan he Was Warned accordynge to the orders of this howse . . . . . . . . . vi

newbury

Received of Raufe newbury for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall Whan he Was Warned accordynge to the orders of this howse . . . . . . . . . vi

R grene

Received of Rychard grene for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall when he was Warned accordynge to the orders of this howse . . . . . . . . . iiiij

Rychard pekerynge

Received of Rycharde pekerynge for his fyne for that he cam not to the hall when he was Warned accordynge to the orders of this howse . . . . . . . . . vi

owyn Rogers

Received of owyn Rogers for his fyne for that he prynted William pekeryinges copyes . . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

Received of those persons vnder Wretten for thayre fynes for that thay kepte open thayre shoppes vpon saynt Lukes Daye [18 October 1564]

master Wallye Warden Thomas purfocte
master loble nycholas cleston
master Duxsell peter fryshe
William norton hunffrey Toye
henry norton Lucas haryson
22 July 1564—22 July 1565.

J. Wylde

Received of John Wylde for his fine for that he kept open his shoppe upon Saint Luke’s Day [18 October 1564] ij

[Hic is another instance, like those on pp. 71 and 94, of one not a member of the Stationers' Company, being fined by the Master and Wardens of the Company.]

n cleston

Received of Nicholas Cleston for his fine for that he [he] did brawl and chide with Thomas [Sturroppe] and also having vndecency therewithall

Starroppe

Received of Thomas Starroppe for his fine for that he [he] did brawl and chide with Nicholas [Cleston] and also having vndecency therewithall

W Cooke

Received of William Cooke for his fine for that he kept his prentes and did not present him according to the orders of this house

mistress Coston

Received of mistress Coston When her husband was buryed the same of vj viij Whereof they were spent at the Castell in pater noster Rowe iiiij x So there Remaneth xxij

So that Simon Coston was probably buried not long after Saint Luke’s Day, the 18th October 1564.

T Marshe

Received of Thomas Marshe for that he kept his prentes half a yere and did not present him according to [the] orders of this house

[Nineteen in all, with an average fine of about 10d. each.]
Receiv'd of Henry Wekes for his fyne for that he Ded prynte other mens copyes / and also for the forfiture of his obligation. xl

[H. Wekes if not still an apprentice, was not yet free of the Company; see pp. 317, 281, and 282.]

Receiv'd of Thomas Marshe for his fyne for that he Ded prynte other mens copyes and for the forfiture of his obligation. iiij x

Receiv'd of Henry Denham for his fyne for that he Receiv'd William Mychell into his service not makynge the master and Warden's prevy therof. xij d

Receiv'd of Jacob a Ducheman for his fyne for that he Ded Dessemble with the master and Warden's and that the sayd fyne shulde be paid by the handes of his master Thomas Marshe. iij xij d

[Evidently out of Jacob's wages. A Jacob Dupuy was admitted brother on the 19th November 1562, see p. 219.]

Receiv'd of William Jonnes for his fyne for that he Ded steche bokes which ys contrary to the orders of this howse / and also for mysynege of hym self before the master and Warden's iiij xij d

Receiv'd of those persons foloweinge for thayre fynes for Stechen of bookes which ys contrary to the orders of this howse &c/

Master Cawod

Master Toye

William Norton

Arthur Pepwell

John Haryson

William Greffeth

Garrad Dewes

Efraunces Coldoke

Thomas Humble

Jerome Glover

Yo[u]nge Wolf

Thomas Marshe

George Bucke

George Bysshappe

John Hynde

Rycharde Jonnes

Abraham Vele

Seventeen in all, at 6d. each, would have amounted to 8s. 6d., the fine was however 8s. 16d.]

L. 277
for makyng of fremen
and brethren
as foloweth

L maylarde
Received of leonarde maylarde for his makyng fre of this Companye
the xvij Daye of July 1564 . . . . iiij* iiijd

J lyon
Received of John lyon for his charges at his makyng fre of this
Companye the xvij Daye of July 1564 . . . . iiij* iiijd

Rychard Jonnes
Received of Rycharde Jonnes for his admyttinge hym brother of
this howse the vij Daye of Auguste 1564 . . . . ij* vjd

J skotte
Received of John skotte for his admyttinge brother of this Companye
the vij Daye of Auguste anno 1564 . . . . ij* vjd

penerte
Received of Domynioke penerte for his admyttinge hym brother of
this Companye the xviiij Daye of Septembre 1564 . . . . ij* vjd

mychell clerke
Received of mychell clerke for his charges at his makyng fre man
of this Companye by his fathers Copye ye xxix Daye of septembre
1564 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiij* iiijd

awsten lawton
Received of Awsten lawton for his charges for makyng hym freman
of this Companye the xxix Daye of septembre in the yere of our
lorde ged 1564 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiij* iiijd

I. 278
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>vantroullier</td>
<td>Received of Thomas vantroullier for his admyttinge hym brother of this howse the ij^{de} Daye of octobre 1564</td>
<td>22 July 1564—22 July 1565.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pechum</td>
<td>Received of John pychum for his admyttinge brother of this howse the ij^{de} Daye of octobre 1564</td>
<td>iij^ iij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olyver Wylkes</td>
<td>Received of olyver Wylkes for his charges at his makyng of hym fre man of this Companye the iiij^{de} Daye of octobre anno 1564</td>
<td>iij^ iijij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A harte</td>
<td>Received of abraham harte for admyttinge hym brother of this howse the ix Daye of octobre in the yere of our lorde god 1564</td>
<td>iij^ iij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J le blonde</td>
<td>Received of John le blonde for his admyttinge hym brother of this howse the xxij Daye of novembr anno 1564</td>
<td>iij^ iijij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J De la Rue</td>
<td>Received of John De la Rue for his admyttinge brother of this howse the xxij of novembr in the yere of our lorde god 1564</td>
<td>iij^ iijij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W lynne</td>
<td>Received of William lynne for his charges for makyng hym fre man of this companye the xvij Daye of Januarye 1564 [i.e. 1565]</td>
<td>iij^ iijij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W spyer</td>
<td>Received of William spyer for his charges for makyng hym fre of this Companye the xvij Daye of Januarye in the yere of our lorde god 1564 [i.e. 1565]</td>
<td>iij^ iijij^d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
leson lanberte

Received of leson Lanberte for his admyttinge hym brother of this howse the xij Daye of marche in the yere of our lorde god 1564 [i.e. 1565] ij vi

J Connte

Received of John Connte for his admyttinge hym brother of this howse the Laste daye of marche 1564 [i.e. 1565] ij vi

J cawod

Received of John Cawod 'the yo[u]nger' for his charges at his makyng fre of this companye the xviiij Daye of may anno 1565 iij iiiij

Reginolde Wolf

Received of Reginolde Wolfe 'the yo[u]nger' for his charges at his makyng fre of this companye the xviiij Daye of may anno 1565 iij iiiij

[This must have been a most interesting day to these two celebrated fathers to have witnessed the making free, at one and the same time, of their two sons (each of them a name son) of that Guild of which they—both of them Royal printers—were among the principal founders.]

for quarterages and Rentes

as foloweth

Received of William norton and William Cooke Renters of the Companye of ye stationers for one hole yere endyng by the feast of the Anuntion of the virgen marye [25 March] anno 1565 as yt Doth appere by thayre boke Remayninge in ye howse xvii ix

Received of John foze Whan he was taken into the lyveray for his admyssion xvii

Received of master Lobley the some of iiij which he Ded owe by a byll of his hand which was viij and the Reste was forgyven by the hole table iiij

[Here again we have the Master, Wardens, and Court of Assistants designated as 'the Table.']

I. 280
here after Ensuythe all suche paymentes as the sayd
John Wallye and John Daye
hath layde oute sens the xxv daye of July
in the [yeare] of our lorde god 1564 / into the
xxvi(b) daye of July anno 1565 / which ys by ye
space of one hole yere as foloweth / / / 

[Three entries omitted.]

Payd to John ffayreberne for his Wages Due at the feast of the
Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1565  xl

[One entry omitted.]

Item allowed towards the charges of the Denner as yt Doth
appere by our ordenaunces . . . vli

Payd to my lorde mayres officer and to the sheriffies officer for
Waytinge for henry wekes . . . viij viij'

A Transcript &c. 36  I. 281
Payd to Thomas settelles at the tyme of his nede When he was hurte . . . . . . . . vi* viijd

Payd for bote hyre to and from the Courte to my lorde of Canterburyes . . . . . . . . v* iiiijd

Payd to master norton by commandement of the master wardens and assestauntes for his payne and labore taken for ye companye . . . . . . . . x*

Payd at 'the kynges hed' at Powles Chayne for a breakesfaste . . . . . . . . xj*

[The above three entries may have had something to do with the officers waiting for Henry Wekes.]

Payd to William harrolde of charyte towards his Relyf . . . . . . . . v*

[This is the first of many such entries which hereafter occur in the Registers; but which will be omitted from this Transcript.]

[Two entries omitted.]

Payd to John hollynder in Rewarde for his departure the Realme . . . . . . . . ij*

[One entry omitted.]

Payd [for] iij quartrons [? 750] of bylettes which was for the store of the howse as yt Doth apere by the Renters boke vij* xd

I. 282
[Three entries omitted.]

Also we John Wallye and John Daye have Delivered for the yere past vnto the newe Wardens for this yere ensuyng anno 1565 William Serys and James gonyld all suche implementes in the howse or belongynge to the howse as yt Doth appere by a payre of Inventoryes indented Wherof one Remayneth in the cheste with iiij lockes and the other with ye Wardens afore named

A spoyne all gylte of the gyfte of master Wally with his name in yt

A spoyne all gylte of the gyfte of master Daye with his posye in yt

All these forsayd implementes appertay[n]inge or belongynge to the howse with the some of John Wally and John Day Wardens for the yere paste anno 1565 hath Delivered in the presens of master kevall then master for this yere to comme master Way master Wolf / master Cawod master Jngge

perversed and Awdyted by vs

John cawood  
Rychard Juge

Received by vs William Serys  
by me James goneld

I. 283
This is the Accoumpte of William Serys and James goneld then Wardens of the Companye of the Stacioners of all suche sommes of monye/ as hath the Conne to thayre handes from the xxii Day of July 1565/ unto the xxii Daye of July 1566/ which ys by the space of one hole yere as foloweth/

Receptes for presentinge
of prentisses
as foloweth

BenJamen nycholas / Alias Seger of chambryge hath put hym self apprentes to William Seres Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of saynte John baptiste [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 eights yeres . . . . . . vj$

Edwarde haryson the sonne of Cutberthe haryson of banton in the County of Westmoreland husbondman / hath put hym self apprentes to olyver Wylkes Cytizen and Stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte John baptist [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 / Seaven yeres . . . . . . vj$

Edwarde moore the sonne of Wylliam moore Late of Savoye in the Countye of medlesexe yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to John foxe Cytizen and Stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte John baptist [24 June] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj$

I. 285
W Jonnes  

george phipson the sonne of George phipson late of norwyche gent Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam Jonnes Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte barthelmowe th[e]appostell [24 August] anno 1565 Seaven yeres . vj

T humble  

hewghe Spoyner the sonne of Hugh Spoyner of sheffylde in the county of yorke yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas humble Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte barthelmowe th[e]appostell [24 August] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 eichte yeres . . . . . . . vj

T bylton  

gyles appryse the sonne of Rowlande appryse of the Towne of heryforde yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to Thomas bylton Setizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte barthelmewe the appostell [24 August] in the yer[e] of our lorde god 1565 nyne yeres . . . . . . . vj

J haryson  

John Thompson the sonne of Edward Thompson late of the town of WORCE[s]TER yeoman Deceased hath put hym selfe apprentes to John haryson Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte John baptiste [24 June] anno 1565 xj yeres . . vj

Jerome Glover  


master Seres  

gyiberte Spencer the sonne of John Spencer Late of Ellyngton in the County of HUNTINGTON Carpynter Deceased hath put hym selfe apprentes to Wylliam Seres Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte mygchell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1565 tenne yeres . . . . . . . vj
John kary the sonne of GEORGE KARY late of SYNGLAS in the Countye of DEVLYNGE [? DNVNHG] yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to William Cooke Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of ye puryfication of the virgen mary anno 1565 [2 February 1566] vij yeres . . . . vijd

Henry osborne the sonne of JOHN OSBORNE of SAINTE CROSSES in the County of [SOUTH]HAMPTON yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to John haryson Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1565 eights yeres . . . . vijd

L haryson John chetain the sonne of JAMES CHETAIN Late of ROCHEDALE in the County of LANCASTER husbandman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Lucas haryson Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of the byrth of our Lorde god [25 December] anno 1565 nyne yeres . . . . vijd

Henry Denham Isaacke bynge the sonne of THOMAS BYNGE Late of CANTERBURY in the Countye of KENTE yeoman Deceased hath put hym self an apprentes to Henry Denham Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1565 / vij yeres . . . . vijd

Henry Denham John clerke the sonne of MATHEWE CLERKE of RYCHEMONGE in the County of YORKE yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Henry Denham Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1565 / Seaven yeres . . . . vijd


I. 287
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>John Hoiles, son of John Hoiles, late of Rochdale in the County of Lancashire, smyth, deceased, hath put himself apprentice to Giles Hoiles, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the birthday of our Lord God [25 December] anno 1565, eleven years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>John Gyllam, son of Bartholomew Gyllam, late of Halton in the County of Oxford, carpenter, deceased, hath put himself apprentice to Francis Gyllam, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel [29 September] 1565, seven years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>Edward Powell, son of Davy of Lodbrood in the County of Monmouth, gentleman, deceased, hath put himself apprentice to Owyn Rogers, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the purification of the blessed Virgin Mary [25 December] anno 1565, eleven years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>Adam Barnes, son of Symonde Barnes, late of Portsmouth in the County of Hampshire, brewer, deceased, hath put himself apprentice to Wylliam Seres, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the birthday of our Lord God [25 December] anno 1565, nine years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>James Bell, son of James Bell, late of Thornton in the Moore in the County of York, husbandman, deceased, hath put himself apprentice to Thomas Marsh, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the birthday of our Lord God [25 December] anno 1565, eight years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>Daved Warde, son of Stephen Warde, late of Althorp, in the County of Lincoln, husbandman, deceased, hath put himself apprentice to Wylliam Bylton, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the birthday of our Lord God [25 December] anno 1565, eight years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rycharde Grymes, the son of Rycharde Grymes of Whyte Chaple parish in the county of Middlesex, has put himself apprentice to Edmonde James, Citizen and Stationer of London, from the feast of the birth of our Lord God on 25 December, anno 1565, eight yeares.

Master Daye, Leonerde Holyway, the son of John Holyway, late of Redynge in the County of Barkshire, Shoemaker, has put himself apprentice to John Daye, Citizen and Stationer of London, from the feast of the birth of our Lord God on 25 December, anno 1565, a leaven eleven yeares.

Nicholas Sutton, the son of Roger Sutton of Salisbury, Baker, has put himself apprentice to Francis Coldoke, Citizen and Stationer of London, from the feast of the birth of our Lord God on 25 December, anno 1565, tenne yeares.

Robert Holder, John Holder, the son of Edward Holder, late of Powyk in the County of Worcestershire, Yeoman, has put himself apprentice to Roberte Holder, Citizen and Stationer of London, from the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary on 25 March, in the year of our Lord God anno 1566, Seaven yeares.

Owyn Rogers, the son of Thomas Jonnes, late of London, Baker, Deceased, has put himself apprentice to Owyn Rogers, Citizen and Stationer of London, from the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary on 25 March, anno 1566, Twelve yeares.

Thomas Chare, the son of Thomas Chare of Dartfourth in the County of Kent, Gentleman, has put himself apprentice to Humphrey Toye, Citizen and Stationer of London, from the feast of the birth of our Lord God on 25 December, anno 1565, Tenne yeares.

A Transcript &c. 37 I. 289
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Birthplace</th>
<th>Deceased</th>
<th>Apprenticeship Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeffray Haynes</td>
<td>John Haynes</td>
<td>London grocer</td>
<td>Decessed</td>
<td>Put him self apprentices to John alde Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the purification of the blessed virgin marye anno 1565 [2 February 1566] a leaven eleven yeres vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam Jeratt</td>
<td>Thomas Jeratt</td>
<td>Within the parties of Ireland yeoman</td>
<td>Decessed</td>
<td>Put him self apprentices to William powell Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of ye purifycation of the virgen anno 1565 [2 February 1566] Seaven yeres vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam Gregesson</td>
<td>Roberte Gregesson</td>
<td>Pomfrett in the County of Yorkye bowcher</td>
<td>Decessed</td>
<td>Put him self apprentices to Thomas Purfooto Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of ye Anuntion of the virgen anno 1565 [25 March 1566] ix yeres vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Wyliams</td>
<td>Thomas Wyliams</td>
<td>Parrysshe of Llanyvyth in the County of Denbeth yeoman</td>
<td>Decessed</td>
<td>Put him self apprentices to John Wallye Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the Anuntion of ye virgen mary anno 1565 [25 March 1566] xix yeres vj4 [Evidently 1566 (as in the next entries) is intended; though the date, as it is described, is the 25th March 1565.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benett Walker</td>
<td>John Walker</td>
<td>London draper</td>
<td>Decessed</td>
<td>Put him self apprentices to George Bysshoppe Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of ye Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1566 twelve yeres vj4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Renton</td>
<td>Oliver Renton</td>
<td>London shoemaker</td>
<td>Decessed</td>
<td>Put him self apprentices to Wylliam Howe Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1566 vj yeres vj4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**W loble**

Edwarde Whyte the sore of John whyte of saynte Edmondesbury in the County of Suffolke mercer hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam loble Cytizen and Stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1565 Seaven yeres ... vj²

**T marabé**

Roger Warde the sonne of humffrey warde late of Ryton in the County of Saloppe husbandeman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas marabé Cytizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1566 nyne yeres ... vj²

**Master Wolf**

John shepperde the sonne of Rychard shepperd of gresby in the County of chester husbandman hath put hym self apprentes to Reginolde Wolf Cytizen and stacioner of London / from ye feaste of ye Anuntion of ye virgen mary [25 March] anno 1566 viij yeres ... vj²

**Master Wolf**

Fraunces Glover the sonne of John Glover of Brygge north in the Countye of Saloppe taylor hath put hym self apprentes to Reginold Wolf Cytizen and Stacioner of London / from the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1566 viij ye yeres ... vj²

**John kele**

Roberte Baker the sonne of Wylliam baker of Reigate in the Countye of Surrey shomaker hath put hym self apprentes to John kele Cetizen and Stacioner of London / from the feaste of Saynte John baptiste [24 June] anno 1566 eikhte yeres ... vj²

**W greffeth**

mychell osburne the sonne of henry osburne of London / yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Wyllym greffeth Cytizen and Stacioner of London / from the feaste of penticoste [May or June] in the yere of our lorde a thousande fyve hundreth iij skore and syx[e] eikhte yeres ... vj²

I. 291
W greffeth
Rycharde Webber the sonne of WILLIAM WEBBER of TEVERTON in the Countye of DEVONSHIRE weaver [?] hath put hym self apprentes to Wyliaum greffeth Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of penticoste [May or June] Anno 1566 / eighte yeres ... ... ... ... vj^d

shyngleton
Androwe Davy the sonne of WILLIAM DAVY late of DOVER in the County of KENT yeoman Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to hewgh shyngleton Citizen and Stacioner of London / from the feast of the Anuntion of the virgon mary [25 March] anno 1566 vij yeres ... ... ... ... vj^d

master Jugge
Anthony hyll the sonne of JOHN HYLL of BOSBURY in the County of HARYFORDE yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde Jugge Citizen and Stacioner of London of London from the feast of penticoste [May or June] in the yere of our lorde god 1566 vij yeres ... ... ... ... vj^d

R lynell
henry sharpe the sonne of Rycharde sharpe late of TORCE[?]TER in the County of NORTHAMPTON yeoman Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde lynell Citizen and Stacioner of London / from the feast of the Anuntion of the virgon marye [25 March] anno 1566 / Tenne yeres ... ... ... ... vj^d

wekes
Received of henry Wekes for presenting of John greffen the sonne of GREEFFEN AP BOWN late of MYLVERLAY in the County of SALOPE husbondman Deceassed from the feast of saynte John baptiste [24 June] anno 1566 vij yeres ... ... ... ... vj^d
The Enterynge of Coopyes

R Jonnes  Receyvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled en happye happye Dothe falt &c / ... iiij

R Jonnes  Receyvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye lorynge Wormes commne learne of me ... iiij

griffeth  Receyvd of Wylliam griffeth for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a notable instruction for all men to be wayre the abuses of Dyce Wyne and Women ... iiij

griffeth  Receyvd of Wylliam griffeth for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a seconde Dystruction agaynste Malborne hylles sett fourth by es Wyces conceute of our Wyles ... iiij

hudson  Receyvd of Rychard hudson for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Cruelfye of fortayne / I seepe for Woo and I Dye for payne / ... iiij

W pekeryng  Receyvd of Wylliam Pekerynge for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled The lamentation for ye Towne of Chensford Wrekell Spryngfyld / Ip[s]wich and Waltham ... iiij

W pekeryng  Receyvd of Wylliam Pekerynge for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Lamentation of Chensford Wrekell Ip[s]wich Spryngfyld and Waltham ... iiij

J Alde / Receyvd of John Alde for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a Warnyng to all maydes that Breces thayre owne bane &c ... iiij

I. 293

[Stow thus narrates the occasion of this Lamentation :-—

"The 16. of July about nine of the clocke at night began a tempest of lightning and thunder, with showers of hail, which continued till three of the clocke the next morning so terrible, that at Chelmsford in Essex 500. acres of corn were destroyed, the glass windows on the east side of the towne, and of the west and south sides of the church were beaten downe, with also the tiles of their houses, beside diverse barnes, chimneyes, and the battlements of the church which were overthrowne. The like harme was done in many other places, as at Leedes, Cranebrooke, Doner, &c." p. 1,115, Ed. 1600.]
Recevdyd of John Alde for his lycence for pryntinge of an hundred poyntes of ecelly huswyfrye &c . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycence for prynting of a ballet intituled ye lamentation of a yonge man beyng presoner in ye Counter in the Pultrye in London . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for prynting of a ballet intituled a breffe [e]brygement of maryage and so what Jogges the Wyves geves on the elbowe . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled shewyng of the mysmery unhappy full of a veuyous kyngge Called syr DANAPALL . . . . . iiiij

Received of John Kyngeston for his lycence for pryntinge of an Epytath of mistresse ASSHELAY made by Henrey Towers . iiiij

Received of Lucas Haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the blynde harpers with the Answer . . . . . iiiij

Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycence for pryntinge of a tru certificat sente from Gibraller in Spayne of a Wonderfull fysshe . . . . . iiiij

Received of Lucas Haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of the answer of master Cawpylde agaynte MARSHALL &c / . xvj

Received of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycence for prynting of a bref Declaration of the Cruell battry and horryable Warre bothe by see and lande which fell betwene ij monsterus nations in the lande of Grynygurt . . . . . iiij

Recevdyd of John Aide for his lycence for pryntinge of an hundred poyntes of ecelly huswyfrye &c . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycence for prynting of a ballet intituled ye lamentation of a yonge man beyng presoner in ye Counter in the Pultrye in London . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for prynting of a ballet intituled a breffe [e]brygement of maryage and so what Jogges the Wyves geves on the elbowe . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled shewyng of the mysmery unhappy full of a veuyous kyngge Called syr DANAPALL . . . . . iiiij

Received of John Kyngeston for his lycence for pryntinge of an Epytath of mistresse ASSHELAY made by Henrey Towers . iiiij

Received of Lucas Haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the blynde harpers with the Answer . . . . . iiiij

Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycence for pryntinge of a tru certificat sente from Gibraller in Spayne of a Wonderfull fysshe . . . . . iiiij

Received of Lucas Haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of the answer of master Cawpylde agaynte MARSHALL &c / . xvj

Received of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycence for prynting of a bref Declaration of the Cruell battry and horryable Warre bothe by see and lande which fell betwene ij monsterus nations in the lande of Grynygurt . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of John Aide for his lycence for pryntinge of an hundred poyntes of ecelly huswyfrye &c . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycence for prynting of a ballet intituled ye lamentation of a yonge man beyng presoner in ye Counter in the Pultrye in London . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for prynting of a ballet intituled a breffe [e]brygement of maryage and so what Jogges the Wyves geves on the elbowe . . . . . iiiij

Recevdyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled shewyng of the mysmery unhappy full of a veuyous kyngge Called syr DANAPALL . . . . . iiiij

Received of John Kyngeston for his lycence for pryntinge of an Epytath of mistresse ASSHELAY made by Henrey Towers . iiiij

Received of Lucas Haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the blynde harpers with the Answer . . . . . iiiij

Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycence for pryntinge of a tru certificat sente from Gibraller in Spayne of a Wonderfull fysshe . . . . . iiiij

Received of Lucas Haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of the answer of master Cawpylde agaynte MARSHALL &c / . xvj

Received of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycence for prynting of a bref Declaration of the Cruell battry and horryable Warre bothe by see and lande which fell betwene ij monsterus nations in the lande of Grynygurt . . . . . iiiij

I. 294
W. Sera. 22 July 1565—22 July 1566. Keverl. 132

w. pekeryng  
Receyr of Wyliam pekerynge for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *All in a garden grene / betwene ij lovers*  

lacy  
Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *of fynodeshipp and flatterye*.  

lacy  
Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *marke well in mathewe what CHRISTE Doth saye*.  

Colwell  
Received of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a play intituled *a mery playe bothe pytthy and pleasaut of ALBTON knyghte*.  

Colwell  
Received of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *ffayre Wordes makes fooles fayne*.  

Colwell  
Received of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *gerynge warnynge to all folke to beware how they Ryde uppon WARMESTERS Colte*.  

purfoote  
Received of Thomas purfoote for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *gethechesme betwene an olde man and a chylde*.  

purfoote  
Received of Thomas purfoote for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled *an hiscary of SAMPSON*.  

L haryson  
Received of lucas haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of *an history of SAMPSON*.  

hally  
Received of Edmonde hally for his lycence for pryntinge of a strange monster which came oute of the sea and was slayne in the [*land of*] Judea.
owyn Rogers
Receyved of owyn Rogers for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the songe of pacyente gressell vnto hyr make* . iiiijd

shyngleton
Receyved of hewgh shyngleton for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *betweene honeste and knavery &c* . iiiijd

shyngleton
Receyved of hewgh shyngleton for his lyncense for pryntinge of *a complaynte betweene nude and poverté &c* / . . . iiiijd

greffeth
Receyved of Wylliam greffeth for his lyncense for pryntinge of *a newe Diologe or Dysputation betwene Day and wyghte &c* . iiiijd

[This is the surreptitious edition of Ferrex and Porrex, the first printed English Tragedy.]

greffeth
Receyved of Wylliam greffeth for his lyncense for pryntinge of *a Trag[e]die of gorruduc where[of] iij aetes were Wretten by THOMAS norton and the laste by THOMAS Sackvyle &c* / . iiiijd

greffeth
Receyved of Wylliam greffeth for his lyncense for pryntinge of a *pleasante Recyttal Worthy of the Redinge contaynyng the effect of iij worthye Squyers of DARYUS the kyng of Persia* . . . iiiijd

W powell
Receyved of Wylliam powell for his lyncense for prynting of a boke intituled *Ludlowes pro[y]ers* . . . iiiijd

Coplande
Receyved of Wylliam Coplande for his lyncense for prynting of a boke intituled *noves come from Hell &c* / . . . iiiijd

I. 296
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>Wylliam greffeth</td>
<td>Received of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for prynting of a Cathechesme in myter</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>yt lovers lenger at the Worste &amp;c</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>a harte Declarynge his hevenes wyshyng that yt were known</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for prynting of [a] ballet intituled <em>a pleasaunt history of an adventurous knyghte of kynges ARTHURS Courte</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>Declaryng what Dyscorde Doth by stryvynge for to gette the interpryse</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre lacy</td>
<td>Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>ye lamentation of a Damned soule &amp;c</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre lacy</td>
<td>Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>a pleasaunte Wooyer with an other lett me do all that ever I can</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre lacy</td>
<td>Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>ye paynter in his [ap]pryntyshod</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>Received of Thomas Colwell for his lycence for pryntinge of a boko intituled <em>the famooste and notable history of two ffaythfull lovers named ALPHAGUS and ARCHELAUS in myter</em></td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A Transcript &c. 38 I. 297
[ 133 b ] 22 July 1565—22 July 1566. S. Kewalt. [ W. Foras. ]

Colwell

Receved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a playe intituled of the story of kyng DARYOUS beyinge taken oute of the iiijth and iiijth chapeter of the iiijth boke of Esdras &c... iiijd

Colwell

Recieved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a songe or psalme for the Delyveraunce of his people from the handes of the Turke and all heathen infideles to the tune of ye xix psalme... iiijd

J. alde

Recieved of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Sequence of lutyng... iiijd

owyn Rogers

Recieved of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of a tru Description of twoo children born at Herne in Kente the xxvijth Day of auguste anno 1565... iiijd

Denham

Recieved of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of letters of Sommon[s] sente backe agayne by the grete Turke / Saltan Soliman to ye Cetizens of the Citye of Malta and also of the castell of Saynte Elme... iiijd

T. colwell

Recieved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled kyngge POLLICENTE to ye tune of APPELLES... iiijd

Colwell

Recieved of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Cater brasles bothe Wytty and mery... iiijd

I. 298
Colwell  
Recev'd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of the gesytes of skoggon gathered to gether in this volume  .  iiiij^d

purfoo  
Recev'd of Thomas purfoo for his lycense for pryntinge of the story of Jason how he gotte the golden fleece and how he Ded begyle media oote of laten into engleshe by nycholas whyte  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiij^d

master Wally  
Recev'd of master Wally for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and a pronostication of master buckmaster  .  viij^d

Denham  
Recev'd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye myrour of pollice a Worke no lesse profitable then necessarye for all monarckes kynges prences lorde maigesters and other Rulers of the common Welth auctorisyshed by my lorde of London  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiij^d

marsh  
Recev'd of Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master Doctour low for the yere of our lorde god 1566 /  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  viij^d

W pekeryng  
Recev'd of William pekeryng for his lycense for prynting of an almanacke and pronostication of henry Rocheforth for the yere of our lorde god 1566  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  viij^d

Jonnes  
Recev'd of Wylliam Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Cunyngham for anno 1566  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiij^d

W Jonnes  
Recev'd of Wylliam Jonnes for his lycense for prynting of an almanacke and pronostication of master Cunyngham for anno 1566 a[u]ctorisyshed by my lorde of London  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  iiiij^d

I. 299
peberyng: Received of Wylliam peberyng for his lycense for prynting of an almanacke and a pronostication of master Joachim Hewryght with the breffe and profytable Rule for marynors to knoue the ebbes tides Soundynges landynges markes and Dangers. viij

T marhe: Recevyd of Thomas marhe for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master John Securis for anno 1566. viij

T marhe: Received of Thomas marhe for his lycense for pryntinge of an epigrame of ye Death of Cutberge Skotte some tymye besshoppe of Chester by Roger Shalcokke and Replyed agaynst by Thomas Drant. iiiij

W Jonnes: Received of Wylliam Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of serten historyes collected oute of Dyvers Ryghte good and profytable authours by Wylliam Paynter. iij

Purfoote: Recevyd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the history of Troilus Whose throtes hath Well bene tryed. iiiij

godett: Recevyd of gyles godett for his lycense for pryntinge of a pycture made vpon the 26th of saynte Pawle to the Romaynes. iiiij

godett: Recevyd of gyles godett for his lycense for pryntinge of the historye of the prodigall chylde. iiiij

greffeth: Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled pype vp mynstrell and make some sporte. iiiij

I. 300
Received of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled come Dycken my Daddes sonne . . . iiiij^d

Received of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled full merely synges the Cowckcove . . . iiiij^d

Received of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of ij balletts to the Tune of pacyente GRESSELL . . . iiiij^d

[Evidently, by the fee, only one publication.]

Received of Raufe newbury for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication sett oute by master gayle touchyng Surgery . . . . . . viij^d

Received of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master COXE . . . . . . viij^d

Received of thomas marahe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the tru Copye of the taste advertiamente that cam from Malta . . . . . . iiiij^d

Received of thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of the pleasaunte fable of ovide intituled HEMAPHRODITUS and SALMACES . . . . . . iiiij^d

Received of thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the most notable history of ye lorde MANDOZE . . . . . . vij^d

Received of thomas marahe for his lycense for pryntinge an epytaphe of the Deathe of the famus and Renowned knyghte Sir THOMAS CHALENOR . . . . . . iiiij^d

I. 301
Denham

Receyvd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of an allmanacke and pronostication of master Browne . . . viijd

Lacy

Receyvd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the lamentation to [a] frynde of of his . . . iiijd

Lacy

Receyvd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Danderly Dyscaffe . . . . iiijd

Master Wolf

Receyvd of master Wolf for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke of Christopherus Jonsonus a[n]ctoryshed by my lorde of London . . . . . vjd

Wlobel

Receyvd of Wylliam loble for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled muskelus epon the ly psalme by master Coxe . . . . . . vijd

Lacye

Receyvd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a new yeres gavtfe made by Barnarde Garter . . . . iiijd

Hackett

Receyvd of Thomas Hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye history of Pollibies . . . . xijd

Marsha

Receyvd of Thomas Marsha for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke with the names of the kynges . . . . iiijd
Receyvd of Wyliam pekeryng for his lycense for prynting of a mery pliesaunt history Done in tymes paste by ERASMUS Roterdamus.

Receyvd of Wyliam pekeryng for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the tokyns procedyng the Judgement Daye.

Received of Wyliam pekerynge for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled the marynge of Jhesu Christe and the soule of man.

Received of thomas purfoote for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled the Cruell assaulte of Cypedes forte.

Received of thomas purfoote for his lycense for prynting of a nece yeres gyfte.

Received of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a poore mans benevolence to the ye afflycted churche.

Received of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master MYGHELL NOSTRADAMUS.

Received of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled Declarynge the good zayle and towrdnes of mens hartes to all vertu.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>License Type</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre Lacy</td>
<td>Recev'd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled the plage Jolasy with examples to aroyde the same</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the eighyte Tragide of Senyca</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre Lacy</td>
<td>Recev'd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the lamentation of [a] Dysperate synner</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre Lacy</td>
<td>Recev'd of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled tow [i. e. two] lamentable songes PITHIAS and DAMON</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the prynting of an history intituled THESIOUS and ABB[1]ADNE</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lucas Haryson</td>
<td>Recev'd of Lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke Intituled ye vertues and properties of tryanclcs</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lucas Haryson</td>
<td>Recev'd of Lucas haryson for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled ye offspryng of SYMONDE MAGUS or iij of popesshe herynnes</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rycharde Scerle</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rycharde scerle for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled I wysshe all bachelars well to flayre &amp;c /</td>
<td>iiij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rychard Scerle</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rychard scerle for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a communycation betwene a yonge man and a mayde Who greatly Lamenteth the losse of hyr lover</td>
<td>viij⁴</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recevvd of Wylliam pekeryng for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled the preface of and upon the Dyscours of the warre of the ij g[r]amer species that ys to say the NOWNE and the VERLE

Recevvd of Rychard scerle for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye Cruell Connell corrup[t]h a goodly mynde

Recevvd of Rychard scerle for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled a monsterus pye which was made by a sargente of London

Recevvd of Edwarde Russell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled sheeryng how a man shall knowe his frynde and What frysndshippe ys

Recevvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled how to attayne to an honeste lyf Wretten by AUDRYAN HESSIE

Recevvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the booke of phisick made agaynste the abuses in phisick concernyng the thre parties therof

Recevvd of Wylliam pekeryng for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled ye hunte ys up ye

Recevvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled Roowe well ye marynors ye

Recevvd of Wylliam pekeryng for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled a dyaloge betwene experyence and a Courtionr compiled by master Davy lynsaye bothe in englessh and skottessh

A Transcript &c.
received by Thomas Colwell for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *my fronde the lyfe I leade at all ye /

iii

received by Thomas Colwell for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *of a lustye gallyardes

iii

received by Thomas Colwell for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *shewng that faythfull promysse oughte to be kepte

iii

received by John Kyngeston for his license for the printing of *Calvyns Cathecemesme which he boughte of Wylliam Coplande

vi

(This is the first instance in which we obtain the value of the copyright of a book.)

received by Thomas purfoote for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *an history of Alexander Campaspes and Appelles and of the faythfull fyrndeshipe between them

iii

received by Alexander lacy for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *a frndly call from synne to amendement of lyf

iii

received by Alexander lacy for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *take Warnyng by this sharpe plages ys at hande

iii

received by Wylliam greffeth for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *ye Judgment of vyce by JOHN CHARNO

iii

received by Wylliam howe for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled *an answere unto the new Reply conserving master STANTONS pye

iii

[could this have any reference to the second of the two works licensed to SCHALLE, on the previous page.]
Receyvd of Wylliam howe for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled of the greate myschances yat hapened ento men throwe the Cruelnes of wycked Women

Receyvd of Wylliam howe for his lycense for the prynting of a ballet intituled of a mooste tru happy lover becaupyng hyr losse of hyr chefe Joye

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the prynting of a ballet intituled ye lamentation of the presoners in Newgate and other go[la]ses

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled the lamentation of a synner beyng grevously troubled in his mynde

Receyvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled an interlude[.] the Cruell Better by Wager

Receyvd of Alexander lacy for his lycense for the prynting of a ballet intituled GODes greate and marvelus thretenynges to Women for theyre offynding

Receyvd of Alexander lacy for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a songe of APPELLES with an other Dutty

Receyvd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a Dysparate synner sore Wexed with payne

Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a voyce of GODes prophet I harde that loude Cryed
Recevdy of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for the prynting of a ballett intituled to all unchaste maydes and Wyves

Recevdy of Wyllyam greffeth for his lycense for prynting of a ballett Intituled a fiyre well called CHURCHYARDs Ronde from the Couuerte to the Contry grounde

Recevdy of Henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the hole boke of LUCIOUS APELIOUS of ye golden asse

Recevdy of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] boke intituled the history of PHILLIPPE COMINES treatinge upon the actes and Deades of kyng LEWES the XJ^th a[torysshed by my lorde of LONDON

Recevdy of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a booke called the postell auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON

Recevdy of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a newe ballet of one who mysllyeng his lybertie soughte his owne bondage through his owne folly

Recevdy of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of the Wonders in Italy aboute Naples and Rome

Recevdy of Edward Russell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled CHURCHYARDS fiyre Well

Recevdy of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of an history of the mooste noble kyng PLASADAS &c
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pagination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hackett</td>
<td>Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for prynting of an history of the tow [i.e. two] mooste noble prynces of the worlde ASTIONAX and POLIPENa of Troy</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell</td>
<td>Receyvd of Wylliam powell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boké intituled a peteous lamenation of ye miserable estate of the churche of CHRISTE</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>Receyvd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled churcheyardes Welcome home</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell</td>
<td>Receyvd of Wylliam powell for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a Warnyng for Wydowes that aged be / how lusty yonge yong[ʃ]h and age can agre</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldoke</td>
<td>Receyvd of sirounces Coldoke for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled greate thannes to the welcome home in churcheyardes behalf</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>Receyvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled as many thannes good master SmaRTe as late you yeelded to my ffrynde</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepwell</td>
<td>Receyvd of Art[h]ure pepwell for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a greater thannes for churcheyardes Welcome home</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for prynting of an history of meke and pacyent GRESELL</td>
<td>iiij$^4$</td>
<td>22 July 1565—22 July 1566</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colwell  Receyvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the confession of parson DARSY vnpon his Deathe . . . . . . . . iiiij

Colwell  Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a shorte Dyssertation of parson DARCY . iiiij

Wyer  Receyvd of nycholas Wyer for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled the lamentation of CHURCHYARDES fryndshippe . . . . . . . iiiij

[Or rather CHURCHYARDES Lamentacion of Freyndship. A copy of this undated Impression, printed by T. Colwell for N. Wyer, is in Mr CHRISTIE-MILLER'S Collection at Britwell.] Wyer  Receyvd of nycholas Wyer for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled The Courtiour and the Carter . . . . iiiij

hackett  Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for prynting of a compendious and bryf invictive agaynst the horrnyble end and misery of master GRENE . . . . . . . . iiiij

Lewes  Receyvd of Wylliam lewes for his lycense for prynting of the monsterus chylde which was borne in Buckenham shyre . iiiij

Charlewod  Receyvd of John charlewod for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled prescrybying to all yong[.]h this momentory lyfe Warnyng them to prepare them selves to Dye to the worlde . . iiiij

charlewod  Receyvd of John charlewod for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled of one complaynege of ye mutabilite of fortune . . . . . . . . iiiij
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>humble</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas humble for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>a brefe Requeste or Declaration presented unto madame the Duchess of PARME</em></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aide</td>
<td>Recev'd of John aide for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>the talke betwene sester and brother for the losse of thayre apperell</em></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacye</td>
<td>Recev'd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>a Replye agaynst that sedicious and papisticall wrettten ballet late caste abrode in the stretes of the Cettie of London</em></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charlewod</td>
<td>Recev'd of John charlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke <em>the openynge of the Wordes of the prophet Joell in his iijth and thyrde chapeter Rehersed by Christe in Mathew xxij chapeter; and also in the Actes the iijth</em></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Seres</td>
<td>Recev'd of master Seres for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>a pasquyn</em></td>
<td>viij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hudson</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rychard hudson for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled <em>shewyng how marryge ye bothe purydie and also purgatory</em></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a picture of a monstrous pygge at Salisbury</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aide</td>
<td>Recev'd of John aide for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled <em>a copye of the treates of the confederation made betwene ye prences and the lordes of the Low Country of Flandres</em></td>
<td>iiiij</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 311
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled of APPELLES and PYGMALINE to the tune of ye fyrst APPELLES.

Receyvd of thomas Colwell for his lycense for ye prynting of a boke intituled the tragedy of SENECA[.] MEDIA by JOHN STUDLEY of Trenety Colledge in Cambryge.

Receyvd of henry wekes for pryntinge of a boke intituled my lorde of WYNCHESTER his boke.

Receyvd of owyn Rogers for his lycense for pryntinge of an epytaph epon the Death of syr John MASON knyghte.

Receyvd of henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled tragedall and pleasante history / AROUNDERS JENEUROR the Doughter vnto the kyng of [?] by PETER BEVERLAY.

Receyvd of alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a Dytty in the prayse of a hygh and myghty prynce &c / ORPHEOUS and his styf.

Receyvd of Thomas marsha for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a medicinable morrall that ys the ij bokes of HORACE auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON.

‡ Receyvd of henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled my lorde of WYNCHESTER [his] boke.

[This is a duplicate of the entry above, and is erroneously repeated here.]
Receipt [of] John alde for his license for printing of a ballet intituled a great complainte and yet some thinge saide. IIII

Receipt of John alde for his license for printing of a ballet intituled a complainte of a paps pet that lately hath Sucken Sedicous lyes &c. IIII

Receipt of Thomas purfoote for his license for printing of a boke intituled the viij masters of Rome &c. VJ

Receipt of Alexander lacye for his license for printing of a ballet intituled the goddess DIANA &c. IIII

Receipt of Alexander lacy for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled the fantises of a Troubled man &c. IIII

Receipt of Rychard hudson for his license for printing of a ballet intituled a young man which saide well handling of his blade &c. IIII

Receipt of Rychard Jonnes for his license for printing of a boke intituled lusus pastorales newly compiled. IIII

Receipt of Rychard Jonnes for his license for printing of a boke intituled very pleasanta Sonettes and stories in mytter by CLAMENT ROBYNSO. [no sum stated]

A Transcript &c. 40

I. 313
Jacson
Receyvd of Rychard Jacson for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled *Warning all men of the shortenes of the tymes and Dayes / Whereby they myghte fly from theyre weyked wayes * &c / · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

Jacson
Receyvd of Rychard Jacson for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled a *veryanee Wretten bref and playne how We shulde lyve to Dy and Dy to leve · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

Jacson
Receyvd of Rychard Jacson for his lycense for prynting of a ballet intituled of ye *Day of Dome when all men shall to Jugement come · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

purfoote
Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for prynting of an *exclamation very profitable gathered oute of the holy scriptures en to the great comfort etelyte of every faythfull Sowle · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

purfoote
Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled *Do all thynges to edify the congregation · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

hackett
Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled the *Somary of Planie &c · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

hudson
Receyvd of Rychard hudson for his lycense for the prynting of a ballet intituled a *louer complanyng the lesse weytt Romanes the more he lamenteth the lesse she complaneth · · · · · · · · · iiiij\d

master Seres
Receyvd of master Seres for his lycense for the prynting of a boke intituled a *prodegious history &c / · · · · · · · · · vi\d

I. 314
22 July 1565—22 July 1566.

hackforth

Recevyd of Roberte hackforth for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled a Dialogue betwene a mayde of the Cetye and a mayde of the Countrie a boote elosyn of husbounes. iiij^{4}

humble

Recevyd of Thomas humble for his lycense for the prynting of a boke intituled an admonytion or fore Warnyng to the Rulers and states of the iiij'^ head boroughes or townes of the Countrie of Brabant. iiij^{4}

**Fynes for brakynge of good orders as foloweth**

John Sutton

Recevyd of John Sutton for his fyne for that he was admytted vnto the lybertes of this Cetye of London by his fathers Copye. xx^{2}

[This was probably about the 6th August 1565, when he was also made free of this Company, see p. 317. There were two members of the Company of the name of Sutton at the time of the Incorporation: Henry Sutton, who stands 36th, and Edward Sutton, who stands 53rd in the List in the Charter.]

Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his fyne for that he prynted other mens Copyes. [no sum stated]

Recevyd of hance Low for his arrariges and also quarterages from the tyne of his fyreste beyng brother of this howse / vntell the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1565. xiij^{4} iiij^{4}

[What other arrarage than the quarterage Hans Low now paid up, does not appear. 13s. 4d. would be the quarterage for ten years, carrying back Low's admittance to the Company to September 1555, or eight months before the Incorporation.]

Recevyd of Wylyam gray for his fyne. vj^{6}
Recevyd of Dennes hemeslay for his fyne. iiij^{4}
Recevyd of owyn Rogers for his fyne. iiij^{4}
Recevyd of Roberte Dulon for his fyne. iiij^{4}
Recevyd of Roberte Redborne for his fyne. vj^{4}
Recevyd of John alde for his fyne. iiij^{4}
Recevyd of Isaac [Turke?] for his fyne. xiij^{4}

I. 315
Recevyd of lesyng lamberde for his fyne  . . . . ij vi
Recevyd of gascon [ ] for his fyne . . . . ij
Recevyd of nycholas blonde for his fyne . . . . xij
Recevyd of Wylliam Loble for his fyne . . . . ij
Recevyd of Wylliam how for his fyne . . . . iij
Recevyd of Allen gammom for his fyne . . . . vj
Recevyd of Ryochard harvy for his fyne . . . . iij
Recevyd of Thomas bylton for his fyne . . . . iij
Recevyd of henry Denham for his fyne for mysvsyn of master [the] Warden . . . . x
Recevyd of master Day for his fyne for mysvsyn of master [the] Warden . . . . ij vj
Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his fyne . . . . iij
Recevyd of leonerd malerde for his fyne . . . . iij
Recevyd of Roberte Caly for his fyne . . . . iij
Recevyd of John kele for his fyne for that he kepte a boy and Ded not present hym accordyng to orders . . . . xij
Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his fyne for yat he kepte a stranger and Ded not presente hym contrary to the orders of this howse . . . . x
Recevyd of henry Denham for his fyne for yat he prented a boke intituled the etter apperrell for mynesters . . . . x
Recevyd of henry Wekes for his fyne for yat he prented the shorte Dyxcionary . . . . v
Recevyd of John kyngeston for his fyne for that he prynted a boke intituled the voyce of GOD . . . . [no sum stated]
Recevyd of John sampson for his fyne . . . . xij
I. 316
For makyng of fre men
and brethren
as foloweth

Received of John Sutton for his charges when he was made fre of this Company the vth Day of Auguste anno 1565 by his fathers copye iij iijd

[See also p. 314.]

Received of Thomas brightwell for his charges for his makyng fre of this Companye the vth of Auguste anno 1565 iij iijd

Received of Henry Wekes for his charges for his makyng fre of this Companye the xvth Day of Auguste anno 1565 iij iijd

Received more of the sayd Henry wekes towards the Reperations of this howse of his benevolence x

Received of Stephen gonner for his charges for his makyng fre of this Companye the xxvth Day of September anno 1565 iij iijd

Received more of the sayd Stephen gonner of his benevolence towards this howse [no sum stated]

Received of Richard Jacson for his charges for his makyng fre of this Companye the xxvth Daye of September anno 1565 iij iijd

Received of Adryan Johnson for his admyttyng brother of this howse the iiijth Day of October anno 1565 iij vjd

Received of Roberte hackforth for his lycense for his charges at his makyng fre of this company the iiijth of December anno 1565 iij iijd

I. 317
Dyckynson

Receyvd of Wylyam Dyckynson for his charges at his makyng fre of this Companye the iiijth of Decembre anno 1565   iij  iij

Easte

Receyvd of Thomas Este for his charges at his makyng fre of this Companye the viij Daye of Decembre anno 1565   iij  iij

J blonde

Receyvd of John blonde for his order Whan he was hyred with lesyng for a quarter of a yere   iij

Rychardes

Receyvd of Benett Rychardes for his admytting brother of this howse the viij Daye of Januarij anno 1565 [i.e. 1566]   ij  vjd

master Payne

Receyvd of master Payne vpon benevolence towards the yee charges of this howse   xx

J hackett

Receyvd of John hackett for his admyttinge brother of this howse the xiiij of Januarij anno 1565 [i.e. 1566]   ij  vjd

petet

Receyvd of charles petet for his admytting brother of this howse the iiiijth of marache anno 1566   ij  vjd

vaughon

Receyvd of Jacobe vaughon for his admyttyng brother of this howse ye xxvj of marache anno 1566   ij  vjd

gledo [lecher]

Receyvd of glodo lecher for his admyttinge brother of this howse the xxvj Daye of marache anno 1566   ij  vjd

J Cutberte

Receyvd of John Cutberte for his charges at his makyng fre of this companye the xxix Daye of aprell anno 1566   iij  iij

I. 318
Receivey of Burances Case for his admyttinge brother of this house the xiiij of June anno 1566 . . . . ij s vjd

Receivey of Charles Sion for his admytting brother of this house the xiiij Daye of June anno 1566 / and he to serve with Thomas marehe by the space of one hole yere then nexte ensaying . . . . . . . . ij s vjd

Receivey in quarterages and Rentes as foloweth

Receivey of Wylliam Cooke and Arthur Pepwell Renters of the Companye of the stacioners of all suche somes of monye as hath comme to thayre handes for Rentes quarterages and arrariges by the space of one hole yere endyngne at the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1566 the some of xijd xjs iiiijd

Receivey of George bucke when he was taken [into the Livery viz.] the clothynge for his admysion . . . . xv s

here after Ensurythe all suche payntenes as the sayd Wylliam Seres and James gonneld hath layd oute from the xxij Daye of July in the yere of our lorde god 1565 unto the xxij Daye of July anno 1566 which ys by the space of one hole yere as foloweth
payd to John ffayreberne for his wages . . . xl^s

[Six entries omitted.]

[payd to WYLLiAM ARROLDE for his stypent . . . vj^s viij^d
payd to Roger Sylvester for his stypent . . . vj^s viij^d
payd to Wydowe applet for hyr stypent . . . viij^s vj^d
payd to CHARLES WHALLAY for his stypent . . . vj^s

[The above four entries, like the one quoted on p. 282, are the forerunners of many like; which will hereafter be omitted. By this time the support of the poor became a portion of the Company's ordinary operations.]

payd for half a thousande of byllettes . . . . . . . v^s viij^d
payd for a hundreth of fagootes . . . . . . . . . iiij^s vj^d
payd for half a lode of Coles . . . . . . . . . viij^s

Item allowed towards the denner as yt Dothe appere by our ordenaunces . . . . . . . vii

I. 320
Also we William Seres and James gonelde have Delyvered for the yere pasto vnto the new Wardens for this yere ensuynge anno 1566 / Rychard Jugge and John Daye all suche implementes in the howse or belonging to the howse as yt Doth appere by a payre of Inventoryes indented Wherof one Remaneth in the cheste with iiij lockes and the other with the Wardens afore named

A bowle parcell gylte of the gefte of master Rayne Wolf Wayinge xij oz half quarter and half quarter

A spoyne gylte of the gefte of master Seres with his name in yt.

A spoyne gylte of the gefte of master gonneld with his name in yt.

All these fore sayd implementes partecanyng or belonging to the howse with the some of ——— / Wyllyam Seres and James gonelde Wardens for the yere pasto anno 1565 haue Delyvered in the presens of master Cawod then master for this yere to come master Waye / master Wolf / master kevall / master Wally / master Duxsell / master Judson master tottle / and master Irelonde /

by me Rychard Jugge

By me Jhon Daye

Awdyters

John Waley

thomas dewyxsell

Jhon Judson

A Transcript &c.
Ordinances Decreed for reformation of Viners Disorders in printing and bitterness of Bookes.

1. That no person shall print, or cause to be imprinted, nor shall bring, or cause, or procure to be brought into this Realme imprinted, anie Bookes or copies against the form and meaning of anie ordnance, prohibition, or commandement, contained, or to be contained in anie of the Statutes or Lawes of this Realme, or in anie Injunctions, Letters patents, or ordinances, passed or set forth, or to be passed or set forth by the Queenes most excellent Maiesties grant, commission, or authoritie.

2. That whomever shall offend against the said ordinance, shall not onely forfeit all such Bookes and Copies, as shall be so printed or brought in; but also shall from thenceforth never vse or exercise, nor take benefit by anie vsing or exercising of the feate of printing, and shall sustaine three moneths imprisonment, without baile or mainpree. And if he be not before such offence bound with sureties, in forme hereafter expressed, then he shall also forfeit for suere offence.

3. That no person shall sell, selle, put to sale, bind, stitch, or sowe, anie such Bookes or Copies, so printed or brought in, contrary to the said ordinance, upon paine to forfeit all such Bookes and Copies, and for every Book., xxx.

4. That all Bookes to be so forfeited, shall be brought into the Stationers hall in London, and there the one moiety of all such forfeitures of money shall be reserved to the Queenes Maiesties vse, and the other moiety shall be delivered to him or them that shall first seize the same Bookes or Copies, or make complaint thereof to the Wardens of the said Company. And all the Bookes so to be forfeited, shall be destroied or made waste paper, by the discretion of the said Wardens.

5. That it shall be lawfull for the Wardens of the said Company for the time being, or anie two of the said Company, thereto deputed by the said Wardens, as well in anie parts, as in other suspected places within this Realme, to open and view all packs, drifats, maunds, and other things, wherein Bookes or Paper shall be contained, brought into this Realme: and also to make search in all workhouses, shops, warehouses, and other places, of Printers, Bookesellers, or such as bring Bookes into this Realme to be sold, or where they shall have reasonable cause of suspicion; and all the said Bookes to be found against the said ordinance, to seize and carry to the said Hall, to the vse abovesaid, and the parties therein offending, to lead and present before the Queenes Maiesties his Commissioners in causes Ecclesiastical.

6. That suere Printer, Stationer, Bookeseller, Merchant, and other person, suing anie trade of Bookes, printing, binding, selling, or bringing into this Realme, shall before the said Commissioners, or before anie other persons therunto to be assigned by the Queenes Maiesties most honourable priue Counsell, enter into seuerall recognisances of reasonable summes of monie to her Maiesties vse, with sureties or without, as to the said Commissioners shall be thought expedient, that he shall trulie observe all the said ordnances, well and trulie yeeld and paye all such forfeitures, and in no point be resisting, but in all things aidento the said Wardens and their deputies, for the true execution of the promises.

We vnder written thinke these ordinances meete and necessarie to be decreed and observed.

Matthew Cantuar.  
Edw. Leves.  
Amb. Case.  
Thomas Yate.  
Robert Weston.  
Thomas Huicke.

Upon the consideration before expressed, and upon the motion of the Commissioners, we of the priuie Counsell have agreed these to be observed and kept, upon the paines therein contained.

At the Starre Chamber the xxix. day of June. Anno. 1566, and the viij. yeare of the Queenes Maiesties regnec.

N. Bacon, C.S.  
Winchester.  
E. Rogers.  
R. Leicester.  
F. Knolles.  
E. Clinton.  
W. Cecil.

God preserve our most gracious Queene ELIZABETH.]

[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]
Thys ys the accompte of Rychard Iugge and John Daye then Wardens of the Companye of the Stacioners of all suche sommes of monye as hath comme to theyre handes from the prif Daye of July anno 1566 unto the prif Daye of July anno 1567 which ys by the space of one hole yere as followeth

Receptes for presentinge of prentisses

Wyliam Jackson the sonne of Wyliam Jackson late of edgewayre in the County of medlesex husboundman Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to Wyliam Seres Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte James the appostle [25 July] anno 1566 vij yeres . . . . . . vij

John Robertes the sonne of John Robertis of Wyckham in the County of ham[†]shyre yeoman hath put hym self apprentices to henry hamande Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte James the appostle [25 July] anno 1563 viij yeres . . . . . . vij

Judson gregory Seton the sonne of nycolas Seton of helmedon in the County of northampton husboundman Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to John Judson Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of saynt mychell the archangell [29 September] anno 1566 viij yeres . . . . . . vij

Wyliam hodeson the sonne of Thomas hodeson late of London cloth Worker Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to Thomas purfoote Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1566 viij yeres . [no sum stated]
Wylliam kempe the sonne of Stephen kempe of Broxborne in the Countye of Harfowrth yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam Cooke Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1566 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vij

Christofer gowre the sonne of George gowre late of York marchaunte Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde grene Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste [ ? of the birth] of the virgen maryl [ ? 8 September] anno 1566 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vij

David moptyt the sonne of Henry moptyt late of London Irenmonger Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas heaste Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] Anno 1566 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vij

[T. Heaste is better known as T. East]

John Wheldrake the sonne of John Wheldrake late of York Cooke Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas marshie Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of all sayntes [1 November] anno 1566 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vij

Dionis Emyley the sonne of Philippe Rycharde of Lannon in the Countye of Monmowrth yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Dionis Emyley Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1566 viij yeres . . . . . . . . vij

John harvye the sonne of John harvye of Buckstede in the Countye of Suffolk yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to John caowd Cetizen and stacioner of London from ye feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1566 ix yeres . . . vij

Arthure pepwell the sonne of Rycharde browne late of Whytbatche in ye Countye [of] Saloppe husboundman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Arthure pepwell Cetizen and stacioner of London from ye feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1566 ix yeres . . . vij

I. 324
Thacket

John Aylesbury ye sonne [of] John Aylesbury of the Towne of Shrowesburye hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas Thackett Citizen and stationer of London from the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1566 tenne yeres .... vjd

Haryson

Wyliam Blande the sonne of Christofer Blaunde late of Saffron Waldon yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Lucas Haryson Citizen and stationer of London / from the feaste of easter [April or May] anno 1567 nyne yeres .... vjd

Bynnyman

John Mather the sonne of Thruston Mather late of Vigon in the Countye of Lancastre yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Henry Bynnyman Citizen and stationer of London / from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1566 Seaven yeres .... vjd

Allen

Wyliam Burton the sonne of Thomas Burton late of Wrachbye in the Countye of Lynco[l]n Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to George Allen Citizen and stationer of London / from the feaste of e[aster] [April or May] anno 1567 tenne yeres .... vjd

Purfoot

Nicholas Crowche the sonne of Wyliam Crowche of westcom in ye Countye of Wylishyre husbandman hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas Purfoot Citizen and stationer of London from the feaste of e[aster] [April or May] anno 1567 tenne yeres .... vjd

Master Jugge

Christofer Crowe the sonne of Wyliam Crowe of London tyler hath put hym self approntes to Rycharde Jugge Citizen and stationer of London from the feaste of e[aster] [April or May] anno 1567 viij yeres .... vjd

Hackforth

Thomas Baglai the sonne of Robeorte Baglaye late of kendall in the Countye of York Decesased hath put hym self approntes to Roberte Hackforth Citizen and stationer of London from the feaste of penticoste [May or June] anno 1567 viij yeres .... vjd

I. 325
James Robertes

J alde

Awdelay

Master Jugge

Gonser

Wylkes

T parfoote

James Robertes, the son of Wylliam A Lee of Thrapson in the County of Northampton, glover, hath put him self apprentices to James Robertes, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1567, tenne yeres.

J alde, the sonne of Henry Moors, late of Bullyng in the County of Chester, yeoman, hath put him self apprentices to John alde, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of penticoste [May or June] anno 1567 viij yeres.

Awdelay, the sonne of John Runmay of London, blacksmythe, hath put him self apprentices to John Awdelay, citizen and stationer of London from the feast of penticoste [May or June] anno 1567 viij yeres.

Master Jugge, the sonne of Nicholas Blanshe, late of Garisa, marjournour, deceased, hath put him self apprentices to Rycharde Jugge, citizen and stationer of London, from the feast of penticoste [May or June] anno 1567 viij yeres.

Gonser, the sonne of Wylliam Jacson, late of Brygham in the Countye of Cumberland, husboundman, deceased, hath put him self apprentices to Stephen Gonser, citizen and stationer of London, from the feast of the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1567 nyne yeres.

Wylkes, the sonne of Thomas Lymbury, late of London, baker, deceased, hath put him self apprentices to Olyver Wylkes, citizen and stationer of London, from the feast of penticoste [May or June] anno 1567 viij yeres.

T parfoote, the sonne of David James, late of London, yeoman, hath put him self apprentices to Thomas Parfoote, citizen and stationer of London, from the feast of the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1567 x yeres. 

I. 326

The entrynge of Copyes as foloweth

byn(y)man Recevdyd of henry Bynnyman for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled master crowlye his apolige or Defence of preDistination viijd

Denham Recevdyd of henry Denham for his lycence for the pryntinge of a boke intituled the ix" and x" tragide[s] of lucus Anneus [Seneca] onto of the laten into engleshe by T W fellowe of Pembrek Hall in Chambryge iijd

marshale Recevdyd of Thomas marshale for his lycence for the pryntinge of bokes which he was in araryges in master Wally and master Dayes tyme / the one called lanfranke / the other the Courte of vertu the thyrde strowes cronacle. ij° vijd

[These three works are registered at pp. 268 and 272.]

sampson Recevdyd of John sampson for his lycence for pryntinge of the Cruell inquysetion and plaquett which the papeses wolde brynge into Anteworpe and other Townes in the Lowe Countries of Brabaunt Holand and Flandars &c. iijd

lacy Recevdyd of Alexandre lacy for his lycence for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled an exhorte and eke I pray that GOD his spirite will sende &c. iiji
Lacye
Recevyd of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett the abuse of ye sabooth of the lorde &c / . iiiij

Lacye
Recevyd of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled an invicive agaynst the papeses &c / . iiiij

Pekerynge
Recevyd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of the examynation of certen wy[t]ches at Chensforde [Chelmsford] befor the queenes majesties Judges in the Countye of Essex iiij

Dewes
Recevyd of garrad Dewes for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master buckmaster for the yere of our lorde god anno 1567 viij

Awdelay
Recevyd of John Awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the pluckynge Donne of the Romysshe churche . . . . . . . . iiiij

Denham
Recevyd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the fyrste epestle of ovide . . . . . . . . iiiij

Wekes
Recevyd of henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the kynges psalmes and the queenes prayers vi

Marthe
Recevyd of Thomas marthe for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled a composte or manuell of the hande in englesse faythfully stranslayted wherby you may easly and with small travele . . . . . . . . iiiij

Shyngeleton
Recevyd of hewgh shyngeleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled my wyfe she wyll do all she can take maatrye as better hande &c / . . . . . . . . iiiij

I. 328
marshy. Receyvd of Thomas marshy for his lycense for pryntinge of allmanacke and pronostication of master Doctour low for the yere of our lorde god 1566 viij

Whaplade Receyvd of Dunsteyne whaplade for his lycense for the pryntinge of the epethaph of syr Marten Bowes

hackett Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled a Description of the laste Wayge by Captayne Rybaule into Terra Floryda &c

alde and Jonnes Receyvd of John alde and Rycharde Jonnes for thayre lycense for pryntinge of a tru Description of a chylde borne with Ruffes in the parryshe of Mytcham in the countie of Surry

[Written by H. B. This impression, printed by J. Alde and R. Jonnes, is dated the 20th August 1566. It is entitled, The true Description of a Childe with Ruffes, borne in the parish of Mitcham, in the county of Surrey, in the yere of our Lord mdyvi; and is reprinted by Mr Huth in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 360, Ed. 1867.]

pekerynge Receyvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of the seconde examynation and confeyson of Augnnes Waterhowse and Jo[a]ne hyr Doughter &c

Denham Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a presydent for a prynce

Denham Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of an epestle of ovide beyng the iiiijth epestle &c

R Jonnes Receyvd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of the Copye of a letter lately vritten in mytter by a yonge gentelwoman to hyr vconstaunte lover &c

A Transcript &c.
master Wally

Receyvd of master Wally for his lycence for pryntinge of the seconde well a daye generally Rede and then Juge indifferently &c. iiiid.

Lacye

Receyvd of Alexandre lacye for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a godly admonition for men of eche degre to use wherby we are admonysshed then vayne ballettes to Refuse iiiid.

Lacye

Receyvd of Alexandre lacye for his lycence for ye pryntinge of a ballett intituled Whose eekoo to all men Doth Crye beddeth them to Rodresse thayre lereinge Wykedly. iiiid.

shyngleton

Receyvd of hewgh shyngleton for his lycence for the pryntinge of a boke Called thre commandmentes and lessons of olde Cato as he lay vpon his Death bedd &c. iiiid.

greffeth

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycence for ye prynting of an almanacke and pronostication of George Wylliam for ye yere of our lorde god 1567 viijd.

shyngleton

Receyvd of hewgh shyngleton for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the straggerynge estate of every Degre &c. iiiid.

newburye

Receyvd of Raufe newbury for his lycence for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master Gayles for anno 1567 viijd.

greffeth

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycence for pryntinge of compendious abstracte contayninge a mooste Delectable conference between the wedded lyf and the syngle by master Henry Harr. iiiid.

I. 330
July 1566—22 July 1567.

purfoote

Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for the pryntinge of the mooste famous history of the worthy lady PANDAVOLAY &c / . . . . . . . . iiiijd

Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled of bryber JEHEZYE taken out of the 4th Chapter of the iiiijth boke of Kynges / . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

[Written by George Mellon. This undated impression, printed by T. Colwell, is reprinted by Mr Huth in his Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 61, Ed. 1867.]

Colwell

Receyvd [of] Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the paynter in his prentis hood moralized / . . . . . . . . iiiijd

[See the original poem entered at p. 297.]

Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled gyve place ye ladyes &c / . . . . . . . . iiiijd

Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Joye of ij louers &c / . . . . . . . . iiiijd

Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Dysprayces of ingratitude malice or hated and prayers of fynadeshippe &c / . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

master Seres

Receyvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of PETER MARGETS prayers vpon the hole psalter &c / . . . . . . . . iiiijd

hackett

Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a play intituled RAUF RUYSTER DUSTER &c / . . . . . . . . iiiijd

[Written by N. Udall, and believed to be the earliest printed specimen of English Comedy.]

hackett

Receyvd of thomas hackett for his lycense for the pryntinge of a playe intituled farre fetched and Deare bought ys good for lad[i]es / . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

I. 331
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License Details</th>
<th>Charges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sampson</td>
<td>Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of the neues from Vienna the 5th of auguste anno 1566 of the stronge towne and Castell of Jula in Hungarye &amp;c.</td>
<td>iiiij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pekerynge</td>
<td>Receyvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Joachacan hubeyghte with a comfortable Rule for marynows &amp;c /</td>
<td>viij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hackett</td>
<td>Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for the pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Barnabe Gaysnforth for 1567</td>
<td>viij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Receyvd [of] henry Denham for his lycense for ye pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Rychard Raynoldes for, anno 1567</td>
<td>viij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purfoote</td>
<td>Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for ye pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of henry Rocheforth for anno 1567</td>
<td>viij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purfoote</td>
<td>Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a playe of Fortun to knowe eche one hyr condicions and gentle manours aswell of Women as of men &amp;c</td>
<td>iiiij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacye</td>
<td>Receved of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballette intituled who lest to leave at Ease and lede a quiyett lyf &amp;c</td>
<td>iiiij d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awdelaye</td>
<td>Receyvd of John awdelay for his lycense of pryntinge of an other neues from Vienna the laste of auguste anno 1566</td>
<td>iiiij d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
marshe

Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his lycence for pryntinge of an almanache and pronostication of master Securis for anno 1567 viij

shyngleton

Recevyd of hewgh shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled though he fondly men wryte theyre myndes Women be of gentle kynde iiiij

shingleton

Recevyd of hewgh shyngleton for his lycence for pryntinge of a ballett intituled I will say as I do fynde my wyff to me ys nothyng kynde iiiij

Sutton

Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled a mooste pleasant worke of the hole arte of physiogme vij

L. haryson

Recevyd of lucas haryson for his lycence for pryntinge of a confusson and consente of all the Reformed churches beyonde the seas Touchyng all matters of Religion with a[ ] ex[h]ortation of master Beza to the nobelitie of Effraunce for the Setting forth of the gospell vij

hackett

Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycence for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye banquett of Danties for all suche gestes that love moderatt Dyate iiiij

alde

Recevyd of John Alde for his lycence for the pryntinge of [an] Almanacke and a pro[n]ostication of master Coxe for the yere of our lorde god a thousand fyve hundereth thre skore and Seaven viij

I. 333
22 July 1566—22 July 1567.

**Greffeth**
Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *Erasmus Rotordamus contaynyng a moste pleasant Dialoge touchyng the entertaynment and vsage of gaystes in comen Innes &c.* . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

**Bynnyman**
Recevyd of Henry Bynnynman for his lycense for pryntinge of the *fyrete iiiijth eggloges of Mantuan &c.* . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

**Kyngeston**
Recevyd of John Kyngeston for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *an exposition of saynte John [the] baptiste.* . . . . . . . . . . [no sum stated]

**Denham**
Recevyd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of the *pycture of the Crossse which was auctorysshed by my lorde of London.* . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

**Purfoote**
Recevyd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *Weste Chester aho[u]ndeth with humble benedictions.* . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

[West Chester was the old name for Chester.]

**R Jonnes**
Recevyd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a *catechesme* in Welshe and [a]poynted by my lorde of London . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

**Greffeth**
Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *a Caviet for commen Torsetors vulgarly Called vagabons by Thomas Harman.* . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

**Purfoote**
Recevyd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] *perpetuall almanack servinge for a memoryall.* . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

I. 334
Receyvd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of versen versis in laten

Receyvd of Henry Bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of an allmanacks and pronostication of master Nostradamus

Receyvd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a new Revenge for an olde grudge by Sutton

Receyvd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a spedy warnyng agaynst the Day of Judgement

Receyvd of Henry Denham for his lycense for ye pryntinge of the Rest of the Epestles of Ovide

Receyvd of John Charlewod for his lycense for ye pryntinge of an interlude of the Repentance of Mary Magdalen &c

Receyvd of John Charlewod for his lycense for the pryntinge of an interlude named the Colledge of canonicall clerkes

Receyvd of Wylliam Greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boko intituled tempora Labuntur other wyse ye Image of tyme

Receyvd of Henry Bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacks and a pronostication of master Eliz Romelius for ye yere of our lorde god 1567 auntorysshed by my lorde of London
bynneman
Recev'd of henry Bynneman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the sounde of the trumpe* auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON &c.

Iij

greffeth
Recev'd of Wyllyam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge an *Ephethapye of Captayne RANDALL*.

Iij

[Captain Edward Randolph, see p. 209, was killed at Derry on the 12th November 1566; in a conflict in which he defeated O'Neal. *Stow, p. 1118, Ed. 1600.*]

marsh
Recev'd of Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *skyltons workes*.

Vij

Awdeleye
Recev'd of John Awdeley for his lycense for the pryntinge of the *Sommonynge of Dame POFERY*.

Iij

R Jonnes
Recev'd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a newe yeres gefte.

Iij

purfoote
Recev'd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of an *almanacke and promostication of William Browne* for iij yeres with seren Rules of navigation.

Vij

Maylarde *gave it to Austin Lawghton* and Lawghton solde yt to henry myddleton / FULWOOD.

Xij

[ * This addition is in the handwriting of R. Collins, who became Clerk of the Company on the 30th May 1575; see next Register, *fol. 2.*]

hackett
Recev'd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *theatrum* [i.e. *theatrvm*] *mundi the Rule of ye worlde* by P Bastian.

Vij

Denham
Recev'd of henry Denham for his lycense for ye pryntinge of the *iiij* *parte* [of] *seneca Workes*.

V

Toye
Recev'd of humffe Toye for his lycense for pryntinge of the *servis boke* in Welshe auctorysshed by my lorde of LONDON.

Iij, Iij

bynneman
Recev'd of henry bynneman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the sounde of the trumpe*.

Iij

I. 336
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Recieved for his license for printing of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toye</td>
<td>the new testament in Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pekerynge</td>
<td>a merry pronostication for the yere of our lorde god 1567 by J. Dernyll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Pekerynge</td>
<td>for for printing of a ballett intituled Declarynge the very true Waye how that with fyre the worlde shall Decay &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smythe</td>
<td>for his license for the printing of a boke intituled the xiijth questions composed in the Italon by master John Bocace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purfoote</td>
<td>for his license for printing of a monstrous fysho taken in an est parte of Hollande</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purfoote</td>
<td>for the printing of a monstrous pygge by Markett Rayson in Lynco[m]shire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purfoote</td>
<td>for his license for the printing of a strange syghte of ye sonne and in the elemente at Basell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alde</td>
<td>Declarynge by the scriptures the plages that have insued of whoredom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>for his license for printing of a boke intituled the naturall Judgement between lyf and Death &amp;c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Written by A. I. The colophon of this impression, printed by Allde, is dated 25th November 1566. It is reprinted by Mr. Hurn in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 146, Ed. 1867.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>License for</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>lacye</td>
<td>Alexandre lacy for prying of a ballet intituled <em>Dyscription of the varyet of love</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1567</td>
<td>lacye</td>
<td>Alexandre lacy for prying of a ballet intituled <em>a lamentable Wayne</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>shnygleton</td>
<td>[Hugh] shnygleton for prying of a boke intituled <em>the lyfe of honeste eyther of vertu hermans schotten</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>bynnymen</td>
<td>Henry bynnymen for prying of a boke intituled <em>Rofences spalmes in laten</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>bynnymen</td>
<td>Henry bynnymen for prying of a booke intituled <em>precationes erasme in laten</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>alde</td>
<td>John Alde for prying of a ballet intituled <em>the Comonycation betwene the husbounde and the wyf and Dyscommodytes of maryage graunted in master Seres tyme</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>easte</td>
<td>Thomas easte for prying of a boke intituled <em>the conquest of synne Wherin ys lamented the synfull estate of this presente age</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Wylliam greffeth for prying of a ballet intituled <em>comme treppe yt THOM from Courte to carte</em></td>
<td>iiiij^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1566</td>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Henry Denham for prying of a boke intituled <em>opytaphes epygrames sonages Sonettes by george turbekvile gent</em></td>
<td>xij^4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 338
maylard

Recevvd of Leonard maylerd for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the manuell of Epicet\us translated outhe of greke into englische / by John Sandforde . . . . . viijd

Coplande

Recevvd of Wylliam Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of a breaf and pleasaunte treatise of the interpretacion of Dreames . . . . . iiiijd

copland

Recevvd of Wylliam copland for his lycense for pryntinge of a naturall conclusion . . . . . iiiijd

purfoote

Recevvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for the pryntinge of seren verses of CUPYDE by master FFAYRE . . . . . iiiijd

master Seres

Recevvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled christian prayers and godly medytations . . . . . iiiijd

master Jugge

Recevvd of master Jugge for his lycense for the pryntinge of [a] boke intituled a defence of preestes maryges stablesshed by the imperiall lawes of this Realme of Englonde . . . . . xijd

Colwell

Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled seren mery tayles of SKYTONS . . . . . iiiijd

Colwell

Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled admonytion agaynte Dice playe by CHURCHYE YARDE . . . . . . iiiijd

I. 339
Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *a fayne wolde I have a godly thynge to shewe vnto my ladye* . . . . . . . . . . . iijd

Recevvd of Wylliam Coplande for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke a mooste breffe treatise of the strange Wonders seen these letter yeres in the Ayer insoundry Countries as in Garmany &c . . . . . . . . . . . iijd

Recevvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the historye of Judith and Holyfernes* iiijd

Recevvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *Roo well ye marynors moralized* . . . . . . . . . . . iijd

Recevvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a boke intituled *a large cronacle of all the emperours from Julius Cesar to Maximelius* by Rychard Raynoldes xvjd

Recevvd [of] henry Bynneman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *the Rest of the eggleges of Mantuan* . . . . . . . . . . . iiijd

Recevvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *Aegomone or the cheesete and pryncipall vertues of stones* by John Maplett . . . . . . . . . . . vijd

Recevvd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *a Reformation to Jome at a word moralized* iiijd

I. 340
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weke</td>
<td>Received of <em>Henry Weke</em> for his license for the printing of a boke intituled <em>Horace Epistles</em> in engl. &amp;c.</td>
<td>Vj'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bynynman</td>
<td>Received of <em>Henry Bynynman</em> for his license for printing of master Nowell's boke intituled <em>An Answer to Master Dormer's Disproof to Master Nowel's His Reproof</em>. [No sum stated]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Received of <em>Alexandre Lacye</em> for his license for printing of a boke intituled <em>A Tru Description of Envy</em> with a nother agaynst poperye.</td>
<td>IIIj²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Received of <em>Alexandre Lacye</em> for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>A Merie Dialogue between Aratalogus and Virgo</em>.</td>
<td>IIIj²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Received of <em>Alexandre Lacye</em> for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>A Dyaloge Shewyng how the godly be condemned by ye glorious wor[th]elynges</em>.</td>
<td>IIIj²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toye</td>
<td>Received of <em>Master Toye</em> for his license for printing of a booke intituled <em>A Playne and a Fameloure Introdution Teachyng howe to pronounce the letters in the brutisshe tonge &amp;c</em>.</td>
<td>IIIj²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wally</td>
<td>Received of <em>Master Wallye</em> for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>Ye Lamentinge of a Yonge Mayde who by grace ye fully stayde</em>.</td>
<td>IIIj²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alde /</td>
<td>Received [of] <em>John Alde</em> for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>A Comfortable Answere to the Lamentation of a Synner</em>.</td>
<td>IIIj²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Receyvd of Thomas marsh for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye fourth boke of the Diall of pronnces / compyled by the Ryghte Reverent ffather in god ANTHONYE GUEVERA bysshoppe of Mondognete &c . . . . . . xij

Receyvd of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a Cathchesme or mannoun of teachyng of children and other / the christian fesayth occupyed in all the landes Domynions Ceties and townes that are under the myghty pryynce FREDYKE palsegrave of ye R[y]yne &c . . . . . . iiiij

Receyvd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of of a ballett intituled fayne wolde I have a vertuous wyfe adourned with all modeste bothe mylde and meke of quyett lyf esteemynge chef hyr chastetye . . . . . . iiiij

Receyvd of John Alde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled lorde for thye merces sake pardon our synne . . . . . . iiiij

Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled stande faste ye marynours . . . . . . iiiij

Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Declarynge what thynges have happened through ye estimation of bewtye to the paynter . . . . . . iiiij

Receyvd [of] henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Imetation and folowyng of CHRISTE Worlds vanities by THOMAS CAMPRYSE . . . . . . vij

I. 342
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License Description</th>
<th>Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marshe</td>
<td>Recev'd for his license for his printing of a book intituled <em>arithmetica memorativa</em> in Latin.</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marshe</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Marshe for his license for printing of a book intituled <em>sorten tragigall Discoueurs</em> into English, by Geffray Fynton gent [authorized] by my Lord of Canterbury</td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Peckerynge</td>
<td>Recev'd of Wylliam Peckerynge for his license for his printing of a Warnynge to all English by Casualties of fyre for all houseolders to take warnynge there as</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Denham for his license for the printing of a boke of <em>physik for the soule</em> auctorysshed by my Lord of London</td>
<td>vijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Sutton</td>
<td>Recev'd of Edward Sutton for his license for the printing of a boke intituled <em>Italion frynsshe engleshe and laten</em></td>
<td>vijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Sutton</td>
<td>Recev'd of Edward Sutton for his license for the printing of a boke intituled <em>an exhortation to all kynde of men how they shulde lerne to playe of the lute</em> by Roberto Ballarde</td>
<td>vijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewgh Shinleton</td>
<td>Recev'd of Hewgh Shinleton for his license for printing of a boke intituled <em>a treasys</em> which ye provyd that the soule of man Doth love and wake after ye Departure of this worlde</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewgh Shinleton</td>
<td>Recev'd of Hewgh Shinleton for his license for printing of the <em>Courte of VENUS</em> moralized by Thomas Bryce</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Englone</td>
<td>Recev'd of Nycholas Englone for his license for the printing of a boke intituled the ijth parte of [the] polise of pleasure &amp;c</td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### For makynge of fremen and brethren

**as Rotloweth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bynneman</td>
<td>Recevde of henry bynneman for his admyttinge fre man of this howse the xvi&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; of auguste [1566]</td>
<td>22 July 1566 — 22 July 1567</td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowsynege</td>
<td>Recevde of Roberte dowsyne for his admyttinge fre man of this howse the xv of auguste [1566]</td>
<td></td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medleton</td>
<td>Recevde of henry medleton for his admyttinge fre man of this howse by his fathers patrymonye the xvij of februarij [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pelthyre</td>
<td>Recevde [of ?] pelthyre for his admyttinge brother of this howse the ij&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Daye of Decembre [1566]</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waltere</td>
<td>Recevde of nyholas Waltere for his admyttinge brother of this howse the iiij&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Day of marche [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>browne</td>
<td>Recevde of charles browne for his admyttinge fireman of this howse the viij&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; of maye [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nevell</td>
<td>Recevde of stephen van nevell for his admyttinge brother of this howse the iiij&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Days of June [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bowyer</td>
<td>Recevde of bastian van bowyer for his admyttinge brother of this howse the iiij&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; of June [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowper</td>
<td>Recevde of Thomas Cowper for his admyttinge fireman of this howse the viij&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; of June [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>iiij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>Recevde of wallter Johnson for his admyttinge brother [of this house] the xv Days of apryll [1567]</td>
<td></td>
<td>ij</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 344
Recevyd of John sheffyde for his admytinge ffreman of this Companye the vij Daye of June anno 1567 . iij* iiiij*

Recevyd of Wylliam Taylour for his admytinge ffreman of this howse the vijth Daye of June anno 1567 . iij* iiiij*

**for takynge of fyynes as foloweth**

Recevyd of master Judson for his fynes for that he cam not to the hall when he was warned . . xiij*

Recevyd of Wylliam norton for his fynes for that he kepte open his shoppe [in] ye sermond tyme . . xvj*

[? Was this Sermon on a week day or on a Sunday.]

Recevyd of fraunces Coldoke for his fynes for that [he] kepte open his shoppe in the sermonde tyme . . xvj*

Recevyd of henry bynnym for his fynes for vndermydinge and procurynge as moche as in hym Ded lye a Copye ffrof Wylliam greffeth Called the boke of Rogges . . iiij*

**Recevyd in quarterages Kerages and Rentes as foloweth**

Recevyd of arthurpe pepwell and Edwarde sutton Renters of the Companye of yo stacioners of all suche somes of monye as hath commo to thayre handes by the space of one hole yere endinge at the Anuntition of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1567 the some of . . . . xiij* xv* viij*
here after ensueth all suche paymentes as the sayd Rycharde Jugge and John Daye hath layd out from the xxiij Days of July anno 1566 unto the xxiij Days of July anno 1567 which ys by the space of one hole yere

[Eleven entries (two of them run through) in the Original omitted.]

Item payd for the wrytinge of accctorytse of Thomas purfoote and bewgh shyngeiton for thayre schearche

\[\frac{1}{8} \text{m} \frac{1}{4} \text{n} \]

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd for the charges of Wylliam pekerynge when he was noted ANTHONYE KYTSON withoute the consent of ye master and wardens

\[\frac{1}{8} \text{m} \frac{1}{4} \text{n} \]

[This entry being run through; the money was evidently repaid to the Company, before this annual account was closed.]

Item Allowed towards the Denner as yt Dothe appere by our ordenaunces

\[\frac{1}{4} \text{n} \]

I. 346
Item paid to Thomas purfoote and Hewgh shyngleton for thayre
charges when thay Rode abrode. viii

[This amount evidently implies a long and continuous search.]

[Five entries omitted.]

Item a longe brusshe iij
Item for a new geyste ij
Item a lode of sande xij

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payd for a key vij

Charges allowed by the master and Wardens with
the assestauntes brought in by John Rayreberne
as foloweth

[The following items are what we should now call the Beadle's Petty Cash.]

Item ij quyers of paper viij
Item byndinge of a paper boke x
Item for wax iij
for howpyng of tubbes viij
for Drynke at tymes vj
for Roddes iij
for skuryng of the vessell ij
for Caryinge out of Resshes [i.e. rushes out of the Hall] ij
for the brycklayer xvij

I. 347
Fynes leyed by the master wardens [and] assest-auntes for bokes taken by thomas purfoote and hewgh sheynleton in seven places

(The seven following fines were decreed by the Court; but not all paid up by the time this annual account closed.)

of Anthony kydsen for his dyne iiij viij
of Thomas marshe for his dyne iij Receyvd xx
of master whyte for his dyne iij
of garrad Dewes for his dyne xx
of Abraham vei.e for his dyne iij
of humffray Toye for his dyne iiij Receyvd x

A fyne to be Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for that he Ded sell prences to the haberdasshers as was Justly proved in anno 1565 as yt Doth more playnly apcre by a Deere noted amongeste the boke of copyes and furthermore to bryinge in one sufficent suerte for one hundreth pounde as yt Doth apere in the boke afore sayd be sydes the dyne vij xij iij

Also there Doth Remayne in the handes of master tottle and master gonneld then wardens the some of garrad Dewes for pryntinge of the boke of Hogges anno 1567 iij viij

Also we Rycharde Jugge and John Daye have delyvered for the yere paste vnto ye new Wardens for this yere ensuyenge anno 1567 Rychard Tottle and James gonneld all suche implemontes in the bowse or be longnynge to the bowse as yt Doth apere by a payre of Inventoryes indented whereof one Remayneth in the cheste with iij lockes and ye other with the Wardens afore named

I. 348
A spoyne all gylte of the gyfte of master Jugge

A spoyne all gylte of the gyfte of master Daye

A bowle parcell gylte of ye gyfte of master kevall

All these forsayd implementes appertay[n]inge or belongnynge to the house with the some of Rycharde Jugge and John Daye Wardens for the yere past anno 1567 hath Delyvered in the presens of master wolf then master for this yere to comme / master waye / master Wallye / master Seres / master Judson and master Irelonde / &c

genred and Awdyted by vs

John Waley / John Judson

By me Roger yerlond

Recelvd in money

Recelvd more ij obligations contaynynge iij£<sup>x</sup> poundes
which in the hole maketh the some of

By me Rycharde Tottyll

James goneld
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[Having, at this point, met with the following important Memorandum in the Public Record Office (State Papers, Dom. Eliz., Vol. 15, No. 37), we insert it here. It is evidently a summary of "our boke," for the penning of which Master Fawsett was paid xxx at p. 106. See also p. 164. The document is undated, but was undoubtedly written in 1 Eliz.; for it craves the confirmation of the Company's Charter, which, as we know, was effected on the 10th November 1569, see p. 134. How far this Memorandum recapitulates existing facts and customs, or how far it seeks for the obtaining of fresh powers, must be settled by other evidence.

The articles contained in a boke for the stationers drawn out in forme of lawe by Master Richard Naulsete

1. The confirmation of the letters patentes granted by the late kinge Phillip and quene marye / to the stationers /

2. None to pryne oneles he be sire of the stationers /

3. None to be a comon bokeseller in London or Westmynster / vntyl he be bounde to kepe the orders and constytutions prosebyed by the stationers /

4. Evry boke or thinge to be allowed by the stationers before yt be pryned /

5. The stationers to make orders for pryntinge and bokesellinge and them to change as occasion shall serue /

6. The Master and wardens may inhibyte eny of the companye to pryne tyll he fynde surties to observe the[i]r orders /

7. The stationers to haue aut[h]oryte to areste evry offender beyng in London or West[minster] and to commynte hymse to eny p[r]eyson in London, tyll he haue payde C shillinges for evry ofence or more of the greatnes of th[e]offence requyre, the one halfe to the quene the other halfe to the stationers, And to fynde surties for hys good behauvore from thenseforthbe /

8. Warrant to the Jaylour to receyve the partye arrested vpon theyr warrante /

9. Aut[h]oryte to the chaunceller of Englande for the tyme beinge to awarde processes in the[i]r ayde ye node be /

*Endorsed simply*

Stacyoners]

I. 350
This ys the Accumpte of Rycharde Tottle and James gunelde then Wardens of the Company of the Stacioners / of all suche sommes of monye as hath comme to thayre handes from the yrij Daye of July anno 1567 unto the yrij Daye of July anno 1568 / which ys by the space of one hole yere as foloweth /

Receptes for presentinge of prentisses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John haryson</td>
<td>the soone of John man late of Westbury in the Countye of Gloucester butcher Decessed hath put hym self apprentes to John haryson Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the natevite of saynte John bapteste anno 1567 eighte yeres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John foxe</td>
<td>the soone of Rycharde stedman late of Bramesgrave in the Countye of Worceseter Capper Decessed hath put hym self apprentes to John foxe Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte James th[e]apostle anno 1567 Seaven yeres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W pekerynge</td>
<td>the soone of Rycharde Rede of Wollerhampton in the Countye of Stafford yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Wyllyam pekerynge Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte James th[e]apostle anno 1567 nyne yeres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J wylyams</td>
<td>the soone of John a Deane late of Wallyngforde in the Countye of Barkshyre yeoman Decessed hath put hym self apprentes to John Wylliams Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of ye natevite of saynte John bapteste anno 1567 eighte yeres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frynahe</td>
<td>the soone of John bateman of London clothworker hath put hym self apprentes to Peter Frynahe Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynte mychell th[e]archangell anno 1567 xij yeres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


John napor the sonne of Alexandre Napor of the Cetie of Exeter taylor hath put hym self apprenites to Wylliam Seres Citizen and Stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1567 nyne yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vi$^4$

Thomas phillippines the sonne of Phillippe Wylliams of Lanffullowe in the Countye of Heryforth husbandman hath put hym self apprenites to awgustyn lawghton Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] anno 1567 x yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vi$^4$

John horrell the sonne of John Horrell of Elye in the Countye of Cambryge yeoman hath put hym self apprenites to George Bucke Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1567 x yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vi$^4$

John bette the sonne of Wylliam Bette late of Chagforde in the Countye of Devon husbandman Deceased hath put hym self apprenites to John Wylliams Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feast of ye byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1567 eighte yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vi$^4$

Abraham powell the sonne of Wylliam powell of London stacioner hath put hym selfe apprenites to henry Bynneman Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of ye puryfication of yo virgen mary anno 1567 [2 February 1568] Seaven yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vi$^4$

I. 352
22 July 1567—22 July 1568.

master Jugge

Thomas gapper ye sonne of Thomas Gapper of e[ast] Penard in the Countye of Somersett clerk hath put hym self apprenetes to Rychard Jugge Citizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of penticoste [May or June] 1567 xj yeres . . . vj

**master Jugge**

george hyll the sonne of John Hyll of Hunworth in the Countye of medlesex yeoman hath put hym self apprenetes to Lucas haryson Citizen and Stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1567 eighthe yeres . . . . . . . vj

[This side name is an erroneous repetition of the one above it. It should be L. Haryson.]

marhne

Olyver Isackson the sonne of Roberte Isackson of Salusbury bokebyster hath put hym self apprenetes to Thomas marhne Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1568 / eighthe yeres . . . . . . . . . vj

[Note. Here is a bookbinder living at Salisburie at this time.]

Denham

Amyas christofer the sonne of Rycharde christofer of the Ceti of Exeter taylor hath put hym self apprenetes to henry Denham Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of ye Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1568 nyne yeres . . . . . . . . vj

master Tottell

Roberte Cullyn the sonne of John Cullyn of bradnynshe in the Countye of Devon Wever hath put hym self apprenetes to Rychard Tottell Citizen and stacioner of London / from ye feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1568 tenne yeres . . . . . . . . vj

browne

henry Daye the sonne of John Daye late of Skydbrough in the Countye of Lyxco[ln] husbandman Deceased hath put hym self apprenetes to charles browne Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the Anuntion of ye virgen mary [25 March] anno 1568 eighthe yeres . . . . . . . vj

master Tottell

Thomas vesev the sonne of humffrye vesev of the Cetie of exeter yeoman hath put hym self apprenetes to Rycharde Tottell Citizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1568 viijth yeres . . . . . . . vj

A Transcript &c. 45 I. 353
## The enterpyng of coppes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Receyvd for</th>
<th>License for</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>of Rycharde Jonnes</td>
<td>his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <strong>ye tragecall comodye of DAMONDE and PETHYAS</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alde</td>
<td>of John Alde</td>
<td>for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <strong>the complaynt of JOHN A NEALE</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>of Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <strong>an admonysson or a letter of a yonge man</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>of Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <strong>HANNA and PHENANNA &amp;c</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sampson</td>
<td>of John sampson</td>
<td>for his lycense for the pryntinge of a <strong>Discription of vij pryncipall vices with ye Devyses of the same</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>of Thomas colwell</td>
<td>for his lycense for ye pryntinge of an <strong>epytaphe of the Worthy Lady ELYSABETH countes of SHROWSBURY</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colwell</td>
<td>of Thomas colwell</td>
<td>for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <strong>a fayringe</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>newbury</td>
<td>of Rauf newbery</td>
<td>for his lycense for pryntinge of an <strong>almanacke and pronostication of THOMAS STARTOPPE for anno 1568</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marehe</td>
<td>of Thomas marehe</td>
<td>for his lycense for pryntinge of an <strong>almanacke and a pronostication of master HENRY LOWE for anno 1568</strong></td>
<td>10s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>License Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marshe</td>
<td>Recieved of Thomas marshe for his lycense for the pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master John Sercuis for anno 1568 viijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garrad Dewes</td>
<td>Recieved of garrad Dewes for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master buckmaster for anno 1568 viijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>henry Denham</td>
<td>Recieved of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a mery metynge of maydes in London &amp;c / iiijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam Coplande</td>
<td>Recieved of Wylliam Coplande for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled a dyaloge betwene ij beggers [no sum stated]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Seres</td>
<td>Recieved of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the prodigious historye by George Grafton xijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Vele</td>
<td>Recieved of Abraham Vele for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master Johnson for anno 1568 viijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome Glover</td>
<td>Recieved of Jerome Glover for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Surveyinge of landes by Valyntyne Lee / xvijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandre Lacey</td>
<td>Recieved of Alexandre lacey for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the songe of Jesphas Dowghter at his death iiijd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandre Lacey</td>
<td>Recieved of Alexandre lacey for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett Row well ye marynors moralyzed with ye story of Jonas iiijd [These two ballads evidently formed but one publication.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandre Lacey</td>
<td>Recieved of Alexandre Lacey for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett intituled the godes of Love &amp;c / iiijd I. 355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Receivd of John alde for his lyncense for pryntinge of an history of pope Alexander</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Receivd of John alde for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the lamentation of a sinner</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Receivd of John alde for his lyncense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the prayer of a mayde to GOD on hye &amp;c</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Receivd of Henry Denham for his lyncense for pryntinge of a boke intituled newes out of Powles churche yarde a trappe for ye monye</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Receivd of Henry Denham for his lyncense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a godly medytation of ye christian Soule</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Hackett</td>
<td>Receivd of Thomas Hackett for his lyncense for ye pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of master Barnardyn for anno 1568</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam Pekerynge</td>
<td>Receivd of Wylliam Pekerynge for his lyncense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Joachym Hubryghte for anno 1568</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam Grefeth</td>
<td>Receivd of Wylliam Grefeth for his lyncense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Symonde Pembroke for anno 1568</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marsha</td>
<td>Receivd of Thomas Marsha for the over plus mony for the tragecall Discourses by Fynton</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Seres</td>
<td>Receivd of master Seres for his lyncense for pryntinge of sorten verses in laten by Hipocrates</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rycharde Jonnes</td>
<td>Receivd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lyncense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled a gaynest soverdom and thynke &amp;c</td>
<td>July 1567—22 July 1568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Receyvd of Rhizarde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a Tragedy of AFIUS and VIRGINE. iiiij

Receyvd of Wylyam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled agaynste the shippe of fooles. iiiij

Receyvd of master Toye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a sparynge Restraunte of many lavesshe vtruthes which master / Doctour HARDYNGE blameth in the fyrste article of the byeshoppe of SALUSBURY his Reply by Edward DERYNGE. viij

Receyvd of henry Bynnyman for his lycense for the pryntinge of an almanack and pronostication of henry Rocheforth for anno 1568. viij

Receyvd of master Wally for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled TAVERNERS postell vpon the gospelles &c. xvij

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballet intituled agaynste Dyssemblers. iiiij

Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a letter sente by the maydes of London to the vertuous matrons and mistres[ses] of ye same Cetye. iiiij

Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a proper historye of ij Duche [i.e. German] lovers &c. iiiij

Receyvd of Leonard maylarde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled a playne path Waye to perfyete vertu &c. iiiij

Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ye Cosmographye of the Worste parte of the Worlde. iiiij

I. 357
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Transaction Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1567</td>
<td>Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of newe Sonettes and pretys pamplylettes &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Henry Sanderson</td>
<td>Recevyd of Henry Sanderson for his lycense for the pryntinge of an almanacks and pronostication of PHILLIPPE MOORE for xl yeres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Recevyd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled Wyckcleffes wicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John aide</td>
<td>Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a christinmas Warnynge for hym yat intendeneth to Ryde and make mery abrode with his fynyndes &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John aide</td>
<td>Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a Dowlefull Dettys of one Ffraunge Caire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John aide</td>
<td>Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the frutes of love and falshood of women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John aide</td>
<td>Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled GOD amende all yat ys a myssse / and GOD sende love where none ys &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas marshae</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas marshae for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled the boke of Saloman proverbes / which he bowghte of Lacye &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandre lacye</td>
<td>Recevyd of Alexandre lacye for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a yonge womans skyll / and how she became mistress and Ruled at hyr Wyll &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hewgh Shyngleton</td>
<td>Recevyd of Hewgh Shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of an history of lyf and vertu wheren ys touched the Course of mans lyf &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Receipt Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wally</td>
<td>Received from Master Wally for his license for printing of <em>an almanacke and pronostication of mychell. nostradamus</em> for anno 1568 viijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seres</td>
<td>Received from Master Seres for his license for printing of a boke intituled <em>Master Doctour Haddons workes</em> xxd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seres</td>
<td>Received from Master Seres for his license for printing of a boke intituled <em>De tranquilitate Annima</em> xed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greffeth</td>
<td>Received from Wylliam Greffeth for his license for printing of a boke intituled <em>a newe yeres geffe</em> iiijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh</td>
<td>Received from Thomas Marsh for his license for ye printing of <em>a profatualt arte of gardenyng</em> xijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bynyman</td>
<td>Received from Henry Bynyman for his license for the printing of a boke intituled <em>songes and Sonnettes by Thomas Bryce</em> iiijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knygroton</td>
<td>Received from John Knygroton for his license for printing of an almanacke and pronostication of Thomas Jenkynson for anno 1568 viijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Received from Alexandre Lacy for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>prepare you to Judgment the Daye ys at hande</em> iiiijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Received from Alexandre Lacy for his license for the printing of a ballet intituled <em>a callynge to Remembrance of GODes meroye</em> iiiijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greffeth</td>
<td>Received from Wylliam Greffeth for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>the Trubble that PARRYS myghte sustayne SC</em> iiiijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett</td>
<td>Received from Thomas Hackett for his license for ye printing of a boke intituled <em>the trasure of AMTYDYE contaynyng Eloquent veracions made by Thomas Pannell</em> xijd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Receyvd of Henry Bynynman for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled the fearfull fantyses of the Florintine Cowper. iiiij

Receyvd of master Cawood for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the shippe of fooles &c. ij vij

Receyvd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the hole psalter translated into engleshe myter. xiiij

Receyvd of John Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled GYLDES [GILDAS] in laten. iiiij

Receyvd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Rowe well ye marynors moralized. iiiij

Receyvd of Alexandre laceye for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled Rowe well GODes marynours. iiiij

Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ye abrydgement of the arte of Reason &c. iiiij

Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ye floure of fryndshippe. vij

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] ballett intituled a Dyscription between man and Woman &c. iiiij

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a heave harted man beynge a stadsfaste Lover &c. iiiij

I. 360
master Tottel and marhe Receyvd of master Tottel and Thomas marhe for theyre lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *The hole boke of the Dyall of prynces* &c.

Draunt Receyvd of Thomas marhe for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *Epygrames and sentices sprutuall* by Draunt.

Rychardson Receyvd of Wylliam norton for his lycense for the pryntinge of a godly medicene which hath done mooste good by Roberte Rychardson.

Yeale Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of the x commandementes in welsh perused by master Doctour Yeale.

Denham Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of serten medytations vpon the xliij psalme.

hudson Receyvd of Rycharde hudson for his lycense for prynting of an *Epytaph vpon the Ducch of NORFOLKE*.

hudson Receyvd of Rycharde hudson for his lycense for prynting of a ballett intituled *of peace and concorde*.

Wekes Receyvd of henry Wekes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *ye myrror of the Late tonge* by Davyd Rowlande.

Aide Receyvd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *Dyscrypton of an monstcrus gyaunte*.

Apyan Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *the cosmographye of Peter APYAN*.

Denham Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *sertyn prayers to be vsed in scheltes* &c.
Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Rowew well ye CHRISTes marynours.

Recevyd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a proclamation articles with ye edict in Ffrauence the iiijth Daye of marche anno 1567.

Recevyd of master Seres for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled the preparation and vertu.

Recevyd of gyles goddett for his lycense for pryntinge of the Devety of chyldren toward[es] theyre masters.

Recevyd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled PAMPHILUS the Lover / and MARIA the Woman beloved £c.

Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled yf a Wked Wyfe may have hyr Wll £c.

Recevyd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the complaynte of ADAM our greate grande fether £c.

Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett intituled a fayrewell to Alas I lover you over well £c.

Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a Dytye newly made with admonysyon for youg[el]ho to love £c.

I. 362
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greffeth</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a ballet intituled <em>I am merry GOD sends you &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greffeth</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a ballet intituled <em>Whyt rayne Doth Testyfe what tym all men will leave vserye &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greffeth</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a ballet intituled <em>the xvij Chapter of the iiiij° bokes of kynges &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greffeth</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a ballet intituled <em>of a woman that was constrayned to eate byr sonne for hunger &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldoke</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a boke intituled <em>the brefs Dyresco of Roberte Baker in Gymney India Portyngyule and Ffraunce &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshe</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a boke intituled <em>the flowres of TYRFENCE &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a boke intituled <em>the iiiij° parte of ALEXCIOUS</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshe</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a boke intituled <em>Some of the houle byble with the ordenary of all degrees</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a ballet intituled <em>quene SABBE and kyng SALOMAN &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Received for his license for</td>
<td>a ballet intituled <em>I am merry GOD Dell you &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Transaction Details</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyliam howe</td>
<td>Received license for printing a ballet intitled <em>The Cull purses</em> for William Howe.</td>
<td>3½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>A Discovery and ye pleasaunt playne Declaration of sundry politces practysed in the Spanyssh inquesision</em> for Daye.</td>
<td>7d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>The Mirror of Amytys</em> by Thomas Howell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas haryson</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>A Dictionaries of Frynshe and Engleshe</em> for Lucas Haryson.</td>
<td>1½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>The Nature of all Wines</em> for Henry Denham.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seres</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>A Discovery of all Wines</em> for John Seres.</td>
<td>7d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bynnyman</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>A Cygente of Knyghtes</em> for Henry Bynnyman.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Received license for printing a booke intitled <em>Pleasaunt Letters to be vsed in suotes of lawfull marryages</em> for Henry Denham.</td>
<td>3½d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botton</td>
<td>Received license for admityinge brother of this howse for the <em>vth</em> of September [1567] for Jerome Botton.</td>
<td>½d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For makynge of fremen and brethren as foloweth

I. 364
Receyvd of hannce betsolles for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xxviiith Daye of septembre [1567] ... iij s. vij d.

Receyvd of peter harsaunte for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xith of octobre [1567] ... iij s. vij d.

Receyvd of John Deplanshe for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xxviij Daye of septembre [1567].

Receyvd of peter harsaunte for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xith of octobre [1567].

Receyvd of mathew turkeste for his admyttinge brother of this housse the iijth of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of John arnolde for his lycense for his admyttinge freeman of this Companye the iijth of februarye [1568].

Receyvd of John hyll for his settinge over to the company of the vynteners the some of vij pounds which Receyvd at ij tymes as aperoth.

Receyvd of John ger ner for his admyttinge brother of this housse the iijth of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of John Deryckson for his admyttinge brother of this housse the viijth Daye of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of John Corblett for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xvijith Daye of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of Wylliam geppell for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xviiij Daye of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of mathewe Bowler for his admyttinge freman of this Cetie the xviiij of february [1568].

Receyvd of Thomas grege for his admytting fre man of this Cetie the xviiij of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of Jeffray Whyttingeton for his admyttinge fre man of this Cetie the xviiij of februurij [1568].

Receyvd of John pyckherde for his admyttinge brother of this housse the xxx of June 1568.
Recev'd of Thomas Dawson for his admityinge freman of this Cetie the xvij of february [1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Peter Benson for his admityinge freman of this Cetie the xviiij of february [1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Henry Waterson for his admityinge freman of this Cetie the xvij of february [1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Sfannoces Adams for his admityinge freman of this Cetie the viijth of marche [1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Stephen Carter for his admityinge freman of this Cetie the viij of marche [1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Lewes a Frynshe man for his admityinge brother of this howse the xvj Daye of marche [1568] ...   ij  vij

Recev'd of George Collyngwod for his admityinge freman of the Cetie the xxviiij of Aprill [1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Rycharde Shellder for his admityinge brother of this howse the thyrde of may [1568] ...   ij  vij

Recev'd of master Wallys for a dyxcionary ...   xx²

[II A fine.]

Recev'd of master Cawod for the herse clothe ...   xij

[Here is J. Cawood paying for the use of the herse cloth which he had given to the Company in 1555.]

Recev'd of pety garson of his benevolence to yo howse the some of v ...   v²

[II Was Petit Garcon a sobriquet.]

Recev'd for [i.e. by the sale of] ser'ten Copyes which was gathered of the companye in the tyme of master tottle and master guneld the some of xxxij  xj² ...   xxxij  xj²

[See similar entries at pp. 184 and 188.]

Recev'd of George byshoppe for his admityinge freman of this Cetie the ix of february 1567 [i.e. 1568] ...   iiij  iiiij

Recev'd of Wylliam Venton for his admityinge brother of this howse the xvij of octobre [1567] ...   ij  vij

I. 386
for takynge of fyynes

as foloweth

Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his fyne for that he mysved hym selfe towards ye masters iij
[i.e. The Master and Wardens.]

Recevyd of Wylliam pekerynge for his fyne for yat he prynted a ballett without lycence xvj

Recevyd of Thomas [a]st for his fyne for yat he prented a ballett for w pekerynge without lycense xij

Recevyd of Rycharde Jonnes for his fyne for yat he prynted a boke with out lycence vj

Recevyd of master Daye for his fyne for yat he came not to the hall at his howre appoynted xij

Recevyd of lewes Cames for his fyne for kepynge of an other mans sarvaunte xij

Recevyd of phillippe Cathyre for his fyne iiij

Recevyd of peter harsaunte for his fyne for goynge awaye from his master contrary to orders xij

Recevyd of thomas marshe for his fyne for yat he kepte a straunger contrary to orders xij

Recevyd of augustyne Lawghton for his fyne for the kepynge of a pryntes contrary to orders xij

Recevyd of John foxe for his fyne for yat he came not to [the hall the xix of January [1568]] vj

Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his fyne for yat he cam not to the hall the xix of January [1568] viij

Recevyd of John ailde for his fyne ye same tyme [19 January 1568] iij

Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for his fyne the same tyme [19 January 1568] xij

Recevyd of george bysheppe and lucas haryson Whenc thay Were taken into the levery xxx

[Probably in June 1568.]
Recevyd of nycholas blonnde for his fyne .......... xij^d
Recevyd of Thomas Dawson for his benevolence towards the howse .......... xij^d
Recevyd of Thomas grege of his benevolence towards the howse .......... xij^d
Recevyd of mathewe bowler of his benevolence towards the howse .......... xij^d
Recevyd of John byshoppe of his benevolence towards the howse .......... ij^ e
Recevyd of Thomas Dawso for his benevolence towards the howse .......... xij^d
Recevyd of Jerome botten for his fyne .......... xij^d
Recevyd of [William] gr[effen for his fyne for kepyng of a man contrary to [the] order[s] of this howse .......... xij^d
Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his fyne for yat he boughte a[n] [ap]ryntes of Dennce hymslay and made not the masters provy therof .......... vj^f
Recevyd of master Wally for his fyne for yat he kepte an other mans sarvaunte contrary to the orders of this howse .......... ij^ e vj^d
Recevyd of master Toye for his fyne .......... x^f
Recevyd of Thomas marche for his fyne .......... xx^e
Recevyd of garrad Dewes for his fyne .......... vj^f viij^d
[†Were the above three payments a portion of the fines inflicted at p. 348.]
Recevyd of master Wally for his fyne .......... xij^d
Recevyd of master Wally for his fyne for dysobedyence v^f
Recevyd of Thomas purfoote for his fyne .......... v^f
Recevyd of Thomas Cadman for his fyne .......... vj^e viij^d
Recevyd of Edwarde Sutton for his fyne for his necleage Whan he was Renter .......... xx^e
I. 368
Recevvd of Edwarde Sutton and Thomas marshe Renters of the Companye of stationers of all suche sommes of monye as hath comme to thayre handes by the space of one hole yere / endyng at the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen marye [25 march] anno 1568 the somme of . . . . . . xiiij xiij viij

Recevvd of garrad Dewes for fyne for yat he Ded prynt ye boke of Rogges contrary to orders of this howse which was [a]seesd in ye tyme of master Jugge and master Daye as yt appereth in the boke of acccomptes for yat tyme . . . . . . iij vi viij

here after Ensuth all suche paymentes as the sayd Rycharde Tottle and James guneld hath Layd oute from the xxij Daye of July anno 1567 into the xxij Daye of July anno 1568 / which ys by the space of one hole yere

[Eight entries omitted.]

payd to henry norton for half a yere . . . . . . . iiiij

[Two entries omitted.]

Item lente to hewgh shyngleto on a leace of his howse . . . . . . . xl

[One entry omitted.]
Layd out towardes the Denner as yt Doth appere by our ordenaunces...

Also we Rycharde Tottle and master Gunelde have Delyvered for the yere paste vnto the new wardens for the yere ensuyng anno 1568 / Rychard tottele and Roger Irelonde all suche implementes in the howse or belongnyng to the howse as yt Doth appere by a payre of Inventoryes / indented Wherof the ones Remayneth in the cheste with iiij lockes and the other with the Wardens afore named

A spono of the gyfte of master Lambe gy[1]tc
A spono gytle of the gyfte of master Tottle
A spono gytle of the gyfte of master Gunelde

All these foresayd implementes appertayng or belongynge to the howse with the somme of / Rycharde tottele and James gunelde Wardens for the yere paste anno 1568 hath Delyvered in the presens of / master Jugge then master for this yere to comme / master Waye / master wolf / master cawod / master Seres / master Judson / and master Daye &c /

Rychard Jugge master

wetnesse per me Rychard Way

Reginalde Wolff

by me John cawood

Recevyd in monye an obligaion of master cawod

payd an obligaion of master Daya

payd an obligaion of Edward Sutton

payd of the which there Remaynith in the handes

payd of master Wally for Rent of a chambre

By me Rychard Tottyll

By me Roger yerlond

I. 370
Thys ys the accumpte
of Rychard Tottle and
Roger Irelonde then
Wardens of the company
of the stacioners of all suche somes of
monye as hath comne to thayre handes
from the xxiiij Day of July anno 1568 into
the xxiiij Daye of July anno 1569 which ys
by the space of one hole yere as foloweth.

Nor presentinge of
prentisses

Henry olyver ye sonne of Henry olyver of Henshamsteede in
the County of Barkeshyre husbandman hath put hym self
apprentes to John hynde Citizen and stacioner of London from
the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1568 eighte
yeres ...................................... vjd

Thomas newton the sonne of Rychard newton late of Loughborow
in the County of Lecestre yeoman Deceased hath put hym self
apprentes to Rychard hudson Citizen and stacioner of London /
from the nativite of saynte John baptiste [24 June] anno 1568
eighte yeres ...................................... vjd

John Sutbury the sonne of James Sutbury late of Mapleracke
in the County of Nottyngham husbandman Deceased hath put
hym self apprentes to Roberte hackfforth Citizen and
stacioner of London / from the feast of the nativite of
saynte John baptiste [24 June] anno 1568 / eighte
yeres ...................................... vjd
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Apprenticeship Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathew Lenthroppe</td>
<td>The sonne of Nycholas Lenthroppe, husbandman. Deceased, put him self apprentices to Thomas Colwell, Citizen and stationer of London. From the feast of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle, 24 August, Anno 1568. X yeres. Vij.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
22 July 1568—22 July 1569.

Gunner Thomas Breache the sonne of William Breache of Stevenage in the Countye of Sussex shomaker hath put hym self apprentices to Stephen Guner Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of saynte barthelmewe th[e]apostle [24 August] anno 1568 x yeres vj d.

Conneway Thomas Daves the sonne of Daved Jonnes Late of Landournocke in the Countye of Denbeigh husbandman Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to Henry Conneway Citizen and stationer of London from the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1569 [Number of years not stated] vj d.

Croker John Bradway the sonne of Roberte Bradway of Longstoke in the county of of Southampton carpynter hath put hym self apprentices to Henry Croker Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1568 x yeres vj d.


Haryson Egedion Pekens the sonne of John Pekens Late of Westmester gent Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to Lucas Haryson Citizen and stationer of London from the feast of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] in the yere of our lorde god a thousands fyve hundredth iij skore and eighte x yeres vj d.
22 July 1568—22 July 1569.


James conneway the sonne of Edward coneway of Rudlande in the County of flyntshyre yeoman / hath put hym self apprentes to henry coneway Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynt John bapteste [24 June] anno 1568 viij yeres.

Thomas goodman the sonne of Thomas goodman of egham in the countye of Surry husboundman hath put hym self apprentes to henry conneway Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynt John bapteste [24 June] anno 1568 nyne yeres.


Abraham Cotton the sonne of John cotton late of London barber Deceassed hath put hym self apprentes to henry kyrham Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1568 viij yeres.
master Jugge  
Cutberte Dawson the sonne of cutberte Dawson late of manyingtre in the countye of Essex taylour deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Rychard Jugge citizen and stacioner of London / from the feast of Androwe the apostle [30 November] anno 1568 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

alien  
Roberte Story the sonne of ffraunces Story of Dumstable in the countye of Bedford yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to george allen citizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1568 x yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

chappman  
hewghe corne the sonne of John corne late of Ruton in the countye of Shropshire yeoman deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas Chapman citizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our Lorde [25 December] 1568 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

sturrope  
John moore the sonne of John moore late of London taylour deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas sturroppe citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the puryfication of the virgen Mary anno 1568 [2 February 1569] viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

master Wally  
Roberte Worslay ye sonne of John Worslay of ye cetie of Norwych mercer hath put hymself apprentes to John Wallye citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of the puryfication of the virgen Mary anno 1568 [2 February 1569] x yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

Cutberte  
John porter ye sonne of Thomas porter of Haslyngfyldede in the countye of Cambreye yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to John Cutberte citizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1568 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . . vj^d

I. 375
22 July 1568—22 July 1569.


John Cancellour the sonne of John cancelour Late of charlton adai in the Countye of somerset yeoman Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Lucas haryson Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the nativite of saynte [John the] bapteste [24 June] anno 1569 viij yeres.
maylard.  
Rycharde grafton the sonne of Randall grafton of Worleston in the Counte of Chester yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to leonerd maylard Cetizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] anno 1569 nyne yeres ...................... vij£.

master jugge.  
Rycharde yardlay the sonne of Thomas yardelay Late of morton in the Countye of warwyke gent Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Rychard Jugge Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the Anuntion of ye virgen mary [25 March] anno 1569 vij yeres . ...................... vij£.

Pekerynge.  
George Pellam the sonne of George Pellam of Wye in the Countlye of kynte shomaker hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam pekerynge Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of penticoste [May or June] anno 1569 xj yeres . ...................... xij£.

master tottle.  

Enterynge of Copyes.

Wekes.  
Receyvd of henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a trygocall hystorye of Agathocles . ...................... xij£.

Wokes.  
Receyvd of henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye buckler of the christian fythyth £c / ...................... xij£

A Transcript £c.  
48  I. 377
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wekes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Wekes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>CORNELIOUS EGRIPA</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the marcellus Dedes and the lyf of LAZARO DE TORMES</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Recev'd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>to ye prayse of good women ye xiiij chapeter of ye Proverbs</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Recev'd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>how ABRAHAM offered ISACKE &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bynnyman</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke in Duche [German] auctorysshed by [my] lorde of London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandre lacy</td>
<td>Recev'd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>a godly ballett taken out of ye iiiijth chapeter of TOBEAS</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas marahe</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas marahe for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of HENRY LOOVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>the complaynte of JOSEPPUS &amp;c</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennes emeslay</td>
<td>Recev'd of Dennes emeslay for his lycense for pryntinge of an introduction of christians [authorized] by my lorde of LONDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of an exhortation to Englonde to Joyne for Defence of tru Religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 378
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Recevyd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of ballet intituled and taken out of the 7th chapter of the 3rd boke of kynges &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanake and pronostication of John Securys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled When all thynges to to passe &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled all Wykednes Doth beyen the amende Dothe Soure ale in somner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of garrad Dewes for his lycense for prynting of an almanack and pronostication of Buckmasters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of henry Denham for his lycense for prynting of a shorte treats towchynge the perpetuall Reioyce and gladnes of the godly &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge a profitable and pleasant fayrynge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of Lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled how the Cardenall of Lowryn [Lorraine] hyndered the peace in Fhraunce &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a play lyke Wyll to lyke quod the Devell to the Collyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for prynting of a ballet the grevious complaynt of Lucrece.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>License Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Recevdy of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>the Image of evell Women</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Recevdy of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>A true invocation of GOD in the name of CHRISTE JESUS</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas englonde</td>
<td>Recevdy of nicholas englonde for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>an almanacke and pronostication of Doctor bomelious</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas colwell</td>
<td>Recevdy of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>ye honorable and Wofull Dystrustion of Jerusalem</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Recevdy of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>a playne Demonstration of the errynge estate of the Romyshe churche</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam greffeth</td>
<td>Recevdy of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for a boke intituled <em>the tragecall history of FLODERICUS</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam greffeth</td>
<td>Recevdy of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>Robbers and shefters</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylliam greffeth</td>
<td>Recevdy of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>the paynter moralezed</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robothum</td>
<td>Recevdy of James Robothum for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the breffe and playne instruction to lerne to play on the gytron and also the Cetterne</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eycharde Jonnes</td>
<td>Recevdy of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>a Remedy agaynste the mutabelite of fortune</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>License Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for prynting of ten instructions from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>an householder to his children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of ij ballettes the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one intreating of the staidnees of Women and the other an exhortation to all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maydes for to lee vertusly &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L haryson</td>
<td>Recev'd of Luces haryson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the game of ij Whett stones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pekeryng</td>
<td>Recev'd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intituled the golden apple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irelonde</td>
<td>Recev'd of master Irelonde for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pronostication of Wylliam Johnson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the prynting of a monstress fyshe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>which was taken in Ipswich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pekerynge</td>
<td>Recev'd of Wylliam Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the trouble of the poore christians yat suffer for CHRISTES sake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Recev'd of Wylliam greffeth for pryntinge of a tragecall Discourse of ij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>englesse lovers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wekes</td>
<td>Recev'd of henry Wekes for his lycense for prynting of Roiffences psalmes in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£3.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rycharde Jonnes for [his] lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a lokyng glasse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£1.3.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568—22 July 1569</td>
<td>Receivyd of henry Bynnymman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>De antequetate Cantibrigensis</em> [authorized] by my lorde of Canterbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of Thomas marshae for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Thomas stephens gent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of Wylliam Pekeynge for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Joachym hubryghte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of Thomas Purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Joachym hubryghte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>agaynste pryde and vayne glorye</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>awake out of your slumbre</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of henry Bynnymman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>sorten secrete Wounders</em> by Edward fynton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of master Wyghte for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled <em>graffyn playntinge</em> [authorized] by [my] lorde of Canterbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of master Wyghte for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled <em>Debytour and Credytour made by Pele</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of Thomas Purfoote for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled <em>Debytour and Credytour made by Pele</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receivyd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a tragecall hystory of <em>HASARIYE</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 382
Recev'd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Pygmalyn.

Recev'd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the [x]anedyne prynece moralized.

Recev'd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled a heavenly arte how men shall lyve.

Recev'd of Wylliam how for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled theprayse and Dysprayse.

Recev'd of Wylliam how for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ye castell of memorye.

Recev'd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a monsterus chylde which was borne at Maydstone.

Recev'd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled When Ragenge lustes moralized.

Recev'd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] table contaynyng many pretie pleasant pastymes.

Recev'd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of ye playe of Susanna.

Recev'd of John stell and Arnolde van Gulke for thayre lycensses for prynting of an of almanacke in Duche [German].

Recev'd of thomas marahe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the lyne of tybertye.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 1568</td>
<td>Shyngleaton</td>
<td>Recevd of N. Shyngleaton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Justification of a christian fayth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pekeryng</td>
<td>Recevd of W. Pekeryng for his lycense for pryntinge of an exhortation whereby Englonde may knowe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aldo</td>
<td>Recevd of John Aldo for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a Dyolege betwene GOD and man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recevd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the philosophor lernynges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Recevd of Henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye mesyres of scholemasters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aldo</td>
<td>Recevd of John Aldo for his lycense for the pryntinge of an Epytaphe of the lyf and Death of master Coverdayle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aldo</td>
<td>Recevd of John Aldo for his lycense for pryntinge of the copye of a letter sent by one of the Campe of ye prynce of Condye.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Recevd of Alexander Lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the terryble Destruction of Sodom and Gomora.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Lycense Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Remembyryng man of the Judgement Daye . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haryson</td>
<td>Recevvd of lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a Dyseource of thynges happened in Ffrance iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Seres</td>
<td>Recevvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the shipe of saulf garde . . . . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonnes</td>
<td>Recevvd of Rycharde Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of an etaphe of the Worthy Lady my Lady KNOWELLES . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Recevvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of the x commandementes in spanyssh . . . . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of the history of paycienste GRESELL &amp;c . viij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master toye</td>
<td>Recevvd of master Toye for his lycense for pryntinge of the history of ALEXANDRE taken oute of DEODO [i. e. DIODORUS SiculUs] [authorized] by my Lorde of LONDON . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Recevvd of henry Denham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ye travelynge pylgram [authorized] by my Lorde of LONDON . . . . . vij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sampson</td>
<td>Recevvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of ye endes and Deaths of ij prisoners lately pressed to Death in Newgate . . . . . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o[a]st</td>
<td>Recevvd of Thomas o[a]st for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ovide invicive agaynste IBIS . . . iij^{4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A Transcript &c.*

I, 385
22 July 1568—22 July 1569.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Thomas e[ə]st</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;a battell betwene the myce and the ffrouges&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Wylliam pekerynge</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;pedler and his packe&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Wylliam pekerynge</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;a Dyaloge shewyng the husbandmans treasure&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet &quot;the longer thon leeste the more froode thon&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>John alde</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;a Cristall glasse gyven on saynt Valentines Day&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Rycharde Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;ACRYSIOUS&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;Wherby women may beware &amp;c&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Thomas marshe</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a boke intitled &quot;the olde CATO and prayse of olde age&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;the chaste lyf of JOSEPH&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a [ballad] intitled &quot;all MARS his men Drace were&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of a ballet intitled &quot;the story of ij stynthfull Lovers &amp;c&quot;</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 386
Lacy

Receyvd of [Alexander] lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled **preserve me lorde with thy stronge hande** iiij^4

Lacy

Receyvd for [Alexander] Lacy for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled **a frufulle sone of bearynge of CHRISTES Crosse** iiij^4

awdelay

Receyvd of John awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of the Daunce and sone of Deathe iiij^4

lacy

Receyvd of aly [i.e. Alexander lacy] for his lycense to prynte a ballett intituled **Desperate Dyczke** iiij^4

shyngleton

Receyvd [of Hugh] shyngleton for his lycense for pryntinge of the Retorne of olde well spoken NO BODY iiij^4

Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled **the closelt of Counsels** iiij^4

[* This note is in Richard Collins' handwriting, as on pp. 272, 336, and 418.]

L haryson

Receyvd of lucas haryson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled the [?]jtye sone of master hawkyns iiij^4

master Seres

Receyvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled **arthographe contaynyng the Due order of Reason** ij^4 iiij^4

arnolde

Receyvd of John arnolde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled **the Juste Judgement of zaleucus agaynste Whoredom** iiij^4

marshe

Receyvd of Thomas marsh for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled **howlettes Dyzcionary which he bought of master Redell** ij^4 vij^4

marshe

Receyvd of Thomas marshall for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled **MARCUS TULLIOVS SECERO &C** vij^4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Licenser</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receved of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>A Reioycynge of TYTUS</em> viij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receved of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>agaynste pryde &amp;c.</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receved of [Thomas] colwell for his lycense for pryntinge a ballet intituled <em>good Counsell Do I wych</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receved of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>the clere and crespill skynne &amp;c.</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Receved of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>all in a garden grene</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Receved of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>hovse women the wytty and Worthy to tra[ʃ]ne</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Receved of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge a ballet intituled <em>a voynge Desides these Rusters all &amp;c.</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Receved of Wyliyam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>puttinge men in memorye how GOD Drowneth the worlde</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Receved of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>Hacknay and Hye gate ye at stryffe</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Coldocke</td>
<td>Receved of ffrunces coldoke for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the ende of the 2^b boke of HELIDERUS ETHIOPIAM hisyrge</em> xvj^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1568</td>
<td>Benson</td>
<td>Receved of peter bynson for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>Injunctions by ye Ryghte [reverend] father in god Hugh Brady bysshopp of Meath in Irelonde</em> iiiij^d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
purfoote    Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for the prynting of a boke intituled kyng RICHARD CUR DE LYON [i. e. COEUR DE LION] . . . . . . iiiij^4

purfoote    Receyvd of thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled GENERYDES . . . . . . iiiij^4

purfoote    Receyvd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a boke intituled the Some of Devidte [i. e. Divinity] boughte of John sampson . . . . . . iiiij^4

alde      Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled frerer RUSSHE . . . . . . iiiij^4

alde      Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the frerer and ye boye . . . . . . iiiij^4

alde      Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Deecate of Women . . . . . . iiiij^4

alde      Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled REVES of Hampton . . . . . . iiiij^4

alde      Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled frynshe engleshe and Duche [i. e. German] . . iiiij^4

Irelonde Receyvd of master Irelonde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled beware the Catt by WYLLIAM BAWDW[i]N iiiij^4

Tottle and Toye Receyvd of master Tottle and humfreys Toye for thayre lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Cronacle at learge . . viij^4

Hynes for brekyng of orders as foloweth

I. 389
Recevvd of Thomas purfoote for his fyne for yat he served premers and Cathchechesues to the haberdxhors contrary to ye orders of this howse xl

Recevvd of ye Renters

Recevvd of Thomas marsh and John haryson Renters of this howse for the yere past the some of xvi xvi as yt Doth appere by the awdytours that ys to say master Seres master Daye and master gunnelde xvi xvi

The bequeste of mistres toye

Recevvd of humffray Toy the some of iii of good and lawfull monye of Englonde which was the bequeste of Elysabeth Toye Wydowe late of London stacioner Deceassed iii

فور ملكUGE OF THE MEN

as koloweth

Recevvd of peter Conneway for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xiiiij Daye of octobre anno predicto [i.e. 1568] iii

Recevvd of Wylliam Edmondes for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xviij Daye of novembor [1568] iii

Recevvd of John Rogers for his admyttinge fre man of this howse the viij Daye of Decembre [1568] iii
Recevye of John Whallay for his admyttinge freman of this howse by his flatthers patrymony the xth Daye of Decembre anno 1568... iiij iiij

Recevye of Thomas venables for his admyttinge fre man of this howse the iiijde of marche anno 1568 [i.e. 1569]... iiij iiij

Recevye of Thomas Jutt for his admyttinge fre man of this howse the iiijde of marche [1569]... iiij iiij

Recevye of Edward aslett for his admyttinge freman of this howse the iiijde of marche [1569]... iiij iiij

Recevye of Wylliam Wydowes for his admyttinge freman of this howse the iiijde of marche [1569]... iiij iiij

Recevye of John greffeth for his admyttinge freman of this howse the iiijde of aprell [1569]... iiij iiij

Recevye of peter Depues for his admyttinge brother of this howse the ix of mayo [1569]... iiij iiij

Recevye of garrad Dewes and thomas hackett as foloweth

Recevye of garad Dewes and Thomas hackett Whan thay were taken into the lyverye... xxx

here after ensueth all suche paymentes as the sayd Rychard tottle and Roger Irelonde hath layd out from the xst Day of July anno 1568 into the xst Day of July anno 1569 [which] ys by [the] space of one hole yere

I. 391
Payd for the buryall of coplande     vj
[So that W. Copland, like R. Hackforth, see p. 412, died very poor.]
Payde to hewgh shyngleton         x

[Two entries omitted.]
Lente to our officer [i.e. John Fayreberne]        iiiij

[Three entries omitted.]
all these foresayd implementes apertay[n]inge or belonging with the some of Rychard Tottle and Roger Irelonde / Wardens for the the yere paste 1569 hath Delyvered in the presens of master Jugge / master for the yere folowyng master way / master Wolf master kevall master Cawod master Seres master Judson / and master Daye
yat ys to saye in monye
an obligation of master Cawod     xl
an obligation of master Irelonde   xx

Item in the handes of master Tottle and master Irelonde

Item lent to John Fayreberne

by me Rychard Jugge
Reginalde Wolff
by me steuen keual
wylliam Seres       John Waley
Jhon Judson       wylyam norton

I. 392
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[The search for, and a list of John Stow's unlawful English books on 21st February 1569.]

Of the circumstances occasioning this search of the Study of our celebrated Annalist, we can get a glimpse in the proclamation issued by the Queen on the 1st March 1569 (i.e. eight days after this inventory was made), which we have reprinted at p. 435. We have added, as parasmi, a few bibliographical particulars to the information given by the Bishop's chaplain: and, however, from the actual inspection of copies as we trust to do for the Appendix, but from good ordinary authorities. A large portion of these (at this time) forbidden works have become exceedingly rare in the present day.

It will be seen that Robert Caly was the chief Roman Catholic theological printer in Queen Mary's reign: though, strangely enough, his name does not occur in the Stationers' Company's Charter of the 4th May 1566. The following, forming bands. Md. No. 11, Arts. 2-3, in the British Museum, consist of a letter of Bishop Gringal to Sir W. Cecil and its enclosures.

I have enclosed in my letters to my Lords of the Council, sent herewith, a catalogue of Stow's the Tayboure his unlawful books, taken by my Chaplain Master Watts. And that ye maye ye better understand the disposition of the sayd Stowe: I send your enclosed herein Master Watts his letter to me, concerning the sayd Stowe and his books.

I have not ben well sithence I spake laste with you: wherfore I cutred yesterdaye into a piece of physicke, and am lyke by reason thereof to tarie here these 3. or 4. dayes godde kepe you.

from Fulham 24. Febr. 1568 [i.e. 1569]

Yours in Christe,

EDMUND LONDON.

Addressed on the back:

To the right honorable Sir William Cecil knight, principal Secretary to the Queen's Majestie.

Enclosure I consists of the following:

Myste Lord / Master Bele and I with master Williams have been this fore noone at Stoures house and have perused all his bookes. He hath a great sorte of falsifie fabolous books of olde prynce as of Sir DEGROYE, TREUMOUR &c. He hath also a great sorte of old written English chronicles, both in parchement and in paper som long som shorte. He hath besides as it were miscellanias of Diverse sortes both touching phisicke, surgerye, and herbes, with medecines of experience and also touching olde plantasticall papisthe books printed in the olde tyme with many such also written in olde English in parchement. All which we have pretermitted to take any inventory of.

We have only taken a note of such books as have been lately put forth in this realme or beyond the seas for Defense of papistre; with a note of some of his own Devises and writings touching such manner as he hath gathered for chronicles, wherabout he semeth to have bestowed muche travaile. His books declare him to be a great fau[t]our of olde Papystre.

A copye of the catalogue of books which we toke, your Lordship shall receive herewith the Counsellles letters where your Lordship sent me

Thus refering the matter to your Lordships further consideracon for the satisfying of the lords and others of the queenes maistie Counsell I committ your Lordship with my prayer unto almyghty god.

This xxth of february 1568 [i.e. 1569]

Your Lordship to commande

THOMAS WATTS.

Addressed on the back:

To the right reverend father in Christe my Lord Byshop of London.

At Fulham.

Enclosure 2 consists of the following list:

February 1568 [i.e. 1569]

A Catalogue of such unlawfull books as we founde in the Studye of [Blank] Stowe of London

1 A parliamente of Christe made by THOMAS HERKINS. [Printed at Antwerp in 1566.]

2 Flores historiarum in parchement wryten hand.

3 A brief collection in wrytnge of matiers of Chronicle.

4 The hachet of herces, sett out by SHACKLOCKE. [Written by STANISLAUS HOMUS, Bishop of Worms, and translated by Robert Shacklestoke, M.A. Printed at Antwerp on the 10th August 1566.]

5 A Summary of the chronicles corrected by him [i.e. Stowe]

A Transcript &c.

(Continued on next page.)
This ys the accentum of John Wallye and Wylliam norton then Wardens of the companye of stacioners of all suche somneres of monye as hath comne to thayre handes from the xxi Day of July anno 1569 unto the xxi Day of July anno 1570 which ys by the space of one hole yere as foloweth

For presentinge of prentisses

Thomas hynche the sonne of Wylliam hynche of mucne Wynckre in the Countye of Salop carpynter hath put hym self apprentices to Symonds spylman Cetizien and stacioner of London from the feaste of the nativite of saynt John baptiste [24 June] 1569 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . vi^d


Roberte Wodhowse the sonne of John Wodhowse of hummble in the Countye of stafforde blacksmythe hath put hym self apprentices to Wylliam Wodhowse Cetizien and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte Barthelmo the apostle [24 August] anno 1566. [blank] yeres . . . . . . . vi^d

Wylliam Raynolde the sonne of Roberte Raynolde late of lowthe in the Countye of lynco[l]n carpynter hath put hym self apprentices to Thomas bryghtwell Cetizien and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] 1569 xij yeres . . . . . . . vi^d

moyes Tammer the sonne of Roger Tammer late of ye towne of Calles clothworker Deceased hath put hym self apprentices to Alexandre lacye Cetizien [and] stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] anno 1569 xij yeres . . . . . . . vi^d
J haryson

Wylliam holme the sonne of Rychard holme of tranmoore in the County of Chester yeoman hath put hym self apprenetes to John haryson Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the nativite of saynt John baptist [24 June] 1569 xj yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
d

master Seres

nymion newton the sonne of Thomas newton Late of vpsull in the County of yorde gent Deceased hath put hym self apprenetes to William Seres Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynte mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] 1569 tenne yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
d

L haryson

Rychard burchinshawe the sonne of RANDALL burchinshaw of London Draper / hath put hym self apprenetes to Lucas haryson Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of saynt androwe th[e]appostle [30 November] 1569 Seaven yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
d

master norton

Wylliam Casson the sonne of John Casson Late of le[ë]des in the Countye of yorde husbandman Deceased hath put hym self apprenetes to Wylliam norton Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1569 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
d

fylken

John Cocken the sonne of John Cockyn of charde in the Countye of Somersett husbandman hath put hym self apprenetes to John fylken citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 1569 nyne yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
d

master tottle

ffrances Cowerson the sonne of PHILLIPPE cowerson of brouge in the County of north hampton yeoman hath put hym self apprenetes to Rychard Tottle citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of ye byrth of our lorde [god] [25 December] 1569 xij yeres vj
d

Rychard ttoold

Wylliam Toworolde the sonne of Thomas Toworolde of nantwych in the Countye of Chester husbandman / hath put hym self apprenetes to Rychard Watkyns Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] 1570 viij yeres . . . . . . . . . . . . vj
d

I. 396
Robert Tyndall the sonne of GREGORY TYNDALL late of LONDON marchaunte Taylour Deceassed hath put hym self apprenetes to Rychard Watkyns Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the puryfication of the virgen mary anno 1569 [2 February 1570] viij yerer

Rychard Culver the sonne of EDWARD CULVER of KNGYNTON in the Countye of MIDDLESEX yeoman hath put hym self apprenetes to John byshophe Cetizen and Stacioner of London from ye feaste of the Anumtion of ye virgen mary [25 March] 1570 viij yerer

Wylliam kynge the sonne of JOHN KYNGE of HOMESFYLDE in the Countye of DABYEk husbandman hath put hym self apprenetes to Jo[aj]e Sutton Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte barthelnew th[e]apostle [24 August] 1569 viij yerer

John Suertes the sonne of ANDROWE SUERTES of NEW CASTELL VPON TYNE hath put hym self apprenetes to John Cawod Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde [25 December] 1569 Seaven yerer

Wylliam Russell the sonne of WILLIAM RUSSELL of LONDON Joyner hath put hym self apprenetes to John haryson Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the Anumtion of the virgen mary [25 March] 1570 xij yerer

henry Carre the sonne of JOHN CARRE late of BARWYKE Draper Deceassed hath put hym self apprenetes to henry kyrham Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste [of] saynty mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] 1569 Seaven yerer

Wylliam preste the sonne of THOMAS PRESTE of LONDON Taylour hath put hym self apprenetes to Rychard Watkyns Cetizen and stacioner of London / from the feaste of the nativite of saynte John bapteste [24 June] anno 1570 x yerer
### The enterpynge of Copyes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Purfoot</td>
<td>Received for his license for the printing of an history of Nostagio</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas Haryson and George Beshope</td>
<td>Received for their license for printing of a booke hummungious postle [authorized] by [my] lord of London</td>
<td>iijs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Bynnyman</td>
<td>Received for his license for printing of a booke epistola cambrigensis [authorized] by ye lord of Canterbury</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Received for a ballet intituled example of chastise</td>
<td>iiiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Alde</td>
<td>Received for a ballet intituled the troubles of Josephus</td>
<td>vjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Alde</td>
<td>Received for a ballet intituled as Wyllowe for Payne hath bene Counted of late</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christoper Barker</td>
<td>Received for seren prayers of my Lady Tyrwett [This is the earliest work entered for this celebrated printer. He was not at this time a member of the Stationers' Company, and did not now keep a printing press, see p. 111; so that he appears here only as a publisher. He became Printer to the Queen about the 16th September 1577.]</td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christoper Barker</td>
<td>Received for seren prayers of master bullion</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Colwell</td>
<td>Received for an interlude for boyes to handle and to passe tym at christinmas</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Marsh</td>
<td>Received for a boke intituled the Turkes Cerymonges</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Receyvd of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the Repentans of ye Nenyvertes . . . . iiiij$^d$

Receyvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a play intituled the maryage of Wytt and Sevence . . . . iiiij$^d$

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled agaynste Sweryng . . . . iiiij$^d$

Receyvd of henry bynnymyn for his lycense for pryntinge of [a] boke intituled Wyttly fayned saynges of men beasts and fowles marylized . . . . viij$^d$

Receyvd of [Thomas] marshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the ofsprynges of the house of OSTIMANNO and offesers partanyng to the greate Turkers Courte . . . . iiiij$^d$

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke of a godly gartyn out of the whih moste Comfortable hirbis may be gathered [authorized] by my lorde of CANTERBURY and my Lorde of LONDON . . . . . . . . . . iiiij$^d$

[This is the first instance of a book being authorized by both prelates.]

Receyvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for pryntinge for an almanacke and pronostication of HENRY LOWE 1570 . . viij$^d$

Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the answere of ij sermons of master Docter WATSON . . . . . . . . xiij$^d$

Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled phelo[so]phye of the Aumeynt ffaythers . . . . xiij$^d$

Receyvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled yerly in the mornyng somewhat towarde nyghte . . . . . . . . . iiiij$^d$
Receyvd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanache and pronostication of master buckmaster spirituall 1570. viij d.

Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a Lamentation for our Wycked synnes. iiiij d.

Receyvd of Rychard Watkyns for his lycense for the pryntinge of an pronostication of master buckmaster 1570. viij d.

Receyvd of Rychard Watkyns for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke of a heavenly Recreation or comforth to the soele by lady knowelles. viij d.

Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of an enterlude a lamentable Tragedy full of pleasant myrth. iiiij d.

Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett of ij paynters. iiiij d.

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a proper new Dytty of kynge ROBERTE of Ssevell. iiiij d.

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ij englesshe Wyves. iiiij d.

Receyvd of John arnold for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled a gaynste ye mooste horrable vice of pryde. iiiij d.

Receyvd of John arnold for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Terannye of Judge APYVS. iiiij d.

Receyvd of John charlewod for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled all for advantage. iiiij d.

I. 400
22 July 1569—22 July 1570.

 hackedforth Receuyd of Roberte hackedforth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the compleynt of a lover ........ iiiij

 hackedforth Receuyd of Roberte hackedforth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled the history of MANASSES kyng of Juda ........ iiiij

 hackedforth Receuyd of Roberte hackedforth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the Restles lover ........ iiiij

 hackedforth Receuyd of Robert hackedforth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the mesyrable state of kyng MEDAS ........ iiiij

 master Irelonde Receuyd of master Irelonde for his lycense for the pryntinge of an almanack and pronostication of master Jonson anno 1570 ........ viij

 purfoote Receuyd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled an lamentable compleynte of a gent for the Death of his moste faythfull mistres ........ iiiij

 sampson Receuyd of John sampson for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled Rowe well ye marynours for those that loke bygge ........ iiiij

 newbery Receuyd of Rauf newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of an almanacke and pronostication of Joachim Hubryght 1570 ........ viij

 Colwell Receuyd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet entituled a songe to the prayse of many vertuous Women &c ........ iiiij

 A Transcript &c. 51
Jamei Eobertes Recevyd of James Eobertes for his lycense for the pryntinge an almanacke and pronostication of master Roberte moore 1570 . . . . . viijd

byynyman Recevyd of heyny byynyman for his lycense for prynting of a sermon [authorized] by [my] lorde of Canterbury . . viijd

James Robertes Recevyd of James Robertes for his lycense for prynting of christeannes carrolles by Christoper Payne . . . . iiijd

James Robertes Recevyd of James Robertes for his lycense for prynting [of] the Country cloike Doth moche Desyre a gent to be &c . . . . iiijd

purfute Recevyd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the hatefull Ipocrasy of the Romyshe prelacye . . iiijd

alde Recevyd of John alde for his lycense for prynting of an necessary Wepon or sharpe spirituall Sworde &c . . [no sum stated]

greffeth Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the fortresse of flayth by Edward crane . . iiijd

Rychard Jonnes Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of christeannes Carrolles . . . . . . . iiijd

Rychard Jonnes Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for his Lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the byrth of Christe . . . . . iiijd

[The Rebellion in the North, to which so many of the following publications refer, began on the 14th November 1569. It naturally influenced very strongly the London publications through the month while it lasted and for some time afterwards.]

greffeth Recevyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a Dyscourse of Rebelles Drauen fourth to Warre by CHURCHYARDE . . . . . iiijd

I. 402
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>Love of your longyng and hope to your bokes</em> in 1569.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grefeth</td>
<td>Recev'd of Wylliam grefeth for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>the tru Reporte in the prayse of my mistres to the tune of Siselia</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas Colwell for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>the kyngdom of heaven ys lyke to a kyng that made a marynge</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alde</td>
<td>Recev'd of John alde for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>a lover extenndyng the ingratitute of his ladge</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charlewod</td>
<td>Recev'd of John charlewod for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>how every christian soulion shulde fyghte under his captayne CHRISTE</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charlewod</td>
<td>Recev'd of John charlewod for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>the myrror of tru fryndshyppe</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charlewod</td>
<td>Recev'd of John charlewod for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>the enfortunate ende of IPHIS somne into TEUCEK kyng of Troye</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purfoote</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas purfoote for his license for printing of a ballet intituled <em>North[um]berlandes newses</em> by Elderton in 1570.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The title of this ballad, written by W. E[lderton] and printed by Purfoot without date, is—

A ballet intituled Northumberland newses, 
Wherein you may see what rebellles do use. 
There is a copy in Mr Christie-Miller's collection at Britwell.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>charlewod</td>
<td>Recev'd of John charlewod for his license for printing of an <em>epytaph of the Death of the lady JANE GRYFFEN</em> in 1570.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 403
Recevvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of the answere [to] the proclamation of the Rebels in the north parties 1569.

Recevvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled newes to Northumberlaunde yt skelles not where to syr JOHN SHORNE a churche Rebell there.

Recevvd of master norton for his lycense for prynting of a breafe exposition of the psalme called 'De profundis' by master Rychardson.

Recevvd of Rychard Watkyns for his lycense for the pryntinge of a newe yeres gyfte to the Rebellious persons in the north parties of Englishde.

Recevvd of John Kyngeston for his lycense for pryntinge of a godly meditation in myter for the preservation of the quenes maiestie for peace.

Recevvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of an newe yeres gyfte intituled the schole of honeste lyf.

Recevvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled this geare goeth well and better yt shall.

Recevvd of John arnolde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet of the Rebels.

Recevvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of a newe yeres gyfte or a newe Criste crosse Ryo called purge the old laryn that yt may be noxe doo.
22 July 1569—22 July 1570.

187

byynyman
Receyvd of henry byynyman for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled ye wonderus workes of GOD and man . . . iiiij

alde /
Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the marchyng mates of Rebelles stoute [no sum stated].

alde
Receyvd of John alde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the confusion of ye Rebelles with a songe of thankes for the same . . . . . [no sum stated]

w greffeth
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye lamentation from Rome . . . iiiij

greffeth
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for prynting of a letter with spede sent to the pope Declarynge the Rebelles . . . iiiij

master Day
Receyvd of master Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of a Sermon which was preached by master Derynge in the Tower of London [authorized] by my lorde of London . . . xij

L haryson
Receyvd of Lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the adverdis[.]ment to the Rebelles in the north parties xij

Rychard Jonnes
Receyvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Joyfull newes for tru subietes to GOD and the Crone . . . . . . iiiij

greffeth
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye wondcrua trorkes of GOD and man ye aide . . . . . . iiiij

I. 460
Colwell
Recevvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of [a] ballett intituled a noce xel a Daye as playne master papesste as Dunstable waye
[Written by W. E. [? William Elderton]. Colwell's colophon is without date. It is reprinted by Mr Hutch in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 1, Ed. 1887.]

Rychard Jonnes
Recevvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a history intituled a strange petyfull novell Discoursynge of a noble Lorde and his lady with thayre trethicall ende of thhem and thayre ij children executed by a blacke morryon

graffeth
Recevvd of Wylliam graffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye tryumphaunt churche Doth praye the lordes name that he hath confounded the enyme of the same

Lacye
Recevvd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett intituled an admonition to cruel Taylors

pekerynge
Recevvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a Dysputation betwene lady Jane and Doctour Fack[en]ham with other necessaryes [authorized] by my lordes of LONDON

Mayreberne
Recevvd of John Mayreberne for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Rebelles not fearynge GOD oughte therfore to fele the Rodde

newbery
Recevvd of Rauf newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled an exhortation unto batchelors &c

James Robertson
Recevvd of James Robertson for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled PHELOME [? Ptolomy] kyng of EGIPTE

graffeth
Recevvd of Wylliam graffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled prepare you popelynges unto shriff before you take your noce yeres gyffe &c
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License for</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lacys</td>
<td>Receyded of Alexandre Lacys for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>a songe of ij hard harted lovers</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrham</td>
<td>Receyded of Henry Kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>the Deyordered Robbelles in the north</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purfoote</td>
<td>Receyded of Thomas Purfoote for his lycense for the pryntinge of a Delysious Europe neyly Claryfied for yonge schollers that thrive for the seete Lycoire of laten speache</td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byynyman</td>
<td>Receyded of Henry Byynyman for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>VIRGILL in Laten</em></td>
<td>viij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Pekeryng</td>
<td>Receyded of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>lenton stuffe</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receyded of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>my gentle JOHN SAPERTON</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell</td>
<td>Receyded of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>and ever I gayne I [h]anke you</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Pekerynge</td>
<td>Receyded of Wylliam Pekeryng for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>ye paynter in his prynt[e][l]y fe[al]te</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy</td>
<td>Receyded of Alexandre Lacy for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>in the prase of the grene fylyde</em></td>
<td>iij⁴</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recev'd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *taken out of 13 chapter of saynte Luke*.  iiiij

Recev'd of henry kyrham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled *the Suddyn foyle of the Reb elles*.  iiiij

Most probably *A Ballad recoyminge the sodaine fall of Rebels that thought to deuower vs all* anonymously written, and printed by W. How for H. Kirkham, without date. It is reprinted by Mr Hurn in *Ancient Ballads and Broadsides*, p. 392, Ed. 1867.

Recev'd of John arnolde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *of the Rememberance of the latter Daye*.  iiiij

Recev'd of lucas haryson and george bysshope for thayre lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *a postle and the epistles by DAVID CHITREVS &c*.  ij

Recev'd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of *ij shorte speaches agaynst Rebellion*.  [no sum stated]

Recev'd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *love me a lyttle and love me longe*.  iiiij

Recev'd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *Ladycii in your laydes name I grete you every eche one*.  iiiij

Recev'd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled *beste be truste*.  iiiij

Recev'd of master norton for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled *FFRAUNCES SPIRO &c* an notable and marvelous epistle of ye famous Doctour matthewe grybalde professor of the Lawe.  iiiij
arnolde
Receyvd of John arnolde for his lycense for prynting of a boke intituled an answer in action to a portyngale pearle a pearle for a prync

hunsforth
Receyvd of John hunsforth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a psalme uherin the synnefull wygth [?secketh] of GOD for grace

greffeth
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a knyght POMEIS [? a Knight's promise]

greffeth
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the myrrore of mans lyf

greffeth
Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled in the prayse of the mary golde

bynnyman
Receyvd of henry bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the mooste pleasaunte hystory of PESISTRATUS and CATEANEA

newbery
Receyvd of Rauf newbery for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled manipulus vocabulorum

master norton
Receyvd [of] master norton for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intitled of ij lovers EURYALUS and LUCRESSIE pleasaunte and Dileetable

arnolde
Receyvd of John arnolde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled a Dyologe betwene youghte and age

colwell
Receyvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye playes of Northumberlante &c

[Written by John Barker. Colwell's edition has no date. It is reprinted by Mr Huyn in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 83, Ed. 1867.]

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W. Pekerynge</td>
<td>Received from W. Pekerynge for a licence to print a ballet titled <em>Lenten Penitence</em>.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Pekerynge</td>
<td>Received from W. Pekerynge for a licence to print a ballet titled <em>The King of Israel</em>.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Aldes</td>
<td>Received from John Aldes for a licence to print a ballet titled <em>How Maydes Shulde Penne the Dore &amp;e</em>.</td>
<td>[No sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Received from Henry Denham for a licence to print a book titled <em>Noves from Neryeye to Englonde by the Prophet Jonas</em>.</td>
<td>6d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Denham</td>
<td>Received from Henry Denham for a licence to print a book titled <em>The Store House for Gent[le]men</em>.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Arnoldes</td>
<td>Received from John Arnoldes for a licence to print a ballet titled <em>The Misse Deades of Jonas &amp;e</em>.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rychard Jonas</td>
<td>Received from Rychard Jonas for a licence to print a ballet titled <em>Prepare You to the Plouge &amp;e</em>.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Daye</td>
<td>Received from Master Daye for a licence to print a book titled <em>The Scholemaster of Wynsore made by Master Askham</em>.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Daye</td>
<td>Received from Master Daye for a licence to print a sermon made by Luther upon the Laste Daye*.</td>
<td>3s 4d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Aldes</td>
<td>Received from John Aldes for a licence to print a ballet titled <em>A Prayer of Dannyaell turned into myter by Thomas Cottesforde</em>.</td>
<td>[No sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| alde         | Receiveyd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled *all you [that] lacke service or have any need to go carry thrones at Hampsted*
<p>|              | [no sum stated]                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| greffeth     | Receiveyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>an epitaph of the honorable erle of PEMBROKE</em>                                                                                                                                                     |
| Jonnes       | Receiveyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>a songe how the Sentians seace theyre straffe</em>                                                                                                                                                        |
| Jonnes       | Receiveyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>in Wynter when that Wylke was with DORYAS Wazen blace</em>                                                                                                                                          |
| greffeth     | Receiveyd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a spedy Remyde for the pestelence by a byshope of Denmarke                                                                                                                                                             |
| shyngeleton  | Receiveyd of hewgh shyngeleton for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>agaynste the abuse of a companye of Rusters</em>                                                                                                                                                    |
| sampson      | Receiveyd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>the tragedy of the Death of the Regent of Skotland</em>                                                                                                                                         |
| sampson      | Receiveyd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled <em>the Deplearction of the Cruell murther of the lorde JAMES erle of MURK[A]Y Regente of Skottlante</em>                                                                 |
| bynnyman     | Receiveyd of henry bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>the Ruffall tragedy of HEMIDOS and THELAY</em> by RYCHARD ROBYNSON*                                                                                                                                              |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 July 1569 | Received license for printing of an epistle of the earl of PEMBROKE  | iiij
| Rychard Jonnes |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 22 July 1570 | Received license for printing of a preservative against the pestilence | iiij
| Benson     |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 1569       | Received license for printing of a ballet intitled the spryte the flyshe ye Worlde and ye Deere | iiij
| Fynshe     |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 1569       | Received license for printing of a book intitled the Bedye path to the plesaunte pasture of Delythsome and eternall pravitye | iiij
| Judson     |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 1570       | Received license for printing of a law to the true harted subjectes of London | iiij
| Rychard Jonnes |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 1570       | Received license for printing of a book intitled the ij\text{\textsuperscript{a}} parte of PHILIPTRUS EVONIMUS or of the secretes Remydes of CONRADUS GENNERUS | iiij
| Haryson    |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 1570       | Received license for printing of a book intitled an answer of certaine assertions and objections of master FECKENHAM some tymne abbott of Westmouster made against a sermon which master GOUGHE preached in the Tower of London &c | iiij
| Denham     |                                                                 | [See also on opposite page.]                                           |
| 1570       | Received license for printing of a book intitled the ij\text{\textsuperscript{a}} parte of PHILIPTRUS EVONIMUS or of the secretes Remydes of CONRADUS GENNERUS | iiij
| [For the First part, see p. 94.] |
| Greveth    | Received license for printing of a book intitled a warnynge against papistes | iiij
| 1570       |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| Rowlande   | Received license for printing of a book intitled a warnynge against papistes | iiij
| 1570       |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| Daye       | Received license for printing of a book intitled a warnynge against papistes | iiij
| 1570       |                                                                 |                                                                        |

I. 412
Recey'd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *ye answere of John cowghe preacher to master feck[en]ham his obiections agaynst his sermon which he preach'd in the Tower a[u]torysshed by [my] lorde of London.

Recey'd of henry bynnynman for his lycense for pryntinge of *the tryhumphaunte of ye grene Dragun made vpon the erle of PEMBROKE* auctoryssh[e]d by [my] lorde of London.

Recey'd of henry bynnynman for his lycense for pryntinge of *an epitaph of the erle of PEMBROKE* made by master HEWSON.

Recey'd of luca haryson and bysshopp for thayre lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled *a shorte Dyscource of the Cevill Warres and taste trubbles in Effraunce under CHARLES the IX* by JEFFRAY FENTON [authorized] by my lorde of London.

Recey'd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of *a geleflower gentle or seete mary golde Where in the frutes of terannge you may beholde* by THOMAS PRESTON.

Recey'd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for the pryntinge of *an exposition of marmolatus vpon MATHEWE* auctorysshed by my lorde of London.

Recey'd of Thomas purfoote for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled *stirpium adversaria nova pro pelius de peno and mathrea De lovell medices*.

Recey'd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of *the ende and confession of THOMAS NORTON and CHRISTOFER NORTON Rebels in Yorkeshyre which Dyed the xxvij of may 1570*.

Recey'd of master Daye for his lycense for pryntinge of *the answere to the bull*.

[The Papal Bull of Excommunication was found on the gate of the Bishop of London's palace on the 22th May 1570.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Reason for Licensure</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 July 1569—22 July 1570</td>
<td>Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of ij ballettes the one intituled <em>The Replye to the popes bull</em> / the other <em>this streyckeage in Coullors brave</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>A Rejoye to Rome because pope MALYPARTE ys in a stone</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of henry kyrham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>A Description of NORTONS in Yorke shyre by GYBSON</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>JOHANNIS [Cain] De canibus et De animalium De libris suis</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of master Seres for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>A very breaffe and profitable treasesse of the state of counsellors</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of henry bynnyma for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>A Discourse and the over moche Crueltie of a Wydowre towards a yonge man &amp;c</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of henry kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>The figye tre: and the grayne of musterseede taken out of the xiij chapter of saynt Luke</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of henry kyrham for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>ye xxv orders of fooles</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>SINOREX CANIA et SINATUS</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receyvd of master Days for his lycense for pryntinge of <em>The Recantation of PASQUYN</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Written by T. Gw. Printed by A. Lacy for H. Kirkham, without a date. It is reprinted by Mr Huth in *Ancient Ballads and Broadsides*, p. 128, Ed. 1867.*
Rychard Jonnes
Receyvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the severall confessions of Thomas Norton and Christopher Norton

Toye
Receyvd of master Toye for his lycense for pryntinge of the Instructions and articles gyven by the Ryght Reverent ffather in god Rycharde [Curteys] bysshoppe of Cookester

Colwell
Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the viij blessynges of Christe taken out of ye v chapter of saynte Mathewes gospell

sampson
Receyvd of John sampson for his lycense for the pryntinge of a shorte expostulation of madame popery to her chapelayne master Bankes

marshe
Receyvd of Thomas marshe for his lycense for the pryntinge of the I[n]unctions of ye Ryght Reverent ffather in god Edward [Scamler] bysshoppe of Peter brothle

frynshoe
Receyvd of peter frynshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled home ys homelye be yt never so ill

frynshoe
Receyvd of peter frynshe for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a songe of Peters Delayrwarunce out of Herodes handes by Granger

w pekerynge
Receyvd of Wylliam pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the xiith and xiiith chapters of ye iij boke of kynges

arnolde
Receyvd of John arnolde for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a m[e]asage termed marke the truth &c

[Master Daye
Receyvd of master Daye for his lycense for the pryntinge of an
Instruction or cathol[c]cme for chylde[r]en [authorized] by [my] lorde of Canterbury and my lorde of Yorke

[This is the first occasion on which the name of the Archbishop of York appears in the Registers.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Recevvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of the most famous history of ij-spanesshe lovers... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alde</td>
<td>Recevvd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled a cavytat for occupyers... [no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arnolde</td>
<td>Recevvd of John arnolde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the Revenge yat a Woman of Greece toke of hym that slicce hyr husbounde... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Robertes</td>
<td>Recevvd of James Robertes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet intituled no man could gett A TALANTA by Runnyng... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Robertes</td>
<td>Recevvd of James Robertes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the papesstes in noyse the truth can abyde... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Robertes</td>
<td>Recevvd of James Robertes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the Death of LUCRYSSIA... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Robertes</td>
<td>Recevvd of James Robertes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the ij kynes of Egypte... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyrham</td>
<td>Recevvd of henry kyrham for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the prayse of the Rose and the marygolde... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Recevvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled a manyfest or a playne Dyscourse of a hole packefull of popysshe knavery... iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Jonnes</td>
<td>Recevvd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballet intituled the vyth chapter of sault mathewe that we shulde not be Carefull of worldly vanytes... iiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 416
Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the treasure of fryn[d]shippe . . . . iiiijd

Colwell

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled of ij faythfull fryndes beynge bothe in love with one Lady . . . . . . . . . . iiiijd

Lacy

Receyvd of alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled the Rewarde of Rebellion by example of SCHIMON . . . iiiijd

colwell

Receyvd of Thomas colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a mery milde may wherin ys ensphored how all thynges Decaye . . . . iiiijd

greffeth

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled Lantron and Candle lyghte . . . . iiiijd

greffeth

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the hunte ys vp &c . . . . iiiijd

greffeth

Receyvd of Wylliam greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled taken nappynge as MOSSE loke his meare . . iiiijd

vautrouller

Receyvd of Thomas vautrouller for his lycense for for pryntinge of a boke intituled a boke of copyes engleshe ffrenshe and Italyon . . . . . . . . x4

Watkyns

Receyvd of Rychard Watkyns for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the popysshe kyngdom . . . . viijd

blonde

Receyvd of [?] blonde for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled a tablette of Devoute prayers and godly meditations . . iiiijd

A Transcript &c. 53 I. 417
master Raynes

Receyvd of master Raynes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled theatrwm Dialecticus

[? Can this be John Raynes who was Master to John Cawood, see p. 165.]

master Raynes

Receyvd of master Raynes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a cathechesmus in laten

Denham

Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled a sermon of GODes fearfull threatenynges agaynste Idolatrye.

Denham

Receyvd of henry Denham for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye Jewell of helth

bynniman

Receyvd of henry bynniman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled Coloquium Xrasmi in laten

[This exchange is noted at p. 272.]

bynniman

Receyvd of henry bynniman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled TERENCE in laten

[This exchange is also noted at p. 359.]

bynniman

Receyvd of henry bynniman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled CATO in laten

master Daye

Receyvd of master Daye for his lycense for the pryntinge of a boke intituled EWCLIDE

I. 418
For makyng of fremen
as foloweth

Recevyd of Roger barlaton for his admyttinge ffre man of this howse the xvij of auguste anno 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of Thomas hammande for his admyttinge ffre man of this howse the xxvij of auguste 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of abraham harte for his admyttinge ffre man of this howse by Redemption the v\textsuperscript{th} of septembre 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of Roberte asplyn for his admyttinge ffreman of this howse the v\textsuperscript{th} of octobre 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of James askell for his admyttinge ffre man of this howse the v\textsuperscript{th} of october 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of Roberte broken for his admyttinge ffreman of this howse the v\textsuperscript{th} Day of octobre 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of John at Rede for his admyttinge ffre man of this howse the v\textsuperscript{th} Day of octobre 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of peter bullocke for his admytting ffre man of this howse the v\textsuperscript{th} of octobre 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of Bychard garnett for his admytting fre man of this howse the v\textsuperscript{th} of octobre anno 1569. ij. iiiij.

Recevyd of John haryson for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xvij of octobre 1569. ij. iiiij.
Recevvd of Thomas Duffyld for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xviij of octobre anno 1569 ... iiij iiijd

Recevvd of Randall plumton for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xviij of october anno 1569 ... iiij iiijd

[The following entry was made here in mistake, and is pasted over with blank paper in the Original. It is inserted in its proper place at p. 446.]

Recevvd of Robert Robyns for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxvij of february 1569 [i.e. 1570] ... iiij iiijd

Recevvd of John clement for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxx of marche 1570 ... iiij iiijd

Recevvd of Thomas ensour for his admyttinge freman of this howse the vijth of July by Redemption 1570 ... iiij iiijd

Recevvd of the Renters

Recevvd of John haryson and arnolde lothbury Renters of this howse for the paste [year] the some of xviij viij iiij as yt DOTH aper ye the awdytours master Seres master Judson and master guneld ... xviij viij iiijd

Recevvd for bokes and wayste paper ... ij xiij iiijd

[This is another instance of the sale of "copyright copies," as on pp. 184, 188, and 366.]

Recevvd for a cheste and ij fre stones ... viij ijd

Recevvd of v men Whan thay Were taken into ye lyberye

Recevvd of John fylken for his admyttinge into the lyvery of this companye the xxix of June 1570 ... xx

[Note the increase of the Livery fee from 15s. to 20s.]

Recevvd of Rycharde Watkyns for his admyttinge into the lyvery of his companye the xxix Daye of June 1570 ... xx

I. 420
Receyved of Sirances Coldke for his admytting into the lyvery of his companye the xxix of June 1570

Receyved of Raufe newbery for his admytting into the lyvery of this companye the xxix Daye of June 1570

Receyved of henry connewaye for his admyttinge into the lyvery of the companye the xxix Day of June 1570.

A fyne

Receyvd of Thomas Colwell for his fyne for that he prynted ij ballettes agaynst BORMER

here after ensueth all suche paymentes as the sayd John Wallye and Wylliam norton hath layd out from the xxiiij of July anno 1569 unto the xxiiij of July 1570 which ys by the space of one hole yere

[Six entries omitted.]

Item allowance towards the Denner as yt Doth appere by our ordenaunces

[One entry omitted.]

Item payd for the buryall of Robert hackforth

[We have met with a similar entry as to Copland at p. 392.]

Item payd to shylington for taken vp of bokes at the Water syde

[Two entries omitted.]

Item payd to Wylliam pekerynge

[Two entries omitted.]

I. 421
here foloweth the tru note of all suche costes and charges as were layde out for the intargyme and Translatinge with the makynge of a payre of newe stayres into our hall / which was Donne in the lyme of master Jugge / master Wally and master norton then master and Wardens 1570

The xiij of Aprill [1570]
To iij Carpynters to vewe ye workes  . .  iij*
payd for ij baskettes to Cary Rubyshe  . .  v^d
payd for o[ne] hundreth single x penny nayles  . .  viij^d
payd for one hundreth vj panye nayles  . .  vj^d
payd to a laborer for one Daye  . .  x^d

The xiiij of aprill
payd for one thousande ij panye nayles  . .  xvj^d
payd for iiiij* hundereth of lathes  . .  iij* viij^d

[One entry omitted.]

The xvij of aprill
payd to John BULL playsterer ij Dayes  . .  iij* viij^d
payd to RYCHARDE LEWELL laborer ij Dayes  . .  xx^d
payd to John Walker laborer iiiij* Dayes  . .  iij* iij* vij^d
payd [to] Thomas Mayson tyler  . .  iij* vij^d
payd to Thomas PROWDELOVE carpynter v Dayes  . .  vj* viij^d
payd to mathew his seruaunte v Dayes  . .  v^a x^d
payd to John Mayreberne v Dayes  . .  iij* iij^d
payd for ij hunderoth of lathes  . .  xxij^d
payd for 24 buss helles of hearce at v le bussell  . .  x^d

The xiiij* of aprill
payd for ij buss helles of hearce  . .  iij* vij^d
payd to John Angustine laborer iij Dayes  . .  iij* vij^d

The 20 Day of aprill
[One entry omitted.]
payd to John Bull plasterer for ij Dayes  . .  iij* viij^d
payd to Rycharde Smyth plasterer iiiij* Dayes  . .  iij* viij^d
payd to Roberte Lewes laborer iiiij* Dayes  . .  iij* iij^d

I. 422
The xiii of aprill [1570]

payd for half an hundereth of lyme . . . . iij

The xiii of aprill

payd to Prowdelove the carpynter vj Dayes . . . . viij
payd to Mathew Kyrby his servaunte vj Dayes . . . . vij
payd to John Walker Laborer vj Dayes . . . . v
payd to John Kymber laborer iij Dayes DD [and a half] . . . . iij
payd to John Mayreberne vj Dayes . . . . iij

The 24 of aprill

payd for half an hundreth of x'i penye nayles . . . . iij ob
payd for one hundreth of vj penye nayles . . . . vj

The 26 of aprill

payd to John Walker laborer iij Dayes . . . . xx
payd for iij" longe spykes for to male ye brases . . . . x
payd to Wylliam Mayoore brycklayer viij Dayes . . . . iij
payd to John Kymber Laborer iij Dayes . . . . iij
payd for iij thousands DD [and a half] of bryckes [and] one lode of sande . . . . xxxvij

The 28 of aprill

payd for Carynge of iij lode of stones . . . . xij
payd for one hundreth of vj penye nayles . . . . vj
payd for vj Duble quarters x foothe longe . . . . iiij
payd for Carynge of a lode of tymber . . . . viij
payd to Prowdelove vij Dayes . . . . viij
payd to Mathew Kyrbye his servaunte vj Dayes . . . . viij
payd to John Robynson carpynter vj Dayes . . . . viij
payd to Wylliam Colewryght his man vj Dayes . . . . viij
payd to John Mayreberne vj Dayes . . . . iij

The bise of may

payd to Roberte Walker for 34 foothe of tember and a half at w le foothe . . . . xilij
payd to Prowdelowe carpynter iij" Dayes . . . . iij
payd to Mathewe his servaunt iij Dayes . . . . viij
payd to John Robynson carpynter iij" Dayes . . . . viij
payd to Wylliam Colewryghte his man iij" Dayes . . . . iij
payd to John Walker Laborer iij" Dayes . . . . iij
payd to John Mayreberne iij" Dayes . . . . iij
payd for Caryinge of iij" lode of stones . . . . iij

[One entry omitted.]

The ix of may

payd for xxv busshelles of hayre and carayaige . . . . xj
payd to the the mason for one Daye worke aboute the olde steppes ...... xvj
payd for lxvij foot of steppes at viij lo foote ...... ivii
payd for xl foote of cane [Cane] stone to ly vnder ye steppes ...... vj
payd for 233 foot of new pavynge at vij lo foote ...... iij
payd for Carriage of ij lode of Tymber ...... viij

The xiij of may [1570]
payd for one hundred of vj peny nayles ...... vj
payd to [one?] Sawyers for ij Days ...... x

The xij of may
payd to PROUDLOVE carpynter vj Days ...... viij
payd to MATHEWE his servaunte vj Days ...... v
payd to JOHN COOKER carpynter vj Days ...... viij
payd to CHARLES his servaunte vj Days ...... viij
payd to JOHN BULL plasterer vj Days ...... viij
payd to JOHN BUNDLAYE plasterer ...... v
payd to THOMAS RAMESAY laborer vj Days ...... x
payd to JOHN WALKER Laborer vj Days ...... v
payd to JOHN ffayreberne vij Days ...... viij
payd for Carriage of a lode of stone ...... vj

[One entry omitted.]

The 20 Day of may
payd for ij Ruffe tyles ...... viij
payd to PROUDLOVE for iiij'' Days ...... v
payd to MATHEWE his servaunte iiij'' Days ...... viij
payd to JOHN COOKER Carpynter iiij'' Days ...... iiij
payd to his servaunte CHARLES iiij'' Days ...... viij
payd to WILLIAM MAYOR brycklayer ij Days ...... xvj
payd to JOHN BULL plasterer one Daye ...... x
payd to his servaunte iiij'' Days ...... iiij
payd to THOMAS RAMESAY laborer one Daye ...... x
payd to JOHN KMYBER laborer ij Days ...... xx
payd to JOHN WALKER laborer iiij'' Days ...... iiij
payd to JOHN ffayreberne iiij'' Days ...... iij

The 22 Day of maye
payd for 214 foot of borde ...... xij
payd for the Caryinge [of] the same to the Hall ...... iij

The xxij of may
payd to ij Sawyers ij Days ...... iiij
payd to WILLIAM MAYOR brycklayer iiij'' Days ...... v
payd to JOHN KMYBER laborer iiij'' Days ...... iiij
payd for ij lode of Sande ...... iij

I. 424
### The xxiiij of May [1570]

- Payd to BULL the plasterer iiiij" Dayes.
- Payd for 24 bushelles of hayre.

### The xxiiij of Day of May

- Payd for the payvynge of the longe Cawsey betwene Powles churche Dore and the stacioners hall contayninge iiiij'" and xvij [i.e., 98] yardes Whereof there ys xvij yeardes of lengthe iiij yeardes brode and a xj yeardes in lenghte iiij'" yardes broode at ij' ob le yearde.
- Payd for vj lode of Sande and gravell.
- Payd to JOHN CORE Carpynter vj Dayes.
- Payd to CHARLES his sarvaunte ij Dayes.
- Payd for ij Dossyn of Turned pyllors.
- Payd to PROUDLOVE carpynter vj Dayes.
- Payd to MATHHEME his servaunte vj Dayes.
- Payd to JOHN WALKER laborer vj Dayes for Workynge with the mayson.
- Payd for viij hundereth lathes.
- Payd to JOHN ffayreberne vj Dayes.
- Payd to the glasyer for mendinge the glasse in our buttry and ledynge the olde.
- Payd for settinge on a locke.

[Two entries omitted.]

### The xxiij of June

- Payd for 45 foote of tymber and a half at vj' the footte.
- Payd for one lode of tymber at vj' the foote.
- Payd for 139 foote of boorde.
- Payd for iiiij" peces of tymber.
- Payd to the Iermonger for navles.
- Payd for viij bundelles of lathes.
- Payd for viij syngle quarters.
- Payd for viij hundreth of lyme [and] iiiij'" lode of sande.
- Payd for iiij Turned pyllers.

### The xiiijj of June

[One entry omitted.]

---

_A Transcript & c._

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payd for ij syngle quarters</td>
<td>v'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payd for x hundreth of lathes</td>
<td>ix's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payd for xiiij foote of tymber at v'd le foote</td>
<td>v's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payd for one pece of tymber</td>
<td>ij's</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_A Transcript & c._

197
payd for ij punches to sett vnnder the brases . vj

payd to the Joyner for 34 yardes of Waynskott iij viij
payd for ij Wayne skott Doores . . . . xxxvj
payd to the payntinge all the lower ende of the hall with grene yelowe and Rede . . . . iij vj.

[Two entries omitted.]

The viij of July [1570]

To iiij Carpynters to Vewe ye Workes . . . . iij
To ij Sawyers for thayre Wages . . . . xv iiij
To certayne laborers for 63 Dayes at x4 le Daye iij xij vj
To the brycklayer for xiiiij Dayes at xvij the Daye xvij
To the plasterer for xxij Dayes at xvij per Diem xxix iij
To the vnder plasterers for viij Dayes at xiiij by the Daye . . . . ix iij
To the master Carpynters for 63 Dayes at xvij the Daye . . . . iij iij
To the vnder Carpynters for 59 Dayes at xiiij the Daye . . . . iij viij x
To John Mayreberne officer of the [Company] for 37 [Days] at viij the Daye . . . . xxiiij viij
for nayles . . . . iij xij ix\text{ob}
To the smyte for Ierne Worke . . . . ix iij
for 3200 lathes . . . . xxix iij
for lyme sande and gravell . . . . iij xij
To the glasyer for his Worke . . . . xxvj

here foloweth a breffe accumphte of the foresayd parcelles a bove Rehersed

To iiij Carpynters to Vewe ye Workes . . . . iij
To ij Sawyers for thayre Wages . . . . xv iiij
To certayne laborers for 63 Dayes at x4 le Daye iij xij vj
To the brycklayer for xiiiij Dayes at xvij the Daye xvij
To the plasterer for xxij Dayes at xvij per Diem xxix iij
To the vnder plasterers for viij Dayes at xiiij by the Daye . . . . ix iij
To the master Carpynters for 63 Dayes at xvij the Daye . . . . iij iij
To the vnder Carpynters for 59 Dayes at xiiij the Daye . . . . iij viij x
To John Mayreberne officer of the [Company] for 37 [Days] at viij the Daye . . . . xxiiij viij
for nayles . . . . iij xij ix\text{ob}
To the smyte for Ierne Worke . . . . ix iij
for 3200 lathes . . . . xxix iij
for lyme sande and gravell . . . . iij xij
To the glasyer for his Worke . . . . xxvj

I. 426
for payvinge the Cawsey betwene powles churche Dore and the stacioners hall
for hayre

for payntinge the hall within and the entyre with grene yellow and Rede
To the plumber
for 29 turned pillers
for iij thousande and a half of bryceke
for boordes and tymber
To the Joiner for Waynskott and ij
waynskott Doores
Charges for the steppes with pavyngge stones
for ij bassets to Carye Rubbyssh
for tylo pennes with iij Rufe tyles

Item a spon of the gyft of master Wally gylte

Item a spon of the gyft of master norton gylte

**Here foloweth the gyfte and charge of master jugge for the hole furniture of doore**

**as to lowch**

fiyrste payd for ye Caryage of a lode of tymber
payd for a lode of tymber
payd to ij Sawyers
payd to PROUDLOVE the Carynter
payd to MATHEW his man
payd for a pece of tymber
payd for iij" spykes
payd to the paynter
payd for lyme and sande
payd to the brycklayer
payd for a Dore and Waynskott
payd to the smythe
payd more for an handle of Ierom
payd more to [the] paynter.

[The total expense for the furniture of the door, which was defrayed by E. Jugge, the senior Queen's Printer and Master for this year—apparently in lieu of the customary annual gift of silver—was therefore £4 11s. 2d. = in present value about £50.]
here foloweth the gyfte[s] of master[s] Cawod [and] Goneld as foloweth

Item payd for iiij garnettes for the hall Dore Wayinge xliij pounde at iij^{d} le pounde

Item payd for Revettes and nayles to the same iiij^{*}

Item payd for a greate plate Locke for ye sayde hall Dore and a handle to ye same xxx^{e}

Item payd for a payre of hynges for the parlour Dore Wayinge xvij pounde at iij^{d} the pounde pryce iiij^{f}

Item payd for Revettes and nayles for the sayd hynges pryce ij^{g} vij^{d}

Item payd for makynge of a plate Locke for the same Dore with an handle and a staple for the same pryce xx^{e}

[The above is the Thirteenth special gift of J. Cawood to the Company recorded in this Register; see pp. 48, 61, 62, 86, 90, 165, 190, and 223. Its total amount is £3 11s. 6d. = about £40 of the present time.]

Item of the gyfte of master gunelde for the glasyinge of one cassement standyng in the north e[a]st corner of the hall with his marke in yt [no sum stated]

A benevolence of Dyvers of the masters and others towards the inlargyng of our hall as foloweth

Receiveyd of master Wolf vij^{a}
Receiveyd of master kevall iiiij^{*}
Receiveyd of master Seres iiiij^{*}
Receiveyd of master Judson ij^{*}
Receiveyd of master Daye vij^{*}
Receiveyd of master gunelde iiij^{*}
Receiveyd of Thomas ensour xij^{d}
Receiveyd of Thomas bradshawe xij^{d}
Receiveyd of Thomas Wodcoke xij^{d}

All these foresayd implementes perty[n]inge or bolongnyng to this howse with the some of John Wally [and] Wylliam norton then Wardens for the yere paste 1570 hath Delyvered in the presens of master Seres then master / for the yere folowynge / master Way / master Wolf / master kevall / master Cawod / master Jugge / master Judson and master Daye &c /

William Seres Rychard Tottyll
Reginalde Wolff

by me John cawood James goneld
by me Rychard Jugge

L. 428
MEMORANDUM that ys to saye in monye
an obligation of master Cawod
an obligation of master Irelonde
Item in the handes of master tottie and master Irelonde the some of
Item in the handes of John fayreberne

SUMME totalis—in the charge of master Judson and master norton the Wardens the some of

By me Jhon Judson
by me wylyam norton

[ The rest of the page is blank in the Original. ]
This Proclamation is a general warning, provoked doubtles by a partial knowledge of the Conspiracy drawning among the Roman Catholics, which ultimately exploded in the Rebellion of the North on the 14th November 1569.

**By the Queene**

Hereas divers booke made or translated by certayne the Queenes Maiesties subjectes, for the more part remainyng on the other syde of the sea, without lawfull licence, contayning sundry matters repugnante to truth, derogatorie to the soueraigne estate of her Maiestie, and stirring and nourishing sedition in this Realme, are commonly in secrete sort here dispcreased by malicious persons among sundry her Maiesties subjectes, to the intent to drawe them to errour, and withdraw them sediciouesly from their dueties and allegiance due to her Maiestie, as their only soueraigne. For redresse hereof, lyke as of late tyme some mylde example hath ben made in the starre chambre at Westminster, in correction of certayne persons founde faultie in the secrete dispaeauring, buyeing, and allowing of sundry of the sayde seditionaries booke: So her Maiestie meaning of her clemencie neither to have any aduantage taken for thinges herein alredy past, nor any her honest and quiet subjectes to be entangled with the lyke hereafter for lacke of admonition due tyme: wylleth and earnestly chargeth all manner of persons, to forbear vertuously from the use or dealing with any such seditionaries booke, made or translated by any person, contayning matter derogatorie to the soueraigne estate of her Maiestie, or impugning the orders and rites established by lawe for Christian religion and deuine service within this Realme, or otherwise wyse stiring and nourishing matter tending to sedition: and that such as alredy have any of the sayde booke, shall present, or cause to be presented the sayde booke, within twentie and eyght dayes after the publishing of this proclamation, to the byshop of the diocesse, or ordinarie of the place, and to receive of hym a testimoniall of the tyme of the delinie thereof: and without express license in wyting of the sayde byshop or ordinarie, or some archbyshop, or other byshop of the Realme, not to kepe or rade any seditionaries booke, upon payne of her Maiesties grievous indignation, and to be punished severely, as the qualitie and circumstances of the offence shall require and deserve.

Gyuen at her Maiesties pallace of Westminster, the first day of March. 1568 [i.e. 1569], the eleventh yere of her Maiesties raigne.

God save the Queene.

**Imprinted at London in Powles**

*Churcheyard by Rycharde Tegge and John Cawood, Printers to the Queenes Maiestie.*

Cum priuilegio Regiae Maiestatis.
This vs the A[c]umpte of John Judson and Wylliam Norton then Wardens of the company of the Stationers of all suche somes of monye as hath Come to theyre hanDES from the xxxiij Daye of July 1570 unto the xxxiij Daye of July 1571 which vs by the space of one hole yere as foloweth

presentinge of prentisses

Henry Atkynson the soone of Thomas Atkynson late of London gent Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Peter Connaway Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynt John baptiste [24 June] anno 1570 x yeres . . . vij d

Roberte Asby the soone of Androwe Asby of Bryckworth in the County of nor[t]hampton husbondman hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam How Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynt John baptist [24 June] 1570 x yeres . . . . . . . vij d

Wylliam Salte the soone of Nycolas Salte late of London Joyner Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam Gray Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynt Barthelmewe th[e]apostle [24 August] 1570 viij yeres . vij d

Roberte Rathbon the soone of John Rathbon late of yerlay in the County of chester yeoman [deceased] hath put hym self apprentes to Peter Benson citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of saynt John baptist [24 June] 1570 viij yeres . vij d

I. 431
John foxe  
Humffrey foxe the sonne of Pers foxe of the parrysshe of seynt Martens in ye fylde in the County of middlesex yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to John foxe Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste [of] saynt barthelmew the apostle [24 August] 1570 xij yeres . . . . . . vj

lothbury  
John stede the sonne of william stede late of marson in the County of hereford yeoman Decessed hath put hym self apprentes to arnolde lothbury Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte mychell the archangel [29 September] 1570 vij yeres . . . . . . vj

Coldoke  
Samuell Warman the sonne of henry Warman of chensforth in ye County of essex yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to frances Coldoke Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynt John baptest [24 June] 1570 xij yeres . . . . . . vj

master Jugge  
baptest haryson the sonne of Lancelott haryson of hacknay in the County of middlesex yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Rycharde Jugge Cetizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our lorde god [25 December] 157[0] Seaven yeres . . . . . . vj

master Way  
John kyngman the sonne of henry kyngman of the Towne of Torchester yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Rychard Way Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] 1570 [i.e. 1571] viij yeres . . . . . . vj

L haryson  
henry mercer the sonne of John mercer of the Cetie of hereford Dyer hath put hym self apprentes to Lucas haryson Cetizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of the byrth of our lorde [25 December] 1570 nyne yeres . . . . . . vj

I. 432
L harseyon

Thomas harwell the sonne of ROBERTE HARTWELL late of London Draper Deced[ed] hath put hym self apprentes to Lucas harseyon Citizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our lorde [25 December] 1570 viij yeres . . . . . . vij

Cadman

henry slade the sonne of HEGHE SLADE of CROKHORNE in the County of SOMERSETT husbondman hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas Cadman Citizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our lorde [25 December] 1570 nyne yeres . vij

L harseyon

Joseph Temmes the sonne of JOHN TEMMES of LUTON in the County of BEDFORD Carpynter hath put hym self apprentes to Lucas harseyon Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of [the] Anuntion of ye virgen mary [25 March] 1571 viij yeres . . . . . . vij

master Judson

Wylliam hyde the sonne of JOHN HYDE late of London laborer Deceased hath put hym self apprentes to John Judson Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of [the] purfyication of the virgen mary 1570 [i.e. 2 February 1571] x yeres . . . . . . vij

John harseyon

Roberte newton the sonne of ROBERTE NEWTON of TRAMMOORE in the County of CHESTER yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to John harseyon the yo[u]nger Citizen and stacioner of London from the Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] 1571 x yeres . . . . . . vij

T hackett

James foode the sonne of RYCHARD FOODE of HASTYNG LEE in the County of KINT yeoman hath put hym self apprentes to Thomas hackett Citizen and stacioner of London from the feast of philleppe and Jacobe [1 May] 1571 x yeres . . . . . . vij

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 55 I. 433
w pekerunge

Edward brokes the sonne of RYCHARD BROKES of STRATON AWDLAY in the County of oxford husbondman hath put hym self apprentes to Wylliam pekerunge Citizen and stacioner of London from the byrth of our lord [25 December] 1570 viij yeres vij

L haryson

Rychard sergyr the sonne of T sergyr late of NAYON in the County of NORFOLKE yeoman Dece[a]ssed that hath put hym self apprentes to lucas haryson Citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynt John baptist [24 June] 1571 viij yeres vij

bynyman

nycholas lynge the sonne of JOHN LYNGE of the Cetie of NORWYCH parchment maker hath put hym self apprentes to henry bynyman Citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynt mychell th[e]archangell [29 September] 1570 viij yeres vij

master Jugg

Thomas Cherles the sonne of RYCHARD CHARLES late of HARYFORD yeoman Dece[a]ssed hath put hym self apprentes to Rychard Jugg Citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of ye Anuntion of the virgen mary [25 March] 1571 viij yeres vij

Rauye newbery

Wylliam floyde the sonne of ROBERTE FLOYDE late of WELSHEPPOLE in the County of mon[t]gomery Dece[a]ssed hath put hym self apprentes to Rauye newbery Citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynt John bapteste [24 June] 1570 viij yeres vij

h Sutton

henry clerke the sonne of ROBERTE CLERKE of LONDON haberdasser hath put hym self apprentes to henry Sutton Citizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of saynt John baptest [24 June] 1571 viij yeres vij
for enterynge of Copyes

Rychard Jonnes Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of an epytaph of my lady marres  iiiijd

Rychard Jonnes Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled ye trust of tru subiectes  iiiijd

J arnold Recevyd of John arnolde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled taken out of ye xiiij Chapter of saynt Luke  iiiijd
Lacy  
Recevyn of lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled  

*ye hadynges blessynge of the bull and*  

[iiiij]  

[Anonymously written, and Lacy's impression is undated. It is reprinted by Mr Huth in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 332, Ed. 1867.]

Rychard Jonnes  
Recevyn of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett intituled the pedler  

[iiiij]

Greffeth  
Recevyn of w greffeth for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett intituled Rebeles Rumers  

[iiiij]  

[Written by Thomas Bette. It is entitled A newe Ballade, intituled Against Bedewynt and false rumours. Griffith's Colophon is dated 1570. It is reprinted by Mr Huth in Ancient Ballads and Broadsides, p. 354, Ed. 1867.]

Greffeth  
Recevyn of w greffeth for his lycense for the pryntinge of a ballett of ye prodigall chylde  

[iiiij]

Bynnymen  
Recevyn of henry bynnymen for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye dyscourse of SYpers [i.e. Cyprus] and Candy  

[iiiij]

Kyrham  
Recevyn of henry kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett agaynst greate hose  

[iiiij]

Kyrham  
Recevyn of henry kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett a myrrow of maydes  

[iiiij]

W Pekerynge  
Recevyn of W Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett taken out of Josuah [h]ua the 20th Chapter  

[iiiij]

W Pekerynge  
Recevyn of W Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett ye prayse of vertuous Dames  

[iiiij]

W Pekerynge  
Recevyn of W Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett Dyues and Lazeres  

[iiiij]

W Pekerynge  
Recevyn of W Pekerynge for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett of Adams fearfull fall  

[iiiij]

L. 438
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Licensure Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Recevyd of henry Denham for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett <em>Eche wyght yat ys to Englonde tru &amp;c</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Recevyd [of] w greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett how yat men shulde put theyre hole trust in Jhesus &amp;c</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>godlyf</td>
<td>Recevyd of godlyf for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett of FELTON</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for ye pryntinge of th[e]ende and confyssion [of] JOHN FULTON</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bynnymen</td>
<td>Recevyd of henry bynnymen for his lycense for pryntinge of ye Death of JOHN FULTON</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacy</td>
<td>Recevyd of Alexandre lacy for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>virsyinge &amp;c</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hackett</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled <em>sorten versus &amp;c</em></td>
<td>[no sum stated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hackett</td>
<td>Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled ye facultes facultes by BOREMAN</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Can this mean <em>The facultes faculties</em>: if so, what does that mean?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyrham</td>
<td>Recevyd of henry kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled a letter to Rome to Declare to ye pope</td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greffeth</td>
<td>Recevyd of W greffeth for his lycense for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett intituled <em>mayde Will you mary moralized</em></td>
<td>iiijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 437
22 July 1570—22 July 1571.

Receiv'd of W Greffeth for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a ballett betweene pers [? Pers] iijd

Receiv'd of W Greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge of very godly psalms and prayers. iijd

Receiv'd of John alde for his lycense for the pryntinge of [a] ballett the kitchen boyes Songe. iijd

Receiv'd of [John] alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett tyme tryeth all thinges iijd

Receiv'd of Henry Kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett ye pope in greate fury Doth. iijd

Receiv'd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for ye pryntinge of [? an account of] monsterus Styne. iijd

Receiv'd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett which Doth playnly Doth Declare. iijd

Receiv'd of John awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett an answer to a papist byll in Northampton iijd

Receiv'd of W Edmondes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett a Warnynge or punysshement yat Englonde shuld Repente. iijd

[The following was added subsequently, as there is a difference in the colour of the ink.]

Receiv'd of master Daye for his lycense for thys coppyes following &c. The gospel in the Sayos tonge The Imag[e] of nature and grace The sermon of master fox. supplicatio belgarum ad stantium Imperator. xvjd

I. 438
22 July 1570—22 July 1571.

Rychard Jonnes
Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a
fiayrynge for mayde and wyff . . . . . . . . iiiij
d

J Robertes
Recevyd of James Robertes for his lycense for ye pryntinge of a
ballett of lady VERTU . . . . . . . . . . iiiij
d

bynnyman
Recevyd [of] henry bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of a
ballett the Welcomme home of Doctour STORYE . . . . iiiij
d

L haryson
Recevyd of lucas haryson for his lycense for pryntinge of an idiet for
the peace of Fyraunce . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij
d

alde
Recevyd of John alde for his lycense lycense for pryntinge of [a]
ballett the Death and end of T HOLTE . . . . iiiij
d

kyrham
Recevyd [of] henry kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett
expressyng ye fame
[Written by Steven Peell. Printed by A. Lacie for H. Kyrkham, without
date. It is entitled]
A Proper new Balade expressing the fame
Concerning a warning to all London dames
It is reprinted by Mr Collier in Old Ballads, p. 53, Ed. 1840.]
d

kyrham
Recevyd of henry kyrham for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballett
of SODOM and GOMORE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij
d

Colwell
Recevyd [of] Thomas Colwell for his lycense for pryntinge of
ELBERTONs ell fortune . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . iiiij
d

bynnyman
Recevyd of henry bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of an
almanake and pronostication of GEORGE GOSYNE [authorized] by
[my] lorde of CANTERBURY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . viij
d

1 haryson and
g bysshope
Recevyd of 1 haryson and george bysshope for thayre lycense for
pryntinge of a boke a ceve of mans estate . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . viij
d

Watkyns
Recevyd of Rychard watkyns for his lycense for pryntinge of an
almanake and pronostication of master BUCKMASTER [authorized] by
my lorde of CANTERBURY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . viij
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>License Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>awndelay</td>
<td>John awdle for his license for printing of <em>The bewalynge of tru subiectes</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marshall</td>
<td>Thomas marshall for his license for printing of <em>an almanacke and pronostication</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Henry Denham for his license for printing of a booke, <em>a brefe pleasant Treates Called naturall and artificiall conclusions</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Henry Denham for his license for printing of <em>the iiij° orations of D[<em>F</em>] Mosthenes</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawton</td>
<td>Augustine Lawton for his license for printing of <em>The Emage of Idlenes</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aide</td>
<td>John aide for his license for ye printing of <em>a very lamentable and Wofull Discourses for the present</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vautruller</td>
<td>Thomas vautruller for his license for printing of <em>a boke of musyke</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Tottle</td>
<td>Tottle for his license for printing of <em>Graftons Cronacle</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bynnymen</td>
<td>Henry bynnymen for his license for printing of a booke <em>the petifull history of ij lovyng Italions</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Henry Denham for his license for printing of an <em>hundreth three skore wy homelies or sermons of master Gualters upon the Actes</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master Jugge</td>
<td>Jugge for his license for <em>church Wardens and sworewomen</em></td>
<td>23 July 1570-22 July 1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Person</td>
<td>License Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Denham</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Denham for his license for printing of a book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>R Jonnes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rychard Jonnes for his license for printing of moral philosophie [authorized] by my lord of London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Sawday</td>
<td>Recev'd of John Sawday for his license for printing of a sermon preached at Hampton Court [authorized] by my lord of Canterbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Alde and Pekering</td>
<td>Recev'd of John Alde and Wylliam Pekering for their license for printing of The Discourse of Floodes and Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bynnman</td>
<td>Recev'd of Henry Bynnman for his license for printing of an almanacke and a pronostication of Master Monslowe [authorized] by my lord of Canterbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Pekering</td>
<td>Recev'd of W Pekering for his license for his license for printing of the beginning and end of all popery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Pekering</td>
<td>Recev'd of W Pekering for his license for printing of a ballet the market or fayre of all users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Alde</td>
<td>Recev'd of John Alde for his license for printing of a new yeares gyfte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Rychard Jonnes</td>
<td>Recev'd of Rychard Jonnes for his license for the printing of a playne pathway to perfect Reste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>E(a)st and Medeton</td>
<td>Recev'd of Thomas E(a)st and Henry Medeton for their license for printing of noves out of Ferrara [authorized] by my lord of London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Juge</td>
<td>Recev'd of Master Juge for his license for printing of whether yt be morall sygne to transgress Civill lanes &amp;c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
bynnman
Recevéd of henry bynnman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke elementes of geometrie &c. vjd
newbury
Recevéd of Rauf newbery for his lycense for pryntinge of medytations upon psalms &e. iiijd
purfooto
Recevéd of Thomas purfooto for his lycense for pryntinge [of] a tru Copy of a letter sente from Ferrara. iiijd
Rychard Jonnes
Recevéd of Rychard Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a ballet of the comly behavyour for ladyes and gent[le]women. iiijd
awdelay
Recevéd of John awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of an Epytaphe of Doctour IIADDON. iiijd
awdelay
Recevéd of John awdelay for his lycense for pryntinge of an Epytaphe [of] master FRAUNCES BENYSON. iiijd
L haryson and bysshope
Recevéd of lucas haryson and george byshhope for thayre lycense for pryntinge of JOHN CALVYNs comentary vpon the psalms. iiijd
W Jonnes
Recevéd of W Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke intituled the forrest or collection of hystoryes [authorized] by my lorde lorde of LONDON. ijd
T marsha
Recevéd of Thomas marsha for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke the exposition of saynte MARKE LUKE and JOHN. iijd
aldes
Recevéd of John alde for his lycense for pryntinge of an Epytaph of master BRYCE preacher. iiijd
I. 442
Colwell
Receved of Thomas Colwel for his lycense for pryntinge the tru Reporte of the newes in Heryfordshyre... iiiij

Colwell
Receved of Thomas Colwel for his lycense for pryntinge of iiijth part of [SENECA, viz.] HERCULUS OOTE... iiiij

Bayshope
Receved of george bysshoppe for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke questionum et Responsam THEODORY BEZE... iiiij

W Jonnes
Receved of W Jonnes for his lycense for pryntinge an answer to apolige Throyn a brode in the Courte [by] W FULKE... vij

Bynnyman
Receved of henry bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of the marynours boke... iiiij

Bynnyman
Receved of henry bynnyman for his lycense for pryntinge of a boke a patron for parentes... iiiij

Vaustruller
Receved of Thomas vaustruller for his lycense for pryntinge [of a book] contynynge an alphabett of Copyes for the secratory hande... vij

W Greffeth
Receved of w greffeth for his lycense for pryntinge an Epitaph of master ONESLowe [? MONSLOWE]... iiiij

Master Jugge
Receved of master Jugge for his lycense for pryntinge of Doctour storyes confession at his Death... iiiij

T Colwel
Receved of Thomas Colwel for his lycense for pryntinge of a Declaryson of Doctour STORIE... iiiij

Aide
Receved of John aide for his lycense for pryntinge an admonysson of Doctour STORIE... iiiij
Colwell
Recevyd of T Colwell for his lycense for the pryntinge of the new newes of Doctour STORy

bnyman
Recevyd of henry bnyman for his lycense [for the prynting] of a boke an oration pronounced before the Frynske kyng

mashe lxix copies

[? What is the connection of Thomas Marsh's name with 69 copies. There are 93 distinct publications registered in the above annual List.]

fynes for brakyng of good orders

(The dates of this and the next three entries are between the 22nd July and about the 30th November 1570.)
Recevyd of Thomas hackett for his fyne betwene W pekerynge and hym the last yere past

Recevyd of henry medleton for his fyne for [having] messed the quarter Daye

Recevyd of fraunces Coldoke for his fyne for yat he kepte a prentes contrary to orders

Recevyd of Thomas sturroppe for his fyne for yat he messed the quarter Daye

Recevyd of Rychard pekerynge for his fyne for yat he kept open his shope on saynt androwes daye [30 November 1570]

Recevyd of Rychard Jonnes for the same offence

Recevyd of Wylliam Jonnes for the same offence

Recevyd of master Wally for his fyne for ye same offence

Recevyd of John arnolde for [his] fyne for ye same offence

Recevyd of augustine lawton for his fyne for the same offence

I. 444
Receyvd of Rychard garnett for his fyne for the same offence

Receyvd of Thomas Chapman for his fyne for the same offence

Receyvd of Thomas sturrope for his fyne for the lyke offence

Receyvd of peter benson for his fyne for the lyke offence

Receyvd of olyver wylkes for his fyne for the lyke offence

Receyvd of Thomas Cadman for his fyne for yat he kept a prentes contrary to orders

Receyvd of henry conneway for yat he cam to the hall in his cloke

Receyvd [of] Dennes emelay for his fyne for the lyke offence

Receyvd of hewgh shynleton for his fyne for the lyke offence

Rentes belonginge to ye howse

Receyvd of master royst for a hole yere a Rent at our lady Day [25 March 1571]

Receyvd of master Jugge

Receyvd of master Cawood for a yeres Rent Due at the foresayd feast [25 March 1571]

Receyvd of leonerd mylles for a hole yeres Rent Due at our lady Day [25 March 1571]
makyng of fremen and brethren
as foloweth

*master Toy Recevyd of Thomas bradshawe for his admyttinge fre man of this howse the vj of July 1570 . . . . . iij* iiij* [* These side names—which occur here for the first time—are the names of the employers with whom these now made free finished their apprenticeship.]

s Coldoke Recevyd of Thomas wodeoke for his admyttinge freman of this howse the vj of July 1570 . . . . . iij* iiij*

shyngleton Recevyd of Rychard albery for his admyttinge freman. Turned over by the master and wardens of the company of carpyneters xxvij* Day of July 1570 in ye presens of of master Seres then master / master Judson master norton then wardens master / Cawod / master Day / and master Irelonde . . . . iij* iiij* T hacket Recevyd of Edward Rokedyn for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxv of septembre 1570 . . . . . iij* iiij*

master Coston Recevyd of stephen pele for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xiij of novembr 1570 . . . . . iij* iiij*

Recevyd of mistres foxe for the herse cloth . . . . xij* [May this be taken as evidence of John Foxe's death.]

master Way Recevyd of a[l]bon Crosse for his admyttinge freman of this howse the the vi* of Januarij 1570 [i. e. 1571] . . . . . iij* iiij*

Recevyd [of] Cornelious Johnson for his admyttinge [a] brother of this howse the ix* of Januarij 1570 [i. e. 1571] . . . . . iij* vi*

master norton Recevyd of w ponsenbe for his admyttinge fre man of this howse xj of Januarij 1570 [i. e. 1571] . . . . . iij* iiij*

master marbe Recevyd of Roberte Robyns for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xj of february 1570 [i. e. 1571] . . . . . iij* iiij* [See p. 420.]

I. 446
Recevyd of henry bamforth for his admyttinge freman of thys howse xjth of januarij 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... iiij* iiij*

Recevyd of John baylay for his admyttinge brother of this howse the fyreste of february 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... iiij* iiij*

Recevyd of Tymothe Ryder for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxj of marche 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... iiij* iiij*

Recevyd of Wylliam Wyliamson for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxiij of april 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... iiij* iiij*

Recevyd of Sir Thomas Smyth one of the quenes maiesties prevy counsell for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxiij of april 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... iiij* iiij*

A notable accession to the Company.

Recevyd of humfray gylberde for his admyttinge freman of this howse the xxiij of april 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... iiij* iiij*

[This has been supposed to be Sir Humphrey Gilbert: but as he was knighted at Drogheda on the 1st January 1570; he would certainly have been quoted here with his title, as is Sir Thomas Smith.]

Recevyd of peter burgunyon for his admyttinge brother of this howse the vjth of may 1570 [i.e. 1571] ... ij* vj*

Recevyd of nycholas nycekan for his admyttinge brother of this howse the xiiiij of may 1571 ... ij* vj*

Recevyd of w hoskyns for his admyttinge freman of this howse xv of may 1571 ... iiij* iiij*
Recevyd of the Renters

Recevyd of arnolde lothbury and lucas haryson Renters of this howse for this yere past the some of xli viijd. xli viijd

Recevvd of x men which were taken into the lyver as foloweth

Recevvd of Dumstayne whapla[n]de Whan he sued to be in the levery. xli
Recevvd of Rychard grene Whan he was taken into the lyver. xx*

[7 What could be the occasion of this difference of fee. Did more money make up for Whapland's lesser standing in the Company? See p. 111.]

here after ensueth all suche paymentes as the sayd John Judson and Wylliam norton hath layd out sens the xiiij of July 1570 unto the xiiij of July 1571 which ys by ye space of one hole yere

[Four entries omitted.]

* payd to the howse of my Debt xxi in parte of payment of

payd to John Fayreberne for his wages. xx*

[ This side note is very important. For though not signed, it is evidently written by John Fayreberne; who here makes a note that he had only received one half of his annual wages of 40s., and that the other half had gone in part payment of his debt to the Company of £4. This being true, an inspection of the handwriting of this Register is at once convincing that the greater part of it, down to the end of p. 462, is in the same handwriting as this side note; and consequently that Fayreberne was to a large extent the Transcriber of all entries of an ordinary character from the several books of first entry into this one single Volume. See also a similar side note at p. 460; which is likewise in the same handwriting.]

Item allowance towards the charges of ye Denner vii

[One entry omitted.]

I. 448
for makynge of a new Rome
in our Cole howse

payd to a carpenter the ij\textsuperscript{st} of June [1571] for
one Dayes work\textsuperscript{\ldots} xviij\textsuperscript{d}
payd for ij Dubble quarters \textsuperscript{\ldots} xvij\textsuperscript{d}

\textit{[Eight entries omitted.]} \textsuperscript{\ldots}

payd for Cresset light with all other necessaries thereunto belonginge \textsuperscript{\ldots} xx\textsuperscript{r}

\textit{[One entry omitted.]} \textsuperscript{\ldots}

payd for ij vysserdes \textsuperscript{\ldots} iij\textsuperscript{r}

\textit{[One entry omitted.]} \textsuperscript{\ldots}

payd for wrytinge of a letter \textsuperscript{\ldots} viij\textsuperscript{d}

for mendinge of the steppes
goyinge by bunto our hall
as foloweth

payd for xxxvj foot of fre stone at x\textsuperscript{d} le foot \textsuperscript{\ldots} xviij\textsuperscript{r}
payd [for] a lode [and] ij sackes of lyme \textsuperscript{\ldots} xvij\textsuperscript{d}
payd for iiiij\textsuperscript{r} Dayes worke to the mayson \textsuperscript{\ldots} iiiij\textsuperscript{r}
payd for iiiij\textsuperscript{r} Dayes for his seruaunte \textsuperscript{\ldots} iij\textsuperscript{r}

for paybinge at ye e[a]st ende
of powlis churche where
the company standeth the
morowe of symond and Judis daye
\textit{[i.e. on 29 October]} \textsuperscript{\ldots}

master Seres payd \textsuperscript{\ldots} iij\textsuperscript{r}
master Jugge payd \textsuperscript{\ldots} iiiij\textsuperscript{r}
master Wolf payd \textsuperscript{\ldots} iiij\textsuperscript{r}
master kevall payd \textsuperscript{\ldots} iij\textsuperscript{r}
master Daye payd \textsuperscript{\ldots} iij\textsuperscript{r}

\textit{A Transcript &c.}
The hole charges of skafhold which was made gaynste the quenes maiestie cam to Sir Thomas grassham yrth of January 1570 [i.e. 1571]
as yt apereth by the Renters boke . . . . iiij d iiij x

[Two entries omitted.]

All the foresayd implementes pertayninge or belongnynge to this howse with the some of ——— John Judson and Wyliam norton then Wardens for the yere paste 1571 hath delvered in the presens of master Seres then master / for the yere folowyng master wolff / master Cowed / master Wally / master Tottle — to master Daye and master Toye then wardens for the yere folowyng

Memorandum yat is to say in monye the some of
an oblygation of master Cowed . . . . xl ii
an oblygation of master Irelonde . . . . xx ii
in the handes of John fayreberne . . . . iiij x

Some totals

William Seres. Sic est Jhon Daye
Reginalde Wolff. Humfry Toye
John cawood
John Waley
Rycharde Tottyll

[Here end the detailed annual Wardens’ Accounts of the Company contained in this Book. There is now a gap between the 22nd July 1571 and the 20th July 1576; all our knowledge of which period will be found on the following pp. 451—474. The details of the Company’s transactions are then resumed in their fullness in Register B; of which however the annual audited summary Abstracts are contained in this Volume down to as late as the 2nd August 1596. So that to that extent this Register overlaps the period of the next.]
22 July 1571—22 July 1572 / [210]

**The Accompte of John Daie and humfrey Toye wardenens of the Companye of the Stationers of all suche somes of money as hath comme to their handes from the prij date of Julic 1571 untill the xrisi date of Julye 1572 (b) for one whole yere as followeth**

**Receiptes**

*Imprimis* in redie money beinge the stocke of the hall

Received of master Cawood in parte of payment of his Dett Due by obligacon

Received of master Irelande in parte of payment of his dett due by Obligacon

Received of John fleirebarne in parte of payment of his dett due by obligacon

Received in redye money of the Renters for quarteredge, Rentes and such like over and above their Allowances.

[By 'Allowances' we are apparently to understand the stated and ordinary petty disbursements which were made by the Renters; and deducted from their receipts, before paying their annual balance to the Under Warden. So that these amounts are no absolute criterion of the prosperity of the Company.]

Received for Lycenced copies as doth appeare by the Register in the Clarkes booke.

[This Book, kept by George Wapull the clerk, is now lost.]

Received for presentementes of pretizizes

[As the inrollment fee was still 6d. up to 21st January 1578, see II. 82; Twenty-seven Apprentices were presented this year.]

Received for makeinge of freemen andbrethren

[The fee for the making of a freeman being still the Half-Noble; and that for admitting of a brother, the Half-Crown; all that can be said is that the Freemen and Brethren of this year's creation could not have exceeded 18.]

Received for fines for breakeinge of orders

Received for the hall lettinge

Received for the benevolences towards the buildinge of the kyitchen and other necessaries

Received for the benevolence of settinge forth of xxij men for the *shewe* at Grenewige on male daie before ye quene 1572

humfrey Toye

[The Under Warden appears to have kept the Accounts of the Company from this date onward.]

[* Crow's account of this shewe—which was the wind-up of a five-weeks' drill—is as follows:—*]

[The fine and twenty and xixe and twenty of March [1572], by the commandement of the queenes majesty her counsell, the citizens of London assembling at their severall hals, the maisters chose out the most like and active persons of euer their companies, to the number of three thousand, whom they appointed to be pikemen and shot. The pikemen were fourth with armed in faire cordets and other furniture, according thereunto: the gunners had euer of them his caliner, with the furniture, and musrianes [morrions] on their heads. . . . On May day [1572] they mustred at Grenewich before the queenes majesty, where they showed many warlikeastes, but were hindered by the weather, which was all day showing. They returned that night to London, and were discharged on the next morrow. *p. 1136, Ed. 1900.*]

I. 451
The following Proclamation was issued at a most serious time for the English government. The Rebellion in the North under the Earls of Northumberland and Westmorland—which had lasted from the 14th November to about the 2nd December 1569—had been followed by John Felton's landing the Papal Bull of Excommunication on the gates of the Bishop of London's palace in Paul's Churchyard on the 25th May 1569 (for which act Felton himself was subsequently hanged & before the Bishop's gate); and there had now been newly detected the Conspiracy in Norfolk, under Jonas Truscum, which—unfortunately by the grievous failure of the Northern attempt—had been planned to commence on Midsummer's Day at Harleston fair. So that there was no knowing whether they were to conclude in one of its open form (especially, as it was, of the first session); in the case of the Norfolk propagandists. In this Notification, we seem to see the Privy Council striving to sound the darkest depths of treason, and we can hereby realize the perpetual strain on their minds, to be ever on the watch for such rebellious explosions as those they had lately witnessed. Most certainly was this a fierce hand-to-hand fight between the Crown and State of England and the priest-kings of Rome and his abridgers, in its open form (especially moralIf indeed at length to vanish—a as it ever will have to be of such treachery as this, for no favor has shown, the active Protestant section carrying on the Government were less than one half the nation.

This Proclamation also bears testimony to the activity of the Protestant press, both at home and on the Continent: and likewise shows us what a deadly thing the mere possession of one of the books or tracts produced by them was; at a time in which Sir Gregor Browne, as he himself told John Browne, executed rebels in every market town between Newcastel and Witterby, that is, over a district 60 miles in length by 30 miles in breadth.

By the Queen.

A Proclamation made against seditious and traytous Bookes, Bills, and Writings [on the 1st July 1570]

The Queen's Maiestie being of late certeinly informed of the traytous and seditious persons, that eying down and making the good universall quiet of this her Realme and subjectes, do by secret maner contrive and scatter certain infamous sordes and bills in some partes of her Realme, and into some other partes bring in traytorous books and Bulles, as it were from Rome, thereby with straith and falsehood, yea with divers monstrous abusards to the slander of the Nobilitie and Counsell of this Realme, and not sparing also in the same to utter hygh Treasons against the estate and Royal dignite of her Maiestie, to ingender in the heads of the simple the simple ignorant multitude, a multitude of scurrile and detestable things, against the quiet government of the Realme, and namely in malicious depraving of such actions as are and have been by good counsel prudently devised, necessarily attempted, and well attouched by her Maiesties order, for defence not only of her Maiestie, but of the very heke body and people of the Realme from the open fierce of Rebels, and intended insurrections between the same, and thereby have thought good and necessary to warne all her good faithfull subjectes, that if any such traytours or lewde and slanderous bills or books, in writing or in print, shall any wise come to the handes of any person that can or may by reason of the same, finde the right of any part of the same, finde the right of any part of the same, to the slander of any other publicke estate and officer: that immediately without shewing or report or speeche thereof to any person, he shall bring and deliver it to the handes of the Lieutenantaunt of the same Shire, or to his Deputy. Or if in the same Lieutenantaunt or his Deputy shall so farre of, as the finder for peruerie or other necessary impediment cannot speedily resort to them therwith; Then the sayde fynder shall not makynge any other prouice therefor, bring it to the next Justice of peace, or head Officer that can reade: who being informed thereof, shall examine the fynder of the matter and other circumstances, to his discretion necessary, how the same was founde: And thereupon shall seal it vp close, with the examination of the fynder, if any person be thereby chargeable, and shall sende it immediatly to her Maiestie, and her Counsell, without geuing knowledge of the contenues thereof to any other man [for] person: And shall also upon the examination of the fynder, do his uttermest by his owne authoritie, or by advertiseing to any other haung anuthoritie in the same Shire or libertie, or otherwise, to cause to be apprehended all the persons charged or suspected as authours, or any wyse partecipantes of the sayde. That is, to bring in and publish any books or written, or scrawly, to the intent of the same persons so charged or suspected may be further tried and ordered, with such severitie as their deserveme shall require.

And furthermore, if any maner of writing or scrawes shall happen in any suspicions maner to come to the handes of any person, the same begynning not able by reading to discern what the same is, nor knowing who the person is by whom he shall attayne to it: The sayde person so begynning of reading, shall forthwith shewe the same to some honest discrete Officer, nearest to the place, that can read it. Who so finding it to be any wyse seditious or slaunderous, shall forthwith cry it and the byrner also, and deliver them both in lyke maner to the Lieutenantaunt of the Shire, or other Officer, in lyke maner as if he had been the first fynder thereof him selfe.

And if any person can by any meanes discouer who are the authours or writers, counsellers, or coneyvers of any such traytours or slaunderous bylles, books, or writings, that already hath ben or shalbe hereafter despored: the same so doing in such sort as it may come to the knowledge of her Maiestie, or her Counsell, shall he so largely rewarded, as duryng his or their lifyes they shall have just cause to thynke them selves well used. And if he have ben any wyse a partner in the same, and yet will discover the principal authours or offencers therein: he shall not only be favourably parded for his concealement or offence, but shall also be so well rewarded, as he shall never have cause to repent of his discouerie. And if cause shall so require, both such discoverers shallie preserue from the nede of blame of accusing, as farre forth as may be any wavers desired.

And contrarywise, if any person after the publication hereof, shalbe proued to have found or ben made prouie to any suche slaunderous Bookes, or Writings, and not to have vaed them as afores is prescribed:
Or that any person, other than such Officers as are in manner afore expressed and appointed to receive such scrolls of the tynders, shall make same thereeto by the Tynders, or by any other person, and shall not disclose their knowledge in maner above expressed, as yt they had ben the first tynders: Her Maiestie willith it to be understand, that all such persons so concealing the same, shall upon profe thereof, be attached and committed closely to the nexte Gaole, as concealers and maynteyners of sedition and tumultes, and shall not be bailyd nor delivered, without express commandement or knowledge of the Lienementaries of the Shires, or the Queenes Maiestie, or her proue Counsell.

And for the suppressing of these kindes of seede of Treasone and Sedition: Her Maiestie chargeth all her Lienementaries and Officers, to whom the execution hereof may any wise appertaine, to be ready, carfull, and diligent to the apprehending of these kindes of wicked sowres of sedition, and to the straight examination of all persons that may be any wise suspected by their disordered lines or speeches, or by any other probable meanes, to be partners hereto, or otherwise sowres of sedition Tales, with such securitie as the same requirith: For so is it some very necessary at this time. Wherein appeareth a malitiose, hidden, and concealed purpose of some wyncd number of.Lowde people, that have an inwardly and greatly desire to stirre vp tumultes and vprores, and violently to burst a sander the bands of the publicke peace which the Realme enioyeth, whereby they and theye like confederates might make spoyle and mancke of all the good Subjects of the Realme, and as Traytours make their game by considering and confederating with forreyn enemies, to the hazard, or at the least to the great charges of the Realme, to be necessarily susteyned for the defence of the same, agaynte suche attempts, either at home, or from abrode.

Given at her Maiesties manor of Ot蘭ande the first day of July. 1570, in the twelfth yeere of her Maiesties raigne.

God save the Queene.

Imprinted at London in Powles Churchyarde, by Richardus Iupp and John Cawood, Printers to the Queenes Maiestie.

[The following Proclamation is a Declaration of the Queen’s thankfulness to God and her loving trust in her people; with a general warning to her ‘simple folk’ that they should be baidgild in future.

By the Queene.

A Proclamation against maynteyners of seditious persons, and of traytours books and writings.

In the Queenes Maiestie considering with her selfe, howe it hath pleased almightie God at this present to conserve her Realme in an universal good peace, and her subiects in a constant obedience unto her, Maiestie, notwithstanding the sundrie secrete malicious solicitations of certayne fugitives and rebelles, bying red, and move raymyng out of the Realme, by their sedicions messages and false reports sent into the same, tending to provoke others to be partners of their malitious treasons: Can not but first gene the due thankes and prayers therof to almightie God, and therwith commende both the loyaltye of her good subiects for their obedience, and allowe of this their universal constance in the conservation of them selves together within the bande of common peace. And furthermore also to gene admonition and warning, specially to the simple sort of her good fouling subiectes, that they be no wyse abused with the wicked practises of the sayd fugitives and rebelles, by any their adherents secretly remayning or rayning into the Realme, and wondring in corners, moyning good subiects to be disobedient to the lawes, and scattering false rumors and newes, both by speake, and by bookes and writtynges, onely of intent to breake the common peace of the same, and to procure more partners with them in their treasons and rebellions. And therefore her Maiestie chargeth and commandeth all maner of her good subiects, to be earnestly ware herof, and to employe their utmost diligence in the apprehension of such secret perswaders of desedience, and breaking of lawes, and of the sowres and stirres of sedition, and specially of such as do or shal bring into this Realme any seditious bookes, wryntinges, or suche lyke traytours devises against the lawes or government of the Realme, or any wyse prejudicial to the royal states of her Maiestie. And if any shalbe founde willingly to ayle or comfort any such seditious persons in their sayd malitious attempts, or shal receive and keep or conceal any maner of such seditious bookes, wryntinges or bulles, in print or written, and shall not presently discover the same persons, and procure them to be apprehended, nor cause the said kynde of writtynges to be spoyly presented to the superiour officers, as hath ben by Proclamation lately last ordeird and declared: Her Maiestie giveth it to understand, that then al and every such person so offending after this admonition, shalbe taken, reputed, and punished, as abettors and maynteyners of the principal Traytours, and were accusers in the same: Meaning in this behalfe, considering this plaine admonition, not to be hereafter moved to spare the execution of such offenders, upon prudence or allegiation of simplicitie or ignorance, to excuse their defaults.

Given at our honour of Hampton Court the thirtieth of November, 1570. the twelfth yeere of our raigne.]

God save the Queene.

Imprinted at London in Powles Churchyarde, by Richardus Iupp and Joha Cawood, Printers to the Queenes Maiestie.

[The above are reprinted from the Grenville Collection of Proclamations, pp. 153, 154, and 157, in the British Museum.]
211


[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[Two Letters of Archbishop Parker to Lord Burghley.

1. On the 23d August 1572, Respecting the ADMONITION TO THE PARLIAMENT. This work was written by two Puritan Chympanz, the Rev. John Field and Thomas Wilcocke. For writing it, they were imprisoned in Newgate; whence their Latin petition to Lord Burghley (now Lambeth, MS. 15, Art. 729) is thus dated, 'E nova porta 3d Septembris 1572.' See the Proclamation of the following year against this work at p. 464.

It is for all the Denyes that we can make to the Contraries, yet sum good fellows still labor to print owte the vaine admonition to the parliament. Since the first printing it hath been twice printed, and nowe with addicions whereof I send you herone one of them: we wrote letters to the Maior and sum aldermen of London to lye in waite for the Charcetes, printer and Correcytor, but I feare they decene vs, they are not willing to discourse this matter... (Lambeth, MS. 15, fol. 73).

We shall reprint in our next Volume another letter from the Archbishops written on the 22d November 1572, in which he confessest the fruitefull search made by the Hierarch for the secret Puritan printing presses. It was this the one found at Hampsstead on the 26th August 1573, see p. 467.

2. On the 13th December 1572. The ARCHBISHOP'S PATRONAGE OF JOHN DAY, AND REPRESENTATION OF HIS TROUBLES. In order to understand the following very interesting letter, it may be necessary to recollect that Nicholas Sanders published in 1571 a large folio volume, divided into eight books, De Videlb. Monarchia Breviatic. His dedication of which to Pope Pius V was dated the 20th June 1571. The following letter was written on the 13th December 1572.

Doctor Bartholomeas Clarke's official reply to Sanders is a small quarto, entitled *Paul's, Clerk, subtilus iudicis regiarius... Londini Apud Johannis Choppy. Typographia. An. 1573.* It is a beautiful specimen of English printing. It is, at the present time, a very rare book.

But what will ever give a special interest to Dr Clarke's Reply is the new 'Italian letter', as the good Archbishop calls it, which was cast by Day expressly for this work. By this we must understand the modern Italian type, but a white letter as modern fixed Roman type. It is in English size, and very handsome it looks.

Dr Clarke also made a translation from the Italian into Latin of Count Baldesar Castello's *II Cortegiano,* which appeared in 1571.

Searse your Lordship sente vnto me by master Deane of Westminster your desyer to have Sanders booke answered; your Honour shall understand that I haue beene thered and labored certeine men which he at good leisure to do somewhat, and for a sheare to be first sente owte to the reader both English and strange, I have appoynted the Conuenion of so muche as concerneth the honour and state of ye realme, The Dignitie and legitimation of our Prince with just defence of kinke BERRIES honour, QUEEN ANNE, and partie your owne, as by name you be touched. *Ex a ponsind. Cui. vnto ponsian 739. I have committed it to Master Doctor Clarke, whose is of late Doctor of lawe at Cambridge, and for his more estenone, I have honested him with a room in the Court of Arches, whose I doubt not but sufficiently dealde in the matter, and he shall not waunce my advice and diligence as for som particular matters which be not known to me I trust to have your couysal.

Furthmore to the better accomplishment of this worke and other that shall followe, I have spoken to Day the printer to caste a new Italian letter which he is Deigne, and it will cost him £2 marke, and both he and other printers be to print any lattin booke [*i.e. on the Nation's side of the controversy*], because they will not heare be vittered *sold,* and for that Bookes printed in Englands be in suspicion abroad.

Nor, if, Days hath complained to me that dwellings in a corner, and his brothere [*i.e. fellow members of the Stationers' Company*] enuie them, he cannot vitter his booke which lie in his handes [*i.e. if or ij thousand powndes [*£20,000 to £30,000 of the present day]* worthy, his frenedse haue procured of Powdes [*i.e. the Dean and Chapter*] a lease of a little shop to be set vp in the Church yarde, and it is confirmed. And what by the instant request of sum enuie book-sellers, the maker and Aldermen will not suffer him to set to in the Church yarde, wherein they have nothing to Dec but by power [*mere force,*] this shop is but little and lowe and leaded flat, and is made at his greate cost to the sum of £10 [*£499 or £500 at present,*] and is made like the terris, fairer vailed and posts fytt for men to stande vpon in any triumph or shewe, and can in noe wise either hurte or deface the same.

And for that you of the Counsell haue written to me, and other of the Commission, to helpe *Saie &c.* I praise your Lordship to move the Queenes Maiestie to subscribe her hand to thes and such letters that all this entenement maye the better goe forward wherein your Honor shall deserve well both of Countres Churche and of the prince and state &c. &c.

I praise your Lordship to respite the said Doctor Clarke in that worke which ye haue spoken to him for, that this maye be the sooner done / And thus God preserve your Honor in better healthie, than I in a navish bodie feele in this hardie winter. *At Lambeth this vijth* of December. [1572] Your Honours lovinge servnde MATTHW CARTEAR.

[Lambeth, MS. 15, fol. 90.]

[What a fight was this, about a little shop; in which John Day, the Stationers' Company, the Dean and Chapter of Saint Pauls, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, the High Commission, and the Privy Council were all concerned, and apparently in war. It needed the Queens royal authority itself to say whether Day should have his shop or not. All this is in the Catalogue, 1st, to the values of Paul's Churchyard as a mart for books; truly, to the extraordinary keenness of competition among the Stationers.] 2. 454
### Chardges Laid owte Abowte the buildinge of the newe kytchynne Butterie and other necessaries Anno 1571 bis

#### CARPENTERS

**The firste weke/**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis to Christopher Barker for iij Loades and vj foote of Timber</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for A paire of Sawyers for xij Daies</td>
<td>xxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for Carriage of v loads of sawne timber at x4 ye daie</td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item iij Baskettes</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item to SAXBIE and his man Carpenters for v Daies at iij the daie</td>
<td>xj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item to WARDEN and his man Carpenters for v Daies at ye Like price</td>
<td>xj</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The second weke/**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To SAXBIE and his man vj daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To WARDEN vj Daies</td>
<td>viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a Laborer iij Daies</td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The thirdweke/**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To SAXBIE and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To WARDEN and his man vj daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To iij laborers iij daies a pcee for halfe a loade of Joice [joists]</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for carriage of them</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The fouerthe weke/**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To SAXBIE and his man iij daies</td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To WARDEN and his man vj daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a Laborer iij daies</td>
<td>xx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The syxte weke/**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To SAXBIE and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To WARDEN and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for C [a hundred] of quarter borde</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for xxix foote of Elmeborde</td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for carriage of them</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To ANTHONYE a Carpenter for v Daies</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Laborers iij daies a pcee</td>
<td>iij</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The seinte weke/**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To SAXBIE and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To WARDEN and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xlii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To ANTHONYE vj daies</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a Joyner for a Dore and other Wainscott abowte the Dore</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To LEAMBE for hindges, boltes and nailes</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 455
The sijth weke

To Saxbie and his man vj Daies  . . . . . . . . . . xiiij 6
To Warden and his man vj Daies      . . . . . . . . . . xiiij 6
To Anthonye v Daies               . . . . . . . . . . vij 6 viij 6
ffor vj C [six hundred] of bordes . . . . . . . . . . xxxvj 6
ffor carriage of them               . . . . . . . . . . v 7
ffor carriage of xxvj Lodes of Rabbishe . . . . . . . . viij 6 viij 6

The sijth weke

To Saxbie and his man v Daies  . . . . . . . . .  xij 6 viij 6
To Warden and his man vj Daies    . . . . . . . . . . xiiij 6
To Anthonye v Daies               . . . . . . . . . . vij 6 viij 6
To a Joyner for worke in the parlour . . . . . . . . . vij 6 viij 6
ffor viij doble quarters         . . . . . . . . . . iij 6
ffor xij single quarters          . . . . . . . . . . iij 6
ffor Cxijl [108] foote of borde    . . . . . . . . . . vij 6 vij 7
ffor a planke                     . . . . . . . . . . ix 6 viij 6
ffor a loade carriage             . . . . . . . . . . vij 7

The ixth weke

To Saxbie and his man vj Daies  . . . . . . . . . . xiiij 6
To Warden and his man vj Daies    . . . . . . . . . . xiiij 6
To Anthonye iiij Daies            . . . . . . . . . . vij 6 iiij 6
ffor the Cesterne stoole          . . . . . . . . . . iij 6

[Three entries omitted.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Assignments</th>
<th>Wage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>To Shanbroke [a bricklayer] iij Daies</td>
<td>iij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To his man iij Daies</td>
<td>iij³ iij¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three bricklayers more a daie a pece</td>
<td>iij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Singer a laborer vj daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Earle a laborer iiij daies</td>
<td>iij³ iij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Michaeil a laborer iiij daies</td>
<td>iij³ iij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Fuller a laborer iiij Daies</td>
<td>iij³ iij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Ffox a laborer ij daies</td>
<td>xx³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iowre baskets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>To Shanbroke [a bricklayer] and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xv³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Henry a Bricklayer vj daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Norfolke a Bricklayer vj daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tile pynes</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To a Cowper for mending of Tubbes</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Singer a Labourer [vj daies]</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Earle [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Michaeil [a bricklayer's labourer] vj daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Ffox [a bricklayer's labourer] vj daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>To Shanbroke [a bricklayer] and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xv³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Norfolke [a bricklayer] vj Daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Henry [a bricklayer] vj Daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Earle [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Ffox [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Singer [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Michaeil [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>To Shanbroke [a bricklayer] and his man vj daies</td>
<td>xv³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Norfolke [a bricklayer] vj Daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Henry [a bricklayer] vj Daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Earle [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Michaeil [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Ffox [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Singer [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>To Shanbroke [a bricklayer] and his man vj Daies</td>
<td>xv³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Norfolke [a bricklayer] vj Daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Henry [a bricklayer] vj Daies</td>
<td>viij³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Earle [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Michaeil [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Ffox [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Singer [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies</td>
<td>v³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Transcript &c.*
The sixte weke /

To Shanbroke [a bricklayer] and his man v Daies xiij\* vj\*d
To Henry [a bricklayer] v Daies vj\* viij\*d
To Eyrle [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies v\*d
To Singer [a bricklayer's labourer] vj Daies v\*d
To Ffoxe [a bricklayer's labourer] ij Daies xx\*d
To Michael [a bricklayer's labourer] ij Daies xx\*d
Six Roofe Tyles vj Daies
flor a pott for a hole in the buttrie iij\*d
flor a newe bottom to the bucket vjd
flor a Rope to the well ijd
flor xxijd Lodes of Bricke vjd
flor xiijd [13 Cwt] of Lyme at vj C[wt] iij\* xviijd
flor xxvijd lodes of Sande xxvjd
flor carriage of vj lodes of rubbishe ijd

Plasterer /

[The first week]

To Borrow and his man iij Daies [at] ij\* vj\* a Daie xij\*/
To ij Laborers iij Daies a pece vj\* viijd
flor iij lodes of Lombe iij\*

The seconde weke /

To Borrow iij Daies iij\*
To his man vj Daies vj\*
To ij Laborers vj daies a pece xijd
flor iij lodes of Lombe iij\*
flor a lode of Lath xxijd\*/
flor carriage of the Lathe xjd
flor viijd Lodes of Lombe more viijd
flor ij lodes of Sande ijd

The Thirde weke /

To Borrow and his man vj daies xvijd/ to iij Laborers vj Daies a pece xvijd
Three bundelles of lath iij\* ixjd

Item payd to Borrow the plasterer for tryminge and workinge at severall tymes in master Norton's Chamber, the clarke's chamber and other places as appered by his byll iij\* xijd\* vd/ [1 Is by this to be understood, that Master Norvox the Counsellor had a room provided for him at Stationers' Hall; or was it merely one of the rooms rented by one of the Nortons of the Company.]

flor carriage of xxvijd lodes of Rubbish more ixjd

[One entry omitted.]

I. 458
THE MASON

for iiij st xxiii [320] foot of hard stone at v
the same . . . . . . xij
Clv [155] foot of fire stone at vi ye foote . iiiij
xj foot of border for the Chimnay . v
for Laying of Cij [102] foot of olde stone at
ij the foote . . . . . . . . xviij
for the carriage of x lodes of stone . . v

TO WALTER THE JOINER

[Two entries omitted.]

TO THE VREMONGER

[One entry omitted.]

TO THE SMYTHE

[One entry omitted.]

TO THE GLASYER

[One entry omitted.]

TO THE PLUMMER

[One entry omitted.]
To John Serebarne over and above the Renters allowance

to the Bushoppe of London for exhibicon towards poore
schollers in Cambridge

to master Norton for his paines abowte mistres Kevall
wrytinges

The Allowance toward the feast Dyner

to the Clarke for iij quarters wages viz from michelmas
[1571] untill mydsummer 1572

[George Wapull was the new clerk, see p. 465, and it is probably to this
change that we are indebted for the loss of five years of the Book Entries.]

Paid to master Norton for pavinge at the east end of
Powles

[See p. 449 for the contributions toward this object.]

Payed as appereth by ye booke for ye charges of settynge fourth
of ye 22 men afore the Queene at Grynwyche [1 May 1572].

SUME TOTALLIS

Receaved hereof as appereth

So rest vndyscharged and Dew to humfrye Toye

This accomplte was made the xiiijth of July 1572 in the presence of vs

Reginalde Wolff
William Seres
Jhon Judson
Wylyam Norton

by me Rychard Way
per me John Waley
By me Rychard Tothyll

This accomplte fynysshed all the implements of this house contayned
in a pere of Indentures John Daye and Humfrye Toye wardens
have Delyvered to James Gunell and Humfry Toye wardens for the
yere enshuyng with iij severall oblygations videlicet of
master Cawod
master Ireland
John Serebarne

Humfry Toye

I. 460
By the Queen.

Whereas certaine obstinate and irrepentant traytours, after their notorious rebellions made against this their natural country, have fled from the same, and have remained in foraigne partes, with a continual and wylfull determination (as it appeared) to continue al the mischeafe that they can imagine, to impeache and subuerue the vnuersall quietness and peace of this Realme, whereof they do behold with deadly enui this their natural country, by Gods special grace directyng her Maiestie in her government, to have ben of long tyme most comfortably possessed, both inwardly at home, and with al outwarde countryes next adjoynyng: and that nowe since they have wasted the whole tyme for the prosecuteung of their rooted malice, by congregatyng themselves together in routes, with shewes of comentickers, and of forces (wherein they have condemned and despyshed such of their former companions, as haue dutifully sought for mercy for their offences) and by combination with others of this countrye byrth, of lyke disposition, beyng founde as persons vagrant and wylfull fugitives, they haue sought by and with them to excite by al kinde of sinister meanes, divers estates and governors abroad, to ufnakke, and to enter into enmity against the Queens Maiestie, her Realme, and people: and that notwithstanding these their labours and practises, they see that neyther they haue nor could presume as they desyred, by reason of the great wrysdome, honour, and grave consideration of the sayde persons of estate, whom they haue much troubled and annoyed with their impertuate suits and clamours, and specially with their false, malicious, and traiterous suggestions, and calumniations against the Queens Maiestie, her government, and this Realme:

Therefore at the last beyng desperate of those their former traytous and practises, and fyndyng her Maiesties amitie is had in good estimation with other the greate princes and estastes her neyghbours, and the amitie also of the same princes reciprocously inbrazed by her Maiestie, to the honour and benefite both of her Maiestie, and her allies and confederates, and their countryes and subjectes, they are fallen into another crooked course of malicious persecuting the happy estate of this country and government, by choosyng out of certaine shamelesse, spiteful, and furious traytours, hauing a trade in pennyng of infamous libelles, not only in the English, but also in Latine, and other strange languages.

And by these meanes they have lately caused certaine seditious bookes and libelles to be compiled, and printed in divers languages, wherein their full intention appeareth to be to blaspheme, and as it were to accuse their native country, with al manner of reprocheful terrors, against the peaceable government thereof, condemning generally the whole politicke of the present estate, as haung no religion, nor piety, nor justice, nor order, no good ministers at al, either for divine or humane causes: and yet to abuse such as are strangers to the state, they have glossed some of their late libelled bookes with argumentes of discoueries of treasons, intendent, as they do craftily allege, by some special persons being counsaylers, against her Maiestie, and the state of this crowne and Realme, with reprochful terrors of most notorious false asserstions and allegacions; bendyng their malefic most specially against two, who be certainely known to haue alwayes ben moste stitionally and faitfully careful of her Maiesties prosperous estate, and vertuous government, employing thereto al theyr cares, traytours, diligence, and watchynge, with the manifest loss and hynderance of theyr owne health, that no treason myght approche to hurte her hygynesse, nor trayterous malefic to disturbe the quiet of their prosperous magnific. These chiefely, byside theyr general reproaching of al other, lauynge charge in his government, they studie by theyr venemous and lying bookes, to haue specially myslyked of her Maiestie, contrary to theyr manyfode desires, as approoved by long and manifest experience, whiche both her Maiestie, and al the rest of her good counsaylers and nobilitie, with other the states of the Realme,
have had, and dayly have of the very same counsellors, who also are the more to be allowed of her Maiestie, in that she seeth, and of her owne meere knowledge truly understandeth, that all the pertinent matters wherewith the said libellers labour to charge the said counsellours as offences, be utterly improbable and false, as in like manner generally, all others her Maiesties counsellours, ministers, and subiectes of understanding, in every degree, do repute, accept, and know the same to be: so as both of her Maiestie, and of all other her good counsellors and noble men, this theyr attempt is understood to be the works of cunckred enemie and malice, and the accustomed wont of suche men as be possessed with those spirites, that when they can not, no dare not openly assaye her princely Maiestie by force or open doynge, then to goe about to pull from her Maiestie her faythful and trustie counsellours, by false calumnies, or with &agned and surmised tales, to make variance, if they could, gesome, and discorde amonges her highnesse counsellours, who hythero with suche concorde and good agreement, hane, as it is well seene, serued prosperousely her hyghnesse.

And therefore her Maiestie haungyng regards to be thankful to almighty God for his blessing of her with his protection in her government these many yeres, and for that cause mydlykyng to suffer the same to be in this sorte by suche infamous libelles obscured, defamed, and blasphemed, eytheer presently, or in tyme to come, by the secrete dispersaying of the same bookes and libelles, eytheer within her Realme, or abroade in forynge language: and in lyke manner, byeng vnwyllyng to haue suche as be her wyll tried and approoved faythful serauantes and counsellours to be thereby taxed, allogather with manyest vntruetes impudentely vttered, to the dishonour of her Maiestie, to whom they are counsellours: hath threfore thought necessary, and so by aduice of others of her counsaylours and nobilitie, whose reputation is also most certainly taxed by the said manyest slanders and vntruetes, she willeth that by this her Maiesties publicke declaration, it be known, that the sayde bookes and libelles be of her Maiestie, and of her counsayle, esteemed, judged, and condemned, to be the works of despisers of Gods true religion, of obstinate traytours against her Maiesties person, estate, and dignitie, and of vnnatural and malignant enemiers of the common good tranquillitie of her Realme, who the more to abuse some simpler sort of people, do deluyer and shewe of certayne thynges pretended for the safetie of her Maiesties person and estate, the same beyng in deede moste manyst and direct practises to ruine her person, and to overthrowe her estate: And thervwith chargeth al manner of persons, to despise, reject, and destroy suche bookes and libelles, whensoeuer they shal come to theyr hands, for the malitious slanders and vntruetes conteyned in them, and that no man wyllingly do beyng into this Realme, disparsse, dispose, or deluyer to any other, and keep anye of the sayde bookes or libelles without destroying, excepte the same person be one of her Maiesties prynces counsaylours, or otherwise for reasonable respectes, be dely licensed to haue the same to perforse, and to reprove, accordyng to the qualitie thereof, vpon payne to be by any publique officer, who may have notice thereof, apprehended, and therupon to be punished as sewers of sedition, and abettours to the treasons vttered in the same. xxviiij. die Septembr. 1573.

God save the Queene

Imprinted at London by Nevugeat

market, next vnto Christes Churche, by Richarde Ingge, Printer
to the Queenes Maiestie.

Cum privilegio Regias Maiestatis.

From copy at p. 161 of the Grenville Proclamation in the British Museum.

I. 462
The Accompte of James Gunnell and Humfrey Toye Wardens of the Company of Stationers of All suche sumes of money as had come to their hands from the xxth Date of July 1572 untill the xxth Date of July 1573 (both) for one Whole yeare. as followeth

Receiues

Imprimis Received of George Bishopp and Garrarde Dewes Renters over and above suche money as they have laido owte as appeareth by their Accompte...
Receaved of master Cawood for his debte due by obligeacon...
Receaved of master Irelande for his debte Dewe by Obligacon...
Receaved of John Steireborne for his debte...
Receaved for Lyceinges of Copies...
Receaved for Presentmentes of Prentyces...
Receaved for Makinge of ffreemen...
Receaved of henry Denham and Wylliam Crookes for Admyttinge them into the Lyverye...
Receaved for ffynes...
Note yat master marthe hath not at ye accompte makinge payd his xii [See p. 467]
Receaved of master John harrison for a Bynne that Stode in the olde Buttrye...

Some

Layed out as appeareth by the other syde
So rest Dew to the hall

[The following Certificate of course relates to the end of this financial year.]
The which some of ——— with an Inventory of all suche things as belonge to this company is Delivered into the handes of william norton and John Harysone Wardens for ye yeare ensuynge the xxth of July 1573 The which Daye James Gonnele and Humfrye Toye Wardens the yeare past made there accompte in presence of

Rychard Jugg per me Rychard Way
Reginalde Wolff william Seres
John Waley Rychard Tottyll
Jhon Daye
By the Queen.

The Queenes Maiestie considering that notwithstanding that by great and mature deliberation of the wyest of this Realme, a godly and good order of publique prayer and administration of the Sacramentes hath ben set forth and allowed by Parliament, and commonly through the whole Realme, in all the tyue of her Maiesties raigne receiued and vsed: yet some persons of theyr natures vaquely disposed, desyrous to change, and therefore redy to fynde fault with al wel established orders, do not only refrayne from comming to the Church, where the divyne servise and common prayer is oflyer vsed, but also do vs of theyr owne deuises, other rites and ceremonies then are by the lawes of the Realme receiued and vsed: and besydes that, some of them haue rashly set forth, and by stealth imprinted certayne books under the title of an admonition to the Parliament, and one other in defence of the sayde admonition, the whiche bookes do tende to no other ende, but to make diuision and dissention in the opinions of men, and to breake talkes and disputes against common order. Her highnesse therefore, both to represe suche insolent and inordinate contemptes of suche as refuse to come to common prayer and divyne servise, according to the order established by Parliament, to the euil and pertinuous example of others, and to kepe her subiectes in one uniforme, godly, and quiet order within her Realme, to anoyde al controversies, scisme, and dissentions that may aryse: doth straunglynge charge and commande al her Maiesties faythful and true subiectes, them selues to kepe, and to cause others suche as be vnder them, to kepe the order of common prayer, divyne servises, and administration of the Sacramentes, accordyng as in the sayde booke of divyne servise they be set forth, and none other contrary or repugnant, vpon payne of her highnesse indignation, and of other paynes in the sayd acte comprysed.

And as concerning the saide bookes, called, The admonition to the Parliament, and al other booke made for the defence of the sayd admonition, or agreeable therewith, the whiche booke do checely tende to the depraung and fyndyng fault with the sayde booke of common prayer, and administration of the Sacramentes, and of the orders receiued here in this Churche and common wealt of Englande: Her highnesse straunglynge chargeth and commandeth al and every Printer, Stationer, Booke bynder, Marchaunt, and al other men of what qualitie or condition he or they be, who hath in theyr custodie any of the sayde bookes, to bring in the same to the Byshop of the diocese, or to one of her hyghnesse priuie Counse, within twenty dayes after that he shall have notice of this Proclamation, and not to kepe any of them without licence or allowance of the sayde Byshop, vpon payne of imprisonment, and her highnesse further displeasure.

Geuen at our Manour of Grenewiche, the xi. day of June 1573. the fiftteenth yere of our raigne.

God save the Queene.

Imprinted at London in Powles church-yard, by Richardo Frogge, Printer to the Queenes Maiestie
Cum privilegio Regiae Maiestatis.

L. 464
master Wolfe
master Connell
and master Toye
Wardens

Chardges Laide owte
as followeth.

Imprimis paid to master Toye for the debte of
the hall whiche was due to him...xvijiz

Item paid to mounsir mon[T]Gombrey and the
merchaunte of Rochell[e] for the provision of
Salte &c...zvi

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid to George Wapull Clearke for his
yeres wages / due at midsommer laste [24 June
1573]...xl

Item paid to John ffeirebarne for his yeres
howse rente...xlz

[Two entries omitted.]

Item the Allowaunce towards ye feast dyner...vi

Item the Chardges laide owte abowte master
kevalles lande whiche was gyven to the hall...lviijz

Item paid to George Wapull Clearke for sondrye
writinges for the same...xxvijz

Item paid for iiij Spittes...vij

Item paid for ij lockes and ij keyes for the
Coole howse and wood howse Doore...iij

Item paid for a Locke and a key for the
liberary Dorc
[This is the first mention we have of the Library.]
[Four entries omitted.]

Item for mendinge ye Locke in ye parler...iijz

A Transcript &c.
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

[TWO MORE LETTERS TO LORD BURGHLEY ABOUT THIS TIME.]

1. THE BISHOP OF LONDON TO LORD BURGHLEY ON THE 2ND JULY 1573.

It thought it my duty to advise your Lordship that although the date of the late proclamation for bringing in of the admonition to the parliament and other sedicious bokes, is already expired, yet the whole City of London, where no dout is greater plente, hath not brought one to my hands and I can hardly think yet your Lordships of his Majeities privye Counsell have receyued many, wheareby it may easily appear, what boldeness and disobedience the new writers haue already wrought in the myndes of the people; and that against the Guilf Magistrates, whome in warde they sete to extoll, but whose autoritie in very dede they labor to cast downe. for he seith litill yet doth not perceyue how that their whole proceedings tend to a more popularitie. The Articles which your Lordship delivere to the Archbishop of Canterbury are Common in London in ye Iames of Court and ells where, as eto in the scholes and as I heare they were abrode before yet they canne into your Lordships handes. I trust that your Lordship will remember Master Melliyn, who of long tyme hath bene sore burdened withi virtuousfull guestes. if it wold please your Lordships of ye Counsell to give autoritie to ye Master of ye Rolles, ye Attorney generall or to some other, to examine the matter, I could soon fynd out the writer of ye infamouse libell which was cast against me, but this I like not in respect of my self, but as it may some good for ye Commonwelth.

Thus I humbly take my leave of your good Lordship commandinge the same to ye good direction of goddes holy spirite. At Fulham This Julij 2. 1573

Your Lordships at Commandment

EDMUND LONDON

Addressed on the back:—

To the right honorable my singuler good Lorde the Lord of BURGHLEY Highe Treasurer of Engleande


2. THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY INFORMS HIS LORDSHIP ON THE 13TH NOVEMBER 1573 OF THOMAS ASPYN’S DESERT TO MURDER JOHN DAY AND HIS FAMILY.

[Thomas Asplyn, son of a cooper of London, was apprenticed to John Day for eight years from the 23rd March 1567, see p. 237. As there were no apprenticeships for less than seven years: Asplyn must therefore have been still bound to John Day. It is noticeable that being still an apprentice he should have been able to leave his master, and work—no doubt tempted by a high remuneration—at the secret production of Thomas Cartwright’s Second Admonition to the Parliament, 1572.]

Sir, this moruyng cam the warden of the printers, harrison, and brought me one other boke in quayers, and told me that one Asplyn a printer to Cartwrightes boke, was after examination sufferd againy to go a brode, and taken in to service in to master Dayes house, and purposed to kyl hym, and his wyf &c and beyn asked what he meant, he answered ‘The Spryte moned hym,’ so that then beyn] all taken and in prizon as he told me / syns I sent to your Lordships this messanger this he told me / I can not yet learne that the boke is newe printed syns queen marks Dayes: but I have set this harrison and other a worke to serche out more

Jhesus euer preserue your honor

This xiiij of Novembre [1573]

Your Lordships in Christ

MATTHEW CANTUAR.

Addressed:—

To the right honorable my Lord Treasurer of England /

Endorsed:


Lanac. MS. 17. Art. 56.]
The Accompte of William Norton and John Harrison the elder

Wardens of the Company of Stationers of all suche sommes of money as hath come to their handes from the pxth daye of Julye 1573 untill the pxth daye of Julye 1574 that ye to saie for one whole yeare as followeth

Receiptes

Inprimis Received of the olde Wardeines upon the foote of their Accompte[.] for 

marches his fyne xiiij. which to be received in booke, and xx in money of master 

Jadson of viij. 

Received for Lyttening of Copper 

Received for presentinge of prentices [i.e. Forty-eight apprentices.] 

for Markinge of ffreemen and brethren 

Received for fynees for breaking of orders 

Received for the hall lettinge 

Received of William bowe and John Judge for their Receiving in to the 

Lyerie

Some of the Receiptes is

Whereof Laide owte / as followeth

Inprimis Laide owte to make ypne the somme of xixij. for cornemoney by the 

firste precepte [dated the 20th January 1573; for which, see p. 480.] 

Lette to be received for marches frye in booke

Memorandum yat the new wardeines are to answer for master marah xiij. but viijij. for yat xiij. was abated to the saide marah by consent of ye 

table

Item delivered to master Jadson as appeareth by his Obligacon

[Two entries omitted.]

Item Allowance towards the feaste dynner

Item laide owte the xxvij. of Auguste 1573 for my (i.e. John Harrison's) 

Jorne to Hempstead with the pursuavant

Item to the Carter yat brought the presse

Item to ye Constable of Hempstead for bringinge vp ye men

Item for nailes to make vp the chests

Item to the pursuavant for his paines

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid to x men for pressemony to serve the quese

Item laide owte for fye swords and v daggers

[Two entries omitted.]

Item to the Clarke for Twice wrytinge acquittance for my Lord] of London

[One entry omitted.]

Item for sweepinge of Twoo chymneyes in ye kitchin

Summa

Received as aforesaid—so the hall owth to master wardens to be payed to master 

Jadson now againe to be repayed to ye hall by master Harvsone towards the chargs yat is layed 

out by ye hall as aforesayd about ye Jorne to Hempsted for the presse

f more master wardens hath Received towards ye same charges 14s. 9d.

Sone Totall

* A later addition to this Contenpt; 1 a still later addition. See also p. 460.

Audited the xij. of Julye 1574 by

William Seres  Jhon Judson  Humfrye Toye

I. 467
The Accompte on the other syde of this leafe fyndished this xijth
daye of Julye 1574 All the ymplementes plate and goodes belonginge
to the howse and conteyned in an Inventoire indented William Norton
and John Harrison th[e]elder have delievered to Richard Tottle and
william Cooke Wardens for the yere insuinge with thes bylles
followinge:

An obligaeon of master Judson for xviijd
A bill of master John harrison of viijd
A byll of the Chamblynes whereof is due
to the hall xiijd xvijs

Some xxxiijd xv

[Note that in September 1573 the members of the Company subscribed individually £52 10s. Od. for the provision of corn; in accordance with the Lord Mayor's second precept, for which see p. 480: which subscription does not, of course, appear in this Account.]

By me W Cooke
By me Jhon Daye

[It is presumed John Day signs here as an Auditor.]

(The following unsigned Representation (which forms Lenuel, MS. 48, Art. 76, fol. 175, in the British Museum) is another evidence of the great keenness of the competition for exclusive privileges. It argues great assurance, and indeed impudence, for any man then to have asked for the sole monopoly of printing ballads and all books of twenty-four sheets and under. It was almost tantamount to asking to become sole printer for England. Such a Representation as this could not but be successful. It is addressed:

The humble suite of the Stationers [on the
5th February 1576].]

To the righte honorable the Lord Burghley Lord highe Thesaurer of Engladene. /

Oste humble beesse your honor, the master, wardens, and commynaltie of
Stationers of London. That, as it hathe pleased your honor of your great
goodnes at all times heretofore to be favourable vnto them in all causes,
for which they yeilde vnto you thesmost humble and hartie thankes; 
Even so nowe it would likewise please you of your abundant charitie to
be good vnto them in this thes suite and peticon. The said companie is
informed, that some one person affectinge more his own private gaine then regardinge
the overthrowe of a multitude of whole families, Dothe me vnto the queenes maistrie for
theImpryntinge of a priviledge for the sole impryntinge of all balades Damask paper
and bokes in prose or metre from the quantitie of one sheets of paper to xxijd
By theImpryntinge of which thinges the said companie is chieflie maietiegine, so
as if the same be taken from them by waie of priviledge they shalbe ytterlie vn-done.
Whereof if his maistrie were advertised, your crators holde them assured, That his
moste noble clemencie will have pitie of them and not passe anie suche graunte. It
maste therefore your honor of your charitie and great goodnes as occasion shall
serve to informe his highnesse of the truthe of the premises, and to be a meane that the
said priviledge or anie like vnto it maste not be graunted. And the said companie
shall Daielie pray unto god for your honors prosperous estate / ]

Endorsed on the back:—
5. Feb. 1575 [i. e. 1576.]

I. 468
The Accompt of Richard Tottle and William Cooke Wardenens of the Companye of Stationers of all suche sommes of money as have come to their handes from the Twentithe Daie of July 1574 untill the xxth Daie of July 1575. That is to saye for one whole yeare.

as followeth.

### Receiptes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis Receiued of John Harrison th[e] elder which Wasse.</td>
<td>viijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due by a bill of his hande menconed in th[e] accompt of the laste wardenens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued of the Renters.</td>
<td>ixd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued for licesinge of copies.</td>
<td>ijijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued for presentinge of prentices.</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(I. e. Thirty-three Apprentices.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued for pryners which were salde to the said Richard Tottle[,] William Cooke and master Toye</td>
<td>xxxd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued for ffynes for breakinge of orders</td>
<td>xjd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued for lettinge the hall for a mariadge</td>
<td>xijd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiued for prentises made free and one brother admitted</td>
<td>ijijd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The amount received just equals the fees (3s. 4d. each) of Twenty-three Freemen.)

(If it is noteworthy that no one was admitted into the Livery during the period of this annual account.)

Some of the Receiptes is

### Whereof laide owte

as followeth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For alowance towarde the feaste Diner</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paide to master Judson for a Benevolence for his sone</td>
<td>xj</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(One entry omitted.)

Some of the paiementes laide owt

So Resteth due to the hall —— over and besides xiiijd ixd which was the rest of the money for the Hempsted matter mentioned in th[e] accompt of the wardenes of the other yero laste past.

So the clere foote of this Accompt Due to the hall is

I. 469
20 July 1574—20 July 1575.

The said accompte on the other side of this leafe frymished the xx\textsuperscript{b} daye of July 1575 And then all the implementes plate and goodes belonginge to the howse and contained in an Inventarie indented And also the some of / beinge the foote of the same accompte / The said Richard Tottle and William Cooke have Delivered and paid to John Dale and Thomas Marshe wardens for the yere insuynge with thes specialties folowinge /

An Obligation of master Judson for  \ldots \ldots \textsuperscript{xiij}

A Bill of the chamberlen whereof is Due to ye hall The whole bill beinge xxv\textsuperscript{a}  [See p. 480.]

Item another bill of the Chamberlen which parteynthe not to the hall and was taken vp of the Cumpanie for provision of Corne Anno 1573 amountinge to  \ldots \ldots \textsuperscript{lxix}

[John Srow gives us the following account of the 'dearth without scarcity' in London in 1573:—This yeere about Lammas [1 August], wheate was sold at London for three shillings the bushell, but shortly after it was raised to four shillings, five shillings,uxe shillings, and before Christmas to a noble [6s. 8d.] and seven shillings, which so continued long after. Beefe was sold for twenty pence, and two and twenty pence the stone, and all other flesh and white meats at an excesseine price: all kinde of salt fish very deere, as fine herrings [for] two pence, &c. yet great plentie of fresh fish, and oft times the same very cheape. Bay salt at three shillings the bushell, &c. All this dearth notwithstanding (thanks be given to God) there was no want of any thing to him that wanted not money. p. 1147, Ed. 1600. For the Lord Mayors second Precept, dated September 1573, for corn-money, see p. 486.]

Item Delivered into the hall certain copies which have been printed this yere. As by a particulier booke thereof made appeareth. [This 'particulier booke' is the lost Register of Book Entries.]

Item Delivered to the newe wardens which was Collectid toward the provision of Gunpowdred as appeareth by the bill of names thereof nowe Delivered to the said newe wardens  \ldots \ldots \textsuperscript{vij}

[We have not been able to find room for the Lord Mayor's Precept for gunpowder dated 19 August 1574 any nearer to this entry, to which it belongs, than at p. 488.]

Item Receyvd of master Byneman for wearinge the lettre [type] that came from Hempsted  \ldots \ldots \textsuperscript{v}

[i.e. for the use of the type seized on that occasion.]

\textbf{By me Jhon Daye}

\textbf{By me Thomas Marshe}

L. 470
The Accont of John Darie and Thomas Marshe wardenes of the companie of Stationers of all suche somes of money as have come to their handes from the xxviith Daye of Jule 1575 untill the xxvith Daye of Jule 1576.

That is to saie, for one whole yeare

As foloweth.

Receiptes.

Inprimis receaued of Richarde Tottell and william Cooke wardenes for ye yeare past for the foote of their Accompte As by the same accompte appeareth ...

Receaued of Henrie Bynaman for wearing the letter [type] the Canne from Hempsted as appeareth in th[a]accompte of the said laste wardenes .

Receaued of master Judson whiche was due by th[e]obligacon of his specified in ye laste accompte .

Receaued of Thomas Hacket and frauncis Coldock Renters for ye foote of their accompte .

Receaued for licencinge of Copies .

Receaued for presentinge of prentises .

Receaued for fynes for breakinge of orders .

Receaued for makinige of freemen and bretheren .

Receaued for lettinge the hall for a mariage .

Receaued for lettinge ye hall to ye wardmote Inqueste .

Soma totalis of ye Receiutes

Whereof laid out as foloweth

Four entries omitted.

for Allowance toward ye feast Dynner .

I. 471
Paide for the hire of a horse for Lucas Harrison to the Courte

\[ij^{s} \ vj^{d}/\]

[Five entries omitted.]

Paide for ij loades of gravell

\[ij^{s} \ iiiij^{d}/\]

Paid for shewinge the [in]corporacon

\[vj^{s} \ viij^{d}/\]

[Two entries omitted.]

Paide to Roger Ireland of benevolence by Comon consent at one tyme \[v^{s}\] and at an other tyme

\[ij^{s} \ iiiij^{d}/\]

\[vij^{s} \ iiiij^{d}/\]

**Summa of the paymentes laide out**

Soe resteth Due to the Hall

whereof lent to John Clement by agreement of the Companie

\[xl^{s}/\]

Soe resteth in money

The saide Accompte laste menconed was finished the nynetenth Daie of Julie 1576 and then all the implementes plate and goodes belonginge to the house conteynd in an Inuentarye indented and also the somme of ———— beinge the foote of the same Accompte together with one obligacon of John Clement and his sureties taken for the repaiement of the said \[xl^{s}\] to him lent as aforesaide / The said John Daie and Thomas marthe haue Deliuered and paide to James Gonnell and Richard watkins wardens for ye yere insuinge with their Specialities and other thinges folowinge / viz. /

A bill

I. 472
A bill of the Chamberlen whereof is Due to the Hall[]
the whole bill beinge xxvilli . . . . . xj xvi

Item another bill of the Chamberlaine which
parteyneth not to the Hall and was taken vp of
the Companie for provision of Corne Anno, Domini
1573 amountinge to . . . . . . . lxijii xii

Item Deliuered into ye hall certayne copies whiche
hau beene printed this yere as appeareth by a
particular bill thereof made

Item Deliuered to the said newe wardens which
was collected in the laste wardens tyme towards the
provision of gone powder as appeareth by the bill
thereof nowe deliuered to the same newe wardens . vjj iiij

by me James gonel
by me Richard watkins.

Awdyted the Day and yere aboue Wretten by
Jhon Judson
Wylyam norton
John haryson
Wylyam Cooke

[Note as to the principal Records of the Corporation of London.
We shall naturally have frequent occasion to quote from the muniments of the City of London; it is only meed to mention the four principal Series of which they are composed: as they are described in the two excellent (privately printed) Reports of the Library Committee presented to the Court of Common Council: the first on the 16th December 1869, and the second on the 24th November 1870.

"Letter Books. The Series from A to ZZ &c., 1275-1688. These Books commence about 140 years before the Journals of the Common Council, and about 220 years before the Repertories of the Court of Aldermen, and contain almost the only remaining Records of those Courts prior to the commencement of such Journals and Repertories. They are written on vellum, in Latin, Norman-French, and English, and consist of entries of a miscellaneous character. . . . Many of the entries in the later Letter Books will also be found in the Journals and Repertories." Report of Library Committee etc., p. 25.

"Journals of the Proceedings of the Common Council. Commencing 1416, and continuing to the present time. Until the commencement of the Repertories (1495) the proceedings of the Court of Aldermen were also entered in these Books. They are written on paper, in Latin, French, and English." idem.

"Repertories of the Court of Aldermen. Commencing 1495, and continuing to the present time. On paper, in French, Latin, and English." idem.

[We have already quoted from some of these Repertories at p. 125.]

Remembrancia, a collection of copies of Correspondence between the Civic Authorities and distinguished persons; between 1580 and 1664 A.D. In Nine Volumes.
A transcript &c. 60 I. 473]
By the Queene.

[It is certain within these few dayes there have bee certaine infamous Libels full of malice and falshood spread abroad, and set up in sundry places about the Cittie and Court, tending to sedition, and dishonourable interpretations of her Maiesties godly Actions and purposes, and especially invented of cankered malice colourably, to the destruction or ruine of some of good estimation and fidelitye towards her Maiestie, by lewd persons not worthy to enjoy the benefit of this her Maiesties quiet government, no more then cuill and corrupt limmes, which for lacke of specie remedie may infect more of the body; The sufferance whereof cannot but breed a further disorder to the good quietnesse of her Maiesties most peaceable government. And because her Maiestie would have such villanous, treasonable and seditious attempts both repressed and punished, and also would come to some certaintice for the discovering of the Authors thereof, whereby she would not enter into any scruple of suspicion of any other manner of person then the offenders or their partners: Therefore her Maiestie willeth, that whosoeuer can, and will discover the Authors or partners of those Libels, and will open it to her Maiestie, or to some Attendant about her Person, the same shall be rewarded in this sort: If the partie that shall discover the same be vnder the degree of a Gentleman, he shall have foorthwith fortie pounds; and if he bee a Gentleman, he shall have one hundred pounds: And if hereafter it shall be provved, that any person hath been in any wise priuie hereto, and shall not now very shortly after this Proclamation discover it, the same shall at no time hereafter be thereof pardoned.

And furthermore, her Maiestie chargeth all manner of persons that shall hereafter at any time finde any such seditious Billes, to bring the same to the Lord Maior of London, or to some speciall officer of London, or of any other Towne where such shall be found. And if the same shall be found in or about the Court, then to be secretly brought to some of her Maiesties Counsellors, or other her faithfull servaunts attendant about her Person, vpon paine, that if any bee found remisse herein, then the same to receiue such like punishment as the Author of seditious Libels ought to doe. For her Maiestie cannot thinke that these things are so much gien out in respect of any priuate persons as they are in contempt of the present government and proceedings, wherein her Maiestie cannot but find her selfe touched.

Given at her Maiesties Palace of Westminster, the 26. day of March 1576. in the xviiij. yeere of her Maiesties Reigne.

God save the Queene.

Imprinted at London by Richard Iugge,
Printer to the Queenes Maiestie.
**The Accompte of James Goneld and Richard Watkyns Wardens of the Companie of Stationers of all suche summes of money as have comme to their handes from the xxviith Day of July 1576 untill the xxx Day of July 1577, that is to saye for one whole yere as followeth.**

[With this Annual Account we resume in Register B, our detailed knowledge of the Company's affairs. As he states at II. 35; Richard Collins, of the Goldsmiths' Company, was on the 30th May 1575 sworn the Clerk of the Stationers' Company; which office he held for some thirty-eight years, dying about 1613 A.D. Naturally with the change of Clerk came a variation in the mode of keeping the Company's Books; as we shall see on reaching Register B. The rest of this volume is occupied by the annual Summary Cash Abstracts, which were signed by the Auditors, of the sectional and detailed entries of Register B.]

### Reciepyes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Received of John Dale and Thomas Marshe Wardens for the yere past for the foot of their accompte as by the same Accompte apparetho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received of Francis Coldock and Henrie Conneway Renters for the foot of their accompte</td>
<td>2.9m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received for licencinge of Copies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[These Book Entries will be found in II. 301-315.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received for presentinge of Apprentices</td>
<td>21.7m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The names of these Apprentices will be found in II. 63-77.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received for fynes for breakinge of orders</td>
<td>5.2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The particulars of these fines will be found in II. 504-5.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received for admittinge of freemen</td>
<td>1.4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The names of these Freemen will be found in II. 673-4.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received of Henrie myddleton for receavinge him into the liuerye</td>
<td>1.4m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summa Totalis of the Receiptes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Paid Out</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid to Francis Godlif by guift of the Companie to surcease his suite for the priveledge for bindinge of bookes in vellom</td>
<td>5.2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Three entries omitted.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For allowance towards the feaste Dynner</td>
<td>0.9m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for a booke of entrances for the clarke</td>
<td>0.9m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[This was undoubtedly Register II, which beginning in 1576 was in full use till 1605, and some parts of it till 1606.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Whereof Laid oute as followeth, viz.**

[One entry omitted.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid to Francis Godlif by guift of the Companie to surcease his suite for the priveledge for bindinge of bookes in vellom</td>
<td>5.2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Three entries omitted.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For allowance towards the feaste Dynner</td>
<td>0.9m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for a booke of entrances for the clarke</td>
<td>0.9m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[This was undoubtedly Register II, which beginning in 1576 was in full use till 1605, and some parts of it till 1606.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summa of the Paymentes Laid oute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Due to the hall</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soe resteth Due to the hall</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whereof Lente to william Lobley upon a featherbed and a chest in Pawne.

Item delivered into the Chamber of London to be lente toward the repayment of Yarmouth the haven.

Sum

Soe resteth in money

The saide accompte laste mencioned was finished the ixth daye of Julie 1577 and then all th[e]jimplementes plate and Jewels belonginge to the house contained in an Inventarie indented and alsoe the some of ———— beinge the footo of the said accompte together with the obligacon of JOHN CLEMENTE and his sureties for xlv, and a bill of sale of the said william Lobley for the xxvj viij were delivered and paide to william Norton and the said Richard Watkins wardens for the yere insuinge with theis specialities and other thynge folowinge viz.

A Bill of the Chamberlen of xxvi whereof is Due to the Hall xlv xlv

Another bill of the Chamberlen whiche partaynethe not to the Hall and was taken vp of the Companie for provision of Cornes Anno 1573 amountinge vnto.

Item Delivered into the hall certaine Copies which haue benne printed this yere as appeareth by a particular bill thereof made

[It would appear from this, that R. Collins submitted to the Auditors a Transcript or 'bill' of the Book-Entries, which were originally and from time to time inserted in the section of Register B set apart for them. This Copy or Transcript has, of course, gone; but as we have the original entries, without any less to posterity.]

Item Delivered to the said newe wardens whiche was collected toward the provision of gonnepowder as is mencioned in the Accompte of the laste yere and as Appeareth by a bill thereof nowe Delivered to the said newe wardens.

wylyam norton
Richard watkyns

Audited the Day and yere abouesaid by

Jhon Daye / Humfrye Toye
John harison
Wylyam Cooke
Thomas marshe

I. 476
The Account of William Norton and Richard Watkins, wardens of the Company of Stationers of all such some of money as have come to their hands from the Ninth Day of July 1577, until the sixtieth Day of July 1578 that is to say for one whole year as followeth.

Receiptes

Imprimis received of the wardeins of the laste yeare for the foote of their accompte, as by the same accompte apereth.

Item received of them which was collected for the provision of gonnerpowder as is mentioned in the said accompte of the laste yere.

Item received more of certen of the Companie which were behinde and had not paid their partes towards the provision of the said gonnerpowder money.

Item received by assessmente in the Companie made by th[e] assessante of the assistante for the provision furnishinge the trayninge of xv men for harquebushe shotte by reason of a precepte in march laste past [i.e. 1578] Directed from the lord majour as by the bill of the sayde assessmente appeareth.

Item received of Henrye Conneway and Richarde Greene.

Item received for licencinge of Copies.

Item received for presentinge of Apprentices.

Item received for admitinge of Freemen and Bretheren.

Item received for takinge master Barker[ ], William Seres the younger, Gabriell Cawood[ ], Richard Deane[ ], henrie Bynneman and Peter Conneway into the livery.

[William Seres the younger—though thus taken into the livery, and though by the good offices of Lord Berriyly he had the reversion of his father's patent—was not a printer; see p. 111.]

Item received for lettinge the hall to marriages.

Item the pawne of William Lobley meoneomed in the laste accompte beinge to him freddie rede.liuere, the said William Norton now upper warden hath paid the money which the same pawne laie for beinge.

Summa Totalis of the Receiptes is I 477.
whereof Laide oue as foloweth

To master Norton the Counsellour for his fee

Item paide to him for the Counsell and paines about the Troubles moved by william Lobley and his confederates

Item paide to the master and wardens of the merchaunttailours for the pacifience of the troubles betwene Lyllie the infourmer and Certen bookebynders

[Three entries omitted.]

Item for allowaunce towarde the feaste Dynner

Item lente vnto Henrie Sutton vpon a pawne beinge his leas[e]

[One entry omitted.]

Item for the Copie of my lorde maiors order concerninge ye binders

Item paide to Timothy Rider be[a]dle at his Cominge in for our ladie Dale quarter

[So Timothy Rider commenced as Beadle on 26th March 1578.]

[Four entries omitted.]

Item for the furnishinge and trayninge of the xv. men abouemencened as by a bill of the particularers of the same appeareth

Summa Totalis of the payementes laide oue

Soe remaineth Due to the hall

I. 478
The sayde Accompte laste mencioned was ffynished the viijth Daie of Julij Anno Domini 1578 and then th[e]implementes plate and Juell[es] belonginge to the house Conteigned in an Inventarie indented and alse the same of ——— beinge the foote of the saide accomplte and alse the obligacon of John Clement and his sureties for xl and one other obligacon of Clement draper and Henrye Clithero for x the laste yere lente towarde the repairing of Yarmouth Haven being [re]paicable by xl a yere and the firste paymente nowe thereof Due : together with the said lease of the saide Henrie Sutton as a pawne for the xvij to him lente as aforesaid were paide and Deliuered to John Harrison the elder and George Bisshopp wardens for the yere insuinge with theis specialities and other thinges folowinge

(viz.)
A bill of the Chamberlen of xxvi whereof is Due to the hall xiii and the reste to the Companie . . . . . xxvi. /

Item another bill of the Chamberlen which perteyneth not to the hall and was taken vpp of the Companie for provision of Corns Anno Domini 1573 amountinge to . . . . . lxii x

Item Deliuered into the hall certein Copies which have bene prynted this yere as appeareth by a particular bill thereof made

John harson
George bysshop
Audited the Daie and yere abouesaid by ys. (viz)

Jhon Judson
Thomas marshe
C: Barker

I. 479
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

The following are contained in the Letter Book (see p. 47) of the Corporation of London.

DUCKET MAJOR

Vicesimo primo die Januarij Anno Decimo quinto ante diem [i.e. 29 January 1573.]

Item it ys agreed that one thousand pounds (being £20,000 in the present day) shall be leyved by indifferent taxators upon the companies of the Cittie, for provision of wheat in the brydge-house. Letter Book, X. fol. 194 b.

DUCKET MAJOR

Primo die Augusti Anno Decimo quinto dominicæ Elizabethæ Regniæ [i.e. 1 August 1573.]

M. Mu. § for provision of wheat /

Item it ys agreed that preceptes be made to the companies of this Cittie for the levy of two thousand pounds for provision of wheat for the Cittie, and for provision and furniture of this Cittie. Letter Book, X. fol. 234 b.

DUCKET MAJOR

Decimo die septembri Anno supersediœ [i.e. 10 September 1573.]

M. Mu. § for provision of wheat /

Item it ys agreed that preceptes be made furthwith to the companies of this Cittie for the leyvege of the M. Mu. § appointed all ready for provision of wheat for this Cittie, to be paid and brought in into the hands of George Howse Chamberleyne appointed for the receipt thereof, before the xxiiij. days of this September, and for him to fetch the booke newelye rated from Sir Rowland Hayward knight touching the same / Letter Book, X. fol. 239.

(Sir Rowland Hayward had been Lord Mayor in 1570, and was now an Alderman placed the chair.)

About eighty pages further on in the same Letter Book is a Transcript of what is probably the whole book of assessments "newelye rated." The date of the place in the Letter Book is about the 1st July 1574, but it may be earlier. It is important as giving us the names and comparative wealthiness of all the Companies of London at that time; the first twelve greater ones in their order, the thirty-two minor ones in no precise order. It is remarkable that the Stationers rank—among the exception of the Brewers and the Leather-sellers—in the first class of the minor companies; though they were then only in the 17th year of their existence as a Company. This was evidently in consideration of the individual substance of its members; for the "stock of the hall" could not even meet the first of the Preceptes.

RIVERS MAJOR

A proportion Deyved and set downe by the court of Aldermen concerning the assessment of the companies aswell for loanes of nancie for corne, or any other such lyke thinge, as also for settinge furthe men as occasion shall serve, After which proportion the companies are huerafter to be charged, and that every hundredth pound charged vppon every company shall heare viij men /
The accompte of John Harrison the[el]der and George Bisshop wardens of the Companie of stacioners of all suche sommes of mony as haue Come to their handes from the viij\textsuperscript{d} date of Julle 1578, untill the xi\textsuperscript{b} date of Julle 1579. That is to saie for one whole yere as followeth.

Receiptes

\textit{In primis} receaued of the wardens of the laste yeere for the foote of their accompte as by the same accompte appeareth the some of...

\textit{Item} receaued of Richard Greene and Rafe Newbery renters for the foote of their accompte... viij\textsuperscript{d} xviij\textsuperscript{d} ix\textsuperscript{d} /

\textbf{ITEM RECEAUED FOR LICENCINGE OF COPIES}

[For particulars, see II., 391—396.]

\textit{ITEM RECEAUED FOR PRESENTINGE OF APPRENTICES}

[For names, see II., 86—92.]

\textit{ITEM RECEAUED FOR FINE FOR BREAKINGE OF ORDERS}

and for master Barkers dispensacon from the rentershipe... viij\textsuperscript{d} viij\textsuperscript{d} x\textsuperscript{d}

[For particulars of fines, see II., fol. 406—407 b. This is the first recorded instance in which the service as 'Renter' is compounded for by a money payment.]

\textit{ITEM RECEAUED FOR ADMITTINGE OF FREEMEN}

[For names, see II., 679—680.]

\textit{Item} receaued this yeere of Clemente Draper and Henrie Clitheroe twoe paiementes of xl\textsuperscript{a} a peece in parte of paiemente of tenne poundes heretofore lente toward the repairinge of Yarmouth Haven... iiiij\textsuperscript{d}

\textit{Item} for lottinge of the hall to the wardmote inquest... vij\textsuperscript{a} viij\textsuperscript{d}

\textit{Item} receaued of master watkins in lieu of his twoe siluer spones for his twice beinge warden... x\textsuperscript{d}

\textit{Item} receaued of master marthe in lieu of a siluer spon for his once beinge wardenne... [no sum stated]

\textit{SUMMA TOTALIS OF THE RECEIPTES}
Whereof Laid oute
as foloweth

[One entry omitted.]

Item for drawinge the draughtes concerninge the purchase of a house at th[e h]andes of master Deane of Pauls and for a Councellors fee twice severall times / and ones goinge to master Bowyers chamber  . . . . xi²

[Three entries omitted.]

Item for allowaunce towarde the feaste dynner  vli

Item paid into the bandes of master Chamberlen according to a precepte cominge from my Lord maior in that behalf: beinge levied by meanes of an acte of Common Counsell: towards the monney disbursed to Duke Cassimirus at his beinge heere  . . . . iiiij²

Item paid to the wardenes of the Ironmongers the xxvijth of November 1578 by the Comaundemente of the Lord maior towarde the Trainyngge of men  . . . . xxv²

[One entry omitted.]

Item paide for a Dynner the viijth of maie [1579] at the chosinge of the renters  xxliij² /

Suma totalis of the paynentes laid oute

Soe remaineth due to the hall

I. 482
The said Accompte laste menconed was finished the xxth daie of 
July Anno domini 1579. and then all the ymplementes plate and 
Juelles belonging to this house Containe in an inventarie indented 
and alsoe the some of — — —— beinge the foote of the said accompte 
and alsoe the obligacon of John Clemente and his suerties for xlv /
and the obligacon of the said Draper and Clitheroe for the tenne 
poundes lento towards the repairinge of Yarmouth Haven paieable 
by xl a yeere whereof there remaineth nowe onelie xlvii vnpaid 
Together with the leas[e] of henrie Sutton as a pawne for xlvii to 
him heretofore lento and an obligacon of henrie Denham for iii a 
yeere to th[e]use of the Companie which Came by the gifte of 
master Seres th[e]elder were paid and Deliuered to the saido John 
harrison and george Bishop wardens. Chosen againe for the yeere 
insuinge with their specialities and other things folowinge viz

A bill of the Chamberlen for xxvi whereof is 
Due to the Hall onelie xlvii xv and the 
reste to the Companie . . . . . xxvi

Item Another bill of the Chamberlen which 
perteineth not to the hall and was taken vp 
of the Companie for provision of Corne 
Anno Domini 1573. amounting to . . . . lxvii x

Item deliuered into the hall Certen Copies 
which haue bene printed this yeere as by a 
paticuler [bill] thereof appeareth

John haryson
George bysshop

Audited the daie and yere abovesaid by vs.

Jhon Judson
Richard watkyns.
C: Barker

Memorandum that ye said wardens haue in yeir 
handes aboue ye sommo abouemenconed . . xlv j

So ye whole is

I. 483
[This page is entirely blank in the Original.]

The following Petition of the Master Wardens and others of the Company, is an interesting testimony to the beneficent action of this City Guild. It forms Laned, MS. 27, Art. 37, fol. 70, in the British Museum.

[A Petition on behalf of Thomas Woodcock on the 9th December 1578.]

Our humble Duties vnto your good Lordship premised. May it please the same to be advertised that one Thomas woodcock an honest younge man, and one of our Company hath be bin imprisoned in newgate by the Lord Bisshopp of London sixt dayes for sellinge of certayne bookes called the Admonysion to the parliament. Dyvers of the poore mans frendes haue bin earnest suitors vnto the Bisshopp of London for his libertie, his Lordships aunswere vnto them is, that he neither can nor will Doe any thinge without your Lordships consent signified by you lett[eres] or warrant. It may therfore please your honor in consideracion of the premisses and at our humble request either to Direct your Lordships warrant for his enlargement or els to signifie your pleasure vnto the Lord Bisshopp of London to take order therein accordingly, the said poore man first puttinge in sufficient bond to appeare at all tymes when he shalbe called, and readly to aunswere to any matters whatsoeuer shalbe obiected against him. Thus prayinge, accordinge to our Duties for your good Lordships long and prosperous health with encrease of Honour we comytt the same for this tyme to the protecon of the Almighty. At London 9th Decembris 1578.

Your Lordships most humble at Commandment the Master and wardens with others of the Company of Stacioners. /

Rychard Tottyll
John haryson
George bysshop
William Seres
Jhon Daye

Addressed on the back:—

To the Right honorable our very good Lord the Lord Burleigh Lord Highe Treasurer of England.]

I. 484
The Accompte of Iohn Harrison the[eliner and George Bishop wardens of the Companie of Stationers of all suche sommes of monney as have Comme to theire handes from the Eleventh daie of June 1579 till the [Eleventh] daie of June 1580. That is to saie for one whole yere as followeth, videlicet.

Receiptes

*Imprimis* receaued of the wardens of the laste yeere for the foote of their accompte as by the same accompte appeareth the Somme of

- Item receaued of Rafe Newberie and Henrie Denham Renters for the foote of their accompte
  - iiij

*Item receaued for Licencinge of Copies*
  - iiiij

*Item receaued for Presentinge of prentices*
  - iiij

*Item for fines for breakinge of Orders*
  - iij

*Item receaued for admittinge of freemen and bretheren*

- Item receaued this yeere of Clement Draper and Henrie Clithier in parte of paymente of Tene pounedes heretofore Lent towarde the repairinge of Yarmouth Haven
  - xl'

- Item receaued by assessement in the Companie made and Assessed by th[e]assent of th[e]asistauntes for the provision furnishinge and Trayninge of Twentie men whereof xiiij be for shotte and vij for pikes provided by reason of a precepte Dated the xvij* of februarie last paste Directed from the Lorde maior as by the bill of the saide assessement appeared the somme of
  - xxij

*Suma Totallis of the receipts is* 485
Whereof Laide out
as foloweth

[Three entries omitted.]

Item for allowance towards the feast dinner.

Item paid for Thomas Drapers exhibition [at Cambridge University] for one quarter, due at Michaelmas last. [This fresh beneficence of the Company therefore dated from the 25th March 1680.]

Item for releasing Dowsinge a poor man out of prison.

Item for the Charges of the Setting forth of Three men into Ireland.

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for five Corselets.

Item paid for swords and Daggers.

Item for other charges of the xxth provided by my Lord's major's precept as for powder, prest money, and wages as appears by the particulars thereof.

[Two entries omitted.]

Item given to Nicholas Cotton a poor fellow being a stationer.

SUMA TOTALIS OF THE PAIEMENTES LAID OUT

SOE REMAINETH DUE TO THE HALL

Memorandum that the Three men yet went into Ireland had with them ij Calivers with flasks and Three girdles with swords and Daggers.

I. 486
The said Accompte Laste menconed was finished the Eleventhe Daie of Julic anno Domini 1580 And then all the ymplementes plate and Jewels belonginge to this house Conteigned in an inventory indented and alsoe the some of ———— beinge the foote of the saiue accompte And moreouer th[e]obligacon of JOHN CLEMENT and his sureties for fouretie Shillinges And one obligacon of the saiue DRAPER and CLITHERO for the xth lente towards the repairinge of Yarmouth Hauen paiable by xl a yerce whereof there remayneth nowe onelie iiiij vnpaide Together with the Leas[e] of Henrie Sutton as a pawne for xviiiij to him heretofore lente And an Obligacon of Henrie Denham for iiiij a yerce to th[e]use of the Companie which Camme by the guifte of master Seres th[e]elder: were paide and deliuered to Richard watkins and francis Coldock wardens Chosen for the yerce insuinge with their specialties and other thinges folowinge videlicet,

Twoe seuerall bills of the Chamberlen menconed in th[e] accompte of the Laste yerce and in diuers other of the fourner Accomptes

Item Deliuered into the Hall Serten Copies that haue beene printed this yerce.

Richard watkyns
francis collocke

Audited the Daie and yerce abouesaid by vs

per me John Waley
by me Wyllyam norton
By me wyllyam Cooke

I. 487
A precept for gunne powder [on the 19th August 1574].

Therefore we have received order from the queens most honorable pryve counsell that certain provision of gunne powder shalbe made to remayne within the cytty swell for the better defense thereof in tymes of peril and daunger as also for the present service of the same if neede require which provision we have thought good shold be made by the severall compenyes of this cytty after a ratable and proportionable allotment and by them severally to be kept in their owne halles or other convenient places with order by her maiesties counsell determined and proportionable allotment by vs made and appointed we have thought good to signifie vnto you. These are therefore to will you and in her maiesties name to commaund you that with convenient speede you cause to be provided for your compency xviij fyrkins of gunne powder every fyrkin to conteyne ix weight at the least and so muche more as you think good and the same so provided you cause to be placed in some convenient place within your halle or ells wherein within the cytty to be redy as occasion shall serue and the same so provided that you aduertise me thereof as also the apte and convenient place ye meane to bestow it in maye ye not heareof as you will answere for the contrary at your peril. Given at the guildhall of the cytty of London the xixth of August 1574.

A proporción devised for the compenyes to provide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fyrkins of powder</th>
<th>fyrkins of powder</th>
<th>fyrkins of powder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mercers</td>
<td>xxvj</td>
<td>Lethersellers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grocers</td>
<td>xxv</td>
<td>Tail toughhaundelers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drapers</td>
<td>xv</td>
<td>Cutlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishmongers</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>Pewtrcers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmithes</td>
<td>xiij</td>
<td>Sadlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinners</td>
<td>viij</td>
<td>Barbors[u]regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchanttaylours</td>
<td>xv</td>
<td>Gyrdlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haberdashers</td>
<td>xiiiij</td>
<td>Cordweyners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salters</td>
<td>viij</td>
<td>Inholders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irenmongers</td>
<td>viij</td>
<td>Cowpers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinteners</td>
<td>viij</td>
<td>Carpenters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothworkers</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>Bowtchers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyers</td>
<td>iiiij</td>
<td>Cookes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewers</td>
<td>vj</td>
<td>Scryvners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. 488
The accounte of Richard Watkins and Francis Coldock wardens of the companie of Stationers for all suche Sommes of money as have comme to their handes from the 3th day of Julio 1580. untill the Tenth Daye of Julio 1581 that ys to saye, for one whole yeere as followeth.

Receiptes,

\textit{Inprimis} Receaued of the wardens of the Laste yeere for the foote of their accounte as by the same accounte appereath the Somme of

\textit{Item} Receaued of Henrie Denham renter for the foote of his accounte (william Crooke renter with him beinge deceased in this yeere) the somme of

\textit{Item} Receaued for Licencinge of Coppies

\textit{Item} Receaued for Presentinge of Apprentices

\textit{Item} Receaued for fines for breakeinge of Orders

\textit{Item} Receaued for admittinge of Freemen and Bretherenne

\textit{Item} Receaued this yeere of Clement Draper and Henrie Clithero in parte of paiemente of Tenne pounds heretofore Lento towards the repaireinge of Yarmouth Haven ye somme of

\textit{Item} receaued of the Chamberlaine for alloweance for Three Souldiors Coates the somme of

\textit{Item} Receaued for Lettinge ye Hall to the wardnot inquest

\textit{Item} Receaued for Lettinge the Hall toWeddings whereof one was for a poore woman and th[e]other for master Blands Daughter

\textbf{Summa totallis of the Receiptes is}
Whereof Laide oute
as foloweth viij.

Inprimis paide to master Norton the Counsellor for his ffe  xl

Item paide to him for his chardges to Cambridge, ridinge with letters from the Maior Concerninge the Companie  xl

Item paide to the Feaste Dynner  vili

Item paide for Thomas Drapers exhibicion for one yeere Due at midsommer Laste [25 June 1581]  iijvi

Item for the chardges of settinge fourthe of Nyne souldeours into Irelande, that is to saie iij at the firste tyme iiij  vj, iiij and five at the Seconde tyme viij iij  iij as by the particulers thereof appearethe  xil  vj  iij

Item paide to Timothie Ryder for makeinge cleane of harnes the laste yeere in master Harrison and master Bishoppes tyme  xij

Item for boatehire to and froe Ffulham aboute porteses  ij

Item paide to Giles Huke the porter towards the buryall of his wife  vi

[Four entries omitted.]

[One entry omitted.]

[Three entries omitted.]

[Two entries omitted.]
[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to the churchwardens of Saint Mary [at] Hill for the first payment at Michaelmas laste xiiij. iiiij'd and for half a yeere at our Ladié daie laste iiij. x'

Item paid to Hughe Woodcock Salter towards his Chardges in Lawe aboute mistres kevalles howzes in hir tyme

**Summa of the Payments laide outhe**

Soe remaineth due to the Hall

The saide accompte Laste menconed was finysshed the Tenth Daye of Julie 1581 and then all the ymplementes plate and Juellies belonginge to this House conteigned in an Inventarye indented and alsoe the somme of ——— beinge the foote of the saide accompte /

And alsoe the obligacon of John Clement and his sureties for xl's and one obligacon of the saide Draper and Clitherowe for xiiij lente towards the repairinge of Yarmouth Haven piaible by fouretie shillinges a yeere whereof there remaineth nowe xl' vnpaide thereof.

Together with the Leas[e] of Henrie Sutton as a pawne for xviij lente vnto him, and an obligacon of Henry Denham for iiij' a yeere to th[e]vse of the Companie as the guifte of master Seres' th[e]elder deceased were paide and Delivered to Thomas Marshe and Gerrard Dewes wardens chosen for the yeere insuinge with their specialties and other thinges insuinge viz.

Twoe billis of the Chamberlen menconed in th[e]accompte of the laste yeere and in Diners other of the fourmer accomptes

*Item Delivered into the Hall Certaine Copies that haue beene printed this yeere./*

**Thomas marshe**
**Gerrard dewes**

**Audited the daie and yeere abovesaid by vs.**

**John haryson**
**G bysshop**
**wyllyam Cooke**
**C. Barker**

I. 491
Item delivered to the said newe wardens an acquaintance Dated the 29 of April 1581 for a halfe yeres payment of their anuytie due at our lady Day [25 March] 1581.

[The rest of the page is blank in the Original.]

(Here follows a list of forbidden books seized.)

Trayterous and popish bookes intercepted.

IN NUMBER


9. A Treatise of the holy Sacrifice of the masse, translated into English by doctor Butlers, dedicated to the Bishop of St Assaph from Rome. printed at Antwerp 1570.

5. Officium beatae mariae virginis impeu reformatum et pij S. pontificis maximis iussu editum. printed at Antwerp 1572.

1. The history of the church of Englande written by Beda translated by Thomas Stapleton printed at Antwerp 1565. A fortress of the faith first planted amongst vs Englishmen made by Thomas Stapleton. printed at Antwerp 1565. [We have met with these works before, see p. 394.]


700. A great number of sheetes printed, conteyning a miracle wrought vppon an English woman at Bruxelles. 1573.]
Master Norton
master
Master marshe
Master Dewce
wardens. / The accomplte of Thomas Marske and Gerard Dewce wardens of the companie of the Stacioners for all suche sommes of monney as haue comme to their handes from the tenthal Date of Julye 1581 till the 2th Date of Julye 1582. That is to saie, for one whole yeere; as foloweth./

Receipts.

Inprimis receaued of the wardens of the laste yeere for the foote of their Accompte as by ye same accompte apereth.

Item receaued of william Howe renter for the foote of his accompte the somme of... xxiij xvj jd

ITEM RECEAUED FOR LICENCINGE OF COPPIES
[For particulars, see II., 397–413.]

ITEM RECEAUED FOR PRESENTINGE OF APPRENTIZES
[For names, see II., 106–113.]

ITEM RECEAUED FOR FINES FOR FREEKEINGE OF ORDERS
[For particulars, see II., fol. 409.]

ITEM RECEAUED FOR ADMITTINGE OF FREEMEN AND BRETHREN
[For names, see II., 685–686.]

Item receaued this yeere of Clement Draper and Henrie Clitherowe in full payment of Tenne pounds lente heretofore towarde the Repairinge of Yarmouth Hauen... xi

Item receaued for lettinge ye hall to ye wardmot enquest...

Item receaued for ye admittinge of five freemen into the lyuerye viz, Thomas Styrrop, George Allen, Thomas woodcock, Isack Binge and Oliuer wilkes... vii /

SUMMA TOTALLIS OF THE RECEIPTES IS
Whereof Laide out as followeth. viz.

[Four entries omitted.]

Item for Thomas Drapers exhibicon for iij quarters of a Yeere.

Item paid to the Churche Wardens of Saincte marie hill for one yeres payment of the anuitie granted by mistres kesall ended at our ladie daie laste [25 March 1582].

Item paid for the fee of a pursuyant and botcheire to Greenewich beinge sent for by the Counsell and havinge master Watkins in Companie.

Item paid to Olyver Wilkes for binding a bible for the kinges benche.

[One entry omitted.]

Item for sweepinge the Chymneis in the hall.

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid to master Gilpin for a sermon preached the vij of maie [1582] before the companie in memoriall of the benefite of master Lambe.

Item lent unto Tymothie Rider vpon a bill of his hande by the Consent of the assistauntes.

Item lent by like consent to Francis Godlif vpon a bonde with sureties.

Summa totallis of the paymentes laide out.

Soe remaineth due to ye hall.

I. 494
The said account last mentioned was finished the xxiii\textsuperscript{rd} Day of July 1582 and then all ye implements plate and Jewels belonging to this house and contained in an Inventarie indented and alsoe the somme of ———— being ye foot of the said account, and alsoe th[e]obligacons of John Clement and his sureties for xl' Together with the leas[c] of Henrie Sutton as a pawn for xviij' lente unto him and an obligacon of Henrie Denham for iiij' a yeere to the use of the Company as the gift of master Seres th[e]elder Deceased were paid and Delivered to Christofer Barker and francis Coldock wardens chosen for the yeere followinge with their specialties and other things ensuinge That is to saie

Twoe billes of the Chamberlen menconed in th[e]account of the laste yeere and in Divers other of the former accounts

Item twoe acquitaunces for th[e]anuytie paieable to the Church wardens of Saint Marye Hill

Item a bill of debte of x by Tymothie Rider

Item an obligacon by francis godlif for ye payment of iiij' xiiij' iiiij'

Item Delivered into the hall certen coppies printed this yeere /

Christofer Barker
Francis Coldocke

Audited the Daie and yeere abouesaide by vs /

John haryson
Richard watkyns
George Byyshep
This page is entirely blank in the Original.

[Further Contributions from the Records of the Corporation of London.]

See p. 473 as to these Records.

1. 3 June 1557. The enrollment of the Stationers' Charter in the Corporation Records.

[It must be noted that the Stationers were at this time only a Fellowship incorporated by Royal Charter; and that they did not become a Livery Company till the 1st February 1569, see p. 188.]

Item at this Court the wardens of the fellowship of Stationers and their assisantes brought in to the Court the Kyng and the Queene maistries letters patentes of their incorporation and lybertyes to them lately made and granted by the Court to have the same here afterlyd of Record which was granted unto them accordingly. So that there be no lybertye therein contayned which is agaynst the lybertyes or Anuents Customs of this Citye which Letters they lette here by the order of the Court with the Towneclerk to be Dylygently perserved and examyned by ympe and master Recorder for the causes above recytyd. Repertory 13, Part 2, fol. 514.

2. 28 October 1561. The Stationers' Company to follow next to the Poulterers' Company in processions, precedence, &c.

Chester maior

Adhuc Martis 28 octobris anno Domin[a]e Elisabeth[a] Regina[

Item att the humble authe of the Warden of the Stationers it was this Day orderid granted and agreed by ye hole Courte yat they and their saide Company of ye Stationers for the tymne beinge shall awaye from hensfurthe all ye tymes of cny service to be Doon to the lorde mayor and Aldermen of this Cytie for the tymne beinge by the compaines and fidelowe of the saide City for the honour and worship of the same ether by going standing or syttinge in cny open showes or other Assemblies be sett placed and goo next vnto and after the fidelowe of the pultor[er]s of the saide City / Repertory 14, fol. 522 b.

3. 1 February 1571. Copies of the Second English Edition of John Foxe's Acts and Monuments, &c., to be placed in the Orphanage and in the Halls of each Company.

[What we commonly call Foxe's Book of Martyrs was first published by him in Latin at Basle in 1550-52, in a folio volume entitled Relationes in auctori paterne, &c. On his return to England, after Elizabeth's accession, Fox prepared the first English edition, which was printed by John Day in 1563, also in one folio volume, under the title of Acts and Monuments of Those Litter and Parliaments, containing matters of the Churches, &c. Setting to work again Fox prepared a much larger edition of his great work, which was printed by Day, in two folio volumes, in 1576, under the title of Ecclesiastical History, containing the Acts and Monuments, &c. It was on behalf of this "laste pryntinge" that the Prelates wrote to the Mayor and Corporation of London; with the following result.]

Hayward maior

Prima die Februarij 1570 [i.e. 1571] Annoque Domini tertio Elizabeth[a]e Regina[ae]

Item this daye vppon the readinge of the letters of the right reverende fathers in god [Matthew Parker] the Archbishopp of Canterbury, the Bishops of London [Edwin Sandys] and Elve [Richard Cox], and the contents thereof well considered, it was ordered by this courte that not onely master Chamberlyyn shall at the costes of the Chamber of London, provyde and set vp in this orphanes courte, faste shynned, one booke of the laste pryntinge of acts and monuments for all men to looke vp for their better instructions, and [sp] that also order be taken that all the companies of this Cytie such as are of habilitie, shall at the charges of their hall, provyde and take order that in every of their hales in somme open place one of the saide bookes may be had, and set vp for euery man to see and reade, that shall therunto be wyllinge, and that notice of them be given to the saide companys / Letter Book, X. fol. 16.]
The accompte of christofer Barker and frauncis Coldocke wardens of the Campane of Stationers for all suche sommes of monney as have Comme to their handes from the Tente daye of Julye 1582, untill the Tente daye of Julye 1583. That is to saye for one wholle yere as followithe

Receiptes

Inprimis Receaved of the wardens of the laste yere for the soote of theire Accompte, as by the same accompte apperethe

Item Receaved of Henrie Myddelton Renter for the soote of his Accompte the somme of

ITEM RECEADEV FOR LICENCINGE OF COPIES
[For particulars, see II., 414—425.]

ITEM RECEADEV FOR PRESENTINGE OF APPRENTISES
[For particulars, see II., 114—117.]

ITEM RECEADEV FOR FINES FOR BREAKINGE OF ORDERS
[For particulars, see II., fol. 409—410.]

ITEM RECEADEV FOR ADMITTINGE OF FREEMEN AND BRETHREN
[For particulars, see II., 687—689.]

Item Receaved of frauncis Godliffe in discharge of his obligacon and debte mencyoned in the Accompte of the wardens of the laste yere

Item Receaved for lettinge the hall to the Wardmote enquset

Item Receaved for lettinge the hall to weddinges

Item Receaved of Thomas Easte for A copie he ough[ed] for

SUMMA TOTALLIS OF THE RECEIPTES IS

A TRANSCRIPT &c.

233
Whereof laide out
as foloweth. viz.

Payde for Thomas Drapers exhibityon for one wholle yere . iiiij
Payde to the churche wardens of Saint Marye Hill for one wholle yeres paymente of the Annuytie graunted by master kenall ended at our ladye [day] laste [25 March 1583] . vii

Payde to master Trippe for a sermon preached the vii\textsuperscript{th} of Mayo [1583] before the Companye in memoriall of the benefyte of Master Lambe . vij viij\textsuperscript{d}
Payde to master Ffisshe by the consente of the boorde towards the ayde of Geneva . ij
Payde to master Watkins backe agayne of monye whiche he had delivered into the house in Consideracon that he hathe nowe geven a Potte for three yeres beinge Warden . ij
Payde to Willyam Lobley which was freely geven him by the consent of the borde . xx\textsuperscript{f}
[This is important in connection with the great 'matters of Controversie' in the Company in 1582-4.]

Payde to Master Owen the Counseller in the presence of Master Barker master Harrison and master Bisshop for his Counsell in the matters of Controuersie . xx\textsuperscript{d}
Payde to Master Grafton the Counseller for his beinge with vi one forenone and for his Counsell in the matters of Controuersie . xx\textsuperscript{d}
Payde for Botchyer to Ffulham Master Barker beinge in Companyo which was at the beginninge of the yere [i.e. January 1583] . ij iiiij\textsuperscript{d}
[Here the Under-Warden is writing in his own person.]

Payde to master Doctor Stanhope his man for wrytinge of a bill of complainte of ye same tyme . xij\textsuperscript{d}

Payde for bote hyer from Fletestrete to the Tower and from the Tower backe agayne to Fletestrete aboute Master Nuberye his man . xij\textsuperscript{d}

Payde to shergento Shepparde for carryinge of francke [? Adams, see p. 144] to prison at the Commandement of the Lorde Maior . xij\textsuperscript{d}

I. 498
Item payde for boat hyer to Ffulham Master Barker beinge in Companye aboute the delierie of a lettre concerninge the Patten[.] men dounne by the Consent of the howse  

ij x

Item for Bote hyer to Grenewiche and from Grenewiche backe agayne aboute the delierie of certen Articles to master Secretarye [Sir F. Walsyngham] and for other affayres there Master Harrison Master Watkins and Master Bishop beinge presente  

iij vj

Item payde more for bote hier to Grenewiche and from Grenewiche aboute the delierie of a supplicacon vnto my lorde treasurer [Lord Burghley] master Barker beinge in Companye  

ij iij

Item the 27° of maye [1583] to master Barker his man at John Woffles when master Shereffse was there to buye a lyncke and other things  

vj

Item payde at the same tyme to Three Porters for carryinge of Bookes and spindells to master shereffes house  

ix

Payde more at the same tyme for the makinge of a bonde  

xij

Payde more at the same tyme to the shergentes for theire paynes master harrison consentinge therevnto  

ij

Item payde to Tymothie [Rider] for takinge paynes Twoee dayes aboute the Controversyes  

ij

Payde more to Tymothie for warninge of the Companye at an extraordenareyte tyme aboute the Controversies  

j

Payde to a Goldesmythe for weyinge of the spones of the Hall  

vj

[Two entries omitted.]  

Payde to John wolffse by the consent of master Barker for 10. single realmes of Catechismes which is to be answerd agayne into the house by master Purfote  

[See p. 503.]  

i

Item payde for one quyer of paper which the Comissioners had to wryte vppon  

iij

Payde to frauncis Godlyse which was geven him by the consent of the Borde  

xij iij

Payde more to the said frauncis Godlyse which is lente him vppon a bonde wherein bothe he and one Kempe is bounde for the paymente thereof on the, 29°. of September nexte [1583] which monney is lente him by the consente of the borde  

vj
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payde to twoe men for to releve one of Nicholas Dulandes men whoe lay verye sore sicko of the plague and had sente his supplicacon [:] it was gven by ye consent of master Barker</td>
<td>x[^1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geven to releve a wife of one of master dayes men and her children by the consent of master Barker</td>
<td>ij[^2] vi[^3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two entries omitted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payde for the swepinge of the Chymneys at the Hall</td>
<td>vi[^4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payde to the Clarke [Richard Collins] vpon his reckoninge for certen extraordenarye things wrytten this yere</td>
<td>xx[^5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geven to Edwarde Conak Claspmaker by the consente of the borde whiche was to leze [release] a debte that his mistris oughte him</td>
<td>ii[^6] viii[^7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geuen to willyam Jacksons wife by the consent of Master Barker</td>
<td>v[^8]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summa totallis of the paymentes layde out**

**Soe Resteth drwe to the Hall**
The foresaid Accompte laste menyoned was fnished the xxixth daye of Julye Anno 1583. And then all the Implementes Plate and Juelles belonging to this howse and conteyned in an Inventarye Indentyd and in a lyttle booke of gifts gyven to the Hall, And also the somme of beinge the foote of the said Accompte and also the obligacon of JOHN CLEMENTE and his suertyes for xlv, Together with the leas[e] of Henrye Sutton as a Pawne for xviiij lente vnto him, and an obligacon of Henrye Denham for iij a yere to th[e]use of the Companye as the gifte of Master Seres the elder deceased, were payde and delyvered to Richards Watkyns and Raffe Newbery Wardens chosen for the yere followinge with these specialtyes and other things ensuyng. /viz./

Twoe billes of the chamberlen menyoned in the laste yeres Accompte and in diverse other of the former Accomptes

Item Twoo acquitaunces taken this yere with ij acquitaunces taken in the yere before for th[e]annuytie Payable to the churche Wardens of Sainte Marye Hill

Item a bill of Debte by Tymothie Ryther for xiv whereof iiiij is payde As apperethe by the foote of Henry Myddleton the Renters Accompte

Item an obligacon of frauncis Godliffe and Master Kempe his suertye for the paymente of the viij lente to him as apperethe by this Accompte

Item delivered into the Hall certen Copies printed this yere, as by a particuluer Booke thereof made apperethe

[See Register B.]

Item An obligacon of HENRY BAMFORD of xxvi to the Quenes vse Concerninge the not printing of prueleged copies

Item An obligacon of Robert waldegraue of 40 to the cumpanie Concerninge the not printing of any thing in master Seres pruilege

Richard watkyns
Raffe newbery

I. 501
The Account last specified was Audited the 29 of July 1583 / by vs./
wylliam norton John wallcy Wyllyam Cooke

[ The rest of this page is blank in the Original. ]

[ By the Queene. ]

A Proclamation against certaine seditions and
scismatish Bookes and Libelles xc.

[It may be advisible to give some account of the two Puritan writers whose works were thus honoured by a special Proclamation against them. The books have so far perished, that I doubt if any one alive has ever read them all. It is not yet absolutely certain how many books Robert Browne, the Brownist, had printed for him at Middelburgh in or about 1583. (1) The following Proclamation quoted as if it consisted of several distinct works. A Book which showeth the life and Manners of all true Christians and how unlike they are to Turkis and Papistes and Heathen Folke. Also there goeth a Treatise before, of Reformation without excepting any, and of the wickednes of thse Proctrers who will not returne Reformatione and their charge because they will not or they will not performe command and compel them. By the Robert Browne, Middelburgh. Imprinted by Richard Painter, 1583, 4to. (It is a fragmentary copy in Bodleian Library, Oxford.)

(2) An Answer to Master [Thomas] Cartwrights Letter to Richard Harrington for joining with the English Church.

[ A copy in Doctor Williams' Library, Grafton Street, London, W.C. ]

(3) A Treatise on the 23rd Chapter of Matthew, which is also known (strangely enough) as His book against Logick and Ecclesiastical. See Peter Fairlambe, The Recognition of a Brownist, or a Reformed Puritan. London, 1606, 4to.

(4) Fairlambe quotes another printed work of Robert Browne, The gathering and showing together of certaine persons in Mofalske.

(5) He also quotes the following as a separate work; but it is at present uncertain whether it be included in (1). His Inuitive against Parish preachers and bised Lecture, and against Proctrers at Paulus Cross.

(6) Fairlambe also states that he had read in M., Browne's Answer to Stephen Breyewell's Book the foundations of Brownist, J. Windet, 1588.

In Fairlambe's list is a work by Master Harrington on The 122 Psalm. Its full title is as follows, A little tractate upon the first verse of the 122 Psalm, shewing up unto carefull declaring and staidfull labouring for true church government. (The copy in the British Museum is catalogued under R. H.)]

The Queenes most excellent Maiestie being given to understande that there are sent from the partes beyond the seas, sundry seditious, scismaticall, and erroneous printed Bookes and libelles, tending to the depeining of the Ecclesiastical government established within this Realme, set forth by Robert Brown and Richard Harrington, fled out of the Realme as seditious persons, fearing due punishment for their sundry offenses, and remaining presently [i.e. at present] in Zelande: which seacolled books, doe manifestly contenye in them very false, seditious, and scismaticall doctrine and matter, and have notwithstanding beene secretly solde, published, and dispersed in sundry places within this Realme, to the end to breede some scisme among her Maiesties subjectes, being persons unlearned, and unable to discerne the errors therein contained: Her highnesse therefore perceiving the wickednesse of these eni spirits, and the malicious disposition of lowe and enuy disposed persons to be ready to violate and breake the peace of the Church, the Realme, and the quietnesse of her people, and knowing it also to be most requisite and convenient for her highnesse to use those means which God hath appointed for preventing thereof, doth will, and also straitly charge and command all manner of persons what so ever, who have any of the saide Bookes or any of like nature in his or her Custodie, that they and every of them doe forthwith vpon the publishing thereof, bring in and deliver vp the same vnto the Ordeane of the Dioces, or of the place where they inhabite, to the intent they may bee burned,or utterly defaced by the saide Ordinary. And that from henceforth no person or persons whatsoever, be so hardy as to put in print or writing, sell, set forth, receie, give out or distribute any more of the same or suche seditious books or libells, as they tender her Maiesties good favour, and will answer for the contrary at their vtermost perils, and upon such further paynes as the Lawes shall inflict vpon the offenders in that behalfe, as persons maintaining such scismaticall actions, which her Maiestie by no meanes to have severely executed.

Given at her Maiesties Mannor of Greenwich the last day of June, in the five and twentieth yeare of her highnesse Reigne. [i.e. 1583.]

God save the Queene.

Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie.

[From an original Proclamation, which forms fol. 225 of the Grenvllie Collection. ]

L. 502
Receiptes.

Inprimis Received of the wardens of the laste yere for the foote of their Accounte as by the same Accounte appeareth.

Item received of Henry Myddleton and William Seres ['the younger'] Renters for the foote of their Accounte.

Item Received for licencinge of Copies [For particulars, see II., 426—433.]

Item Received for presentinge of prentices [For particulars, see II., 118—125.]

Item Received for fines for breakinge of orders [For particulars, see II., fol. 410 b.]

Item Received for admynitinge of freemen and brethren [For names, see II., 690-1.]

Item Received for lettinge the hall to the wardenes enqueste

Item Received for lettinge the hall to a weddinge [Notice how the hire of the hall for such an occasion has gone up. In January 1555, it was iliij; iliij; see p. 33.]

Item Received of master Coldocke for Catechismes that were had from John woulfe and menconed in master Coldocke accounte as though yt were to have beene paid by Thomas Purfoote [See p. 499.]

Item Received for benefit of the psalms in quartyned by woulfe

Summa totallis of the Receiptes
whereof laide out

as followeth

biz./

[Four entries omitted.]

*Item* paide for *Thomas Drapers* exhibicon for a whole yeere after iiiij a yere for the one half yere and after viii a yeere for th[e]other half yere

*Item* paide to the Churche wardens of Saint Marie at Hill for one whole yeares payment of the annuitie granuted by master kevall ended at our lady Day laste [25 March 1584]

*Item* paide to master *Trippe* for a sermon preached the 6. of maie [1584] before the cumpanie in memoriall of the benefitt of master *Lambe*.

[Two entries omitted.]

*Item* paide to the Clerke [Richard Collins] vppon his reckoninge for wryting certen extraordynarie things about the yeldeinges and agreementes which shoulde haue bene of the Controersies of the Cumpanie

*Item* lente this yere by consent of a courte of Assistantes to Roberte waldegrawe vppon his bond and *George Bryar* surety with him Due ye 24 of June 1584

*Item* lent by the like consent to Hugh Singleton vppon his bond and *John Charlewood* surety with hym Due to be paid the 23. of October 1584

*Item* paide for botehire to Lambith at sundry tymes

*Item* paid for a Dynner at the gyvinge yppe of the Collectors Accompte

[One entry omitted.]

*Item* for allowance toward our quarter Dynners

*Item* for the Copie of master *FFlickes* will

I. 504
Item paid to my Lord maiors officer for assistinge vs in our serche

Item paid to one Watson for goinge with vs to [the houses of Roger ward and ffranke [? Adams]

Item for a warrante from the high Comissioners for the saide Ward and ffranke [? Adams]

Item for a breakefaste for the serchers, our master, master Bisshop and master Collocke beinge in Cumpanie

Item for a breakefaste in our maysters serche with master warden watkyns  

Item paid for xij psalters gyven to the Archebisshop for a present for his chappell at his firste cominge by the consent of our master

Item paid to my Lord of Londons man to helpe vs to speake with his Lordship

Item paid to master Norton for his counsell for Cambridge matters

Item paid to master Grafton for his aduise in the firste Draught towchinge an agreement of Controversies in our Cumpanie

Item paid to master Grafton for his Counsell in the same booke beinge newe Drawen and Deliuered to the Lordes of her maiesties counsell

Item paid by consent of a Courte of Assistantes in the behalf of Edwarde Daye to Thomas Nelson for the redeaminge of his tooles

SUMMA totallis of the paymentes laid out

SOE resteth Due to the Company

A TRANSCRIPT &c.
The forenside account last mentioned was finished the 20th Daye of Julye 1584. And then all the ymplementes plate and Juelles belonginge to this howse and Conteyned in an Inventarye indented and a boke of gyftes gyven to the hall. And also the Somme of ———— beinge the foote of the saide Accompte, And also the obligacon of John Clement and his sureties for xlv. Together with the lease[es] of Henrye Sutton as a pawne for xviiij. And an obligacon of iiij a yeere to the use of the Company as the guifte of master Sires were paid and Delivered to George Bishoppe and Raffe Newbery wards chosen for the yere ensuinge, with theise specialities and thinges followinge / viz.

Twoo billes of the Chamberlen menconed in the laste yeres accomptes and in Divers of ye former accomptes

Item twoo Acquittances taken this yere with ffoure Acquittances taken in the twoo yeres before for the Anuytie paieable to the Churchwardens of Sainete Marie at Hill./ / / / 

Item an obligacon of Francis Godliffe and master Kempe his suretie for viij lente vnto him in tyme of the wardenship of master Barker and master Coldocke.

Item an obligacon of Robert waldegrave and George Brier his surety for vii lente vnto him this yeere, as by this Accounte appeareth

Item an Obligacon of Hughe Singleton and John Charlewood his suretye for vi. lente vnto him as by this Accounte Appearethe /

Item an Obligacon of Henrye Bamford of xx to the queenes use Concerninge the not printinge of pryvyledged Copies. / / 

L. 506
Item an Obligacon of Roberte waldegraue of xlº to the Companie Concerninge not printinge of any thinge in master Seres pryvylge

Item the Copie of HENRYE PELICKES will

per me, George Bysshop
Rafe nybery

The Accoumpte laste menconed was Audyted the xº Daie of July 1584 By vs,

frauncis coldocke
Wyllyam Cooke
hary Conwaye
The Accoumpte of George Bysshoppe and Raffe Newbery wardens of the Companye of Stationers of all suche sommes of monnay as have come to their handes from the Tenth Daye of Julye 1584, untill the tenth Daye of Julye 1585. That is to saie, for one whoole yeere as followeth. / viz. /

Receiptes.

Inprimis Received of the wardens of the laste yeere for the foote of their Accoumpte, As by the same Accoumpte appeareth ... xxxvij viij l

Item received of william Seres [junior] and Gabriell Gawood Renters for the foote of their Accoumpte ... xxx viij l

**Item Receaved for lyencinge of Copies** ... v li

**Item Receaved for presentinge of Prentices** [For names, see II., fol. 411.]

**Item Receaved for fynes for breakinge of orders** ... vij viij l

**Item Receaved for admyttinge of ffreemen and brethren** [For particulars, see II., 434—442.]

**Item receaved for lettinge the hall to ye wardmote Inqueste** ... viiij l

**Item receaved ye laste yeere of master Cooper for master Dayes prentyse** ... xxx l

**Item receaved by Consente of a full Court of Assistantes in full payement of vi lente vnto Robert waldegrave ye laste yeere, as in ye wardens accompte of the last yeere is menconed** ... l

**Item receaved ye laste yeere of master Cooper for master Dayes prentyse** ... xx l

**Summa totallis of the Receiptes.**
Whereof Layde owt
as followeth.

[Five entries omitted.]

Item paid for Thomas Drapers exhibiton for one whole yere
Due at mydsummer this yeere.

Item paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye at Hill for
one whole yerees payement of the Anuytie granted by master
Keswall. The said yeere ending at our ladye Dale in Lente laste
paste [25 March 1585].

Item paid to master Tripp for a Sermon preached the vii\textsuperscript{th} of
Mayo [1585] before the Cumpanie in memoryall of the
beeneffytt of master Lambe.

Item gyven to William Tarte toward his relief the xv\textsuperscript{th} of
September 1584.

Item gyven by order of a full Courte of Assistantes to George
Wapull toward his voyage unto Norembegue.

[This is a most interesting entry. G. Wapull was the Clerk of the Company
between 1571-5. One is curious to know what expedition to America (Norembegue)
he embarked in. It may possibly have been the second Virginian expedi-
tion sent out in April 1585 by Sir W. Raleigh.]

Item gyven to Lant for warninge the Cumpanie duringe the
tyme of Tymothies [i.e. Timothy Ryder] Removement.

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for newe Armor, mendinge of old Armore, in guiftes
to Captaines, prest money, Charges of Breakefastes, and
virtuallas at Greenewiche, for and concerninge the xxvij\textsuperscript{th}
men trayned in Maye this yeere, As by the biles of the
particulers thereof may appeare.

In the mouth of Aprill about the 14. day, by commandement of her Maiestie,
the citizens of London appointed out of their companies of the same citie, to the
number of 4000. men, with armor, eaignes, drums, fides, and other furniture for
the wars, the greater part of which were shot, the other were pikes, and halbards
in faire corselets: all those to be trayned vp vnder expert captains, with
sergeants of the bands, witters, and other necessary officers, muntered, and
skimished dayly at Miles end, and in Saint Georges field; and on the 18. of
May (having one night set forward out of S. Georges field) mustered in the
parke at Greenewich, and skimished before the Queens maistrie / who gave to
thens great thanks for their actinall and pains. p. 1192. Ed. 1600.]

Item paid in fees to our learned Councell, To [a or his] Clerke
for Copying of Draughtes And other Charges concerninge a bill
preffured into the parliament howse towchinge matters requysyte
for this Cumpanie, As by the particulers of the same Charges
Appereath, to master Graffton [the Barrister] and his man
for their paynes.

Item gyven to my Lord mayor, he sendinge for our mayster
and the two wardens to Dynner in the behalfe of the Cumpanie

[The names of those invited to represent the Company in each year at the
Lord Mayor's feast on the 9th November, will be found at the beginning of the
next Volume.]
Item Gyven to Richard Collins our Clerke, as was referred to the dyseretion of the wardens by a Courte of Assisantes / In respecte of Certen Articles and thinges by hym wryten this yeere, and vppon other good Consideraons.

Item gyuen to make uppe Jones his xx\(x\) xij\(x\) A pece to the Souldyours.

Item lente to Brooke when he was a Souldyour.

Item paid for our boate hire to Lambeth and to Redderif aboue the Campanies busines, as by the particulers maye appear, with Timothies Charges.

Item paid for a paper booke and v. quiers of paper to printe the firchemens oathe.

{[1 Is this the undated oathe, which we have reprinted at p. 163]}

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for a Dynner for the lyverye the sixte of Maye [1585].

Item paid for a Supper for the Campaney at ye flying horse when the queenes maiesty camme to London.

Item paid for xij. staffe Torches to waighe on the Queenes maistye.

Item paid for Timothies Charges beinge arrested for carryinge wrighe to the Counter.

Item paid to Timothie [Rider] for warninge the Campany at Dyuers tymes aboue ye lettre sente from ye Counsell.

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to HYDE for carryinge of ward to the Counter.

Item paid to my Lord. mayors man for warninge vs aboue the l[ett]res of the Counsell.

Item paid for our Dynner in our firste serche with the Renters, master harryson, master Barker master watkins and master Coldocke beinge there.

for our Charges in goynge to Croydon to Th[e]archebyshop.

SUMMA totallis of the payementes layde owte L. 510
The aforesaid Account last mentioned was finisht the xxi\textsuperscript{th} Daye of July Anno Domini 1585. And then all the ymplementes plate and Jewelles belonginge to this howse and menconed in an Inventarye indented And in a booke of guiftes gyven to the Cumpanye / And alsoe the somme of ——— beinge the Cleere reste and foote of thes Accoumpte And alsoe the Obligacon of John Clement and his Suretyes for fourtye Shillinges Together with the Leas[e] of Henrye Sutton as a pawne for xviij\textsuperscript{th} And one obligacon of master henry Denham and his parteners for iiij\textsuperscript{th} a yeere to the use of the Cumpanye as of the guifte ofould master Seres / Were then payd and Deliuered to Christopher Barker and Henry Connewaye wardens Chosen for the yeere ensuitinge, Together with these specialities followinge / viz /

Twooe Billes of the Chamberlen menconed in the laste yeres Accoumpte and in Dyverse of the former Accoumptes /

\textit{Item} twoo Acquittances taken this yeere with vj acquittances taken in three yeres before for the Annuytie payeable to the Church wardens of Sainte Marye at hill. /

\textit{Item} an Obligacon of frauncis Godlyffe and master Kempe his Suretye for vij\textsuperscript{th} lente vnto him in the tyme of the wardenship of master Barker and master Coldocke. /

\textit{Item} an Obligacon of Hughe Singleton and John Charlewood for vii\textsuperscript{th} lente vnto him, As by the Accoumpte of the laste yere appeareth. /

\textit{Item} an Obligacon of Henr\textit{y}e Bamford of Twentye poundes to the Queens vse, Concerninge the not pryntinge of pryvileged Copyes. \///
Item an Obligacon of Robert waldegrave of fortye poundes to the Cumpayny for not printinge of any thinge belonginge to master Seres Prviledge.

Item an Obligacon of x1st of Richard Webber, that he and Andrewe hill alias Perry his apprentice shall supply onlye one workemans place at a tyme in printinge, and not aboue / [See II., 132.]

Item the Copye of Henrue fflickes will. /

Item Deliuered into the hall Corten Copies, As by a particulere booke thereof appereareth. / [i.e. Register B.]

Item a Specialtye of one christofer Payne a Redemption of his freedome in this yere, a suretye beinge bound with him for xx* / [See II., 694 and 695.]

Item a Booke of the Collection and Dystribucon concernyng of vj* in the pound, to the vse of the poore of the Cumpanian, whereby appereareth what hath bene Collecte and Dystributed that Waye this yere [This collection—continued through many years—is another result of the Controversies of 1582-5.]

Christopher Barker
by me harry Coneway

The Accoumpte Laste menconed was Audited the 21th Daye of July. Anno Domini 1585 / By vs /

Richard watkyns
francis coldocke
henry Denham.
The accompte of Christofer Barker and Henry Conneway wardens of the Companye of Stationers, for all suche sommes of money as have come to their handes, from the 17th daye of Julye 1585, untill the 17th daye of Julye 1586. That is to saye, for one whollic yere Asfoloweth. Viz.

Receiptes.

Inprimis Receaved of the wardens of the laste yere for the foote of theire Accompte as by the same Accompte appereth.

- Item Receaved of Gabriell Cawood and Peter Connewaye Renters, for the foote of theire Accompte
- Item Receaved for lycencinge of Copies
  [For particulars, see II., 443—448.]
- Item Receaved for presentinge of prentises
  [For particulars, see II., 136—141.]
- Item Receaved for fines for breakinge of orders
  [For particulars, see II., fol. 411 b.]

- Item Receaved for admittinge of freemen and brethren and in a deute of xx£ due by christofer Payne a brother admitted the laste yere before, and Receyved [i.e. the 20s.] this yere
  [For names, &c., see II., 695—697.]

Receaved for lettinge the Hall to the ward mote enquesto.

- Item Receaved for admyttinge of Twoo freemen into the Lyverye. Viz. Thomas Man and John Wyndett

SOMME TOTALIS OF THE RECEIPTES
Whereof layde out
as followeth. / Vi.

[Three entries omitted.]

Item paide for allowance towards the quarter dynners . viii

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for Thomas Drapers exhibition for one whole yere due at mylsoner this yere [24 June 1586] . viii

Item paid to the churchwardens of Saint Mary at Hill for one whole yers paymente of the Annuytie granted by master Kevall, The said yere endinge at our ladye daye in lente laste past [25 March 1586] . viii

Item payde to master Tripp for a sermon preached the vii of mayo [1586] before the Cumpanye in memorall of the benefyte of master Lambe . vjs viijd

Item paid to master Crowley for a sermon preached, before the Companye on the electyon daye . vjs viijd

[If the Sunday after St Peter’s Day (25th June), which in 1586 was the 3rd July.]

Item paid to Beniamyn Gonelde scholler of Cambridge by order taken in the house for this yere . vii

Item paid for the dynner at Symon and Judes daye [28 October 1585] by order and agremente in that behalfe taken . vii x viijd

Item paid for the settinge out and trayninge at the firste tyme of iij Soldyors by order from the Counsell, as by the particulies apperethe . iijd vs viijd

Item paid for the settinge out of parte of one Soldiour with the [Company of the] Bakers and others . xjs iijd

Item paid for Cresset lighte on midsomer Eve with other charges apperinge by particulers . xxx viijd

Item paid by order of courte to master Beale vpon a Starre chamber daye for his frendship in the Companyes affayres . xl

[‘T Was this Robert Beale, the Clerk of the Privy Council. Not a few documents detailing the proceedings which culminated in the Star Chamber Decree of the 23rd June 1586, will be found in the next Volume.]

Item paid to a pursiant aboute Kytsons matter . x

[Anthony Kytson was a bookseller, but not a Stationer, see p. 111.]

Item paid by order of Courte for a dynner at Westminster when the Companye attendid there at the counsells commandemente . xx

[ie. the order of the Privy Counsell.]

Item paid for a serche dynner of our mayster master Denham Master Allen and others . v

[The new roster of Searchers appointed on the 11th January 1586, is preserved at II. 42.]
Item paid for another serche dynner of our master, master Byshop, master watkyns and master Denham...

Item paid in the serche dynner of master Byshop and master Barker and for boate Hyer aboute the causes...

Item paid for a serche dynner of master Harrison and others...

Item paid for a serche dynner of master Newbery and others...

Item paid more at another tyme at the Bell in Holborne, The constable our master and master Denham beinge presente...

Item paid aboute the apprehendinge of Thomas Nelson...

Item Gyven by order of divers Courtes to Hughe Singleton—xxs/to James Bankes—x² and to Thomas Duffeilde x²...

Item Gyven to Toby Smythe by warrant from our master, the vpper warden and diverse assistantes...

Item paid to Hughe Sponer for byndinge certen Bookes prynted againste master Tottell's privylege—iijs whiche sholde be answered agayne by master Tottell...

Item paid for boate hier at diverse tymes...

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid the xth of Julye 1585 for master seildes booke of prayers for my Lord Archbishops and other the highe Commissiouns Ecclesiasticall...

Item paid for goinge and comminge and carrioge of bookes to Lambithe at diverse tymes aswell for the said christofer Barker warden as for some other of the Companye and the Be[a]dlfe...

Item paid for goinge twyce to Croyden for my Lord grace [of Canterbury] aboute busynes for the Companye...

Item paid for breade drynke and breakefast for foure Souldyers...

I. 515
Item paid to the chamber of London for coates for the Soldiers \[ xx^a \]

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to the Seryvener for wrytino three severall Copies of the newe Constitutions That is to saye, one for my Lordes of the pryvie counsell in generall, one other for my Lord Archebishop of Canterbury, and another for my Lord Threasurer as master Barker was Commanded by the Lord Archebishesipe \[ xx^a \]

Item for ingrosinge it after it was corrected \[ vij^a viij^d \]

Item for a booke sento by the Lord Maiour conteyninge a sute of the [Company of the] Curryors \[ iii^a viij^d \]

Item paid to the clerk for wrytinge the [orders for the] serches and certyen thinges about the sute before th[e]archbishop \[ x^a \]

**Summa Totalis of the paymentes Layde out**

So Resteth due to the Companye.

The aforesaide Accompte laste mencyoned was fynished the xviiith daye of Julye Anno domini. 1586 and then all the ymplementes plate and Juelles belonginge to this house and mencyoned in an Inventorye Indented and in a booke of guiftes gyven to the Companye, and also the some of beinge the clere reste and foote of this Accompte, and also the obligacon of John Clemente and his Suerties, for forty shillinges together with the leas[e] of Henrye Sutton as a pawne for xvii^a and one obligacon of Henrye Denham and his suerties for iij^a a yere to th[e]use of the Companye as the gifte of olde master Seres, were then paide and Deliuered to George Bishop and Henrye Denham wardens chosen for the yere ensuyinge. Together with these Specialties followinge./ Viz. /
Twoo bille of the chamberlen mencyoned in the laste yeres Accompte and in diverse of the Accomptes afore goinge./

Item ij acquitances taken this yere with viij acquitances taken in iiij yeres before for the Annuytie payable to the churche warden of Sainct Marye Hill./

Item an obligacon of frauncis Godlif and master Kempe his suretye for vijl lente vnto him in the tyme of the wardenship of master Barker and Master Coldocke./

Item an obligacon of Hughe Singleton and John Charlewode for viil lente vnto Singleton, As by the accompte of the Seconde yere before apperethe./

Item iiiij obligacons of Henry Bamforde of xxi lente to the quenes vse concerning the not pryntinge of priviledged Copies./

Item an obligacon of Roberte wal[de]grave of xliii lente to the Companye for not pryntinge of any thinge belonginge to master Seres privilege./

Item an obligacon of Richarde webber that he and Andwe Hill alias Perry his apprentize shall supplie onclie one workemans place at a tyme in Pryntinge and not aboue./

Item the Copie of Henrye fflicks will./

Item deliuered into the hall certen Copies as by a particular booke apperethe./

Item a booke of the collection and distribution comminge [? concerning] of viij in the pounde to the vse of the poore of the Companye, whereby apperethe what lathe bene Collected and distributed that waye this yere. / And whath nowe clerely Remayneth to the foote of the poordes account namelye viij j° iiiij as by the same booke appereth.

George Bysshop
Henry Denham

The accompte laste mencyoned was Audited the xvjth daye of Julye Anno domini 1586.

By vs John haryson
frauncis coldocke
Henry Midleton./
The Account of George Byschop and Henrye Denham warden of the Companye of Stacouers for all suche sommes of monney as have comne to their hands from the Tenth Daye of July. 1586. untill the Tenth Daye of Julye. 1587. That is to saye for one whole yere as followeth. Viz.

Receiptes.

Inprimis, Receaved of the wardens of the late yere for the foote of their Accounte as by the same Account appeareth, the somme of . . . . . .

Item Receaved of master Henrye Connewaye Administratour to Peter Connewaye Elder Renter deceased for the foote of the saide Peters Accounte, as by the same Accounte appeareth the somme of . . . .

Item Receaved for lycencing of Copies this yere as by the Clerkes booke appeareth . . . . (Here Register B goes by the name of the ‘Clerk’s book.’ For particulars, see II., 449—473.)

Item Receaved for presentinge of prentises this yere, as by the same booke appeareth. . . . . (For names, see II., 142—147.)

Item Receaved for admittinge of freemen as by the same booke appeareth . . . . (For names, see II., 698—700.)

Item Receaved for fynes for breakinge of orders . . . . (For particulars, see II., fol. 412.)

Item receaved by waye of Contrybutio of certen of the Companye toward the charges of the syngye out of the newe orders of the Starre Chamber, as was agreed vpon by order of Courte, as in the Clerkes booke appeareth, the somme of viz of master Barker vii and th[e] assignes of Richard Day vii

Summa totalis of the Receiptes
Whereof Layde out
as followeth. E\textit{y.} /

[Four entries omitted.]

\textit{Item} paid for Beniamyn Gonelde\textit{s} exhibion for a whole yere.

\textit{Item} paide for Thomas Drapers exhibion for this yere

\textit{Item} paide to the Churchwardens of Sainct Marye at hill for one whole yeres payement of the Annuytie granted by master kevall due at our Ladye Daye laste paste the somme of \(\frac{1}{2}\) as by the acquittances appeareth.

\textit{Item} payde to master Trippe for a Sermon preached the \(v^{\text{th}}\) of maye \([1587]\) in memoryall of the benefytt of master Lambe.

\textit{Item} paid to the Clerke vpon his Reckoninge for wrytinge dyvers Copies of the orders of the starre chamber, and certen other thinges as appeareth by his bill.

\textit{Item} paide for allowance toward the Quarter Dynners.

[The following entries show the very great expense of the Company in obtaining the Star Chamber Decree of 23rd June 1586.]

\textit{Item} payde in Dyvers and sundrye charges concerninge Pursuyvantes, and in Th[e]exchequer and sundrye other ways, as appeareth by a bill of particulars thereof shewed forth at the awdytinge of this accompte the some of

\textit{Item} paide to master Grafton by order of a Courte of Assistantes for monney by him layde out, and for paynes by him taken about the procuringe and pennyngye of the newe Decrees of the starre chamber.

[Master Grafton the barrister had succeeded Master Norton as Standing Counsell to the Company.]

[One entry omitted.]
Item paid for 192\textsuperscript{d} of Gonpowder the v\textsuperscript{th} of Auguste 1586. at viij\textsuperscript{d} the pound viij\textsuperscript{d}.

Item paid the xxij\textsuperscript{th} of Aprill 1587. 
upon a precepte from my Lord Mayour for the settinge foorth of Souldyours. xxij viij\textsuperscript{d}.

Item paid the ix\textsuperscript{th} of June 1587. by a precepte from my Lord mayor for the settinge forthe of Souldyours. ij viij\textsuperscript{d}.

Item paid for a Dynner for the Cumpany the vij\textsuperscript{th} of maye [1587]. xxx\textsuperscript{d}.

Item layde out in charges to procure a Copie for my Lord of CANTERBURY of a popishe booke whiche was in pryntinge. xli\textsuperscript{d}.

[What book was this. What an expense in securing a copy of it?]

Item payde to the Twoe souldyours in monney. iiij. iiij.

Item payde to ROBERTE BOURNE for his printinge stuffe defaced whiche was myssinge. xx\textsuperscript{d}.

Item layde out for the shorte Dictionaruyes whiche remayne in the hall vsnsoulde. Amountinge to the number of 750 at 49\textsuperscript{d} 4\textsuperscript{d} the C [hundred] xvij xx.

\textbf{Summa totalis, of the paymentes layde out}

\textbf{Soe, Resteth Due to the Cumpanye the Somme of} I. 520
The foresaid Accoumpte, Laste menconed was fynished the xxiiijth Daye of Julye 1587. And then all the ymplementes plate and Iuelles belonaginge to this howse and conteyned in an Inventarye Indented and in a Booke Conteyninge Gyftes gyven to the hall, and alse the somme of ——— beinge the foote of the saide Accoumpte, and the Obligacon of John Clement and his suertyes for xl
d/ And the obligacon of iiiij a yeere to th[e]use of the Cumpanye as of the guifte of master Seres th[e]lder were paide and Delivered to **frauncis Coldock** and **Henrye Mydleton** Wardens chosen for the yeere ensuingle, with thes speycialtyes followinge. Viz. /

Twooe Billes of the Chamberlen menconed in the Laste yeeres Accoumpte and in dyvers other former Accoumptes. /

*Item* the other speycialtyes and mynumentes menconed vnder the foote of the Laste yeeres Accoumpte. /

*Item* Twooe acquittances taken this yeere for the Annuytie of v" paid to the Churchwardens of Sainct Marye at Hill as in this Accoumpte appeareth. /

*Item* the shorte Dyntaxaries aforemenconed, to the Value of xvij" x* after the rate of 49" 4* ye 100. beinge to ye number of 750

*Item* certen bookes which haue beene seized this yeere accordinge to the newe decrees of the starrechamber as by an Inventarye thereof appeareth, amountinge to the value of lv" and viij* whereof th[e]one half is to th[e]use of the hall, and th[e]other half is to th[e]use of the partyes in whose handes they were seised, And the Cumpanye is to dyscharge the [ap]praysement and Charge thereof in th[e]exchequer mountinge to vij14 x* viij4 /

(This money was paid into the Exchequer on the 10th February 1589, see pp. 525 and 527.)

*Item* the booke of the Collectyon and dystributyon of vj4 in the pound to th[e]use of the poore of the Cumpanye, whereby appeareth what hathe beene Collected and dystrubuted that waye this yere / And what clerely remayneth to the foote of the poore Accoumpte namelye vij xj4 x4 As is by the same accoumpte appearethe **frauncis Coldocke** / **Henry Midleton** /

master mydleton died about ye later end of August and master Henry Conneway: was elected in his stoode / and charge as he was / **Hary Conwaye**

**A Transcript Sc.** 66  I. 521
The Accoumpt laste meneoned was Audyted the [ blank ]
of Julye Anno Domini 1587.

By vs Richard watkyns
Ralph newbery
Wyllyam Cooke

[ This rest of this page is blank in the Original. ]
Master Judson master. /  
Master Coldock.  
Master Connewaye wardens. /  

The Accoumpte of  
Francis Coldock and  
Henry Connewaye  
Wardens of the Company of Staoners whiche Henry Connewaye was elected and chosen to be warden in steade of Henry Middelton whoe departed this liefe about the latter end of Auguist in the firste quarter of his warden-shippe for all suche sommes of monny as have come to their handes, from the Tenth Daye of Julye 1587, untill the Tenth Daie of Julye 1588. / That is to saye, for one whole yeere as followeth. / Eiz. /

Receiptes /

Inprinis Receaued of the wardens of the laste yeere for the fote of their Accoumpte, As by the same Accoumpte appeareth, the same of . . . .

Item Receaued of Thomas Styrop Renter for the fote of his Accoumpte, As by the same Accoumpte appeareth, the somme of . . . .

ITEM Receaued for lycencinge of Copyes this yeere As by the Clerkes booke appeareth. . . . .

[For particular, see II., 474—493.]

ITEM Receaued for presentinge of prentices this yeere, As by the same booke appeareth . . . .

[For names, see II., 148—192.]

ITEM Receaued for admityinge of xix. tone freemen, as by the same booke appeareth . . . .

[For names, see II., 701—702.]

ITEM Receaued for fynes for breakinge of orders . . . .

[For particulars, see II., fol. 412.]

Item Receaued of Master Richard Greene for that he executed not the yo[n]gour wardenship beinge chosen warden, the somme of vL, whereof L is to the vse of the hall, and the other L is to the vse of master Connewaye whoe was chosen warden vpon master Greenes refusall, to whiche master Connewaye the said L belongeth by th[es]ordonances

[We have seen at p. 481, the first instance of the Rentership being compounded for by a money payment; this is the first recorded instance in which the higher office of Wardenship was similarly refused and compounded for. This money substitution is quite in accordance with the customs of the City of London. Even at the present day, the Lord Mayor refusing to serve when elected, is fined £1,000.]

Item Receaued of william Ponsenbye and Edward white for their Admission into the Lyverye xx the pece . . . .
Item Received on the xiiiijth Day of November by th[e h]andes of master Hughe Offley xlijv xv* for the moytye of those sommes of xxvii* and lxij* x* which were taxed and levied in this Cumpanye vpon twooe preceptes of the lord maieur Anno 1573. toward provision of Corne. for the whiche twooe sommes of bills were receaued of master Heton the Chamberlen, the whiche bills are menconed in dyvers of the former accoumptes. The whiche moytye nowe receaued is in full payement for both the said bills and the same bills are delyvered vppe, as the like course was taken with all the Cumpanyes in the cyttie for their money dysbursed for provision of corne as this was/

Of the which xlijv xv* see receaued in full payement of the said bills, v* xvij* viij ob. Dothe belong to the corporacon of this cumpanye, and therefore yt is putt into this Accoumpte as parcell of the charge of theis Accountantes, as the moytye of xij* xxv* v* Delyvered by the same corporacon toward the said provision of corne, as appeareth by the halle booke. And xxxvij* xvij* iij ob. residue of the said xlijv xv* Dothe belonge to the severall persons that Dysbursed the same, ratahlye accordinge to the proporcons of the sommes by them dysbursed, The whiche appeare in the halle booke.

Item receaued more by th[e h]andes of the said master Offley by order from my Lord maieur as an overplus behind for the corne monnye aforesaid and is in full payement for the same.

(This 43d. 9d. was given to Thomas Draper, see opposite page.)

Item receaued by waye of Contribucon of certen of the Cumpanye, toward the charges of the suynge out of the newe Decrees of the starre chamber as was agreed vpon by order of Courto as by the clerkes booke appeareth, the somme of xij* viz. of master Tottell v* /of master watkins for master Seres xl* /of master Norton, Master wighte, master harryson the[el]der and master watkins for their partes of master fflowers pryvilege. iiij* /of master Denham for his partes of master Byneman's pryvilege xx*.

(This entry is very important, as enumerating the principal promotors of the Star Chamber Decrees: and also as giving the names of four of the five men at this time carrying on Master Flowers's patent. C. Barker states at p. 115, that in December 1582 there were five working that privilege.)

Item Receaued of dyvers persons for their booke which were seized by the newe Decrees of the Starre Chamber and menconed in the foote of the last yeeres accoumpte, That is to saye, for the moytye which was lymitted and agreed to be answered to the Cumpanye, the somme of xvii xix* iij' / As by a partyculer byll showed forth at the exhbitinge of this Accoumpte appeareth.

Summ totallis of the Receiptes
Whereof iij\ixj\ixd\ Remayneth as a Debte to th[e]use of the Cumpanye in th[e h]andes of mistres myddleton for receiptes that came to her husbandes handes before his decease, which Debte is accepted by the Cumpanye, And the said Accoumptantes Dysecharged thereof./

See these Accoumptantes stand charged to th[e]use of the Cumpanye onelie with .

Whereof layde out

as followeth.

[Four entries omitted.]

Item paid for Beniamyns Goneldes exhibicon for this yeere. ... vi\iv /

Item for allowance toward the quarter Dynners. ... vi\iv /

Item paid for Thomas Drapers exhibicon for this yeere ... vi\iv /

Item gyven to the said Thomas Draper vpon his peticon towards the charges of his proceedinge maister of Artes, the somme of iij\iv / whereof xliij\ixd was the overplus for the corne money which was laste reecaued of master Offley, and the resydue of the same iij\iv is agreed to be supplied out of the reste of the said Corne money. ... iij\iv /

Item paid to the Churchewardens of Sainct Marye at Hill for one wholle yeeres payement of the Anuytie graunted by master kevall due at our ladye Daye laste paste, The somme of vi\iv as by the acquittances appareareth. ... vi\iv /

Item paid to master Trippe for a sermon preached the Sixte of Maie [1588] in memoryall of the benefytte of master Lambe. ... vi\iv viijd /

Item for a dynner for the Cumpanye the same daye. ... xxxijd

Item paid into the exchequer to th[e]use of her maistrie the xvji\iv viijd Due for all yo bookes which were seizd to her vse and menconed in the foote of ye laste Accoumptes ... xvji\iv viijd /

[See p. 521.]

I. 525
Item for a bill iiiijd and a talys to Dyscharge the same money ij²

Item paid to master Storke the baker for the provision of
our corne that was layde vpon vs this yeere by precepte from
the lord maier 

Item paid to the Clerke for wrytinge certen thinges this
yeere, as appeareth by his bill.

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for the hall rate toward the provision of the shippes,
which is paid to the Comynites accordinge to the rate of
the hall beinge rated at viii

[These ships were the famous contribution of the City of Londen for the
defence of the realms against the Spanish Armada.]

Item paid to Humfrey Lownes pykeman for the hall the xiiith
of maye for Tenne Dayes trayninge whereof ix. were then
paste, and the other was the nexte trayninge daie

[H. Lownes was made free on the 26th June 1587, see 11., 693.

Item paid for twooe swordes, twooe daggers, and twooe
sword girdolles to the same.

Item for ij. muskettes with flasakes and toucheboxes and restes
for them and twooe mouldes.

Item paid the xviij th of September [1588] to master Cole an
officer of my Lord of Canturburyes for Roger Ward aboute
the presse that was conveyed or Lotherbye and
Southwarko Spyttle

Item paid to walter mantell for bookes that had been seised
the yeere before this

[W. Mantell was made free on the 21st January 1585, see 11., 687.]

Item for wrytinges an acquittance by him.

Item paid for foure dozen of Trenchers against michelmas
quarter Daie [dinner]

Item paid the xij th of October [1588] for charges of goinge
to and from Lambith xijd and the same Daye for a Dynner in
the serche by the wardens with master Denham iiijd and
the xix th of October [1588] for goinge to and from Lambeth
by water. xijd

[One entry omitted.

Item layd out in expences in goinge dyvers tymes to ye
Bridgehouse aboute the rowme for the corne, and for a
warrant from my lord maier aboute ye corne money.

Item paid for goinge and comminge by water to Lambeth iiij,
severall tymes and for other busynes aboute the Comynyes
affayres at that tymo.

[This and other like entries show that Archbishop Whitripust the
Officers of the Company pretty busy at work.]

1. 526
On the firste of September [1588] a serche beinge made for extraordinary presses by master Coldock and master Denham with th[e] officer, paid the same daie for goinge by water viijd and a dyner iiiij ijij. [By 'extraordinary presses,' we are probably to understand secreted presses.]

Paid to John wolf when he ryd to Croydon for a warrant for Roger ward. iiijs and to the Register for the warrant. ijst iij. [Evidently this was setting one thief to catch another, for Wolf had been the colleague of Ward in surreptitious printing in previous years.]

Paid to Goodman Downsinge for Dyseoverye of a press... xijs /

Item paid the ixth of January [1589] for charges in a serche of twoo daies by master warden Goldock master watkyns and master Denham, and for the Pursuyvant attendinge them for a suspected press... vij... iij /

Item paid the xvth of January [1589] at the hall to master Grafton aboute master marshes sonne... x /

Item paid for a fyer shovell... xij /

Item paid for a paire of bellowes... xvij /

Item to my Lord maiors officer for warninge master Richard Greene before my Lord maior... xij /

Item paid to master wylkes for byndinge a Cronycle for a Pursuyvant... v /

Item paid the xst of februarye [1589] for a Dynner in goinge aboute the money in Th[e]exchequer... v... iij /

[See pp. 521 and 525, and below.]

On the xiiijth of februarye [1589] when our master and bothe the wardens wayted at Lambeth the wholle Daye about an answer for the stale that came from his grace for Orwyn and the dealings with the twoo workemen that Delte in the behalf of the reste, laide out... v... iij /

Item paid to John wolf whiche he paid over to master Grafton to discharge the processo served vpon Master Norton, Master Byshop, and master Denham for the brigginge in of the money into th[e]exchequer, and for other causes... x /

Item paid more to master Grafton in Trynitye terme as followeth, viz. for the attorneys fee, vppon an Informacon for extrrorcon at the suite of Foley and others against master Goneld, master Barker, and master warden Connewaye... x /

Item paid more for the like fee against master Norton, master Byshop, and master Denham... x /

Item paid in Michelas Term Anno 29st et 30st Elizabeth for the like fees and vpon the same twoo causes vppon the said severall Informacions Due to master Morrants the attorney... xx /

Item paid more to master Grafton the firste of December 1587. for master Morrants fee... xx...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>paid to Henrye Chettle to beare his charges to Cambridge aboute the Comanyes affaires</td>
<td>£10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>paid about the same tyme for Boatheire to Lambeth and backe againe Dyvers and sundrye tymes and for other occasiones aboute the halles busynes</td>
<td>£10.10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>for a Dynner at 'the poleheard' the 26. of februarye [1589] when master watkyns and master Denham prized [appraised] the Bookes in the hall</td>
<td>£10.10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>paid for a Dynner at 'the poleheard' the iiiijth of marche, [1589] master graffton master norton and others beinge there</td>
<td>£10.10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>paid to master graffton the same daie for his paynes</td>
<td>£10.10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>paid for a dynner the iiiijth of Apryll [1589] when the maisters went to viewe their Tenementes at Billingesgate</td>
<td>£10.10.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The viiijth of Apryll [1589] paid to the Collectors for the Subsydye for the hall toward the soulsdys apparell | £10.10.0 |

Item | paid the xijth of Apryll [1589] for a Dynner in the serche by the wardens with master watkyns and master Denham | £10.10.0 |
| Item | paid the xxijth of Apryll [1589] for goinge and commynge by water to Grenewiche vpon a serche about master Astley | £10.10.0 |
| Item | paid for newe leatheringe of a Corellet and scouringe | £10.10.0 |
| Item | Delyvered to John wolf the xvjth of Apryll [1580] to goe to Croydon to my Lordes grace about waldegraue | £10.10.0 |
| Item | paid to John wolf that he had laid out for mendinge a Calyver and goinge and comminge by water with the wardens to Lambeth | £10.10.0 |
| Item | for settinge on and mendinge of the lock in the lyttle Dore of the parloure | £10.10.0 |
| Item | for boatehire to Lambeth with Orwyn dyvers tymes | £10.10.0 |
| Item | for breakinge a presse and meltinge of letters | £10.10.0 |
| Item | for a dynner in the serche by the wardens with master Newbery and master Denham the iiiijth of June [1589] | £10.10.0 |
| Item | paid the xijth of June [1589] for goinge and commynge by water to and from Lambeth. 6. tymes aboute Feryes and Phillip Jones Bookes | £10.10.0 |
| Item | paid the xijth of June [1589] for a Dynner when bothe the wardens, master watkyns, and master Denham, and the Pursuyvant with John wolf, Thomas Strange and Thomas Draper wente to Kingston | £10.10.0 |
| Item | the same mens supper at Kingston | £10.10.0 |
| Item | to the poore woman whose house was serched at Kingston | £10.10.0 |
| Item | the boatehire to and from Kingston | £10.10.0 |
| Item | for twoo lynckes the same tyme | £10.10.0 |
Item for a warrant for Penrye and Northie and 
goinge and comminge by water to get yt signed. . . . iiij viijd.

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for goinge by water the xlijth of June 
[1588] aboute wardes matter. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . x^d/

Item paid to Watson the Pursuyvant the same tyme 
for goinge to Kingston. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . xv^d.

**Summ totalis of the payementes laid out**

Soe theis Accoumptantes are in surplusage as by the same Accoumpte appeareth, 
The somme of — — which somme of — — The said Accoumptantes 
by order and agreement of a whole courte of Assistantes houlden this Daye haue 
Defalke and allowed to themselves, in their owne handes out of the foresaid 
somme of xlvij^d xl^s iiijd ob. whiche belongeth to those that disbursed the 
same as is before menconed in this Accoumpte, and is the Resydue of the 
foresaid somme of xlij^d xv^s which was first receaued of master Offley as is 
menconed in the charge of this Accoumpte./

[Master Offley was an Alderman of the City, see p. 544.]

22. Julij 1588

Curia assist. 
tenta present.
master Harrison 
master Coldock 
master Denham 
wardens
master Judson 
master watkins 
master bishop 
master newbery 
master Conneway 
Master Cook. / And in respeecte of the greate charges which this Cumpanye is 
necessarye and dayelye putt vnto for and aboute the good 
 gouvernement of the same, And to the end to satysfie the said 
surplasage and debte, yt is ordered concluded and agreed by a full 
courte of Assistantes houlden this Daie, and by the consente of 
those persons of this Cumpanye of whome the monney for the said 
provisions of Corne in Anno 1573. were levyed taxed and assessed. 
That they the same persons and their executors administrators or 
assignes shall out of their rates and partes to them belonginge in the 
said somme of xlvij^d xlij^s iiijd abate Defalke and allowe after the 
rate of fyve shillinges in the pound toward the satysfacion of the 
said surplasage and Debte / And soe vpon the same abatement they 
to haue and receau the Remaynder of the same their partes vpon 
discharge to be entred for the same in that of the hall bookes 
where the dysbursedmentes thereof are entred. /

The foresaid Accoumpte laste menconed was fyshned the xxijth Daie of Julye 
1588. / And then all the ymplementes plate and Juelles belonginge to this house 
and menconed in an Inventary Indented, and the obligacon of John Clemente, 
and his suretyes for xl^s / and th[e] obligacon of H[ill] a yeere to th[e] use of the 
Cumpanye as of the ginue of master Seres th[e] elder, were Delivered to Francis 
Coldock and Henrye Denham wardens chosen for the yere ensuedge with the 
Specyaltyes followinge. /

Viz.

The Specyaltyes and mynumentes menconed in the foot of 
the laste yeres accoumpte and in th[e] other accoumpte 
before, Savinge the Chamberlens twayne billes whiche were 
Delivered vp this yeere.

_A Transcript &c._
Item twooe [ac]quyttances taken this yeere for the
Annuitye of vij paid to the Churchewardens of Saint
Marye at Hill as in this Accoumpte appeareth. /

Item the shorte Dyctionaryes menconed in the laste
Accoumpte amountinge to the value of . . . . xviij x /

Item the Remaynder of the seized booke menconed in
the laste yerez accumulate, whiche remaynder appeareth
in a particulere booke remayninge with theise newe
wardens, and by the apprasment thereof amounteth to
the somme of . . . . . . . . . . xii viijd ob /

Item the Booke of the Collectyon and dystribucon of
vij in the pound, to th[e]use of the poore of the
Cumpanye, whereby appeareth what hathe been
collected and Dyistributed that waye this yeere / And
what clerelye remayneth to the foote of the poores
Accoumpte namelye iiij x vijd / As by the same
accumulate appeareth. /

Item an obligacon of Richard Draper made in the
name of these accomptantes to th[e]use of ye cumpanye
for L /

Item an Indenture and an obligacon of master Storer
ye baker for provision of Corne /

frauncis coldocke
H. Denham.

The Accumpt last menconed, was Audytvd by vs. viz.

Richard watkyns
George Bysshop
Raffe nbbery

22 Julij 1588

vpon the fynishinge of this accoumpt master Connewey deliuered into the handes
of master Coldock and master Denham wardens the somme of xxix iiij vijd which
(the Companies dett beinge clered accordinge to th[e]order aforesaid) is the
Remainder yat is Distributable of the Corne moneny to them yat haue right
vnto yt.

Teste. R. C. [i. e. Richard Collins the Clerk.] // /
The Accoumpte of
Frauncis Coldock and
Henrye Denham Wardens of the Companie of Stacouers, for
all suche sommes of monney as have comme
to their hands, from the Tenth daye of
Julye. 1588. untill the Tenth daye of
Julye 1589. That is to saye, for one
whole yeere, as followeth.

Viz.,

Receiptes.

| Charge. | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|
| Inprimis receaued of master Henrye Connewaye vpon the finishinge of the laste yeeres Accoumpte, As the Remaynder of the Corne monney lente in Anno 1573. As in and by the same Accoumpte appeareth. | xxix | iij | vd |
| Item Receaued of George Allen Renter for the footse of his Accoumpte, As by the same Accoumpte appeareth, the sommo of | | | |
| Item Receaued for lycencinge of Copyes this yeere, as by the Clerkes booke appeareth | | | |
| [For particulars, see II., 494—524.] | | | |
| Item Receaued for presentinge of Prentises this yeere, as by the same booke appeareth | | | |
| [For names, see II., 153—159.] | | | |
| Item Receaued for admyttinge of freemen, As by the same Booke appeareth | | | |
| [For names, see II., 703—705.] | | | |
| Item Receaued for fynes for breakinge of orders | | | |
| [For particulars, see II., fol. 412b.] | | | |
| Item Receaued of Paule Cunnington for his Admisson into the Lyverye | | | |
| Item Receaued of Stephen Clerke for a Leas[e] for xxijyeeres of the howse in Salutacon Alley in Thamise Streete neere Billingsgate late occupied by John Sparrowe. | | | |
| Item Receaued of Frauncis Barker for a Leas[e] for xxijyeeres for certen Rowmes that he occupyeth at Salutacon Alley | | | |
| Item Receaued for lettinge the hall to the wardmote enqueste | | | |

I. 531
Item Received for a weddinge in the Hall  

Item Received by th[e]handes of John wolf
for a quaterne [i.e. 25] of the shorte
Dyctyonaryes mencioned in the laste
Accoumpte, whiche quarterne he soulde to
Edwarde white  

Item receaued by waye of [im]prest [i.e. loan]
of the Assistantes and Lyverye accordinge
to order in that behalfe taken which was
towards the preparacon for the receavinge of
her maiestie into the cyttie, As appeareth in
one of the greate Bookes
[A reference to another of the Company's books. This
money was repaid, see p. 534.]

Item Received by waye of free guifte of
Dyvers of the Cumpanye toward the provision
of the Corne this yeere, whiche was donne by
order of the Cumpanye  
[Also repaid at p. 534.]

SUMMA TOTALIS OF THE RECEIPTES

Whereof Layde out
as followeth.

Dyscharge. /

[Two entries omitted.]

I. 532
Item paid for Beniamyn Goneldes exhibitton for this yeere

Item for allowance towards the quarter Dynners

Item paid for Thomas Drapers exhibiton for this yeere

Item paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye at Hill for one whole yeeres payemente of the Annuytie granted by master kewall due at our Ladye Daye laste paste [25 March 1589] the somme of vii As by the acquittances appeareth

Item paid for a sermon preached the Sixte Daye of Maye [1589] in memoryall of the benefytt of master Lambe

Item for a dynner for the Cumpanye the same Daye

[This annual dinner—now represented by the 'Venison feast' in August—is stated to be for the Livery at p. 546.]

Item paid to master Storer the baker for the provysion of our Come that was layde vppon vs this yeere by precepte from the Lorde maiour

Item paid to the Clerke for wrytinge certen thinges this yere, as appeareth by his byll

Item paid the. ij. of September. 1588. for the hall rate —iij in the. L. beinge rated at viii toward the seconde provision of the Shippes, which is paid to Arthure Medlecot and Thomas Platt Collectors

Item paid to the Collectors towards the pavementes donne at the weste end of Paules [Church] againste the Queenes commynge thither

Item paid for preparacon of standinge, and for flages and other necessaries perteyninge to the Companyes attendance at her maiesties repair to Paules [Church] to gyve God thanckes for her victorye over the Spanyardes, and for twoe severall Dynners for the Cumpanye at the same time at twoe dayes, As by all the partyculers showed forth at the makinge of this accompte appeare.

[One entry omitted.]
Item Repayde the ix\textsuperscript{th}. to those of Th[e] assistantes and Lyverye that ym prested the same toward the preparacon at her maeistyes repaire to Paules [Church] . . . ix\textsuperscript{th} /

Item gyven backe agayne by order of a full Courte of Assistantes houlden on mydsummer quarter daye [? 24 June 1589], the xiiij\textsuperscript{th} xiij\textsuperscript{st} viij\textsuperscript{th} to those that gave the same toward the provision of Corne this yeere . . . xiiij\textsuperscript{th} xiij\textsuperscript{st} viij\textsuperscript{th} /

Item paide in necessarye charges in suite and travayle against master D[octour] Brighte and master wyndett, aboute the Abridgement of the booke of martyr, As by the particulers of the saide charges shewed forth at the audytynge of this Accoumpte manifestlie appeared . . . . . . ix\textsuperscript{th} v\textsuperscript{th} /

Item paide this yeere at sundrye dayes and tymes orderlie in necessarye charges of serches, meetinges at Dynners, and for mendinge certen thinges in the hall, and otherwyse in necessarye occasyons and busynes for the empanye, as manifestlie appeared by the the particulers exhibyted at the gyvinge vp of this accoumpte . . . . . . x\textsuperscript{th} vj\textsuperscript{th} vj\textsuperscript{th} /

Item paide to dyvers of the Cumpanye their rates and porcons of the said Remaynder of Corne monney lente in Anno 1573. As by a particular booke appereareth . . . . . . xij\textsuperscript{th} iiij\textsuperscript{rd} j\textsuperscript{th} ob /

[See p. 532.]

[One entry omitted.]

**Summa totalis of the payementes layde oute**

So resteth due vpoun the foote of this Accoumpte

J. 534
The foreside Accoumpte laste menconed was fynished the xxviiij' date of July 1589. And then the aforesaide somme of remayninge vpon the foot of this Accoumpte, And alsoe all the ymplementes plate and Juellus belonginge to this howse, and menconed in an Inventarye Indented, and the obligacon of John Clemente and his suretyes for xl' and th[e]obligacon of iiij' a yere to th[e]use of the Cumpane as of the guiute of master Seres th[e]elder, were delveryed to master Raffe Newbery and master Gabriell Cawoode wardens chosen for the yere ensuinge, with the specyaltyes and other sommes of money and thinges followinge.

Viz./
The specyaltyes and mynumentes menconed in the foot of the laste yeeres Accoumpte and in the other accoumpte before, Savinge the Chamberlens Twooe billes whiche were delveryed vp as appeareth in the laste accoumpte before this /

Item twooe Acquittances taken this yeere for the Annuytie of v'i paide to the Churchwardens of Sainct Marye at Hill, as in this accoumpte appeareth. /

Item the booke of the Collectyon and distribucon at vi. in the .li. to th[e]use of the poore of the Cumpane, whereby appeareth what hathe been collected and distributed that waye this yeere, And what clerelie remayneth to the foot of the poore accoumpte, namelye—iiij' xvi' xij' As by the same accoumpte appeareth. /

Item an obligacon of Richard Draper for. i'. menconed in the late Accoumpte. /

Item an Indenture and an obligacon of master Storer the Baker for provysion of Corne. /

Item twooe Counterpartes, th[e]one of Stephen Clerkes Leas[e], th[e]other of Frauncis Barkers Leas[e]./

[Of the Company's premises in Salutation Alley.]

Item the shorte Dyctionaries menconed in the late yeeres accoumpte, Excepte a quarterne soule to Edward white, As appeareth in the charge of this Accoumpte . . . . . . xviij' xviij' viij' /

Item the Remaynder of the seized bookees menconed in the late yeeres accoumpte, which Remaynder appeareth in a particular booke Reimayninge with theis newe wardens, and by th[e]appraisement thereof amounteth to the somme of . . . . . . x' viij' ob

Item delveryed into the Hall certen copyes as by a partyculer booke thereof appeareth.
Item Delyvered to the saide newe wardens a booke shewing the rate and porcon of everye one that hathe righte to the remaynder of the Corne monney, and to whome the xij\(^{th}\) iiij\(^{th}\) j\(^{th}\) of thereof menconed in the discharge of this Accounte hathe been paide this yeere, And to whom th[e]other xvij\(^{th}\) iiij\(^{th}\) ob residue thereof belongeth.

**Raffe nubery\(^{e}\)**

**Gabriell Cawood.**

iiiij\(^{th}\) Die Augusti. 1589. /

The Accounte laste menconed was audyted by vs. /

Viz. /

**James goneld**

**hary Conwaye**

**Wylyam Cooke**

The following note is written on the inner side of the original and still existing Cover of this first Register.

**22 Julij 1588**

There Remaineth to the house a surplusag[e] of the corne monney Amountinge to xxij\(^{th}\) iiij\(^{th}\) after the v\(^{th}\) in the li abated and the Remaynder of the Corne monney paid out of y\(^{th}\) [them] yat Disbursed yt
Master Watkins
master
master Newberye
master Cawood
Wardens /

The[el]accounte, of
Kaphe Newberye and
Gabriell Cawood ward-
ens of the company of Stationers, for all
suue somme of monney as hauie comme
to their handes from the Tenthe Dafe of
Julye 1589, buttil the Tententhe Dafe of
Julye 1590 That is to saue, for one
wholle yere as followeth Viz. /

Receptes. /

Charge, /

Imprimis. Received of master frauncis Coldock and master
Henrye Denham wardens of the laste yere for the footo of
their accounte, as by the same accounte Appearethe the
somme of . . . . . .

Item receaved of Thomas woodcock Renter for the footo of
his accounte as by the same accounte appearethe the
Somme of . . . . . .

Item Receaved for lycensinge of Copies this yere, as
in the Clerkes booke appearethe
[For particulars, see II., 525–554.]

Item Receaved for presentinge of prentizes this yere
as by the same booke appearethe
[For names, see II., 160–170.]

Item Receaved for admittinge of freemen and
bretheren as by the same booke appearethe
[For names, see II., fol. 413–413b.]

Item Receaved for fynes for breakinge of orders
[For particulars, see II., fol. 413.]

master whites and Robert Robinsons is not here Comprised. /

Item Receaved moore of Robert Robinson for his fine

Item Receaved of Gregoire Seton and Roberte Hill for their
admission into the Liverye xx a peece

Item Receaved of master Man for a weddinge in the hall

Item Receaved by th[e h]andes of John Wolf, for a
Quarterne [25] of the Shorte Dictionaries sould to master
White xij a iiij, and Receaved moore of Robert Dexter for
j [100] of shorte Dictionaries iiij ilij

A Transcript &c. 68

I. 537

xxvjii x4 /

iiij xij viij

Item xj moore

vij xvj x4 /

iiij /

xvij x4 /

ij /

ij xj /

v /

ij xij viij xij
Item. Received by assessment of the company by virtue of a precept from my lord mayor for the provision of iiiij w[th] [448 lbs] of Gunpowder by direction given from the lords of her majesty's council to the Lord mayor for a provision of Gunpowder within the City...

Item. Received by assessment of the company by virtue of a precept from my lord mayor for charges towards the provision of fifty [256] quarters of Corne for the furnishing of the markettes...

Item. Received of master Byshop for sundrie of the seized bookes which Remained in the Hall the somme of...

Summa totalis of the Receiptes

Whereof / Layde out

as followeth. Viz.

Discharge. /

[Three entries omitted.]

I. 533
One entry omitted.

Item for allowance towards the Quarter Dynners

Item paid for Thomas Drapers exhibicion for this yere

Item paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye at Hill for one wholle yeres paiement of the Annuytie granted by master Kevall due at our ladie daie last past the somme of V as by th[e] acquitances appeareth 

Item paid for a Sermon preached the Sixte daie of maye [1590] in memorall of the benefite of master Lambe

Item [paid] for a Dynne for the Companie the same daie

Item paid to master Storer the Baker for furnishinge the markettes in the behalf of our Companie with the [blank] Quarters of wheate by vertue of a precepte from my lord maiour

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid vnto diverse of the Companie viz, master Howe vij vij d / Thomas Purfoote vij vj / master Tottle v / master Seres for his father xij vj d, master Greene xj vij d / and Richard Baldwin iij ix d, for their Rates and porcions of the Remainder of Corne monney Lente in Anno 1573. as by a particular booke appeareth

Item gyven by consente of a courte toward the proceedinge of master Hamondes Sonne of Salisburye whoe procedeth the master of Artes at Oxon at this commencement

Item paid for CC wts [224 lbs] of Gunpowder at xij d the pounde

I. 539
Item for ij firkins to put powder in \( \times viij^f \)

Item for the Cariage of the Gunpowder to the hall \( \times v^y \)

Item for ffoure Currieses with their head peeces and Sixe headpeeces for muskettes \( iiij^g \times v^y \)

Item for Trymmynge Tenne head peeces \( \times x^4 \)

Item paid for vj muskettes and their flasques and tuchboxes with wrestes laces and tasselles at \( xviij^a \times v^y \) the peece

Item paid to master Towes for his counsell aboute the Decree \( \times x^4 \)

Item paid in charges of the defence of a sute in the maiors courte commensed againste the wardens by Thomas Newman \( xiij^f \times iij^4 \)

Item paid for charges of Bondes in master Bedelles office \( ix^4 \times x^4 \)

Item gyven to master Hartwell for procuringe a generall warrante to searche \( \times x^4 \)

Item for drawinge and wrytinge a supplicacon to my lord Chauncellour againste Newman \( xiij^4 \times xix^5 \)

Item paid for goinge by water to Lambeth pursuyvantes fees, my lorde graces porters fees, and other travelles diverse tymes this yere, as by the particulers appe[ar]ethe \( xix^5 \)

[Two entries omitted.]

Item for charges of Searche dynners this yere \( x x v j^x \times v i j^g \)

I. 540
Item, paide for charges aboute Roger warde and the defasinge of his presse and letters...

[Two entries omitted.]

Item for vj staftorches to meete the quene at Sainet James...

Item paid to master Bennet and master Adams Collectors for the Souldiers that went into Ffraunce at 6s in the li...

[Stow states, 'About the 21. of September [1589], the citizens of London furnished a thousand men to be sent over into France, to the aiding of Henry late king of Navarre, then challenging the crowne of France, as rightfull inheritor by lawfull succession. Also divers shires in England sent into France to that same aide, some shire a thousand, as Kent and other shires, and some shires lease, &c. All which companies were sent over into France, under the conduiting[8] of Peregrine Bartie lord Willoughby and Erasm. p. 1584, Ed. 1600.]

[Two entries omitted.]

Summa totalis of the payementes laide out

Soe restetie due to the companye

For the foote of this accoumpte

I. 541
The, foresaid. Accoumpte laste menconed was fynished the Third
dae of August 1590 / And then the aforesnaide somme of 
Remayninge due vppon the foote of this accoumpte And alson all the
Implementes plate and Jewelles belonginge to this houwe, and
menconed in an Inventarie Indented, and the obligacon of John
Clement and his sureties for xlt, and th[e]obligacon for ifiii a yere to
th[e]use of the Companye, as of the gyfte of master Seres Th[e]
elder, were Deliuered to the said master Newbery and master
Cawood wardens chosen for the said yere insuininge with theis
specialties, and other sommes of monney and thinges followinge
Viz //

The Specialties and mynumentes menconed in the Laste yeres
accoumpte.

Item Twoo acquitances taken this yere for the Anuytie of vtt
paid to the churchewardens of Sainete Marye at Hill as in
this accoumpte apparethe //

Item the booke of the Collection and Distribucon of vij in the
li to th[e]use of the poore of the Companye, whereby
apparethe what hathe bene collected and Distributed to them
this yere and what cleerelie remaynethe to the foote of their
accoumpte namelie, / ifii ixt as by the same accoumpte
apparethe The whiche somme of ifii ixt is in th[e h]andes
of the said wardens and lefte with them. /

Item an obligacon of Richard Draper for Lv menconed in
the laste yeres accoumpte //
Item the Counterpartes of Stephen Clerkes and ffrauncis Barker their leases /

Item the Residue of the shorte Dictionaries, Remayninge above suche numbers thereof as haue bene soulde and Accoumpted for, as appeareth in this presente accoumpte and th[e]accoumpte of the laste yere before

Whereas all the seised booke mensconed in the Laste accoumpte before this, were sould this yere to master Bysshop: Be yt Remembered that ffortye of them, beinge Harmonies of the churche ratid at iij' le pece, were had from him by warrante of my lordes grace of Canterburie and Remayne at Lambithe with master Doctor Cosen and for somme other of the said bookees, the said master bishopp hathe paid iij' as appeareth in the charge of this accoumpte, and the Residue remayne in the hall to th[e]use of Yarrette James /

Item a little booke of plate and other thinges gyven to this house by the maisters and wardens and diuerse other persons /

Item Deliuered to the hall certen copies as by a particuler booke thereof appeareth. /

Item the booke shewing the rate of everie partie that hathe righte to the Remainder of the corne money lente in Anno 1573, which booke is mensconed in the foote of the laste yeres accoumpte. /

Memorandum that there nowe Remayne in the hall of the Short Dictionaries mensconed in the former accoumptes vj' [600]

Raffe nverye
Gabriell Cawood

Th[e]accoumpte laste mensconed was Audited by vs /

John haryson
francis coldocke
Wyllyam Cooke

I. 543
For the present furnishing of six ships and one cynasse

(Continued at p. 543 where the Precept for this Assessment is reprinted.)

I. 544
The [a]ccoumpte, of
Raffe Newberye and
Gabriell Cawood ward-
ens of the Company of Stationers for
all such sommes of money as have
comme to their handes from the Mittenthe
date of Julye 1590, untill the Nyttenthe
Daye of Julye 1591 / That is to saye for
one whole yere / as followeth
Viz,

Receiptes,

Imprimis, Receaved for the foote of the laste yeres accoumpte,
As by the same accoumpte appeareth

Item Receaved of Isack Bynge Renter for the foote of his
accoumpte, As by the same accoumpte appeareth

ITEM RECEAED FOR LICENSIINGE OF COPIES THIS YERE As by
the Clerkes booke appeareth
[For particulars, see II., 555—599.]

ITEM RECEAED FOR PRESENTINGE OF PRENTIZES THIS YERE
As by the same booke appeareth
[For names, see II., 171—175.]

ITEM RECEAVED FOR ADMITTINGE OF FREEMEN THIS YERE,
as by the same booke appeareth
[For names, see II., 708—709.]

ITEM RECEAVED FOR FYNES FOR BREAKINGE OF ORDERS
[For particulars, see II., 51d. 414.]

Item Receaved of Peirce Hewes and James Askew for their
Admission into the Lyverie xx a pece

Item Receaved of Humfrey Lownes for his weddinge in the
hall. (/)

Item Receaved of Yarrette James for certen bookees delivere
backe againe to him by the consente of the table, and were
bookees taken from him before by the decree

Item Receaved for lettinge the halfe to the war[de]mote
equeste the xij Daies

A TRANSCRIPT &C.

69

1. 545
Item, Received of Edward White for half a C [100] of shorte Dictionaries. xxiiij viijd
Item Received of John Wolf for vj shorte dictionaries. iiij /

Whereof laide out as followethe Eiz.

Discharge /

[Four entries omitted.]

Item paide for allowance toward the quarter Dynners vii
Item paide to Thomas Draper for his exhibicon for this yere. vii
Item paide to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye [at] Hill for one whole yeeres paiement of the Annuytie granted by master Kevall due at our ladye daie laste [25 March] 1591, as by their acquitances appeareth. vii

Item paide to master Trippe for a sermon the vjth Daye of Maye [1591], in memoriall of the benefitte of master Lambe. vj viijd
Item paid to master Storer the Baker for furnishinge the markettes accordinge to his Indenture. viii

Item paid for a Dynner at the polle head the vjth Daie of maye [1591] for the lyverie, after the sermon for master Lambe. xxxvij vij

Item paide to master Bedelles man for the copies of vj witnesses examined about Roger Wardes presse, taken at Hammersmith and the copie of Roger Wardes bond, all in the chest in the hall. vij /

I. 546
Item, paid for the Copie of Doctor Brightes Lycence to printe taken out of the Roulles.

Item paid for a bible with fillettes gyven to Cole the Pursuyvant by consente.

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid to an vphoulster for lyninge and makinge the Quisshions which master Norton gave to the hall.

Item paid moore to him for vj greene quisshions newe.

Item paid to the Drumme plaiers on Symon and Judes daye [28 October 1590] at the hall.

Item paid to the poore woman for our standinge on Symon and Judes daye [28 October 1590] in Paules Churcheyarde.

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid for a copie of a decede out of the Rolles.

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to master Byashop our master for ij bookes of ye Brownestes sente to my Lorde of London.

[Three entries omitted.]

Item paid for goinge to Lambethe Diuerse tymes this yere about Wardes busines and others.
Item. paide to Cole the pursuivant for warninge Scarlet before my lordes grace of Canterburye

 Item paide for an yron grate at the staire foote goinge into the hall . . . . . . . . . . xij d

 Item paide for defasinge Roger Wardes presse and other his stuffe . . . . . . . . . . ij d viij d

 Item paid to John wolf for monney laid out goinge to Lambethe about Tipper . . . . viij d

 Item paid for charges of Searche Dynners Diuerse tymes this yere and other meetinges . xxxviiij /

[One entry omitted.]

 Item paid for cuttinge the armes of the Stacioners in Steele for to marke their Vessell . v /

 Item gyven to master Carye my Lord Chauncellors Secretarie to Remember the Supplicacon put vp by Singleton and Charlewood for the stayeinge of a priviledge for printinge vnder the number of vj Sheetes of paper per John Wolf paid . . . . . . . . . . xx d

 Item paid to a bricklayer for layeinge tyles in the hall after a weddinge . . . . . . . . . . ij d vij d

[One entry omitted.]
Item for a new ladder ... xij

Item paid to master Watkins for passage by water about the Companies busyness ... viij

Summa totalis of the payementes laid out is

Soe resteth the due to the Companie for the foote of this accoumpte

Whereof Aowed back againe x vij which was Due by John wolf for copies Entred this yere: And are Remitted in consideracon of his former paynes

So resteth for the clere foote of this accoumpte
The foresaid Account last mentioned was finished the second
day of August 1591. And then the foresaid summe of
sureties for \(10\), and the obligacon of John Clement and his
implementes plate and Jewelles belonging to this house and mentioned in an
Inventare Indentid and the obligacon for \(10\) a yere to the use of the
companie, as of the gift of master Seres the elder, were Delivered
to Henrye Connewaile and George Allen wardens chosen for the yere
ensuinge, with these specialties and other thinges insuine. Viz. /

The specialties and mynumentes mentioned in the laste yeres
account /

Item Two acquitances taken this yere for the Annuite of
\(5\) paid to the churchwardens of Saint Marye at Hill, as in
this account appeareth.

Item the booke of the collection and distribucion of \(5\) in the L
to the use of the poore of the companie, whereby appeareth
what hath been collected and distributed to them this yere, and
what eleerically remaineth to the foot of their account, namelic
\(5\) ix\(^4\). As by the same account appeareth, The whiche somme
of \(5\) ix\(^4\) is in the hands of the newe wardens and lefte with them. /

Item an obligacon of Richard Draper for \(5\) mentioned in the
laste yeres account

Item the Counterpartes of Stephen Clerkes and Ffrauncis
Barker their leases. /

Memorandum that there are nowe lefte in the hall of the shorte
Dictionaries mentioned in the former accounts \(5\) xlvij [547]

Item a little booke of plat and other thinges gyven to this
house by the master and wardens and diverse other persons. /

Item Delivered to the hall certen copies as by a particulier booke
thereof appeareth. /

Item the booke shewing the rate of every partie that hath
righte to the Remainder of the corne money lente in Anno 1573,
which booke is mentioned in the foot of the laste yeres
accounte /

Item a generall quitance by master Bland

Item a quitance vnder yeare James hand for bookes Redelivered
vnto him this yere which were seised in former tym and for
which master wardens hath Received \(10\) as appeareth in the
charge of this account.

[See p. 545.]
MEMORANDUM Delivered vp this yere by order of Courte to Frauncis Godliff his bonde of vij in whiche he and one Kempe stooed bound in for the paiement of the monney back againe, which bond was taken in Anno 1582, master Barker, master Coldock, then beinge wardens/  

hary Conwaye  
George Allyn  

Th[e]acowmte laste menconed was Audyt[d by Vs. /  

James goneld  
Richard watkyns  
Thomas woodcocke
By the Maiour

To the master and wardens of the Company of Grocers

Where by Act of Common Council helden at the Guildhall of this City in the year 1591 it was enacted at the request of the Queences most excellent Majestie that six ships and one Pinnesse furnished for the ware should be forthwith taken vp and laded in a redinesse by this Cittie for her majesties service by Sea. And further enacted that all the charges for providing victuallyng and furnishing of them for five monethes which by estimes will amount vnto seaven thousand foure hundred pounndes at the last shalbe wholly defrayed and borne by and amongst all the severall halles of this Cittie hereafter for a third partie to be paid in hand to John Garrard haberdasher and Benedict Barissman Draper Threatreous appointed for receipt thereof and the residew within one moneth next after the Departure of the said ships out of the River of Thames. And where the same of v+ xxxij+ is by an equal distribution allotted to be contributed out of your hall These therefore shalbe to charge and require you in his majesties name forthwith vpon receipt hereof all excuses sett aparte that out of your hall you pay towards the performance of the said service two third parties of the said some of v+ xxxij+. And the residew thereof within one moneth next after the departure of the said ships and Pinnese out of the said River whereof you faile not as you tender her majesties service and will answere the contrary at your peril.

From the Guildhall this xviijth of June 1591

Serright
Journal 23, fol. 32 b.
Master Coldock
master Connewey
master Allyn warden.

The[el] accounte, of
Henrye Connewayce and
George Allyn Wardens
of the Companye of Stationers for all
suche sommes of money as hauye comune
to their handes from the xxvi day of
Julye 1591. / until the xxv day of Julye
1592. / That is to saye, for one wholle
yere as followeth. / Viz. // /

Receiptes,

Charge
Inprimis, Receaved for the foote of the laste yeres
Accoumpt, as by the same accoumpt appeareth.

Item Receaved of Roberte Walley Renter for the foote
of his accoumpt, as by the same accoumpt appeareth.

ITEM Receaved FOR LICENSINGE OF COPIES THIS YERE AS
by the Clerkes booke appeareth.

ITEM Receaved FOR PRESENTINGE OF PRENTIZES THIS
YERE, as by the same booke appeareth.

ITEM Receaved FOR ADMITTINGE OF FREEMEN THIS
YERE AS BY THE SAME BOOKE APPEARETH.

ITEM Receaved FOR FYNES FOR BREAKINGE OF ORDERS.

ITEM Receaved of Roberte Barker Symon Waterson / Humfrey Hooper, William Campe / and Thomas Orwin for
their admission into the lyeveric xx a pece.

Item Receaved for letinge the hall to the wardmott
Enquete the xij dayes.

Item Receaved for one hundred of shorte dictionaries at xij
xij the quarter.

Item Receaved of master Thomas Judson / for a Dynner
at the hall the vjth of maye [1592] for mistres
Judsonne.

Item Receaved of master Cawood which he had kept in his
handes for master Graftons fee Due at our lady day
[25 March] 1591 and was not yet Demaunded by master
Graffon.

[Master Grafton was the standing Counsell to the Company.]

Summa totalis of the Receiptes is

A Transcript &c. 70
Item paid for allowance toward the Quarter Dynners  

Item paid to Thomas Draper for his exhibition for this yere  

Item paid to the Churche warden of Saincte Marye [at] Hifill, for one whole yerese paiement of the Annuytie granted by master Kevall due at our ladye daie laste [25 March] 1592./ as by their acquitancos appeareth.  

Item paid to master Tripe for a sermon the vijth daie of maye [1592] in memorialis of the benefite of master Lambe.  

Item paid to master Gonelde for a sermon on the Election daie.  

Item paid to master Storkr the Baker for furnisheinge the market with Corno accordinge to his Indenture.  

Item paid for a Dynner the vijth of maye [1592] at the hall by occasion of mistres Judsoms money.  

Item paid to master Hughe Woodcock by order of courte in satisfaction of his clayme concerninge the preferment to haue had a leas[e] of the Tenementes gyven to this Companye by mistres Jane Kevall.  

Item paid to John Wolf toward his charges of the Lower Rowme, for Chymneys makinge, bordinge and wa[il]nscotinge as maye appeare by his bill of acoounte.  

Item paid to master Barkers man for bringinge a syde of Venison.  

Item paid for our standinge on Symon and Judes daie [28 October 1591].  

Item paid for charges of searche Dynners for x. daies at iiij. iiiij. the tyme.  

Item paid more in like sorte at ij tymes overplus v. and viij.  

Item paid to our master for goinge to Greenewich to my Lord Treasurer and other charges with master Topley.  

Item paid more for goinge and comminge to Lambeth and Westminister about the same busines.  

I. 554
Item, paid for goinge to Hauunce his wife to Greenewich. xiij
Item paid for padlockes keyes, nayles and to the Smith for
lockinge vp Hauunce his shop in the Old Change. iij
Item paid for Charges to Wan[d]sworth by water. iij
Item paid to master watkins for his charges by water. x
Item paid for charges to Lambethe goinge and comminge for
this whole yere as by the particulers appeareth. xiiij
Item paid to the poore of my lorde of Canterbury's house. vj
[One entry omitted.]
Item paid to Roger wardes wife when he was in prison to
reliefe him. x
Item paid by consent of the company out of the common stock,
toward the provision of Shippes ypon the Seconde precepte
comminge from the lord maior Dated the [blank] Daie of
September 1591. xii
Item paid for bringinge Orwins presse and l[ett]res [type] to ye
hall. vj
Item paid to a pursuyvant for master Tipper's busines. iij
Item paid the Third daie of September [1591] to Doctor
Stanhopes man for drawinge the warrant, and Comittinge of
William Barlye for his contempts. iij
Item paid the s[our]the of September [1591] in master Bedelles
office for a warrant for Barley. iij
Item paid the xviijth of September [1591] for carrieinge of
Newmans bookes to the hall. iij
Item paid to Ihes the[ap]paratour for wall[de]graves matter by
the handes of John Wolfe. iij
Item paid to John Wolf when he ryd with an awnser to my
Lord Treasurer beinge with her maiestie in progress for the
takinge in of bookes intituled Sir P[hilip]: S[ide]ney:
Astrophell and stella. xv
[This was the first and surreptitious edition of Sidney's Sonnets; and was
printed by T. Newman.]
[Two entries omitted.]
Item paid for the searche of ballades at the comandement of
the lord Tre[as]urer, for a linek and goinge by water. xiij
Item paid to master Cholmeley as appeareth by his quittance
for land and sea causes by the consent of ye master and
wardens. x
Item paid to master White the Counsellour for his fee, about
the attachement of wardes stuffe in the hall. iij
Item, paid to master Dalbye attorney in the maiours Courte, for the same causes vj

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for the settinge forth of Souldiers out of the warde to master Burgis and Thomas Gifforde for the assessment of the hall iiij

Item paid to the Attorneys that answered with master Bishop and master Newbery against master Broughton x

[See p. 560.]

Item paid the xij of maye [1591] to Richard Lawrence and Jeffrey Gourley for a seconde gatheringe for the Souldiers iij

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for the settinge for the of Souldiers out of the warde to master Burgis and Thomas Gifforde for the assessment of the hall x

Item paid to the Attorneys that answered with master Bisshop and master Newbery against master Broughton....

[See p. 560.]

Item paid the xij of maye [1591] to Richard Lawrence and Jeffrey Gourley for a seconde gatheringe for the Souldiers iij

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to Norton my lord maiors officer for preferringe our supplicacons at ij tymes for payinge money for shippes iij

Item paid to master Tottell in full paiement of the olde come monney when the money was to be made vp for the shippes iij

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for half a Thowsande [of] Brickes v

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for sfoore quarter bordes and for archinge ij

Item paid to ij labourers for v Daies worke with drinkinge money v

Item paid to a bricklayer for ij Daies worke iij viij

[Three entries omitted.]

Item paide for an Iron grate belowe in the yard at the sink hole xij

Item paid to a mason for takinge vp and layeinge of fiftie foote of stonno in the entrie commingo in viij iij

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to the pavyers for ij loades of gravell and pavinge the yarde over the gate vj

Item paid to the Clerke for sprytinge the Decrees of ye starre chamber into the red booke, by order of ye companye x

[This ‘red book’ has also perished.]

Item for pavinge ye street at th[e] est end of Paulia Church where the company use to sitt on Simon and Judes Day [28 October] to attend the Lord maiour xij

SUMMA totalis of the paiementes laide out is

Soe thes accountantas are in surplusage as by ye same accounte appeareth ye somme of whiche somme was paid and allowed to the seid George alen: by master Connewey and master Styrrop wardenas the vth of October 1592 as appareth by an acquittance vnder his hand and scale.

I. 556
The, foresaid, Accoumpt laste menconed was finished the vij\textsuperscript{th} daie of August 1592.; and then all th[e]ymplementes plate and Jewelles belonginge to this house, and menconed in an Inventario Indentid And alsoe th[e]obligacon of JOHN CLEMENT and his suerties for xl\textsuperscript{v} and the obligacon of iiij\textsuperscript{v} a yere to th[e]use of ye Companie, as of the gifte of master Seres th[e]elder were Delievered to Henrye Connewey and Thomas Styrrop. wardens chosen for the yere insuinge with these thinges folowinge

Viz./
The specialties and mynumentes menconed in laste yeres accompunt /

\textit{Item} the booke of the Collection and distribucon of \textit{vj} in the li to th[e]use of the poore of the companie, whereby yt appeareth what hath bene collected and distributed to them this yere, and what clerelie remayneth to the foot of their accompte / namelie \textit{vj} ix\textsuperscript{v} as by the same accompunt appeareth the which some of \textit{vj} ix\textsuperscript{v} is in th[e]handes of the nowe wardon and left with him./

\textit{Item} an obligacon of RICHARD DRAPER for L\textsuperscript{v} menconed in the last yeres accompunt./

\textit{Item} the Counterpartes of STEPHEN CLERKES and FRAUNCIS BARKER their Leases./

\textit{Memorandum} that there are nowe lefto in the hall of the short Dictionaries menconed in the former accomptes iiiij\textsuperscript{v} xlvij [447]

\textit{Item} a little booke of plate and other thinges gyven to this house by the master[s] and Wardens and diverse other persons. // /

\textit{Item} Delievered into the hall certen copies, as by a particular booke thereof appeareth

\textit{Item} the booke shewinge the rate of everie partie that hath righte to the Remainder of the Corne money lent in \textit{Anno 1573} / which booke is menconed in the footo of the laste yeres accompunt. /

\textit{Item} a generall acquittance of master BLANDE. /

\textit{Item} Twoo acquitancess taken this yere for the Anuytie of \textit{Vii} paid to the Churchwardens of Saicut Marye at Hill as in this accompunt appeareth /

\textit{hary Conwaye}

\textit{Signum per Tho. Stirrop}

\textit{Th[e]accompunt laste menconed was. Audited by vs} /

\textit{Richard watkyns}
\textit{Gabriell Cawood}
\textit{Thomas woodcocke}

I. 557
This page is entirely blank in the Original.

[Continued from pp. 544 and 545.]

It appears from Hakluyt's Voyages, ii. 176, Ed. 1609, that these seven vessels were the 'London supplies' sent out for the fleet of Lord Thomas Howard who had been cruising all the summer about the Azores, waiting for the great Spanish fleets then expected both from the West and East Indies: in which cruise Sir Richard Grenville fought that wonderful sea-fight, losing both his ship (the Revenge) and his life in that most glorious defeat.

This London fleet was under the command of Master Robert Place, whose account Hakluyt prints. They left Plymouth on the 17th August 1591: and he incidentally names the following of them, excluding his own ship; the Chervins, Margaret and John, Gautier, and Catty. They were all scattered by violent storms: but Master Place managed to reach Plymouth by the 24th October 1591, with one prize, the Neutre Salua de las Brandon.

What became of these London ships in the winter of 1591-2 we know not: but they evidently formed part of Sir Walter Raleigh's expedition of fourteen or fifteen ships, which left Plymouth on the 6th May 1592, and which, after his own recall by the Queen, was under the joint command of Sir John Kerouc and Sir Martin Frobisher. This fleet also made what was then called the 'Island Voyage'; that is, they cruised to and about the Azores, waiting for the annual fleet of five Portuguese carracks—ships then thought to be of prodigious size—which brought to Spain the spices, gums, ivory, silks, &c., of the East. The fleet of this year consisted of the Bona Jesus, Madre de Dios, Santa Benedict, Santa Christopher, and the Santa Cruz.

The Portuguese not the Santa Cruz on fire off the island of the same name in June, in order to prevent the English possessing her: but our men put out the fire and stored somewhat of the cargo: and on the 3rd August they captured, after much fighting, the Madre de Dios; and brought her into Dartmouth harbour on the 7th September. The value of the cargo was prodigious, and was probably equal to over a million of money of the present day. Thus it came to pass that all the compelled adventurers of 1591 received back in 1594-5 about Twenty-four shillings in the pound; including the Stationers' Company, as by the Special Account at p. 569 appears.

The following Act of Common Council was passed on the 16th December 1592.

At this Common Counsell it is Enacted granted and agreed by the right honorable the Lord Maiour, the right Worshipful Th[e]aldermen his Bretheren and the Commons in this Common Counsell assembled and by the auttoritie of the same that Sir John Harte knight, Master Offley Master Saltonstall Aldermen Thomas Brantly haberdasher, Thomas Cambell Ironmonger, and George Sotherton mercuriattailor together with Sir George Barne knight, and John Castline mercer or see many of them as from tyne to tyne may Convenient be gotten together, shall and may for and one the behalf of all such the several Companies of this Cyttie as have adventured in the late fleet sett forthwards by Sir Walter Raleigh knight and others, Joyce with such honorable personages and others as the Queens most Excellent Maiestie hath nominated and appoynted. And to take a perfecte Viewe of all such goodes, prizens, spices, Jewelles, Pearles Treasure and other Merchandize and thinges whatsoever as were lately taken in the Carraque. And to make Sale, Division, partition and delyuerie, to end for every severall Company owner and Advertiser of a full just and proceesable part of thereof according to every of these adventures with paying of wages, freightes and all manner of Costs duties and Charges forth of the sayde Prizes goodes wares and merchandizes as from tyne to tyne shalbe dewe reasonable and Convenient. And also for the ordering and disposing of all such goodes, wares, and Merchandizes as are alreadye sould Delyuered or taken owte of the sayd Carraque and fore receaving of all Somes of money made or to be made vpon the Sale thereof

Journal 23, fol. 156.

[The Master Rowe of this clause of this Act of Common Council of the 22nd May 1592 is the same as the Master Rowe at p. 569.]

And it is lykewise Enacted by the authortyie aforesayd that all such Boules as shalbe taken by the Committees appoynted by Common Counsell for Sale of the Carrackes goodes shalbe made Sealed and delyuered vnto Henry Rowe Mercer and John Newman grocer onlie vpon trust to and for the use of such of the severall Companies of this Cyttie and others as are interested in the sayd Carrackes goodes.]

Journal 23, fol. 196.

It will be seen at p. 573 that the Civie Authorities made an assessment on those 'Carrack gains' for the 'newe buildings in the folede.'

I. 358
The, accounte, of
Henrye Connewaye and
Thomas Stirrop ward-
ens of the Companye of Staconers for
all suche sommes of money as have
come to their handes from the xvth daye
of Iulye 1592: to the xvh daye of Iulye
1593: That is to saye for One whole
yeare as followeth. vih. /.

Receiptes,

Charge,

Imprimis, Receaved of Thomas Dawson and Thomas Man
Renters for the foote of their accounte as by the same
account appeareth 
...

Item Receaved for lycensing of Copies this yeare as
by the Clerkes booke appeareth 
[For particulars, see II., 616—633.]

Item Receaved more for Seaven Copies which have not ben
broughte to be entred in the booke. 

Item Receaved for presentinge of prentizes this
yeare as by the same booke appeareth 
[For names, see II., 182—187.]

Item Receaved for admittinge of freemen this yeare as
by the same booke appeareth 
[For names, see II., 711—712.]

Item Receaved for the admission of the presentment of an
apprentize 

Item Receaved for fyner for breakeinge of orders 
[For particulars, see II., fo. 414—414 b.]

Item Receaved of Robert Robinson for the dehte of Hughe
Sygleton deceased 

Item Receaved for lettinge of the hall to the wardnot
inqueste 

Item Receaved for a quarter [25] of shorte dictionaryes at
xiiii. iiiij. the quarter 

Item Receaved of Master Woodcooke for iiiij. xvij. [418]
short dictionaryes sold vnto him by a Courto of Assistentes

Summa totalis of the Receiptes

1. 559
Discharge,

Item paid for allowance towards the quarter dinners. vi

Item paid to Thomas Draper for his exhibition for this year. vii

Item paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye [at] Hill for One whole year's payment of the annuity granted 
by Master Kevali due at our ladye daye laste [25 March] 1593 as by their acquittances appeareth. vii

Item paid to Master Tripp for a sermon the Sixte of Maye [1593] in memorialis of Master Lambes benefitt. vii

Item paid to Master Storer the baker for furnishing the markett with Corne according to his Indenture. viii

Item paid for a dinnner the Sixte of Maye [1593]. ii

Item paid for a sermon to Master Tripp on the Elecon daye. v

Item paid for goinge and comminge by water to my lordes grace at Lambeth the iiiith of Julye [1592]. viii

Item paid to John wolf for goinge to my lordes grace 5th Julij [1592]. ix

Item laid out at our goinge to viewe at the salutation 14th Julij [1592]. x

Item paid for a dinnner the 18 of Julye [1592]. xi

Item to a porter for carryinge bookes to the hall 22 Julij [1592]. ii

Item paid to John wolf the same daye for his charges to the Courto to Croydon about Jeffes disorder. vi

Item paid to Master Cole the pursivant at the appoyntment of our Master 16 Augusti [1592]. iv

Item paid for Carriage of William Kernes bookes to the hall 2 September [1592]. v

Item paid out at the hall the last quarter daye. xvi

Item paid 2 October [1592] to Master Allen in full payement for the surplusage of his accountes. i
[One entry omitted.]

Item paid 7 Novembris [1592] at the viewe of the howse by the salutation.

[This was the house given by Stephan Kevall and Jane his wife to the Company about 1580, see p. 491. It was situated in Billingsgate, and adjoined the 'Salutation Tavern.' It was known as the 'Dark House;' and has been recently sold by the Company to the Corporation. The annual rent charge of £5 0s. 0d. still paid to the parish of Saint Mary at Hill, issued out of this property.]

Item paid to Master Petley for his pains taken the same tyme.

Item paid to the Clerke of Saint Ffaythes on her maiesties Coronation daye [17 November 1592].

[What is here meant is evidently the anniversary of the Queen's accession.]

Item paid to John Wolf 23 Novembris [1592] when he Rode to Croyden about Doctor Androwes sermons printed for Master Smythe.

[These anonymous sermons appear to have been The wonderfull Combat (for God's Glory and Man's Salvation) between CHRIST and SATAN; opened in 7 most excellent and zealous sermons: printed by J. Charlewood for Richard Smith, 1592. These entries establish their authorship. They were written by the celebrated Lancelot Andrewes, afterwards Bishop of Winchester.]

Item paid for charges to Ffulham to my lorde of London about the same sermons.

Item paid to John wolf for his goinge and comminge by water about Master Doctour Androwes sermons for Richard Smythe whoo appeared at Lambehithe 25 Novembris [1592].

Item paid for a lineke for the Master and wardens the same night goinge to serche for Master Androwes bookes.

Item paid for goinge and comminge by water to Lambithe 13 et 14 Decembris [1592] about Jeffes disorder.

Item paid to John wolf for charges aboute the same busynes.

[Three entries omitted.]
Item, paid 19 Aprilis [1593] for a dynner in searche for Penryes bookees. iiij s vij d.

Item paid to a porter the same daye. xij d.

Item paid to Master Cole pouruyvant the same daye. viij.

Item paid more to him 20 Aprilis [1593] for searchinge agaync about Penryes bookees at the 'Whyte Harte' in Bredstreete. iiiij.

Item paid 27 Junij [1593] at our goinge abroade. xiiij d.

Item lente to Abell Jeffes vpon CC [200] of his booke of Londons Compleynyte by consent of our Master. x iij.

Item lente to Wydowe Kydd, 5 Marcij [1593] by consent of a Courte holden the same Daye. x.

[Repaid at p. 565.]

Item for a quittance conteyninge a Covenant from Doctour Marbeck to the Companye for the concordance &c. xij d.

Summa totalis of the payements laide out amounteth to

Soo resteth due to the Companye for the foote of this accoumt.

Memorandum that iiij x being Added hereunto as in th[e]nd of the next page appeareth. Doo make vp this Remainder to to the house

I. 562
The, foreside, acquittance last menconed was finysshed the 30 days of July 1593 and then the foresaid somme of ——— due vppou the foote of this acquittance, and also all the ymplementes plate and Jewelles belonginge to this houowe and menconed in an Inventary Indented and the obligacon of John Clement and his surerties of xi1 and their obligacon for iiij a yeare to th[e]use of the companye as of the gitle of Master Seres the[e]elder were Delivered to Gabriell Cawood and Thomas woodcocke wardens chosen for the yeare insuynge, with these specialties and other thinges folowinge. viz. /.

The specialties and mynunyentes menconed in the laste yeares accoumpte /.

Item Twoo acquittances taken this yeare for the annuytie of vii per Annum paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye at Hill./.

Item the booke of viij in in [the] li for the poore wherein there Remayneth to the foote of the poorees acquittance xviij as by the same appareth which somme is delivered to the said newe wardens./.

Item Richard Drapers obligacon for ii menconed in the former accoumpte./.

Item the Counterparte of Clerkes and Barkers leases./.

Item a lyttle booke of plate and other thinges gyven to this houowe, by the Master[s] / Wardens / and others./.

Item deliuered into the hall certen copies as by a particular booke appareth./.

Item the booke shewing the rate of very partiche that hathe righte to the Remayned or of the Corne money which booke is menconed in the laste yeares accoumpte./.

Item a warrant from my lordes grace of C[anterbury] and other highe Commissioners, Datum 2° Septemberis 1592 for seysinge of Kernes bookees The which bookees were accordingly brought to the hall and there Remayneth in the Charge of the Companye till further order be taken as the said warrant appoyyneth./.

Item a quitance of Master Doctour Marbecke for a wrytten Copie of the Concordance of the bible, in Englishe heretofore Delivered into the hall by his father the acquittance dated 15 January 1593 Anno 35° Elizabeth[æ].

Item Deliuered into the said newe wardens the CC [200] bookees of Londons Complainte beinge Abell Jeffes his pawne for the x2 lente to him as before appareth in the discharge of this acquittance./

Gabriell Cawood.
Thomas woodcocke

The accoumpte laste menconed was Audyted by vs. /.

John haryson
Raffe nylonerye
Richard Collins

Memorandum that there should be put into the receiptes of this accoumpt iiij x2 Received of Edward white and Abel Jeffes for confiscated bookees. The which by mistakinge were put into the poore accoumpt And nowe by a Court are brought hither; and make the foot of this accoumpt to the house ——— And the foot of the poorees accoumpt xviij

/ Teste / R[ichard] / C[ollins]
[A Warrant of Lord Chancellor Sir N. Bacon in 1559-60.]

It appears from the documents reprinted below and on pp. 570 and 574, that the Queen’s Printers were paid for some if not all their Proclamations by a warrant of the Lord Chancellor on the Clerk of the Hanaper, after their Account and the Warrant thereof had been examined by the Clerk of the Crown.

1. 20 November 1559—1 June 1559. The Queen’s Printers’ Account.

Unfortunately the lower half of this Account containing the Warrant, has been torn off. It is evidently the very first one rendered by them. It is noticeable that it is rendered in their joint names, though the first Proclamation was issued in N. Jugge’s name only, see p. 129.

These Accounts are also of importance as proving that the Grenville Collection of Elizabeth’s Proclamations—probably the most comprehensive in existence—is not complete: while at the same time it contains several which are unaccountably omitted in them. These we have inserted in square brackets [ ], as they are stylized on the originals themselves or in the List (printed in 1615) prefixed to the Grenville Collection, by Richard Grenville, who formed it.

Allowance to be given to Richard Jugge and John Cawood Printers to the Queens Maistrie, for printing of sundry books Acts of parliament and proclamations for the service of the Queens highnes as followeth *:

In primis for three books of the whole statutes deliver’d the xxij day of January 1559 (i.e. 1559).

Item Ve [500] proclamations declaring the Death of queen MARY, and proclaiming the quenes Maistrie to be queen of England [One leaf. Has no date] deliver’d the xxij day of November 1558.

Item liij [490] proclamations prohibiting all persons to set fourth any Shippe of vessels to the sea, without the quenes highnes License under the Scale of the Admirality [One leaf. Dated and] deliver’d the xxij day of December 1558.

Item C vj [106] Proclamations prohibiting all persons to preach except suche as were licensed therefor by the quenes maistrie [One leaf. Dated and] deliver’d the 27 December 1558.

Item Ve [500] proclamations prohibiting the eating of flesh in the time of lent and other fasting days [One leaf. Dated 7th] deliver’d the viijth Day of February 1559 (i.e. 1559).

[A proclamation for the execution of the Act of 1 Edward VI. made against such as speak unceremoniously of the Sacrament of the Altar, and commending that the same Sacrament should be received in both kinds. Two leaves. Dated 22 March 1559.]

Item liij [204] proclamations declaring the peace [or rather peace] taken between the quenes highness and the French king [One leaf. Dated the 7th] deliver’d the viijth day of April 1559.

[ A proclamation for the Merchant adventurers, and against transportation of money, gold, and bullion. One leaf. Dated 1 May 1559.]

Item Ve [500] proclamations of the act declaring certain offenses to be made treason. Deliver’d the xiijth Day of May 1559. [Not in the Grenville Collection.]

Item Ve [539] proclamations of the act of parliament to receive a statute made in the xxij year of King Henry the eight touching the conveying of horses wares and geldings into Scotland Deliver’d the xiijth day of May 1559. [Not in the Grenville Collection.]

Item Ve [500] proclamations of the act of parliament prohibiting the carrying of letter Bullions and some hiles out of the Realm for merchandise to be felony. Deliver’d the said xiijth Day of May 1559. [Not in the Grenville Collection.]

Item Ve [500] proclamations prohibiting enterludes and plays. [One leaf. Dated and] deliver’d the xxij day of May 1559.

Item Ve [500] proclamations against suche persons as playe with Dogges. [One leaf. Dated 17 May 1559].

(The rest is torn away.)

Addl. MS. 5156, fol. 135, in British Museum.

The two following in the Grenville Collection may also have been included in this Account.

A Proclamation for keeping the peace in London. One leaf. Dated 13th August 1559.

A Proclamation against selling of Shippe. One leaf. Dated 23rd August 1559.]

[Continued on page 270.]

I. 564
The accounte of
Gabriell Calwood and
Thomas Stirrop ward-
ens of the Companye of Starowers (which
Thomas Stirrop was chosen to be Warden
in stede of Thomas Woodcock late warden
who departed this lyfe about the xxiiij of
April last past) for all suche sommes of
money as have comme to their haundes from
the xijth daye of Julye 1593. untill the
xxiiijth daye of Julye 1594, that is to saye,
for One whole yeare as followeth. /vix/.

Receiptes.

Charge,

Imprimis, Received for the foote of the laste yeares
accounte as by the same accounte appeareth .

Item Received of Thomas Man and John Wyndet
Renters for the foot of their accounte as by the same
accounte appeareth .

Item Received for lycencing of Copies this yere
as by the Clerkes booke appeareth .

[For particulars, see II., 634—655.]

Item Received for presentinge of prentizes this
yere as by the same booke appeareth .

[For names, see II., 188—194.]

Item Received for admittinge of freemen this
yere as by the same booke appeareth .

[For names, see II., 713.]

Item Received in fines for breakinge of orders .

[For particulars, see II., f.d. 414 b, 393 and 393 b.]

Item Received for letinge the hall to the wardmot
enqueste .

Item Received for admittinge iiij ducat into the lyverye
viz Bonham Norton, Thomas Easte, Richard Webber, and
Henry Wall, xx a pice .

Item Received of wydowe Kydd the somme of Tenne
Shillinges which was lente unto her the laste yeare as
appeareth in that accounte .

Item Received for iiij payementes in th[e] accountante of
the money disbursed by the hall toward the provision of
Shippes as appeareth by that accounte and is after viij
in the li for the said iiij payementes in Respeecte of
xvijj ducat iiij ducat adventured out of the hall stocke [See p. 569]

Summa totalis of the Receiptes

I. 565
Whereof laide out

as followeth.

Discharge,

[Three entries omitted.]

Item paid for allowance towarde the quarter dinners vli

Item paid to the Churchwardens of Sainct Marye [at] Hill for One whoole yeares payement of the Annuitye granted by Master Kevall due at our Ladie daye laste [25 March] 1594 as by their acquittances appeareth vli

Item paid to Master Trippe for a sermon on the vjth of Maye [1594] in memoriall of the benefit of Master Lambe viij*

Item paid to Master Beniamyn Goneeld for a sermon on the election daye [? June 1594] x*

Item paid to the Clerke of Saint Ffaythes vpon her maiesties Coronation daye [? 17 November 1593, see p. 561] xij*

[See p. 534.]

Two entries omitted.

Lente vnto Abell Jeffes the xijth of October [1593] ijviij*

Towards the satisfaccon whereof there is Receaved iij Reames of Catechismes for which master Watkins hath paid xx* and see the reste is cleerely Remitted viz jij viij*

Item gyven vnto my lordes graces [of Canterbury] secretarye in Respecte of his fordship x*

Item to his graces Chamberlen v*

Item gyven to Abell Jeffes at Lambeth the same tyne ij*

Item for botehyer to Lambeth the same tyne xij*

Item lente vnto Roger Warde vpon his presse and letters Remayninge in the hall xij*

Item for Carriage of the same to the hall x*

Item paid to John Wolf vpon a bill of particulars as by the same appeareth xiiij*

Item paid for a Copper pan goinge vpon wheeles to make fyer in the hall xx*

[Three entries omitted.]

Item Gyven to Abell Jeffes wyfe, for her Relief when her howse was visited v*

Item paid for a locke a kaye and a stapel for the hall xvij*

[One entry omitted.]

I. 586
Item paid to John Wolf 6 Octobris [1593] for a Commission

Item paid for payntinge the vsuall boxe wherein the Receiptes be kepte

Item paid this yeare, for searche, dynners / and other meetinges of the Companye as by particular billes appeareth

Item paid to a smyth for mendinge the greate locke at the hall

Item paid to John Wolf vpon a bill as by the particulers appeareth

Item paid in searche at Billingsgate iiij Dayes for bookes that came out of Scotland beinge ij barrelles and ij fyrkins delivered to my lordes grace [of Canterbury]

[See also II., 40.]

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid to a smith for makinge a newe grate for the synck in the kitchen

[Two entries omitted.]

Item paid for vessell for the hall viz vij small charge[r]s One great charger / and vij pyeplates

Summa totalis of the payements laid out amounteth to

Soe resteth due to ye Companye for the foote of this accounte
The foresaid accoumpte laste menconed was finished the flyveth daye of July 1594 and then the foresaid somme of beinge the foote of this accoumpte and also all the ymplementes / plate and Jewelles belonging to this howse and menconed in an Inventorye Indented and the Obligacon of John Clement and his sureties for xl and the foresaid obligacon of iij a yeare to th[e] use of the Companye as of the gifte of Master Seres th[e] elder / were paid and delivered to the said Gabriell Cawood and to Isack Bynge wardens Chosen for the yeare ensuinge with these specialties and other thinges followinge viz./.

The specialties and mynumentes menconed in the laste yeares accumpte

Item ij aquitaunces taken this yeare for the Annuitye of vi per Annun paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye at Hill./

Item the booke of vij in the li for the poore wherein there Remayneth to the foote of the poore accoumpte viij ij v/ which is Delivered to the said newe wardens / as by the same booke appeareth

Item Richard Drapers Obligacon for i menconed in ye former accumpte

Item the Counterpartes of Clerkes and Barkers leases

Item a little booke of plate and other things gyven to this howse by the Master and wardens and others

Item deliuered into ye hall certen Copies as by a particulare booke appeareth

Item the booke shewinge the Rate of euerie partie that hathe Right to the Remayn[d]our of the Corne money which booke is menconed in the laste yeares accoumpte

Item the warrant of my lorde grace of Canterbury Concerning Kernes bookes menconed in the laste yeares accumpte [see p. 560]

Item deliuered vnto the said wardens the presse and lettres [type] of Roger Warde beinge a pawne for the xij x and the said Debte are cleere Remit and the bookes ReDeliuered and soe the said olde and newe wardens are discharged thereof

Th[e] accumpte laste menconed was audited by vs. /

Robert Walley
Thomas Dawson
Thomas Man
The accumpt of certain sommes of money

Received this last yeare from the Cariche goodes bypon the Companyes adventure and the hall stocke adventure in the ships of the somme of xxxijx' biss iij' lebied by Twoo asseemtentes in this Companye as is before entred in the hall booke bypon if preceptes from the lorde maier before alsoe entred in the same booke the One Dated 18 Junij 1591. the other 20 Septembris 1591. / Viz

Receaved as followeth. /.

Inprimis, Received by Master Woodcock of Master Rowe.16. Julij 1593 the somme of xxxijx' xij' whereof gyven to his man for tellinge out the money ij' Soe Receaved clereely xxxijx' x'.

Item Receaved by Master Woodcock of Master Rowe. the 24 of October 1593. the somme of xxxijx' xij' whereof gyven to his man for tellinge out the money ij' soe Receaved clereely xxxijx' x'.

Item Receaved by Master Woodcock of Master Rowe. 16. Januarij 1594 [i.e. 1594] the somme of xxxijx' xij' whereof gyven to his man for tellinge out the money ij' soe Receaved clereely xxxijx' x'.

SUMMA totalis Receaved

Paid and distributed to the Assistentes the liverye the yeomanrye and Strangers at Thre payementes after the rate of viij' in the li to cery of the said payementes of their adventures as appeareth in a particular booko wrytten by Master Woodcock Remayninge with the wardens beinge subscribed severally by the Receavers of the said payementes / in toto for all the said payementes [See p. 575] Soe resteth Deve

Whereof paid to the hall stocke as appeareth in the accumpt of the said Master Cawood and Master Stirrop the rate of viij' in the li for the Corporacons adventure out of the Comon stocke for the said iij payementes [See p. 565] Soe resteth Deve

which was Deliuered to master Cawood and master bing wardens—5 Augusti 1594 /

Gabriel Cawood.  I. Bing
In continuation of the preceding note at p. 564, we here give three Warrants of a somewhat later date.

2. 121 October 1559—1 February 1560. A Second Account of the Queen's Printers.

Here we have a complete Account with the Warrant to pay following it. Edmund Marten was the Clerk of the Crown.

Allowance for Richard Jugge and John Cawood Printers to the queenes maestie, for Pryntynge of Books and proclamations for the queenes highnesse as followeth "...
In primis for Pryntynge of Ve [500] proclamaciones for the advowinge of excess in Apparell. [Three leaves. Dated 29 and 21 October 1559] xxxijd vijd

Item for Pryntynge of one thousand books of the Subodegge for the Second payment of the same. xxxijd vijd

Item for Pryntynge of CL [100] pronouncing that all freemen may continue and use their present [of Marchauntyng]. [One leaf. Dated 6 January 1560] xxxvijd xiijd ijd

These shall be will and require you that of suche the queenes majesties treasure as is in your Custody, you Deleyver and pay unto the said Richard Jugge and John Cawoode for pryntinge of the said books and proclamations for the queenes majesties me and service the Somme of thirty six pounds forty shillinges and two pence. And thys presentes shalbe your warrant and Dischardge for the same / Wrythen the first Day of February 1559 the second yere of the Reign of our Sovereigne Lady quene Elizabeth xxxvijd xiijd ijd

To the Clerke or Keeper of the quene Maiestyes hamper in the Chanauncery and in his absence to his Deputy.

Examination per me Edmund Martens per me G. Gilde. Add. MS. 5756, fol. 134.

3. 25 February—18 October 1560. A Third Account of the Queen's Printers.

xviij die Octobris [1560] Anno rege Reginae Elizabethe Secundo.

These shall to will and require you that of suche the queenes majesties treasure as is in your Custody you content and pay unto Richard Jugge and John Cawoode the queenes highnesse Printers for printing of sundry proclamations for the use and service of the queenes majestie in thys presente are expressed the Somme of ten pound thirty shillinges and six pence. And thys presentes shall be your warrant and discharge for the same.

In primis Ve [500] proclamaciones for the Restraint of eating of flesh [Two leaves. Dated 25 February 1560].

Item liij L [390] proclamaciones Declaring the quenes Maiesties purpose to kepe peace [peace] with Frenche (Two leaves. Dated 24 March 1560).

Item lx [59] of the same in Italian (Not in Grenville) [A Proclamation to adowrne part of Midsummer Term. One leaf. Dated 24 May 1560. Without any name of printer].

Item liijj [400] proclamaciones against the breaking of Monumentes and Tombs [Two leaves. Dated 19 September 1560].

Item cl [190] proclamaciones against Anabegynges [One leaf. Dated 22 September 1560].

Item liijj [350] proclamaciones for the Abaying of Testorns and other base meaning [Two leaves. Without a date].

Item liijj [400] proclamaciones for the Obaying of the French crownes and Pytolettes [One leaf. Decreed in September 1560].

SUMMA TOTALLIS xlix llij ejd

To the clerk or keeper of the quenes Maiestyes hamper in the Chanauncry and in his Absence to his Deputy.

N. Bacon. C.S.

Examination per me Jonaem Dysner Deputy Deputatis Clerici Corona Cancellarie Angli. Item, fol. 136.

4. 4 November 1569—16 June 1561. A Fourth Account of the Queen's Printers.

Allowance for Richard Jugge and John Cawoode the quenes maiestyes printers, for printing of sundry proclamations and acts as followes.


Item li [50] proclamaciones for the pardon of sundry offenders in Tym cyldale and Rycldeynall [One leaf. Dated 4 November 1560]

Anno pr[og]icio 22 December. Item v [500] proclamaciones against the speakers of false Rumours and tales that the Testomes of illijd ob shall not be Current after the last day of January 1561. One leaf. Dated 22 December 1560.


[Continued on page 576.]

I. 570
The account of
Gabriell Cawood and
Isack Binge Wardens
of the Company of Staceners for all suche summes of money as have come to
their hands from the 4th of Julye 1594,
buttil the 6th of Julye 1595 that is to
saye for One whole yeare as followeth.

Receiptes

[This Abstract is noticeable as the first occasion in which Arabic numerals are
regularly used in this Register to express sums of money, instead of the old
Roman liis, viis &c.]

Inprimit, Received for the foot of the Last yeares accounte
as by the same appeareth

Item Received of John Wyndett and William Ponsonbye
Renters for the foote of their accounte as by the same
accounte appeareth

Item Received for Payninge of Copies this yeare as
by the Clerkes booke appeareth

Item Received for presentinge of prentizes this yeare
as by the Clerkes booke appeareth

Item Received for admitting of freemen this yeare as
by the same booke appeareth

Item Received in fynes for breakinge of orders

Item Received for letinge the hall to the warde of
Enqueste

Item Received of Roger Warde in parte of payment of Twelve
pounds lent unto him the last yeare vpon his prese and
letters [type] as appeareth by the accounte of the last yeare

[The amount lent was £12 1s. 6d., see pp. 566 and 576.]

Summa totalis of the Receiptes

I. 571
Whereof laid out

**Discharge,**

[Three entries omitted.]

- **Item** paid for Allowance towards the quarters Dynner.
  - 05s 00d 00d

- **Item** paid to the Churchwardens of Saint Marye [at] Hill for One whole yeares payement of the annuitye granted by Master Kevall Due at our Ladie Daye last [25 March] 1595 as by their acquittances appeareth.
  - 05s 00d 00d

- **Item** paid to Master Trip for a sermon on the 11th of Maye [1595] in memoriall of the benefit of Master Lambe.
  - 00s 06d 08d

- **Item** paid to him for a sermon on the election Daye.
  - 00s 06d 08d

- **Item** paid to the Clerke of Saint Ffaythes on her maesties Coronation Daye [? 17 November 1594], see p. 561.
  - 00s 01s 00d

[One entry omitted.]

- **Item** paid to Master Storer baker for servinge the markett with Corne for the Companies rate this yeare as by his acquittance appeareth.
  - 05s 00d 00d

- **Item** paid to the Clerke for Copyinge parte of Master Norton's will into a booke and for wrtyinge out into the same booke the Copye of the bonde for Master Norton's money and for wrtyinge a survey of the howse and Rowmes at Sommers Keye and for a Draught of an ordonance for forayne bookes.
  - 00s 10d 00d

- **Item** paid for wrtyinge the Copie of Master Norton's will for the Companye.
  - 00s 05d 00d

- **Item** for Drawinge and engrosinge the Indentures for Corne betwene Master Storer and the Companye.
  - 00s 06d 08d

- **Item** paid to Master Man for ij paper bookes the One to be kepte for Master Norton's legacie &c and the other for the entrance of Copies.
  - 00s 12d 00d

[T. Man was therefore probably what we should now call a Stationer. This second book is evidently the present Register C; the book-entries in which, begin with next annual account.]

- Lente to John Oswald vpon his bonde with a suretye.
  - 02s 00d 00d

[Two entries, one run through, omitted.]

- **Item** paid in Charges at our goinge with our Master and others to the starre Chamber.
  - 00s 05d 06d

- **Item** paid for ij tables and Ironwoorkes to the same.
  - 01s 14d 04d

I. 572
Item paid in Serche Dynners and other meetinges this yeare. 03s 13d 08d

Item for a Copie of Barlets bonde out of Master Bedelles office. 00s 02d 00d

Item paid out of the hall money for suche as were not of habilitie and others absent in the Cuntrey concerninge the repayment of parte of the gaynes of the Carrick. 00s 12s 00d

Item gyven to John Wolf for goinge to Chelsey to the Bishop of London for newes of Captaine Gleman iij* and for Carpinters workes about the sinckes iij* vj* and for iij* kayes for the wickett of the hall Doare and mendinge a locke iij* vj* and for ij kayes for the inner parlour Doare xij*

Item gyven to the woman at the hall xij* and to the Dromster on my lorde maiours Daye iij* and to my lorde of Canterburies porter iij*, and for charges in goinge to Lambith and Westminster about D[octour] Plafordes sermon iij* and for iij* books Plattes bookes vj*

[See p. 575.]

Item paid to the belringers of Paules for formes for the Company at the Lorde maiours Comminge to Paules iij* vj* and paid for bote hyro to Lambeth about a Certificate for bookes viij*.

Item paid for fffyve yardes of greene for a Carpet for the little parlour iij* xij* vj* and for pavinge the Cawsey betwene the hall Doare and Paules Churche Doare viij* iij* and for vj Dozen of trenchers iij* x* and for ij basquettes for the plate iij* iij* and for viij* plate moyninge xx* at viij* ob the pounde xiiij* iij* 04s 00d 00d

Item paid to the belringers of Paules for formes for the Company at the Lorde maiours Comminge to Paules iij* vj* and paid for bote hyro to Lambeth about a Certificate for bookes viij*.

Summa totalis of the payementes laid out 00s 03s 02d

Soe resteth Due to the Companye for the Clerre rest and foote of this accompte I. 573
The foresaid accounte last menconed was fyndished the xvijth daye of August 1595 and then the aforesaid summe of ———— beinge the foote of this accounte, and also all the ymplementes plate and Jewelles belonginge to this house and menconed in an Inventary Indented / and the obliagacon of John Clementes and his sureties for xl and the obligation of iiij a yeare to the use of the Company as of the gift of Master Seres the elder were paid and Deliuered to the said Isack Binge and to Thomas Dawson wardens chosen for the yeare ensuinge with these specialties and other thinges followinge viz./.

The specialties and mynumentes menconed in the Last yeares accounte./.

Item Twoo acquitances taken this yeare for the annuytie of vii per Annum paid to the Churchwardens of Sainct Marye at I Hill./.

Item a quitance of Master Storer for the vii paid for provision of Corne this yeare./.

Item the booke of vi in the li for the poore wherein there Remayneth to the foote of the poore accounte vii xij iij which is Deliuered to the said newe wardens as by the same booke appeareth./.

Item the Obligacon of John Oswald and his suretye for xl lent to him as appeareth in the Discharge of this accounte./.

Item Richard Drapers obliagacon for i menconed in the former accounte./.

Item the Counterparte of Clerkes and Barkers leases./.

Item a survey taken of the tenementes and Rowmes Demised by those leases./.

Item a little booke of plate and other thinges gyven to this house by the Master and Wardens and others./.

Item Deliuered into the hall certen Copies as by a particulier booke appeareth./.

Item the books shewing the rate of every partie that hathe righte to the Remayn[d]our of Corne money which is menconed in the last yeares accounte./.

Item the warrant of my lorde grace of Canterbury concerning Kernes books menconed in the Laste yeares accounte./. [See p. 560.]

Item the Counterparte of Master Storers Indenture for servinge the markettes with Corne for the Company./.

Item a booke of Assessment and Reckoninge for the Carrick gaynes howe it was Receaved and howe paid./.
Item the Remayn[d]our of Roger Wardes printinge stuffe viz. 4 forme of the Catechisme in 8[vo] / 4 paire of Chases 3 of them of wood, and th[e]other of yron One paire paire of newe cases with some English letter in them and iiij vymposinge boardes beinge nowe a pawne for viij y° the residue of the xiiij x° lente vnto him the last yeare as appeareth in that accounpt.... vij° v°

I. Bing

Thomas Dawson

The Residue of his printinge stuffe menconed in his bill of sale he Receaved this yeare vpon payement of v° v° menconed in the Charge of this accounpt.

The accounpte last menconed was Audited by vs xvij Augusti 1595

John harlyson
Richard watkyns.

Master Cawood | Wardens
Master Binge

The accounpte of the xiiij x° Deliuered to the said wardens as appeareth in the accounpte of the last yeare beinge the Remayn[d]our of the summes of money Receaved from the Carrick goodes viz./.

paid to the Renters by acte of Common Counsell and precepte from the Lorde major out of the gaynes of the Carrick goodes towards the newe buildinges in the feildes as followeth./

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for the hall</td>
<td>2° 17° 6°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for certen of the Assistentes</td>
<td>1 18 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for certen of the lyverye</td>
<td>1 07 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for certen of the [e]omanrye</td>
<td>1 04 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Item paid to Beniamyn Goneld in full payement for his fathers gaynes of the Carrick goodes | 0 12 0 |

to Mistres Woodcock likewise for her husbands gaynes | 2 00 0 |
to Robert Robinson for the like | 0 1 6 |
to Peirce Hewes for the like | 0 3 0 |
to Richard field for the like | 0 1 8 |
to Alice Robertes late wyfe of John Charlewod for his gaynes lykewise | 0 4 6 |

SummA | 10° 9° 2°

Soe resteth iiij° x°

which 4° 10° was Deliuered to Master Binge and Master Dawson wardens xvij° Augusti 1595./

I. Bing

Thomas Dawson
Item in 500 proclamations that the testam of the county of this realm containing ij leaves at ob the leaf [Dated 1 December 1565].

Item iiij [390] proclamations for the prison of the prison of Fenestre Wyne containing one leaf at ob the leaf [Dated 20 December 1565].

Item li [240] proclamations that certain Scotish flaxe mighte be lawfully sold notwithstanding the leaves to the contrary containing one leaf at ob [Dated 22 December 1565].

Item iiiij [470] proclamations to stay certain provisions of grain appointed for Flandres containing ij leaves at ob the leaf [Dated 29 January 1566].

Item viij [170] proclamations concerning the reformacion of the abuse of great base warders and September and other Disorderly Apparel containing ij leaves at ob [Dated 12 February 1566].

Item xx [280] of the actes for the payment of the relief granted to King Edward the VJ Annuity secundo et tercio containing ix leaves at ij the leaf (The next three were apparently reprints.)

Item xx [280] of the said actes for the payment of the relief in Annuity tercio et quarto domini Regis [Edward VI.] containing ix leaves at ij the leaf.

Item xi [138] of the bookes of the subsidy granted to King Philippus and quene Mary Annuity secondo et tercio, containing ix leaves at ij the leaf.

Item xxvii [77 bundles] of the rates and taxations of Smithes and Laborers wages containing in every bundle of them xvj, rated at vj qr. every of the same xv accordingly to the accustomed order vael in that behalf. in todo.

Item for statutes and bookes Delivered to the clerk of the Crowne for the quenes maistres service.

Item for proclamations and other books for the quenes maistres service to deliver to Deryver and pay into Richard Juggge and John Cawood her highnes Prynters for printing of her highnes said proclamations bookes and other things above mentioned the same of xij. And thist presents shalbe your warrant and Discharde for the same. Written the xij Day of October Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[e]xviiij. (The rest is torn away.)
The Account, of
Isaack Bynge and
Thomas Dawson wardens of the Company of Stationers, for
all suche summes of money as have come to their handes, from the xv\th date of July 1595, until the xv\th date of July 1596. That is to saie, for one whole yeere, as followeth

Receiptes,

Inprinis, Receaved for the foot of the last yeere an account, as by the same account appeareth

Item Receaved of William Pansaboe and Bonham Norton Renters for the foot of their account, as by the same account appeareth

Item Receaved for Lycessinge of copies this yeere as by the Clerkes bookes appeareth
[For particulars, see Volume III.; see p. 572.]

Item Receaved for Presentinge of Prentizes this yeere as by the same bookes appeareth
[For names, see II., 205—212.]

Item Receaved of Adam myton for his presentment having served his apprenticeship, and never presentid

Item Receaved for Admittinge of freemen this yeere as by the same bookes appeareth
[For names, see II., 715—716.]

Item Receaved of James Robertes and Robert Robinson for their admission into the lyverie

Item Receaved in Fines for breakinge of orders
[For particulars, see II., fol. 394.]

Item Receaved for lettinhe the hall to the Wardmore Enquete

Item Receaved of master Newsam vppon his bond, which was for the Income of the lease of the Chambers over the great parlour and little parlour
[Apparently a fine on the renewal of the lease.]

Sum[ma] totalis of the receiptes

A Transcript 5o. 73

I. 577
Discharge.

Whereof Laide out as followeth

[Three entries omitted.]

Item paid for allowance toward the quarter Dynners.

Item paid to the Churchwardens of Saint marye at Hill, for one whole yeares payement of the Annuity granted by master Revall due at our ladye daie [25 March] 1596, as by their acquittance appeareth.

Item paid to master Tharp for a sermon on the viijth of maye [1596] in memorial of the benefite of master Lamme.

Item paid to him for a sermon on the Election daie.

Item paid to the Clerke of Saint Faithes on her maisties coronation day [17 November 1595, see p. 561.]

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for a subsicle for the settinge forth of the shippes for her maisties service.

Item paid to master Storer Baker for servinge the markett with Corne for the Companies rate this yeere, as by his acquittance appeareth.

Item paid to the Clerke for writinge twoo bookes of the Decrees of the starre Chamber xx, th[e]june for the late Lord Keeper [Sir Jor[e] Pecokemis], and th[e]jother for the bishop of London, for an obligacion to master Coldock viij and for a Copie of a Commission to supresse disorders xvij.

Item paid for fayne fiftene within the tym of this account, twoo behinge for the towne ditche, twoo for Armore and one for her maistie.

Item paid for searche Dynners and other meetings this yeere.

Item gyuen to the Drumsters, and Uaneck Adams his boye on the Lord maitors Daie.

Item paid to the Bellingers of Pauls for fourmes for the Compaine att the Lord maiors Comynyge to Pauls.

Item paid for goinge to Westminster and back againe to the Savoye to Sir Robert Cecil and his home.

Item paid for one Carre and one porter to carrie Syma his presse to the hall [See p. 581]

Auguste [1595]

Item paid to Andwe Mansell for xxv booke at the appointinge of ye assistentes.

Item paid for the hire of a horse to Ryde to Croydon.

Item paid for a warrant which came from my lorde grace of Canterburie.

Item laid out about the burninge of Diuere Latine bookes which were in the hall by vertue of a warrant, which came from the Lorde grace of Canterburie.

Item paid for rydinge to Croydon with John wolf about master Boorourtons bookes, and to assenure Andwe Manselloses request.

[November 1596]

Item paid for carriinge of leaves [i. e. printed sheets] and one fourme from Bollefantes November / 20 [See p. 581]

Item paid the same daie for fyre and wyne.

Item paid for goinge to Lambeth and back againe to the Lord Keepers [Sir Thomas Ernston, afterwards Lord Ellesmere], and soe to the Court and home againe [November] 24 [1596]

I. 578
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to the Porters of the Lord of Canterbury</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for goinge to the Lord Keepers and home again</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for commynge from the Lord Keepers [November] 23</td>
<td>iiij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for bringinge Abell Jeffer presse and letters to the hall December 3 [1595]</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to Three porters the same date</td>
<td>iiij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for goinge to Lambeth and back again to answer Andrew Masseles requeste</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for Twise goinge to Lambeth</td>
<td>vij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for goinge with the same bookes to the starre chamber to my lorde grace of Canterbury</td>
<td>iiij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to the waterman that should have gone to the Lord Keepers</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to the Carpenter that defaced Jeffer presse</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item to the Smythyn for Defacinge the Ironwoorkes</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for goinge and commynge from Lambeth for the warrant to fetche Roger wardes Cases out of the Temple</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for the boardinge of one of Roger wardes boles from mensdale in the morning till Satterdaye followinge in the afternoon</td>
<td>vij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to a porter to helpe to carrie the presse and cases into the kitchen to be Defaced</td>
<td>iiij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item to the Carpenter for Defacinge the woodwoorkes</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item to the Smythyn for Defacinge the ironwoorkes</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to a Tyler for a Driss work and his labourers</td>
<td>iiij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for morter and tyles</td>
<td>vij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item for goinge to Lambeth about the Scottishe proclamacon</td>
<td>vij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for goinge to the starre Chamber before the Lorde Keeper Tysye</td>
<td>iiij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for porteridge and cartage for Roger wardes presse and cases</td>
<td>iiij 4 /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to the pursuainu</td>
<td>x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for goinge to Lambeth and homme again</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to the Clarke of Saint Finithes Churche vnpon the Queenes Dale [15 January 1596, the anniversary of her coronation]</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to my Lord of London's porter</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to ij porters for bringinge the 4. paires of cases from the Temple</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for j Chronicle to gyve to master Barker Clarke to the Comissioners</td>
<td>j 3 / viij 4 /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for xxv pavinge tiles</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Three entries omitted.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for 2 porters and a Carpenter and a Smite to fetche Roger wardes cases out of the howse</td>
<td>j 4 / vij 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to the Lord Keepers Secretarie</td>
<td>vs /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to a poore man for gvying knowledge of Roger wardes presse and letters [A very large reward.]</td>
<td>j 4 / x 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid to John Oswald for his paines takinge at the same tyme</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[John Oswald owed the Company 60s., see p. 572.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item paid for goinge to Lambeth and homme again with other Charges</td>
<td>j 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. 574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item paid to John Wolfe to goe to the Court for a warrant to the Lord Chamberlen

Item paid for goinge to Lambethe and homme againe with other Charges

Item paid for goinge to Greenewich to master Hawood aboute the warrantes

Item paid for mendinge of a fourme in the hall

Item paid for takinge of Danters man and j forme / and j heape broughte to the hall and expences that nighte

Item paid for fetchinge him out of the Coumpter

Item paid for goinge to Lambethe and homme againe with expences

Item paid for fetchinge Danters presse to the hall withe porterage and other charges

Item laid out vpon the quarter daie

[Two entries omitted.]

Item gyven to the porter for his attendance that weeke that our choise Dynner was on [i.e. the week of the Election day.]

[One entry omitted.]

Item paid for a dozen of greene cloathe quysshions

Summa totalis of the paiementes laid out

Soe resteth due to the Companye for the cleere rest and foote of this accoumpte

I. 580
The, forsaide. accoumpt last menconed was finished the second date of August 1596. And then the foresaid somme of ———— beinge the foote of this accoumpt, and alsoe all the ymplementes plate and Jewelles belonginge to this house, and menconed in a Inventarie Indentid, and the obligacon of John Clementis and his seruices for xi, and the[?]obligacon of iij a yeere to the[y]use of the Companie, as of the gift of master Seres [th[e]lder were paid and Deliuered, to Thomas Stirrop, and Thomas Dawson. wardens chosen for the yere ensuinge with these specialties and other thinges followinge.

Viz. The specialties and mynumentes menconed in the last yeeres accoumpte ./.

Item twoo acquitaunses taken this yeere for the Anuytie of viii per Annum paid to the Churchwardens of Sainct marye at hill.

Item a quittance of master Storries for the viii paid for provision of Corne this yeere./

Item the booke of vii in the ii for the poore wherein there Remayneth to the foote of the poores accoumpt. iij viij iij viij which is Deliuered to the newe wardens as by the same booke appeareth./

Item the obligacon of John Oswald and his seruice for xii lent him as appeareth in the discharge of the last yeeres accoumpt . . . . . . xii/

Item Richard Drapers obligacon for La menconed the former accoumpt /

Item the Counterpartes of Clerkes and Barkers leases.

Item a surveye taken of the tenementes and Rownes demised by those leases./

Item a little booke of plate and other thinges gyven to this house by the master and wardens and others.

Item deliuered into the hall cертен copies as by a particuler booke appeareth. /

Item the booke shewinge the rate of everie partie that hath right to the Remayn[di]our of the Corne money which is menconed in the last yeeres accoumpte./

Item the warrant of my Lordes grace of Canterbury concerninge Kerkes bookes menconed in the last yeeres accoumpte./ [See p. 590.]

Item the Counterparte of master Storriu Indenture for servinge the markettes with Corne for the Companie.

Item a booke of assessment and Reckoninge for the Carrick gaine, howe yt was Receaved, and howe repaid./

Item the Remayn[i]our of Boger Wardes printinge stuffe viz 4. fourme of Catechisme in 4[vn] 4 paire of chases. 3 of them of wood, and th[e]other of yron. one pair of newe cases, with some english letter in them, and 3. ymposing bordes, beinge nowe a pawn for viij vi which residu of the viij x lent unto him as appeareth in the former accoumptes. . . . . . . viij vi/

Item twoo obligacons the one of William Grate and his seruices, the other of John Hoodmeyer and his seruices, for money lent unto them according to master nortons bequest, the notes of which bonds appeare in the booke where master nortons will is copied./

Item a decrea or letter of my Lordes grace of Canterbury and other highe commissioners for reformacon of Disorder in printinge. Datum 20 mareij 1595 [i.e. 1596], beinge inrolled in the halfe booke kept for suche purposes./

Memorandum there remayn in the halfe certen leaves [i.e. printed sheets] of this[?]evidence amountinge to aboute xx Reames which were seised in the[h]andles of valentine Symmes. [See p. 578.]

Memorandum there were this yeere 12 Reames and 5 quires of Catoe or thereabouts printed against master Robinsons privilede, seised in the[h]andles of Belfant and his partners [see p. 578], and sold to the said Robinson at iij{#} x which is nowe owinge

signum Thomas Styrrop custodis
Thomas Dawson
I. 581
[275 b] 2 Augusti 1596.

Anno 38 Regniæ Elizabethæ

master Coldocke. master./
Master Bynge {wardens.}/
master Dawson

MEMORANDUM that whereas there were Deliuered vppon the last yeoress accoumpt to the said master Bynge and master Dawson wardens iiiij x4 beinge the Remayn[đ]our of th[e]accoumpte of the Carick gooddes, as appeareth in the said last yeoress accoumpte /
[See p. 569.]

There hathe ben paid thereout this yere by them to Master Tottell xvij* in full payement of all that hee can clayme of the said Carick gooddes or th[e]accoumpte thereof /

Sop restethe iiiij ij* x4

Whiche iiiij ij* x4 were deliuered to master Stirrop and Master Dawson wardens 2 Augusti 1596

signum Thomas Styrrop Custodis
Thomas Dawson

Secundo Augusti 1596.
The aforesaid accoumptes for the hall and the Carricke goodes were audited by

Richard watkyns
Robert walley
Thomas Man

[The End of Register A.]
ADDENDUM.

T HE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643–5.

The following, chiefly from printed originals in the British Museum, were set in type with a view to being incorporated in the Introduction; but not being required, they are inserted here with some additions, as throwing great light on the history of the Company about 1643-5.

[January 1643]

To the honourable House of Commons in this present Parliament assembled.

The humble Petition of the Company of Stationers of the City of London.

HUMBLY SHEWETH,

Hat the Committee for Printing appointed by this Honourable House, was pleased to direct the Printing of a new Impression of the Bible, of the last Translation, [i.e. the present authorized version of 1611] with Notes in the Margin, for the better exposition of hard places, and clearer understanding of the Scriptures.

That diverse Reverend and Learned Divines of this Kingdome, were by Sir Edward Dering (then in the Chair of the said Committee) appointed for the making of the said Notes, and have now very neare perfected the same for the Presse;

Yet so it is, may it please this Honourable House, that a very few Persons of the said Company, but Eleven in number, (whereas the Company consisteth of many hundred Families) labouring to acquire the Printing and profit thereof to themselves, have privately gained some promise from some of the said Divines, intending to exclude all others of the Company, from having any benefit thereby.

And your Petitioners doe further shew, that they have not any common Stock (wherewith to pay the Subsidies charged upon their said Company by Parliament; nor to provide Armes or Corne, for the safety and provision of this City as they are assessed; neither to maintain their owne Poore, which are very many: and hath cost them Communibus Annis, above 200£ per Annum, near upon 40 Years last past) excepting the benefit of Printing a few small Booke, which now also by means of irregular Printing, they are almost quite deprived of: And that all the Free-hold they have, belonging to their Corporation, together with their Common Scale, lies now engaged for 1500£ which was borrowed at Interest, for the use and service of this present Parliament.

And their poverty is yet the greater, in that they have not so much as a Common Hall of their owne to assemble in; And that these Eleven men, who now labour to gain to themselves the sole Printing of this Bible and Notes; are now, and have bin, (many of them) Patентees, and Monopolizers of Printing the most vendable Booke of worth and quantity now in use; To the great detriment of the Kingdome, and to the ruine and destruction of this poore Company.

* 583
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

THOSE PREMISES CONSIDERED; and for as much as this is a publick workes, and was first moved from a Committee of this Honourable House; that therefore you would be pleased to Order that it may be Printed for the common benefit of the whole Company, which will much revive their languishing and miserable condition; wherein they (the aforesaid Eleven Parties) together with the many hundreds others of the said Corporation, may equally partake, both in the Charge and Profit thereof: Which will be a means, that the same will be printed with the greater care and circumstrections,

And your Petitioners shall ever pray.

[Es 66, f. 6. in the British Museum.]

Thomason has dated the following 'Aprill 1643.' and noted that it is written ‘By Henry Parker, Esq.’

To the High Court of Parliament:

The humble Remonstrance of the Company of Stationers, LONDON.

SHEWETH,

That the Mystery and Art of Printing is of publike and great Importance, and ought to be held worthy of extraordinary regard and consideration, in all well-govern'd States. China having had the use of Printing and Guns, long before they were invented in Europe, makes no doubt to magnifie her self, as seeing with two Eyes; whereas Europe (as she pretends) sees but with one. And in Europe the more civill and knowing each Country is, the more carefully they provide for the prosperity of this ingenious Craft, and it were strange if they should not; for as Learning must needs make us favour Printing, so Printing is a great means to advance Learning amongst us. But France especially is famous for the value she sets upon that Profession and Trade of men (whom we in England incorporate by the name of Stationers) for there they are priviledged above meer Mechanicks, and honoured with a habitation, as it were, in the Suburbs of Literature it self.

The like reason also which makes Printing, &c. favoured and promoted in generous Countries where Learning is esteemed, renders it odious amongst Barbarians, where superstition and darknesse is affected. Muscovy professes enmity to Printing, and so does Turkie, for Learning's sake: And therefore the setting up of a Greek Presse at Constantinople, sent thither out of England, had like to have cost Cyrus's the Patriark his Life, and the Greeks their fatal Ruine. [Richard Knowles]

Turkish history, page 1401. [Ed. 1638.]

Nevertheless, it is not meere Printing, but well ordered Printing that meriteth so much favour and respect, since in things precious and excellent, the abuse (if not prevented) is commonly as dangerous, as the use is advantageous. Germany had the happy Sagacity to invent Presses, Watches, &c. yet now, for want of reglement, her reputation is lost in those Manufactures, a German Impression, or Watch, economize, is undervalued. In the United-Provinces also, there are not above three or foure Eminent and rich Printers by reason of ill order, and were it not for the great Stocks of Money which enable those men to print the greater Volumes, and of more generall use, that Trade would there also further decay. And commonly where Printing droops, and Printers grow poor by neglect of Government, there errors and heresies abound, also by the same neglect as in Poland, and some parts of the Netherlands is manifest, where the poysen of Socinians and Arianists spreads unregarded. We must in this give Papists their due; for as well where the Inquisition predominates, as not, regulation is more strict by far, then it is amongst Protestants; we are not so wise in our Generation, nor take so much

T. 581
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

care to preserve the true Religion as they do the false from alteration: and for that cause not onely their Church is the more fortified, but the Art of Printing thrives, and the Artists grow rich also beyond any examples amongst us.

The first and greatest end of order in the Presse, is the advancement of wholesome knowledge, and this end is meerly publike: But that second end which provides for the prosperity of Printing and Printers, is not meerly private, partly because the benefit of so considerable a Body is of concernment to the whole; and partly because the compassing of the second end does much conduce to the accomplishing of the first, as is now to be further explained: For, upon further examination, it must needs clearly appear, That the late decay of the Stationers (chiefly brought upon them by want of due and Politick regulation) has been an occasion of emboldning Printers to run into enormous disorders, and in the like manner the same disorders have been a further occasion of bringing a decay upon the Company. England was not heretofore without a regulation in Printing, as well knowing that the publike good was very much concerned in that Art and that no act did more depend upon the publike Care. Wholesome Ordinances therefore were provided and great circumspection was used, that those Ordinances might be punctually pursued. In the 8th and 28th of Queen Elizabeth divers good Decrees were made; and in the fourth of Queen Elizabeth such Orders of the same nature as had been before in force, were revised and approved of by our Reverend Judges CATLyn and DTyr [see pp. 189-190]. Also the third and fourth of Edward sixth; and the third of King James; and other Statutes need not now to be instanced in.

I. But as to the first and publike sym of regulation in Printing, viz. The advancement of Knowledge, &c. The main care is to appoint severe Examiners for the licensing of things profitable, and suppressing of things harmful: and the next Care is, that the endeavours of those Examiners may not be frustrated. The Starre-Chamber, and High Commission Court is now removed, and for supply of that Government which is ful tharewithall, a new Bill is to be passed in Parliament; and till that Bill can be passed, sundry good temporary Orders have been made to redresse the exorbitancies of the Presse. Nevertheless, tis too apparent, that those Orders have not been so successfull as was wished and expected; and since the want of success therein, cannot be imputed to the change of Judges, or change of Laws, it must needs be imputed to the change of prosecutors. The Parliament wants no power to punish Delinquents, the Orders of the Parliament want no vigour for searching of Printers houses, and seizing, taking away and defacing the Instruments of Printing, and for punishing and imprisoning all Delinquents; onely those that are the most fit Informers, want authority and encouragement to discover offences to the Parliament, or to put in execution the Orders of Parliament.

The Stationers therefore humbly desire to represent three things to the Parliament:

1. That the Life of all Law consists in prosecution.
2. That in matters of the Presse, no man can so effectually prosecute, as Stationers themselves.
3. That if Stationers at this present do not so zealously prosecute as is desired, it is to be understood, That it is partly for want of full authority, and partly for want of true encouragement.

2. In the next place also, as to the second sym of regulation, viz. The flourishing of Printing and Printers; the Stationers further humbly desire, That their advantage and benefit may be so far onely tendred and regarded, as it co-operates to the due ordering and reforming of the Presse; That authority and encouragement which they seek for, to engage them to activity and alacrity in this service of the State, if it be not such as is consistent with the publike good, if it be not agreeable to the Discipline of former times, if it be not vigorous and efficacious for the Reformation of Printing desired, they shall be no longer Suits for it. As for matter of power, tis not the desire of the Stationers

A Transcript &c. 74 I. 585
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

to be solely or confusedly entrusted with the Government of the Presse: They desire no authority in order to judgement or punishment, but only in order to prosecution of Delinquents; and that power also they desire not to have it committed to the whole Company (though that lately hath expressed a good affection to the Parliament) but to some chosen Committee, nominated by the Company, and further approved and allowed by the Parliament. Neither is it the Stationers desire that this Committee of the choicest Stationers should be enabled with too vast a Latitude of making Orders to bind the whole Company in all cases whatsoever, such limits as other Companies are confined to, such as preceding Stationers have submitted to, such as are consistent with the publick good, and Laws of the Land (according to their Charters granted by several Princes) such and no other do they aspire to. But some abuses there are likely to arise emergently, which without extraordinary provisions pro re auctâ, can scarcely be suppressed; and therefore that favour which they desire, is, That they may not be abridged of all power in this kind.

Within these last four years, the affairs of the Presse have grown very scandalous and enormous, and all redresse is almost impossible, if power be not given by some binding order to reduce Presses and Apprentices to the proportion of those times which did precede these last four years. This is so farre from an Innovation, that tis the removal of a dangerous Innovation, and without this removal, the Company of Stationers being like a field overpestred with too much stock, must needs grow indigent, and indigence must needs make it run into trespasses, and break out into divers unlawful shifts; as Cattle use to do, when their pasture begins wholly to fail.

Besides the same disorder which nudges Stationers by too great multitudes of Presses and Apprentices among themselves, causes also Strangers, as Drapers, Carmen, and others to break in upon them, and set up Presses in divers obscure corners of the City, and Suburbs; so that not only the ruin of the Company is the more hastened by it, but also the mischief, which the state suffers by the irregularity of all is the more remediable. A multa qui quid peccatur, iuutum est. Where Delinquents grow too numerous, they grow out of the Eye of government; tis not possible for the Stationers themselves at this day to discover their own trespassers, and tis not possible that the State should any way have the steering of the Presse, when Stationers cannot assist them therein.

This is of main consequence; For were there but a modest limited power in the Stationers to reduce Presses and Apprentices to a convenient number, by advice amongst themselves, the reformation of the Presse, would become a feasible thing; not only all odious opprobrious Pamphlets of incendiaries, Printed and invented at London, but penned in the Universities also, and re-Printed at London would be quashed; by the same means also, the shamefull custome of selling Pamphlets by Sempsters, &c. and dispersing them in the streets by Emissaries of such base condition; and the abuse of Printing in such despicable Letters [type], and base Paper, and many other exorbitancies, now offensive to the whole age, would be rectified.

3. The next thing is matter of priviledge or encouragement. As the case now stands, Stationers are so farre from having any encouragement to make them active and alarmary in the service of the state, that they cannot serve it without discouragement; and they are so farre from enjoying priviledge, that they are abridged of their ancient Right, Propriety of Copies being now almost taken away and confounded, if one Stationer preferre any Complaint against another, the Complainant shall be sure to have his Copy re-Printed out of spite, and so the ruin of himself and family, is made the reward of his zeal and forwardness. And to instance once in propriety of Copies, that in some mens understanding, is the same thing as a Monopoly; Though it be not so much a free priviledge as a necessary right to Stationers; without which they cannot at all subsist, Yet some men except against it as a publick injury and grievance.

I. 536
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

Nevertheless, Justice and Policy depend as much upon propriety [i.e. individual ownership] of some things, as upon Community of others; and 'twould as much dissolve the bonds of humane society, to lay open some benefits of nature, as to inclose others. Therefore that an orderly preservation of private Interest, and propriety in Copies is a thing many waies beneficial to the state, and different in nature from the engrossing, or Monopolizing some other Commodities into the hands of a few, to the producing scarcity and dearth, amongst the generality. The Stationers desire leave to offer these considerations.

1. Books (except the sacred Bible) are not of such general use and necessity, as some staple Commodities are, which feed and cloath[e] us, nor are they so perishable, or require change in keeping, some of them being once bought, remain to Childrens Children, and many of them are rarities only and useful only to a very few, and of no necessity to any, few men bestow more in Books then what they can spare out of their superfluities, and the gain of such as live by selling of Books is not so great, as to raise them to an equality of riches with many others of more sordid and ignoble professions. And therefore propriety in Books maintained amongst Stationers, cannot have the same effect, in order to the publike, as it has in other Commodities of more publick use and necessity.

2. A well regulated propriety of Copies amongst Stationers, makes Printing flourish, and Books more plentiful and cheap; whereas Community (though it seem not so, at first, to such as look less seriously, and intentionally upon it) brings in confusion, and many other disorders both to the damage of the State and the Company of Stationers also; and this will many ways be evidenced.

For first, If it be lawfull for all men to Print all Copies, At the same time several men will either enviously, or ignorantly [i.e. of the others' impressions] Print the same thing, and so perhaps undo one another, and bring in a great waste of the Commodities, whereby the State shall be at losse, and discord, and enmities will also follow, whereby Christianity it self shall be scandalized.

Secondly, The fear of this confusion will hinder many men from Printing at all, to the great obstruction of Learning, and suppression of many excellent and worthy pieces. Doctor Paxton, Doctor Stane[e]'s his [or rather their] works, a large Concordance for the Bible, and very many other Books of singular use and esteem, are now out of Print, and the age must still be deprived of them, for no man dares, or can with safety Print them. In other countries where regulation is strict, the Tomes and Volumes of Fathers and Schoolmen, and some Books with costly Plates, are Printed to the honour and benefit of the publike many waies, whereas the Printing of Pamphlets is now the utmost ambition of Stationers in England. And even in Pamphlets too there is a great hazard, for scarce one book of three sells well, or proves gainfull to the publisher, and therefore the certain charge of Printing being so great, and the profit so unsure, it is no policy to venture too far.

Thirdly, Confusion or Community of Copies destroys that Commerce amongst Stationers, whereby by waie of Barter and Exchange they furnish books without money one to another, and are enabled thereby to print with lesse hazard, and to sell to other men for lesse profit.

Fourthly, Community as it discourages Stationers, so it's a great discouragement to the Authors of Books also; Many mens studies carry no other profit or recompence with them, but the benefit [copyright] of their Copies; and if this be taken away, many Pieces of great worth and excellence will be strangled in the womb, or never conceived at all for the future.

Fifthly, In many cases Community will [cause] injustice, as well as discouragement; for many Families have now their Lively-hoods by Assignments of Copies, some Orphans and Widows have no other Legacies and Dowries to depend upon: and there
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

is no reason apparent why the production of the Brain should not be as assignable, and their interest and possession (being of more rare, sublime, and publike use, derogating the highest encouragement) held as tender in Law; as the right of any Goods or Chattels whatsoever.

And as these and many other are the mischiefs of Community, redounding so many several ways to Authors, Owners, to Printers, to the State, and to the Church, so propriety produces the contrary effects; for he that is sure of his Copy [Copyright], though the same cost 3 or 400 if he cannot raise his money disbursed at the first Impression, yet being assured of benefit by after Editions, he may sell cheaper at first then he byues, to the great ease of other men.

Besides, it will be a means to relieve the poverty of the Company of Stationers, and by that means remedy those many disorders which necessarily attend poverty; and if any disorders happen, it will animate and sharpen Stationers to be zealous in detecting them, and bringing the offenders to condign punishment.

And as this may be truly said in defence of Propriety, as it concerns private men in their Interests, so much more may be said for Propriety of such Copies as the whole Company have a Right in, the good of so many hundreds being far more considerable than the good of any particular (which cannot be reputed a Monopoly, though of common and universally use, because commen to the entire Profession.) For since Propriety has been confounded, and their Interest lost in those Copies which anciently belonged to them, the whole Company (whose chief, and almost sole Revenues and support, was the annual benefit accruing from their Copies now Printed from them) has drooped and grown poor. It has no common stock to provide Magazines of Corn, Arms, &c. for the States necessities, nor to pay Subsidies, or other frequent Assessments, charged by Parliament; nor to maintain their poor, being many, and requiring 200 per annum. And all the freehold they now have belonging to the Corporation, together with their Common-seal, lies at this present engaged for 1500, borrowed lately at interest for the service of the Parliament. Nor have they so much as a Common-Hall of their own to assemble in; nor can they any longer remain incorporate, or any way privileged by their Charter, but must immediately moulder away, and dissolve without some redress of this irregularity.

More of propriety needs not be said, nor of any other domesticall Priviledges or Rights belonging to the Stationers.

And for foraign abuses, little need to be allseed. Tis obvious to all, That if we will establish a just regulation foraign Books must be subjected to examination, as well as our own, and that all such Importation of foraign Books ought to be restrained as it tends to the disadvantage of our native Stationers. By the first of Richard the third, foraign Books were allowed, the manufacture of Printing being then rude, and imperfect in England. But by the 25 of Henry 8. the English being then grown more expert, for their benefit it was repealed. And in France where Printing eminently flourishes, if any Books be brought from Geneva to Lyons, or from Lyons to Paris printed there [i. e. at Geneva], they are seized by the Searchers, and confiscate[d] without remedy; And nothing conduceth more to the flourishing of that profession there, then this rigid and severe observance of regulation.

Now therefore all these premises considered, and forasmuch as irregular Printing hath of late been the bane in some measure of this miserable Civill-Warre, by deceiving the multitude, and hath brought into both Church and State, sundry other mischiefs and miseries, as well as poverty and desolation upon the Corporation of Stationers. It is most humbly praysed, That some speedy course may be taken for such a perfect regulation of the Press, as may procure the publike good of the State, by the private prosperity of the Stationers Company.

[47]

I. 588

And the whole Company shall ever pray, &c.
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

It is one of the marvels of Thomason's Collection of Tracts, that such printed slips as this and the one at p. 594 did not escape him.

To all Printers, Book-sellers, Book-binders, Freemen of the Company of Stationers.

OU are desired by the Committee that was chosen by you at a Common Hall the first of April last, to be at Stationers Hall the 23. day of this instant June, being Monday, at eight of the clock in the morning, to take an Account from the said Committee, of what they have done in pursuance of that trust you reposed in them, concerning Reformation and Printing, and to compleat the Subscriptions for the printing of the Bible &c., that the Manufacture of the Kingdom maye not be utterly lost : of which you are desired not to faile, it being for a generall good.

Dated this thirteenth day of June 1645. [E. 288/9.]

This notice was only issued on the 19th of June, see p. 592.

Thomason has marked on his copy of this Report of the Committee the following, "21 June 1645. Delivered"

To all Printers, Book-sellers, Book-binders, Free-men of the Company of Stationers.

Hereas there have beene many grievances and complaints in the Company of Stationers for a long time about and concerning severall Stocks, Monopoles, the Government of the Corporation, their Monies, Lands, and the Printing and Dispersing Seditions and Scandalous Bookes against the State; Concerning which latter the honourable Committee of the House of Commons for Examinations called the Master [Robert Mend] and Wardens [John Parker and Richard Whitaker] to an Accompt, and Ordered them to call a Common Hall the 23. day of January last [1645], for the redresse thereof, which was accordingly done, but no redresse concluded on:

After which, another Common Hall was held the first of April 1645. called (at the earnest request of them that were employed in the Examination of what Master Underhill spake in the behalfe of the Company) the 23. day of January, who with his consent condescended that all that he said should be laid aside (though sufficiently proved) and that the Reformation of the government should be prosecuted, on purpose to Compose all differences, and for the Reformation of the Company, as the onely way to make it serviceable to the State, and profitable to it selfe:

In prosecution whereof, the Master, Wardens, and whole Commonalty did, by an Order then and there made, choose a Committee of 12. men of the Company, to fit the Ordinances of the Company to the present and future welfare of it (considering that whatsoever may be desired, as to Reformation, may be included in Ordinances;) also to compose the manner and way of the Companies [i.e. Company's] printing the Bible, &c., And to view over all the Accompt, Writings and Evidences belonging to the Company;

Which Committee did with one consent meet many times, communicating their conceptions and endeavours to each other for the accomplishing the aforesaid ends, went to Counsell to know what was the undoubted power of the Commonalty, in case the Master or Wardens should oppose them, being loth to doe any thing against either the fundamental constitution of the Corporation, Law, or Equity, that so (if possible) the mouths of all opposers might be stopped.

And also demanded the viewing of the Books of Accompt, and Writings of the Corporation, according to their Order, the better to satisfye themselves and the

I. 589
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &C. OF 1643-5.

Company, in and concerning the State of the same; which demand the Wardens in a jeering manner denied,

Notwithstanding which discouragement, the Committee with one consent agreed, that the first requisite work to be done in the Reformation of the Company, was, that the Assistants should resign up their places into the hands of the Corporation, and submit unto a new choyce (because the Company have for many yeers conceived that most of their grievances proceeded from thence) and accordingly took the voluntary Subscriptions of sixteen of the Assistants, to a paper of Resignation:

After all which, the Master, Wardens and Assistants upon the 28. of April [1645], did virtually resign up their places of Assistants unto the Company, upon the Committee condescending in manner following; namely, That they were content, that the Master, the two Wardens, Master Downes and Master Stevens should joyn with them in the nomination of a certaine number of Assistants, to be presented unto a Common Hall for the Companies confirmation, the number agreed upon was 28. besides the Master and Wardens.

Upon the 29 April the Committee and the said five persons, namely, the Master and Wardens, Master Downes and Master Stevens, met at Stationers Hall, and there nominated 28. out of 42 [?] proposed. Yea, at the request of the Master and Wardens the Committee joyned with them in nominating three more, that is in all 31. besides the Master and Wardens; which being done, the said five gave the Committee thanks for their pains, which was the end of that dayes work:

But afterwards the said five persons or their Agents, privately among themselves, altered both numbers, figures and names of what was done, without the knowledge of the Committee.

The aforesaid nomination being past, the Committee met several times, and having agreed upon their sense of the said nomination, viz. That notwithstanding the same, yet that the said nominated men were not properly Assistants, until confirmed at a Common Hall, before which time, and upon all occasions since, both the Wardens have affirmed; that the Committee was no Committee, and that they had no more work to doe, which they would prove by a clause in the end of the Order, viz. And they are desired to finish these things by the end of May; as if it could in reason be thought that the Company would prejudice it self by limiting their Agents unto too short a time to doe their work in, or that those words, You are desired, could be construed, You must, shall, or, are appointed, &c.

Which carriage of the said Wardens the Committee took no notice of, but proceeded in their work, and resolved upon the Companies [i.e. Company’s] sudden setting upon the printing the Bible by a new Stock; and (after their advising with the Master and Wardens, expressing their great willingness of a faire correspondency) it was agreed upon, that the Bible should speedily begin and be continued, and that it should be begun with the English Stock-money (if the Master, Wardens and Partners would,) and that it should be managed by the present Stock-keepers, and four of the Committee added unto them, until at a Common Hall the Subscriptions should be perfected, the new Stock-keepers and Treasurer chose by the new Partners, and monies brought in, and that the first money which should be received upon the said Subscriptions, should pay the English Stock all their disbursments about the same, which was all of it consented unto by the Master, Wardens, and all that sat at the Table, and accounted of that validity with the Stock-keepers, that they would not doe any thing in it, until they had the Copy [i.e. the manuscript] of the said Agreement of the Committee, signed by one of the Committee appointed by the rest so to doe.

The Bible being thus begun, the Committee resolved upon a Common Hall, speedily to be called for the perfecting the Subscriptions, and the forming the new Stocke, and though by their order they (that is, all, or the major part) have power to call a
Common Hall, yet were they willing it should be done by the Master or Wardens, as a testimony of their respect unto them, as such; and therefore importuned by the Master for a Common Hall, who was not willing to grant it until he had consulted with the Wardens, who then were (one or both of them) out of Towne, yet promised one by a certaine day at the furthest.

The Committee staid till both of them were in Towne, and then renewing their request, were promised a Hall at a fixed day; but their minds being changed, another day they set, and yet in stead of a Hall the Committee were unexpectedly sent for, and demanded to declare what they would have done at a Common Hall; they answered, that it was to have the Assistants Table compleated and confirmed, and to perfect the Subscriptions for the printing of the Bible;

All this while no signe of their willingness to call a Common Hall, untill at last they sent for the Committee, desiring of them that the aforesaid 31. might be reduced into 28, before a Common Hall were called, the Committee setting about that very thing upon the twelfth of this June, there being present Master Bellamy, Master Sparke, Master Miller, Master Chappell, Master Partridge, Master Cotes, Master Thomasin, Master Medlicote, and Master Underhill; it was agreed upon by this Committee (though the Master and Wardens could not expect such a diminishing act from them, having oft times affirmed that they were no Committee, and had denied them the viewing over of such Writings and Books which they had need of, for their discharging that trust expressed in their order) that those 31 should be reduced unto 28. The Committee rising, sate again the same day, there being present Master Bellamy, Master Miller, Master Chappell, Master Cotes, Master Medlicote, Master Allen, and Master Underhill; and it was agreed upon, and condescended unto, that the 31 men should be reduced unto 28 by the Committee, and the forementioned five that were not of the Committee, namely, the Master, the Wardens, Master Downes and Master Stevens, And thus farre both sides agree.

At the same Committee it was decreed (on purpose as is conceived to make a breach) not as the desire, but as the positive resolution of the Master and Wardens, that Master Sparke and Master Partridge (though then not present) must and should enter into bond suddenly before a Common Hall, for the paying of their fines for Renter Wardens, which Master Allen and Master Underhill conceived they could not consent unto, but (consonant to a former Order) earnestly moved, that their entering into bond might not be required untill they were confirmed by a Common Hall, and that they might be confirmed (if the Company would) upon those very terms, so that unless they should performe them, they could be no Assistants. The reasons alleged by Master Allen and Master Underhill to enforce this Motion, were, that this was a loving, smooth, safe way, against which the said two persons could not except, and by which the Company could not be prejudiced; their reasons against exacting their bonds before the Common Hall, were, because they conceiued it would tend much to the prejudice and infamy of those men, when thereby they should seem, not onely to expect and bespeak the places of Assistants, but so to purchase and make themselves sure of them beforehand, although neither the one nor the other doth (as they profess) desire the places, and are as likely to be opposed at a Common Hall as any men, it being the great designe of some men, (whose spirits are coole enough in reference to the publicke) to defame them by slanderous reports; which may so be called, except any thing can be proved against them, and if they should so (beforehand) engage themselves, what ill use would men make of it? It would by some (as dirt perpetually cast in their faces) be said, if they should have the places, that they purchased their Peace with money, and if they should not have them, that

Of the 29 of April (1645), where it was agreed that they should give Bond for the payment thereof, but no expression that they should so doe, before they were confirmed at a Common Hall.

1. 591
though they expected such places, yet they went without them: By such reasons as those, the whole Committee were of one mind, That their not sealing until a Common Hall could no way prejudice the Company, and therefore did all of them as one man, desire the Master and Wardens not to stand upon it, who would not be persuaded, Whereupon some of the Committee were content to condescend to them, and some others dissent, and then the Committee rose before anything was agreed upon by the Committee, as to that thing pleased for.

Thus you have a full, briefe and true Narration of the proceedings of the Committee, and wherein the present difference lyeth, between it, and the Master and Wardens, that so all men of the Company may judge, first, whether the Master and Wardens with some few whom they please to call unto them (without the knowledge or consent of the Company in Common Hall assembled) taking upon them to settle the Assistants Table, and to enjoyne men, to their great prejudice, to enter into such Bonds as aforesaid, upon penalty of not being capable of being chosen Assistants, nor of having the parts or priviledges of Assistants in any kind, be not an arbitrary Government, which is against the Oath of every free-man. Secondly, who have been the retarders of the Reformation of the Government of the Company, and of its printing the Bible, &c. whether the Committee (who can establish nothing without a Common Hall, as appears by their Order) or the Master and Wardens, who have denied, or at least, put off a Common Hall four or five times, after they at each time had agreed therento, without which the matter cannot be brought to perfection. Why should any just man fear a Common Hall?

As for the Committee, they did really intend the general good of the Company by the Reformation of all things amisse in the Government of it, to its owne profit, and the States service, by searching out a way how seditions books may be suppressed, by the Companies ['Company's'] printing the Bible, and all books belonging to the Scotch Patent, and the suppressing the Importation of Bibles from beyond the Sea, (for while that continues, the Kingdome doth not onely lose that manufactur, but this Company their trade also among Haberdashers and such others as never served unto it, as we all find by wofull experience;) And by procuring that those who have been entrusted with the Estate and Immunities of the Corporation, may give an accompt thereof; from the accomplishment of all which they have been hitherto hindered by the Master and Wardens, and such other obstructions, as may be by all men collected out of this Relation; Yet are confident that the Corporation hath full power to reforme, and to establish what shall be for their owne good, and the good of Posterity, and therefore if we be ruin'd, it is from our selves: For the prevention whereof, the major part of the Committee (as under their handes may appeare) did agree upon calling a Common Hall, and caused five hundred Tickets to be printed to that purpose, which were delivered unto Master Hunscot by Master Fetherston, June 19 1645, to be dispersed according to the accustomed manner; which Ticket here follows.

[Then follows the Ticket, as printed from an original above.]

Let all that desire the happinesse of the Company labour to be of one mind, seeking what is just, without respect of Persons, Amen. [E. 288/44.]

This is one statement. The Rejoinder to it consisted of the following Petition to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen which was subscribed at Stationers' Hall on the 14th June 1645 (that is the day after the date but before the issue of the Committee's Notice for a Common Hall, at p. 589), by twenty-nine Members of the Livery and one hundred and sixty-four Members of the Yeoman, in the presence of the Master, Wardens and twenty-eight Assistants.

I. 592
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

I am indebted to the present Clerk for the following text of this Petition; taken from the copy at p. 153 of Record Book A, belonging to the Company. It has hitherto been the sole known proof of the Brotherhood of the Text Writers; of which we have now afforded independent testimony.

To the right honourable the Lord Mayor of the City of London and the right worshipful the Aldermen his Brethren.

The humble petition of the Master Wardens and Assistants of ye Company of Stewards—London

SHEWETH

Hat your petitioners predecessours were made a Brotherhood in ye 4th yeare of the raigne of King Henry ye 4th And had then Ordinances for the good government of their fellowship and so continued untill the third and 4th yeares of the raigne of King Phillip and Queene Mary At which time they for the better strengthening of the government and good order of the Company had granted to them a Charter of Incorporacon and their former ordinances being somewhat defective (about five years after the grant of their said Charter) with some alterations and addicions Confirmed according to the statute of 15th Henry 7. By which the ancient Brotherhood and Charter, the said Incorporacon hath byn governed for the space of 240 yeares without interruption.

But so it is that Certain persons members of this Society out of private humer and designe (perhaps) of profit to themselves doe endeavor to the great disturbance of ye said Company in undue manner to sett aside the good order that hath byn in their said Company long Continued in peace by observance of the said ordinances both before and since their said Charter: for ye more Colourable effecting whereof ye said persons have laboured, to possess the Commalty of their said Company that ye choice of Master and Wardens and removing of the present Assistantes in solely in their power and to that purpose have Complotted for a Comon hall to bringe their designe to passe.

Now forasmuch as this attempt is of very evil Consequence and strikes at the root of government and if suffered will not onely bring Confusion upon your petitioners but be exemplary for ye effecting the like distractions in other Companies (your petitioners having used their utmost endeavours for their satisfaction in all things desired) And for that such a change of their present government doth tend not onely to the disgrace of those persons now in place but also to the utter ruinating of a joynt stock of great value, upon the securing whereof the maine subsistence of divers widowes and many others of the said Company doth depend And (as your petitioners humbly conceive) it is proper to this honourable Court to repress such disturbances and to sette pr [?] in the Companies of London in case of such differences.

They therefore humbly pray That this honourable Court will be favourably pleased to order that the said parties (such as your petitioners shall nominate, whom they take to be actors for ye said Innovacous) may be summoned to appear before this honourable Court That so the deciding of all differences between them and your petitioners may be heard and Concluded as by this honourable Court shall be thought fitt,

And they shall ever pray &c.

A Transcript &c. 75 I. 593

It will be seen from p. xxxii that this petition is wrong in stating that the Confirmation of the 10th November 1559 made "some alteracens and addicons" to the first Charter. If the 500 Notices issued by the Committee represented approximately the number of the members of the Society: it would seem that the above 224 who approved of this Petition only constituted a very large minority. But it is very likely from the result, that they outnumbered the active Reforming party.

The Saturday before the Meeting summoned by the Committee, the Executive issued the following notice apparently in the ordinary form:—

By the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers.
To all Free-men of the said Company.

OU are required (according to your Oath) to make your appearance at Stationers Hall on Monday the thirtieth day of this present June, at eight of the Clock in the morning, being Quarter day, and a Common-hall; whereof you are not to fail, and you are desired not to depart untill the Court shall dismisse you.

Stationers Hall the 21st of June, 1645. [E. 288/13.]

It would seem as if the Meeting on the 23rd June 1645 was unsuccessful for the Reformers; for four days later the following Minute was passed by the Mayor and Court of Aldermen of London.

Jovis vicevimo sexto die Junij 1645.

Stationers Company.

Item This day vpon the humble peticon of the master wardens and assistants of the Company of Staconers London therby intymatinge That certaine persons members of their societie Doe endeavoure (to the greate disturbance of the said company) in undue manner to possesse the Cominaltie of their said Company That the choyce of master and wardens and removeinge of the present assistants is solely in their power And to that purpose have complotted for a Common hall to bring their designe to passe And that master ffetherston master Sparkes master Tompson Master Patridge and master Vnderhill are Actors for the said innovacon. This Courte takinge this businesse into consideracon as a matter of ill consequence tendinge not only to the distraccon and confusion vpon the said company But vpon the good and peaceable government of all other companies Doth order that the said parties be summoned to appeare before this Courte on Tewesday next [1 July 1645] to answer the contempt of the said peticoners./

Repertory 57, (see p. 473) Part 2, fol. 146 b.
ADDENDUM.—THE CONTROVERSY, &c. OF 1643-5.

Thomason has dated the following anonymous paper, the "28th June 1645." It evidently expresses the dissatisfied mind of some of the radical reformers of the Society.

We desire to know of the Committee what Service they have done to the State, and what good they have done for regulating of Printing, and reforming the Company.

Our desire is that you give us, your Brethren, the best and fullest satisfaction you may or can in these Particulars following.

What the English Stock is worth in value, which was fourteen thousand pound at least.

What the Latine Stock is now worth? It was at first seven thousand pound, the addition to it four thousand pound.

What the Irish Stock is worth, which was three thousand pound.

What the Grammer produced: three hundred pound we paid towards it.

What became of the money we gave to defend us in the Latin-stock-Shute

[i.e. suit].

Quere. What is become of the Livery Fines?
What is become of Renter-Wardens Fines?
What is become of Newton Farme?
What is become of Master John Nortons gift?
What is become of Master Standeshes gift?
What is become of Master George Bishops gift?
What is become of all the Pole-Money, and what left?
What is become of Master Thomas Adams his gift?
What is become of the Corn-money?
What is become of the 75. pound of M. B.

We desire to know to whom the Corporation [i.e. the Company's] money is Lent, and how Master Nortons money, with others, is and hath been disposed of? &c.

[E. 290/7 in the British Museum.]

For all the controversy however—probably through the Company being so equally divided—Robert Mead was re-elected Master this year; and John Parker and George Miller were elected the new Wardens.
CORRIGENDA.

It is suggested that these corrections should be made at once. In the printing, the Small Paper impression was printed first, and an error in it has sometimes been detected ere the Large Paper impression went to press. The Errata marked * will therefore be only found in Small Paper copies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Corrections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>from bottom, for 116. read 111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>from headline, for 5th June read 6th June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>from bottom, for Gesner read Gesner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>for [I John] read [Joan]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>for of p. 71 read of p. 94.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>from headline, for [no payment recorded] read [Paid in June 1560, see p. 123.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>from bottom, for Richard Watkyns read Richard Watkyns*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>for How this name dec. read How these names occur here, when they appear above as patentees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>for Rob erte read Roberte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>for predicto read predicto. So on p. 123 and elsewhere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>for Raisons read Raisins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>from headline, for 1573. read 1563.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>for Riawilde read Riawilde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>for Newson read Newson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>for 1569 [i.e. 1560] read 1569 [i.e. 1570]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>from bottom, for farther instance read a farther instance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>for John Foxe read John Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>for Halls read Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>for sunday [ ..] read sunday [21 February 1585]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOHN CHILDS AND SON, PRINTERS, BUNOY.

I. 596
Z
2002
L64
v.1
Gen.
Ref.

London. Stationers' Company
A transcript of the
registers of the Company of
Stationers of London, 1554–1640